

PC MAGAZINE

VOLUME 8 NUMBER 17

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

OCTOBER 17, 1989

Presentation Graphics

Can the PC match
what the Mac has
mastered? PC
Labs tests the 7
best programs.

COMPUTERS

Small, Cheap,
Powerful:
No 8088 Laptop
Has It All

AFTER HOURS

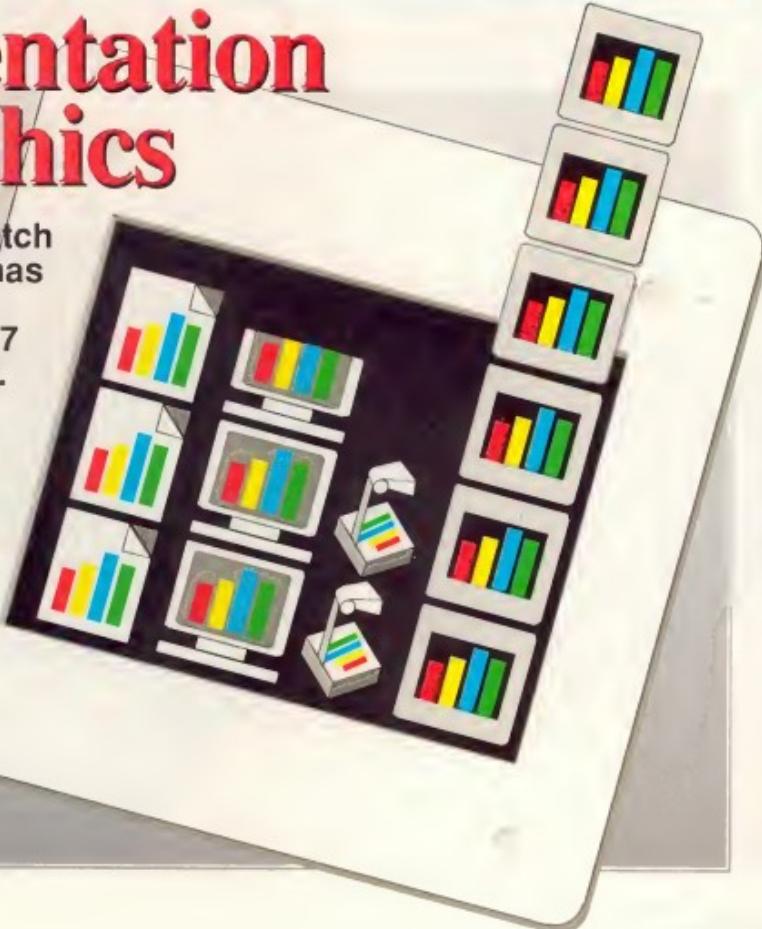
Prodigy: This Is
What the PC
Was Invented For?

GRAPHICS

Instant Images to
Enhance Graphics
And DTP:
17 Clip Art Libraries

FREE UTILITY

Fine-tune the
Brightness of Your
VGA with DIMMER



42

\$3.95 Canada & Foreign

14620



0 140246 9

We want you to
always view our monitors
in a certain way.



If you want better word processing, don't settle for Perfect.

The trouble with WordPerfect® is, sometimes it isn't. Not when you compare it to our new Microsoft® Word version 5.0. Not when you consider that with Word 5.0, you'll pump out your day-to-day jobs quicker, easier, even smarter than you ever thought possible. On your IBM® PC or 100% compatible. It doesn't get much simpler than this.

Example: With Word 5.0 you can choose commands by either using simple speed keys or just selecting from a menu.

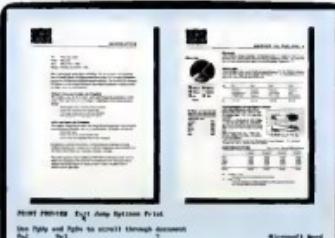
You can tab, delete, italicize, move, change font and size, even cut and paste with about 50% fewer keystrokes than you-know-who. Your workgroup can even make any

annotations right on a document, then you can merge and collect all the comments. WordPerfect? No comment.

You can also sort, list, search and archive files across multiple directories, on your PC or across a network, thanks to the Word 5.0 document management and retrieval system.

Or incorporate part, or all of a Lotus® 1-2-3®, Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Works spreadsheet into a Word document. And then update it. In seconds.

All of which is reason enough to try new Word 5.0. But for those who need a little more



Word 5.0 Print Preview makes sure what you see is what you want. Before you print it.

COMMON WORDPROCESSING TASKS		
Which requires fewer keystrokes?	Microsoft Word 5.0	WordPerfect 5.0
Copy Block	4	7
Delete Line	2	4
Italicize Word	2	5
Change Font and Size	8	9
Add Footer	1	7
Box Paragraph	8	12
Total	27	44

With new Word 5.0 you'll do about 50% less hunting and pecking than with WordPerfect.



FOOTWEAR

Sales per region



- Northwest
- Northeast
- Southeast
- East
- Midwest

REPORT TO THE FIELD

Shoe enough

After Footwear earnings and gains: Jim Delsing becomes V.P. Design for Arbor Evening and Dress wear. Greg Vronous moves from Peoria to marketing in Miami. Joan MacArthur and Lisa Dossen become account supervisor and media planner, respectively. *(Arbor)*

Sales per region

Across the board it looks like the South once again led sales in FY '98. With the continuing pump chase those figures should maintain, if not improve. *(Arbor)* It's important not to let the other areas such as Northeast and Midwest fall.

Style	Dress	Sport	Casual	Casual
Fringed end	Wesender		Taller made	Trucker tip
Midiatic: metallic	Eckermann		Ladies' wedge	Leather
Twilight shades	Scout up		M.B.A.-friendly	Special occasion

Men \$150-\$250 \$45-\$125 \$120-\$220 \$190-\$350

Young professionals use Arbor Walker to commute.

Soon, young professional women will no longer be using Arbor shoes simply to climb the corporate ladder. They'll be using them to get there.

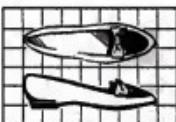
The fall will see introducing the Arbor Walker — a shoe that goes quite a few steps further than the now-accepted but unattractive men's dress shoes women have been wearing to and from work.

Made of Italian leather with a rubber sole,

the Arbor Walker is the perfect combination

of style and durability.

Look for promotional materials and carrying cases in early September. Our sales point is: "Women don't have to sacrifice looks for comfort."



Arbor Walker designed by Peter Beane

The following are the most recent Telco numbers for the letter repeat sales office. All client and distributor inquiries should be directed to these numbers:

Los Angeles	800/321-5870
Chicago	800/321-5870
New York	800/321-5870
Music	800/321-5870
Seattle	800/321-5870

...and 800/321-5870

SALES FORECAST FOR 1998 Types of shoes: Summer/Fall/Holiday/Spring

	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	4th quarter
Dress	\$55,000	\$75,000	\$125,000	\$65,000
Casual	\$40,000	\$35,000	\$55,000	\$50,000
Casual	\$120,000	\$95,000	\$75,000	\$60,000
Sport	\$35,000	\$60,000	\$55,000	\$72,000
TOTAL	\$300,000	\$314,000	\$345,000	\$317,000

Note: 1. 9/23/98, 4:52 PM

left discus forecast for media department expansion.

2. 9/23/98, 5:15 PM

Figures for Northeast and Midwest should be calculated separately mid-month

lets each down before they fall with price

Text, graphics, fonts, annotations. Faster, simpler, cleaner. Compliments of new Microsoft Word 5.0.

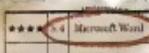
convincing, picture this: Outline View. When creating longer documents, Outline

View lets you switch to a view of headings only. Which means you can see the structure of your entire document, and rearrange it just by rearranging your headings.

advantages. But your best bet is to call for a convincing demo at: (800) 541-1261, Dept. J62. After you call us, try calling WordPerfect for a demo. Run both, our Word against theirs, head to head, and then ask yourself:

Which one brings your word processing closer to perfection?

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.



Software Digest recently chose the best overall advanced word processor on the market.

Who won? In a word, Word.

just by rearranging your headings.

We could go on and on with more

Can't Afford A PostScript® Printer?

for only
\$195

NOW YOU CAN
Print PostScript
Language
Text and Graphics
On almost ANY Printer



PostScript Language
Interpreter for the IBM PC

Gain access to your
word processor's
PostScript features:
Font Scaling, Rotation,
Kerning, Graphics, etc.

GoScript - \$195 - With 13 Fonts!
GoScript Plus - \$395 - With 35 Fonts!
Both include our High Quality, Scalable Outline Fonts

Includes Drivers for: NEC Pintwriter;
HP LaserJet II/IID+/+, DeskJet/+, PaintJet;
Canon LBP-8II, Epson BJ130;
Epson LO and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin;
Fujitsu DL 24-Pin; Panasonic KX-1124;
IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter, Quietwriter III;
Intel Visual Edge System

ORDER TODAY!

Contact Your Local Dealer
or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

LaserGo, Inc.
TEL: (619) 530-2400
FAX: (619) 530-0099

9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126
For more information, call or write for our free catalog.
LaserGo, Inc. is a registered service mark of the manufacturer.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

You may not notice a difference, but you are holding the firstfruits of a new harvest season for PC Labs. This is the first issue of *PC Magazine* that's been nurtured from a seedling to maturity by one of the world's foremost experts on orchids, Frederic E. Davis. Or was that Frederic E. Davis, the new Director of PC Labs? Either way, we're proud to have him as part of our team.

The son of an IBM Fellow, Davis literally grew up on computers. He participated in a beta test of the BASIC language at age 11 and has been on the ground floor of programming for 23 years. He has witnessed the development of the personal computer from the inside as have few others. He used mainframe computing in his botanical research laboratory in Maine in the mid-1970s. When he decided to move his lab to California, mutual friends from MIT introduced him to "two guys named Steve" who'd just sold their Volkswagen to start a computer company named after a fruit." Typically, he quickly embraced and mastered the new Apple standard, while keeping on top of the other simultaneous developments in the nascent microcomputer industry.

In fact, he's been around long enough to call himself a "platform agnostic." He's seen them come and go, he's familiar with them all, and he doesn't pull any punches when stating what he likes and dislikes about any particular operating environment or hardware standard.



All of which makes him uniquely qualified for the task at hand: retooling the PC Labs to weather the coming standards storm. In order to remain the number-one independent testing center in the industry, PC Labs will need a leader with great experience and constant awareness of the bigger picture. Fred Davis is one of only a handful of people who could fill that bill.

Davis, a 6-year veteran of Ziff-Davis Publishing, comes to *PC Magazine* from

MacUser, where he was Editor-in-Chief. Prior to that engagement, he served in the same capacity at *A+*. Of the ten books he has authored, four relate to the IBM-standard world, and one helped popularize the term *desktop publishing*. He has received awards from the computer press association; last



Former *MacUser* editor-in-chief Fred Davis says the latest generation of PCs look and feel pretty good.

year he was named "one of the 100 most influential leaders in the computer industry."

Inside this issue you'll find our annual look at the ever-expanding presentation graphics market—the keys to more-effective presentations. This year's crop is more capable than ever, giving you increased control from the planning stages to the applause. These presentation graphics programs support more forms of input, more output devices, and more fonts and graphics. They are designed to give Macintosh-based presentation graphics programs a run for their money. —Joseph J. Antinori ■

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing, ISSN 0888-0227, is published bimonthly except in July and August for \$33.57 for one year (22 issues); \$61.17 for two years, and \$81.87 for three years. Additional postage \$1.50 per copy or \$25.18 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54062, Boulder, CO 80321-4062.



Everything it takes to add PostScript to your LaserJet II, including HP's blessing.

"The QMS JetScript controller is the best way available to add PostScript capabilities to a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer."

-PC Week
Sept. 19, 1988

Hewlett-Packard[®] and QMS^{*} have made it easy to give your LaserJet Series II[®] the desktop publishing power of the PostScript[®] page description language.

The new QMS JetScript[™].

JetScript is the only Adobe PostScript controller upgrade authorized by HP and designed specifically for the LaserJet Series II. JetScript gives your printer the industry-standard page description language to accompany HP's PCL printer language. This expands your laser printing capabilities. Increases overall printer performance. Yet preserves HP functionality and warranties.

Do it yourself JetScript is easy to install. Just plug in two cards (one in your personal computer*, the other in your printer), connect a cable and install the software.

The result is a PostScript system with 35 resident Adobe typefaces, three megabytes of RAM, and QMS ASAP[™] (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) proprietary technology for superior performance. All for less than half the cost of a new PostScript laser printer.

New forms of expression The speed and power of JetScript combine to give your LaserJet Series II a form of expression that's found only with PostScript.

Simply, PostScript opens up the full range of possibilities for desktop publishing. You have complete control over the final look of the page, down to the last exacting detail. PostScript allows for an infinite number of font variations and sizes. That makes PostScript's limitless flexibility and power the perfect complement to your LaserJet Series II, giving you the high-quality output you require.

Impressive results People have come to expect impressive results from QMS—one of the first companies to bring the power of PostScript to laser printing, and now with more PostScript-based products than any other company.

You'll get the same results from the new JetScript. After all, it has HP's blessing.

Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. Call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of your nearest Laser Connection dealer.

*JetScript available for IBM PC-XT[®], IBM PC-AT[®], HP Vectra[™] and compatible personal computers, or the IBM PS2[™] Model 30.

LASER CONNECTION[™]
A QMS Company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: HP, Hewlett-Packard, LaserJet Series II, HP Vectra of Hewlett-Packard, QMS, JetScript, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc., PostScript of Adobe Systems, IBM PC-XT, IBM PC-AT and IBM PS2 of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1989 Laser Connection

Volume 8 Number 17

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

15 LETTERS

27 ADVISOR

Lori Grunin: Printing HPGL on a LaserJet; beating the two-floppy-drive limit; using COM3 and COM4.

33 FIRST LOOKS

HP NewWave Environment heralds a new generation of graphical user interfaces.

Finesse: Low-cost desktop publishing software for the average business user.

\$1,495 HP LaserJet Series IIP makes laser printing more affordable.

PC Paintbrush IV sets a new level of sophistication for low-end paint programs.

DCA's *Crosstalk for Windows* brings CASL to Windows users.

53 NEW AND IMPROVED

Alan Cohen

63 PIPELINE

Gus Venditto

67 BILL MACHRONE

Unix and the future of LANs.

73 JOHN C. DVORAK

PC compatibility.

75 Inside Track

73 JIM SEYMOUR

Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3.0: the upgrade blues.

83 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

Stormy weather for the computer industry.

91 STEPHEN MANES

Presentation Manager: a curmudgeonly view.



COVER STORY

95 PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

The Packages Behind the Presentation

Robin Raskin! Now that *Xerox Presents!* has arrived on the scene, the already-fierce competition among top-of-the-line graphics packages has

become even hotter. Traditional market players have expanded their input and output flexibility to meet the challenge. Today's presentation graphics packages take a more holistic approach to their tasks: they do everything from organizing your ideas to creating handy speakers' notes and stylish leave-behinds. Everyone agrees that an up-to-date image is a tangible sales advantage, so take a look at the seven most-comprehensive packages, including *Harvard Graphics* and *Free- lance Plus*, and compare them to the newcomer.

122 Features Table



FEATURES

149 GRAPHICS

PC-based Clip Art: Instant Images

Robin Raskin! If you're not an artist, a thousand words may be far preferable to a picture. After all, you're probably better off without any image that you might produce using a freehand drawing program on a PC. But you still want to spice up your newsletters, slide images for presentations, or even your office memos. These 17 clip-art packages supply canned art in popular file formats, making it possible for you to add those all-important visual elements to your work.



170 Features Table



FEATURES

239 COMPUTERS

Lightweight Laptops

Alfred Poor The lightest laptops of all in terms of weight, price, and performance, the machines reviewed here are ideal "second" PCs for the frequent traveler. If your primary applications are for word processing and communications, one of these machines may represent your best price/performance compromise.

262 Features Table**270 Performance Tests**

PRODUCTIVITY

285 LAB NOTES



OS/2—A Rich Communications Environment

Jeff Prositek This second and concluding segment presents a guided tour through the OS/2 communications facilities, along with a practical example of an OS/2 terminal emulator.

297 UTILITIES



Control the Brightness of Your VGA Screen

Douglas Boling and Jeff Prositek DIMMER lets you adjust the brightness level on your VGA monitor to suit your room lighting and includes a screen-saver blanking feature as well.

311 ENVIRONMENTS

The Marriage of Text and Graphics, Part I

Charles Petzold Die-hards may not admit it—and it's no simple feat—but the key to proper text display lies in the OS/2 Graphics Programming Interface.

351 Direct Marketing Connection**368 Marketplace****393 Editorial Product Index****393 Coming Up****394 Advertisers' Product Index****395 Reader Service Card****401 Index to Advertisers**

PRODUCTIVITY

321 POWER PROGRAMMING

Using a DOS Extender Lets You Start 80386 Programming Now

Ray Duncan The second part of this series on 80386 programming looks at what you must do to convert programs to 32-bit protected mode under the control of a DOS extender.

329 USER-TO-USER

Neil J. Rubenking Using high-ASCII characters in filenames; an updated version of BAT..CASE.BAT; two methods to ease routine typing chores; selecting a unique filename in a batch file.

333 POWER USER

Craig L. Stark Allotting the right space for figures in camera-ready copy with Microsoft Word; the new description of Clipper's Set Escape function.

339 LANGUAGES

Tony Rizzo Two clever Turbo Pascal routines that number columns the way spreadsheets do—alphabetically; using BASIC's INSTR instruction to simplify processing user input.

349 CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Frank J. Dresler, Jr. Using data transfer software to move files between a laptop and a LAN; making sure users log onto the correct server.

AFTER HOURS

399 ■ Prodigy: An ambitious new on-line service for the whole family.

■ LiveWire: Converts your PC to a stock ticker.

■ InfoLook: The phone company wants to talk to your computer.



404 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?

Bill Howard

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Mecrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto
Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Berlier, Jr.

Senior Editor Robbin Juris

Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo

Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark

Senior Editor, West Coast Operations Lee The

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross

Assistant Managing Editor Diane D'Angelico

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louie **Associate Editors** Kelyn Bots, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perraton, Donald E. Wilmer **Production Editor** Karen A. Cossman **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, P.J. Stinson **The Unseen Staff Writer** Catherine O. Miller **Staff Editors** Glyn Edwards, Stephen K. Losse, Rock Miller, Steven Tendens, Jennifer Zinno **Assistant Editors** Lori Grunert, J. Lynn Hirsch, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, M. Steven Rick, Matthew J. Ross, David M. Stanton, William Sveda **Editorial Assistants** Joseph J. Antinori, Nina Banninger, Alan Cohen, Susan L. Hayes, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray, Ann Sherman **Proofreaders** Matthew N. Bernstein, Robin B. Borsatini **General Business Manager** Tom McGrath **Associate Business Manager** Allen Weilman **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Administrative Assistant** Christine Okeng, Freida T. Smillwood **Editorial Secretaries** Donna Alfred, Carolyn Falconer, Jean M. Rischio **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Peter Petzold, Alred Poor, Jeff Prosser, Robin Raskin, Wins L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenstein, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Luisa Simone, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet** Michael Cohn **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Donna J. Giacomo Sysop, PC MagNet Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tororolla **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Denise Platkin, Sharon Reuter **Assistant Art Directors** Natalee Chu, Gary W. Kaplow, Yvonne Valdenegro **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simonne Blank, David Foester, Ilene Gross

Director, PC Labs Fredric E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Senior Programmers** Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Bill O'Brien, Randal Tigrett **Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldassarri, Stephen W. Plein **Lab Assistants** Lisa M. Barr, Cheryl A. Dady, Lynn K. Knudsen, Margaret A. Piemonte **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas **Secretary** Laura Cox

Publisher Eric Hippesu

Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Director, Sales and Marketing Programs** Kevin Russell **Manager, Market Research** Nicholas Andros **Public Relations Director** Jessica Kersky **Events Manager** Stacy O'Connell **Subscription Director** Paul Stafford **Single Copy Sales Director** Robert Wohlsendorf

Assistant Production Director Lynn Perez **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Gentzale, Vicki Egan **Root Advertising Production Assistant**, Maryann Pritchett **Editorial Production Coordinators** Jo-Anne Hirschel, Melisse Maure **Production Systems Supervisor** Linde Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Glavan

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President William Lohse

Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs

Senior Vice President Paul H. Chook

Vice President, Operations Brian D. Cross

Vice President, Production Roger Heimann

Vice President, Controller John Vachas

Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern

Vice President, Research Marion O. White

Vice President, Circulation Bert Lasky

Vice President, Circulation Services James Romaley

Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Polish Adelman

Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Evans

Vice President, Development Seth Abner

Director of Planning Gary A. Gusman

Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255. Advertising: (212) 503-5100. PC Magazine is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved. Reproduction without written permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence; PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award; PC Merit; Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity Clinic; Direct Marketing Connection; First Look; New and Improved; PC Advisor; PC Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; PC Pipeline; PC Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Spreadsheet Clinic; User-to-User

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of PC Magazine want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 1517-3301 (PC Magazine) or PC MagNet (see below). PC Magazine's general telephone number is (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in PC Magazine, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Michael Gratzon, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of PC Magazine. Productivity tips used in Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid \$50 (plus a \$25 bonus for Productivity tips on disk). For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, and share their opinions with the editors. It operates at 300, 1,200, and 2,400 bps. Connect time is billed via credit card at \$12.50 an hour.

To join, set your communications protocol at 7E1 (7 data bits, even parity, one stop bit), and set your modem at either 300 or 1,200 bits per second.

There are more than 500 phone numbers (at least one in every area code), but choose one of these for now: New York, (212) 422-8820; or San Francisco, (415) 250-0000. When the modem connects, press Ctrl-C. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000.5000. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGNET. At the ENTER USER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, enter Z100B900. CompuServe members can log on by entering GO PCMAGNET at any CompuServe prompt. Once you've joined, you can find a local access number by entering GO PHONES from any prompt. For more information, call (212) 503-5108.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use PC Magazine's logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lamsenadur, Licensing Director; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to PC Magazine, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign: add \$30.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, PC Magazine, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$8 per issue (check or money order); \$9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All PC Magazine reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.



WE HAVE WAYS TO MAKE YOU SCREAM.



First take an Intel® Math CoProcessor. (Any of the 11 will do.)

Apply with slow, firm, steady pressure into the appropriate socket in every IBM® or compatible PC.

Then sit back and enjoy as over 160 database, spreadsheet, CAD or business graphics programs

scream through functions up to 500%* faster.

For more information, contact your local dealer. Or call (800) 538-3573 for "Intel Math CoProcessor Technotes," a collection of benchmarks and software lists.

And end the torture of slow software. **intel®**

© 1988 Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel Business Board Service: 505-645-6275 (outside parameters 8-9-13). Compatron: Milwaukee, 708-441-4310; Compatron: Madison, 317-394-0770; Intel Product Information Service: 503-429-1770. *Performance increases will vary.

We're changing the way computers stack up!

We do things differently at Austin Computer Systems. We listen to you. And then give you . . . what you want.



GE On-Site Service

We give you a World-Class Support Program that makes sure all your needs are taken care of.

Every Austin Computer comes with *Free GE On-Site Service* for a full year so you don't have any repair bills. We send a GE Service Engineer to your desk to fix your computer quickly and without charge.

We even offer extended GE On-Site coverage, as an option for up to five years.

Then we include a *Toll-Free Hotline Service*. So if you have any questions or problems, just call us. Our Computer Service Specialists are here, 6 days a week, to help you.

High Performance

We use all the latest high-tech components. Memory Caching, Shadow RAM, Integrated I/Os and Fast Access Hard Drives, make our systems scream along. With the fastest RAM, the fastest Video and the fastest Hard Drive, you get a system that is a real winner! As *PC Magazine* said when they awarded our Austin 286/12.5 the *Editor's Choice* in January, 1989, "Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance, and aggressive



pricing, all backed by a GE On-Site Service Contract. How can you lose?"

American-Made Quality

We offer *American-made* computers we're proud to build, and that you'll be proud to own.

We *Custom Build* each computer to your specifications. Then, thoroughly test, burn-in and send it through our Quality Assurance Lab before being sent to you. When we build them this well, you won't have any problems.

Aggressive Pricing

Because the latest high-tech components cost less, our manufacturing costs are reduced, and we simply pass that savings on to you.

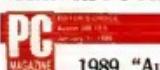
Low Monthly Payments

We make owning an Austin Computer System easy with payments starting as low as \$51 per month. With our new Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing, you can make monthly payments. Of course, we still take major credit cards, C.O.D.'s and qualified Purchase Orders.

Just try us for 30 days

We guarantee if you are not completely satisfied with your computer, for any reason, just send it back and we will refund your hardware purchase price.

So call 1-800-752-1577 and see . . . that any way you stack it, Austin Computer Systems gives you more.



1989, "Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance, and aggressive



Austin 286/16 Slim Line Standard Features include:

- Intel 16 MHz 80286 Processor • GE 1 Year On-Site Service
- Your Choice of Monitor: VGA Color, PRO VGA Color or TTL Monochrome
- 16-Bit Graphics Adapter • VGA Color or EGA Color
- 16-Bit Transfer Controller Card • 128K High Speed Hard Disk Cache
- Younger Hard Drive • 40MB, 72MB or 110MB
- 16-Bit VGA Adapter Card • 1 MB RAM Cache (8MB Cache)
- Your Choice of 1 MB, 2MB or 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB total)
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching) • EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- 30" Screen • Full Length • Full Height 18.8" Expansion Slots
- Your Choice of Floppy Disk Drive • 3.5" 1.44MB or 3.5" 1.2MB
- 16 Serial Ports & Parallel Ports • 16MB Video Memory • 2-Bit Keyboard • 16-Bit Mouse • 16-Bit VGA Adapter Card
- American-Made Mother Board • Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program • Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

Individual Revolving Credit Accounts start at \$68.00 per month
Business Leases start at \$80.00 per month ***



Austin 386/5X Standard Features include:

- True Intel 38086 Processor • GE 1 Year On-Site Service
- Your Choice of Monitor: VGA Color, PRO VGA Color or TTL Monochrome
- 16-Bit Graphics Adapter • VGA Color
- Your Choice of Hard Drive: 40MB, 72MB, 110MB, 160MB or 320MB
- 16-Bit SCSI Controller Card • 16-Bit SCSI Slots • 2-Bit Slots
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching) • EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- Your Choice of 1 MB, 2MB or 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB total)
- Your Choice of Floppy Disk Drive • 3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard • 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup • 60387 1.0 MHz Co-Processor Socket
- American-Made Mother Board • Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program • Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

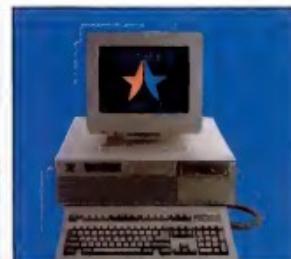
Individual Revolving Credit Accounts start at \$80.00 per month
Business Leases start at \$73.00 per month ***



Austin 386/33 Cache Standard Features include:

- True Intel 38086 Processor • GE 1 Year On-Site Service
- Direct RAM 320MB • 16-Bit SCSI • 320MB Cache Controller
- Upgraded 101 Keyboard • 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port • 5.25" 320 Static RAM
- 16-Bit MMR Performance Rating (Landmark) • GE 1 Year On-Site Service
- System RAM consists of Ultra-High Performance 32-Bit Column RAM
- Your Choice of Monitor: VGA Color, PRO VGA Color or TTL Monochrome
- 16-Bit VGA Adapter Card
- Your Choice of Hard Drive: 40MB, 72MB, 110MB, 160MB or 320MB
- 16-Bit SCSI Controller Card • 16-Bit SCSI Slots • 2-Bit Slots
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard • 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup • 60387 1.0 MHz Co-Processor/Support
- Individual Revolving Credit Account starts at \$129.00 per month ***
- Business Leases start at \$158.00 per month ***

Austin 286/16 Slim Line Price Matrix		
Choose Hard Drive	Monitor & Video Adapter Card	
Capstone Hard Drives	VGA Color VGA Color VGA Color	
40 MB HD (28 ms 1.1)	\$2195	\$2295
72 MB HD (28 ms 1.1)	\$2395	\$2795
110 MB HD (15 ms 1.1)	\$2695	\$3295



Austin 386/5X Price Matrix Standard Features include:

- Micro 38086 Processor • GE 1 Year On-Site Service
- 16-Bit SCSI Cache • 35 Hours • 256MB Performance Rating (Landmark)
- Your Choice of Monitor: VGA Color, PRO VGA Color or TTL Monochrome
- 16-Bit VGA Adapter Card
- Your Choice of Hard Drive: 40MB, 72MB, 110MB, 160MB or 320MB
- 16-Bit SCSI Controller Card • 16-Bit SCSI Slots • 2-Bit Slots
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching) • EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- Your Choice of Floppy Disk Drive • 3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard • 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup • 60387 1.0 MHz Co-Processor/Socket
- American-Made Mother Board • Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program • Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

Individual Revolving Credit Accounts start at \$75.00 per month
Business Leases start at \$71.00 per month ***

Austin 386/5X Price Matrix		
Choose Hard Drive	Monitor & Video Adapter Card	
Capstone Hard Drives	VGA Color VGA Color VGA Color	
40 MB HD (28 ms 1.1)	\$1695	\$1995
72 MB HD (28 ms 1.1)	\$1995	\$2295
110 MB HD (15 ms 1.1)	\$2695	\$3295

Austin Computer Systems is a registered division of Austin Computer Systems. Comstar and the Comstar logo are trademarks of Comstar Computer Corporation. GE Computer Systems, GE and the GE logo are trademarks of the General Electric Company. Pro-16 and the Pro-16 logo are trademarks of Pro-16 Computer Systems. All other products mentioned in this catalog are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice or obligation. *Except for the 386/5X, which includes a 16-Bit VGA Adapter Card. **Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photographs. ***Processing and handling charges are non-refundable. **All individual Revolving Credit accounts (monthly price) are calculated at 12% of the account balance, at the end of each month. (1989 = 43% = \$6,861) ***All Business Lease "monthly price" are recalculated on a 3-year term, at a rate factor of .0266 (.00667 = 19.317). Some purchases qualify for a four year term or more. ****All Business Leasing and Individual Revolving Credit account rates and details are subject to change without notice, call or write for full details and current rates. Advertised monthly rates are rounded to the nearest cent, actual rates will not be rounded.

8 Easy Ways to Pay

Austin Computer Systems introduces a new Monthly Payment Plan for both individuals and businesses. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes... Individual accounts can be approved in as little as 1 HOUR! Business Leases take just 1 day! Of course, we can take all major Credit Cards, C.O.D.'s, Qualified P.O.'s, and now, Personal Checks using our new Telecheck Service!



CALL AND ORDER TODAY
1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS

TECH HOTLINE 1-800-752-4171

Fax Orders (512) 454-1357

Canada 1-800-827-4ACS

Oversize (512) 458-5106

MON-FRI 8am-7pm • SAT 10am-5pm CST
10300 Metric Blvd • Austin, TX 78758

Several steps closer than the competition.



If you're a support-it-yourselfer who likes to buy computers sight unseen through the mail, this ad is not for you.

If, however, you like your computers to come with comprehensive support from a computer professional who's always close by, you're going to love this.

Because this ad is about Everex high performance, highly configurable IBM® compatible STEP™ systems. And, more to the point, it's about the nationwide network of Authorized Everex Computer Systems Resellers who configure, sell, deliver, install, network, support and service them.

They're thoroughly knowledgeable about our complete line of STEP 286-





and 386[®]-based systems. They'll help you define your computing needs. And they'll work with you to custom configure systems, peripherals and software to match those needs exactly. What's more, because our systems are so configurable, you'll never have to buy more computer than you really need or can afford.

Better yet, their interest in you doesn't end the day they deliver your system. Which means they'll always be close by when you need more support or your systems need service.

For more information about Everex STEP systems and the Authorized Everex Computer Systems Reseller closest to you, call 1-800-334-4552. Because when it comes to support, the competition doesn't even come close.



EVEREX
EvER for Excellence

Everex and STEP are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM. © 1991 Everex Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORELDRAW! 1.1

The Best Gets Better

More Typefaces!

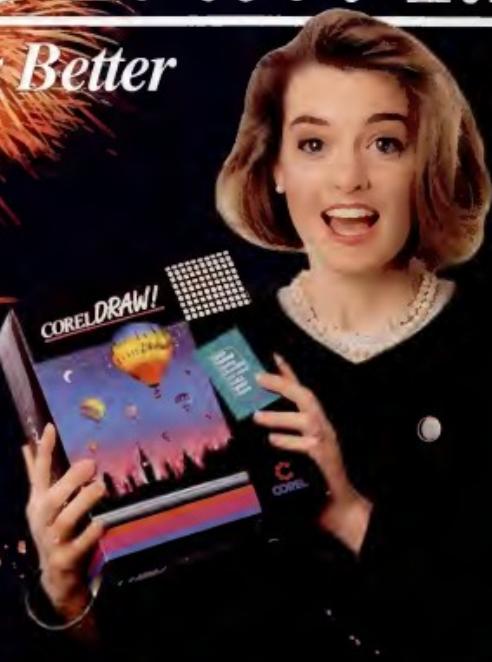
- More than 100 included free
- More than 4,300 can be incorporated from Adobe, Bitstream, Compugraphic, Casady & Greene, Digifants, HP Type Director, Image Club, The Font Company, Treacyface.

More Clipart!

- More than 300 are included free (over 6 Mbytes!)
- More than 10,000 compatible images are available from: ArtRight, Casady & Greene, DreamMaker, Dynamic Graphics, Image Club, Marketing Graphics Inc., Metro Image Base, Micromaps, Multi-Ad, New Vision, T-Maker, 3G.

More Connectivity!

- Top quality slides using Matrix Slidemakers (SCOOL)
- Windows Clipboard, CGM, IBM Mainframe graphics.



The World's Finest PC Illustration Package Does It Again!

Corel DRAW has rapidly received acclaim as the most exciting graphics package in the industry - with ease of use, versatility and speed that exceeds even Macintosh programs! Now version 1.1 rockets even further ahead with unprecedented value and capability. We bundle in a phenomenal amount of free typefaces and clipart images that would normally cost thousands of dollars. In addition, our new type converter enables thousands of additional fonts to be incorporated. Furthermore,

virtually unlimited clipart is available with over 10,000 images supported from 12 leading clipart vendors.

Corel DRAW is the ideal illustration partner to Ventura®, Pagemaker®, WordPerfect®, MS Word®, Ami®, Lotus 123®, Excel® and hosts of other programs.

Corel DRAW 1.1 is shipping NOW and you can upgrade your 1.0 version for \$99. Call us for direct orders or dealer information.

Corel DRAW! 1.1 \$595
1.1 Upgrade \$99

 **COREL**
(613) 728-8200

Letters

NOT QUITE OUR TYPE

Having read the review of *Type Director* in your March 28, 1989, issue *LaserJet* (First Looks, p. 46), we anticipated a similarly positive assessment of the package in your June 13 feature on fonts ("Font Generators: Starting from Scratch"). Instead, we were confused and dismayed by a review that is inconsistent and contradictory to the earlier article.

In March, Edward Mendelson noted that the "Compugraphic fonts aren't better or worse than Bitstream's—but they're significantly different," the difference being a function of "personal taste" as much as suitability to page layout.

In the June review, however, Mr. Mendelson came to a different conclusion on the issue of typeface quality regarding the two packages. Once again comparing Bitstream's Dutch and Agfa Compugraphic's CG Times, he claimed that the typefaces produced by *Fontware* are "almost invariably the better designed."

Furthermore, in a move that is clearly not representative of PC Magazine's normal approach, Type Director was measured against an unreleased version of Fontware. When we called Bitstream to obtain Release 3.0, we were told that a WordPerfect version was not yet available—but would be shortly. Are we talking vaporware?

We recognize the impact of PC Magazine reviews on the marketplace and trust that you will rectify the situation.

Lonnie Christiansen
Manager
Marketing Programs
Font Technologies
Agfa Compugraphic
Wilmington, Massachusetts

PC **REVIEWS** The March 28 First Looks review was precisely that—a first look. Obviously, nothing happened to *Type Director* between March and June, but I had 3 more months of experience with the product. In that time, I realized one important point that was not obvious



at first—that the Intellifont technology often offers better-looking curves and diagonals than the *Fontware* technology, and I made that point very clear in the later review.

However, I also realized that I should not have been so tentative in the First Looks review about criticizing the design of CG Times, as I now find that typeface even less easy to live with than I did then.

Bitstream did say that *Fontware 3.0* would be shipping by the time the second review appeared, and 3.0 in fact did not ship at that time. But the product is hardly "vaporware." If it is not shipping at this moment, presumably that is because the documentation has not been printed, as you can download the complete, finished program from the *WordPerfect BBS*.
—Edward Mendelson

 **RARING TO GO**
As always, we enjoyed reading your recent review of laptops ("286 Laptops Compute en Route," *PC Magazine*, July 1989), in which your team did an excellent job of summing up the current offerings in this challenging category. We appreciated

the sidebar treatment of the NEC Pro-Speed 286, based upon the preproduction models that you evaluated.

As Bill Howard accurately predicted, we did begin shipping the ProSpeed 286 in May. We thought your readers would appreciate the following small clarifications of the information provided in the sidebar review.

The ProSpeed 286 keyboard does in fact have an embedded numeric keypad, so users do not need to add one externally unless they want to. Also, the ProSpeed does not accept the MultiSpeed modems. Instead, the ProSpeed family (286 and 386) supports a new, advanced, 2,400-bit-per-second modem design that allows its data access arrangement (DAA) to be shared with any communication-class expansion cards that are developed for the general purpose NEC LTX slot.

Thanks again for your continued excellent coverage of the fast-moving laptop market.

James D. Bartlett, Jr.
Manager
Strategic Marketing Group
NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.
Wood Dale, Illinois

SOME FRIES WITH THAT,
MR. MANES?

Regarding Stephen Manes's statement in "Mr. Computer, Take a Letter—Please!" (*PC Magazine*, June 13, 1989) that form-letter software "eliminates the drudgery of having minimum-wage drones try to produce snappy, grammatically correct correspondence," I was under the impression that this class of software may also have been designed to increase efficiency and productivity. Manes clears up the misassumption when he later explains that the software has so far missed its mark because it has failed to include "missives on topics the clerical and temporary help simply can't be expected to understand."

Wouldn't it be great if none of us ever had to take a minimum-wage job, perhaps to pay for such necessities as computer

ZyINDEX

A word cruncher's dream™

PC Magazine

9.3

20 January 1989

INFO WORLD

ZyINDEX 3.0 is the only full text retrieval program that:

- retrieves vital information from 20 mbbytes of files in 5 seconds
- works with 20 popular WP programs plus Dow Jones, Compuserve, ASCII, Lotus 1-2-3
- offers major LAN compatibility
- comes in 3 versions from \$95 to \$695, according to your needs

More than a text retrieval program, ZyINDEX will actually change the way you manage information. For free demo diskette, call:

1-800-544-6339

ZyLAB™
Corporation

3105-T North Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
FAX 312-632-1129 Phone: 312-632-1100

© 1989, ZyLAB Corp.

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

magazines, not to mention the more trivial expense of college tuition. Then, when we got old, we could all move to the People's Republic of Seattle, write snappy, grammatically correct articles, and become orgulous drones like Mr. Manes.

Brad DeMond
Kyoto-fu, Japan

THE FAX OF THE MATTER

In the Letters section of your June 27, 1989, issue, Curtis Hoke notes that fax machines could not have existed in the middle of the 19th century, as the telephone had not yet been invented. Although it is true that there was no telephone, there was a telegraph, and, indeed, a working fax. The Inventor was a Catholic priest named Caselli, a physics teacher in Italy. In 1857 he moved to Paris to build his first prototype, which was in operation in 1863 (the first fax transmission took place over the telegraph line between Paris and Le Havre). Called the Pantélégraphe, the device was impressive in performance, boasting clear and detailed reception.

I think that this, Mr. Hoke, does get "the fax straight."

Jean-Marie Asselin
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada

PATENT ERROR?

I enjoy reading John Dvorak's comments, even on those occasions when he is wrong. A perfect example of this is his remarks on patent law (Inside Track, PC Magazine, July 1989). The content of his remarks is entertaining but inaccurate in at least one assertion. In the United States, patents cannot be obtained on inventions that have been in use for many years. Thus, the A: prompt and the detachable keyboard are not patentable (they would also not be sufficiently inventive to meet the other tests of patentability).

It is also apparent that Mr. Dvorak is anti-patent, even though the patent law is not as he took it to be. This viewpoint is narrow and shortsighted. Mr. Dvorak sees patents as obstacles to free usage or to lower prices for consumers. Just the opposite is true.

Patents provide the economic incentive for inventions to be made public. They promote progress by allowing inventors to build on the inventions made public by

others. This system of promoting progress by protecting those who publicly disclose their inventions in patents has worked well for over 200 years.

Chris H. Morgan
Shaker Heights, Ohio

The speculation of John C. Dvorak concerning the possibility of obtaining patents on well-known concepts such as the A:> prompt is quite entertaining but nevertheless based more on fiction than on fact (or law). Under the patent laws of the United States, a patent can only be obtained on an application filed less than 1 year after the public use or sale of the concept in this

It is apparent that
John C. Dvorak
is anti-patent, even
though the patent
law is not as he
took it to be.

country or after the patenting or publication of the concept anywhere. Many foreign jurisdictions do not allow even this 1-year grace period.

I read PC Magazine for the information on the computer world, both fact and opinion, that it provides. However, I find it a bit annoying that someone such as Mr. Dvorak should express opinions that extend into areas in which he obviously has little knowledge.

Kenton L. Freudenberg
Durango, Colorado

ROUNDUP REBUTTAL
In the May 30, 1989, issue of PC Magazine, the review of our Amax 386 computers includes a misstatement of fact ("80386: The Power and the Glory"). In his first paragraph, Bruce Brown writes that we are "taking the mail-order route." In fact, we do not sell through mail order, nor will we. Our customer base includes dealers, VARs, and OEM customers.

Jerry Shih
President
Amox Engineering Corp.
Fremont, California

OUTSTANDING VALUE! THOROUGHBRED PERFORMANCE!



Reliant 286 Systems

Standard Features:

- 12MHz, 16MHz, or 20MHz 80286 Processor
- 1MB/2MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on System Board
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Disk Drive
- Fast Access Hard Drive (32MB or 65MB)
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache
- Paradise 16 Plus 16-Bit VGA Card
- 14" VGA Color Monitor (640 x 480)
- Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & DS/2 Compatible

Reliant 286¹⁵ 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
32MB Hard Drive

\$1795

Reliant 286¹⁵ 2MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$2145

Reliant 286²⁰ 2MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
65MB Hard Drive

\$2245

Reliant 386 Systems

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz or 25MHz 80386 Processor
- 1MB RAM Expanding to 8MB on System Board
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- Fast Access 65MB-22me Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache
- 14" Saito 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor
- ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K
- Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Top Vertical System Enclosure
- Dr. Halo III Graphics Software
- Fully DOS, Unix, & DS/2 Compatible

Reliant 386²⁰ 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

\$2895

Reliant 386²⁰ 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

\$3095

4MB RAM Upgrade Only \$400
110 Meg Hard Drive Upgrade Only \$250



Concorde Graphics Workstations

Standard Features:

- 80286 or 80386 Processor @ Zero Wait State
- Expendable to 4MB/8MB on System Board
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- Fast Access 65MB-22me Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache
- 14" Saito 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor
- ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K
- Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Top Vertical System Enclosure
- Dr. Halo III Graphics Software
- Fully DOS, Unix, & DS/2 Compatible

Concorde 286¹⁵ 2MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

\$2695

Concorde 386²⁰ 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

\$2995

4MB RAM Upgrade Only \$400
110 Meg Hard Drive Upgrade Only \$250
180 Meg ESDI Hard Drive Upgrade Add \$700



Flash Cache 386 Systems

Standard Features:

- Top Rated Mylex/AMI 386 System Board
- Intel 20MHz, 25MHz, or 33MHz 80386 Processor
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 20 Nano's
- Eight Layer Design Made in U.S.A.
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM / Up To 6MB on Board
- Page Interleave Memory Architecture
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- Fast Access 65MB-22me Hard Drive
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K High Speed Hard Drive Cache
- 14" Saito 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor
- ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 812K
- Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Side Vertical System Enclosure
- 80387 & Weitek Math Co-processor Support
- 2 Year Warranty on System Board
- Fully DOS, Unix & DS/2 Compatible

Flash Cache 386²⁰ 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

\$3395

Flash Cache 386²⁰ 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

\$3995

Flash Cache 386²⁰ 4MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB (22ms) Hard Drive

\$5845

Complete line of video and hard drive configurations available for all systems.

ORDER NOW

- Custom Configurations Available
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- System Board Upgrade Guarantee
- 15 Month Warranty Parts & Labor
- Lifetime Toll Free Tech Support
- Prompt 48 Hour Shipping

Sales

Monday - Friday 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM (PST)
Saturday 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM (PST)

Technical Support
Monday - Friday 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM
Saturday 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM

We accept Mastercard, Visa, (No Surcharge), AMEX (3% surcharge), cashiers check, cash, or money order. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee does not include shipping charges. All prices subject to change without notice.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

1-800-678-2799

FOR INFO: (602) 345-6151

FAX (602) 345-0110



TRI-STAR
COMPUTERS

1520 W. Mineral Rd. Tempe, AZ 85283

LOW BAT

100% 10%

POWER
ON/OFF

Home Pg Dn End

Ctrl

Shift

Caps

Tab

F1

F2

F3

F4

F5

F6

F7

F8

F9

F10

F11

F12

F13

F14

F15

F16

F17

F18

F19

F20

F21

F22

F23

F24

F25

F26

F27

F28

F29

F2A

F2B

F2C

F2D

F2E

F2F

F2G

F2H

F2I

F2J

F2K

F2L

F2M

F2N

F2O

F2P

F2Q

F2R

F2S

F2T

F2U

F2V

F2W

F2X

F2Y

F2Z

F2[

F2]

F2{

F2}

F2(

F2)

F2,



At NEC, we've seen the future. And it measures precisely 8.8" x 11.75" x 1.4". Introducing the UltraLite.[™] The lightest, smallest, full-function laptop computer. Weighing in at 4.4 lbs., it boldly goes where no laptop has gone before: right in your briefcase.

Of course, the true measure of a laptop is not just its width and length. Equally important is its depth.

With a 10MHz NEC V-80 processor, the UltraLite has 90% of the power of the original IBM AT. Plus a main memory of 640K, a full-size industry standard keyboard, and built-in Microsoft DOS Manager and Lap-Link software. It also has a large, bright backlit screen that supports both text and graphics.

For storage, it has an innovative one or two megabyte silicon hard disk, which provides access to data several times faster than a conventional hard disk.

And what's more, there's also a slot for NEC's unique high-speed ROM cards which give you the opportunity to increase your storage capacity. Each ROM card contains a popular software program, yet it's about the size of a credit card.

Impressed? So was *PC Magazine*, which has named the UltraLite "Portable Computer of the Year for Technical Excellence." Call 1-800-826-2255 for literature and 1-800-FONE-NEC for technical advice. In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

UltraLite

Wherever
you can
put this
magazine,
you can
now put a
computer.

NEC



Fill in the blank.

Add a PS/2 Internal Tape Backup to protect you and your data from the unthinkable.

When you buy a PS/2^{*} fill in the blank "B" slot with an IBM PS/2 Internal Tape Backup Unit and you won't have to worry about crashes, power surges, or losing important data. Made to the same exacting standards as your PS/2, the PS/2 Internal Tape Backup works with easy-to-use, menu-driven software that makes it easy to back up all your files.

The PS/2 Internal Tape Backup is easy to install and can hold up to 80Mb of information at a time, so you can back up even the biggest jobs. And because it runs at 2Mb per minute, you can start it, go out to lunch, come back, and your work is done. It's that fast. That easy. That accurate.

To find out more about how putting an IBM Internal Tape Backup on your PS/2 can protect you and your data, see your IBM Authorized Dealer or your IBM marketing representative. To find the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 127.



IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1989 IBM Corp.

IBM

Letters

In your May 30, 1989, roundup of 386 machines, the Swan 386 computers are blasted in four different paragraphs because of an 8MB memory limit. If this were an accurate criticism, I would have no problem with it. However, as you reported in your features table, our machines have a 16MB limit. Furthermore, the "8MB limit" inaccuracy was amplified to the point where it became the central theme of the review. Machines that actually had this limit were treated far more kindly by your staff for this shortcoming.

Peter Sattler
President
Tussey Computer Products Ltd.
State College, Pennsylvania

PC Tussey's 386 computers have 16 SIMM sockets supporting up to 16MB of 32-bit RAM, rather than the 8MB reported in the May 30, 1989, review.

SURVIVAL OF THE FITTEST
In response to William F. Zachmann's article about MCA versus EISA (*PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989), it amazes me how similar this war is to the one that went on in the videocassette industry several years back.

Sony, you'll recall, wanted to charge a fee to other VCR manufacturers to use its Betamax format. The other manufacturers, in response, came up with their own format: VHS. As Beta's market share drastically dwindled, Sony eventually threw in the towel and turned to the VHS standard.

Looks to me like IBM is leading itself into the same trap Sony fell into. How many MCA machines will be sold or used 5 years from now? My guess is that most or all of IBM's PC line will be EISA machines.

Bob Kuzyk
Cockeysville, Maryland

PRIZE RIBBON
After reading W. F. Bolton's remarks about the print quality of the NEC Pinwriter 2200 (Letters, *PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989), I wrote to NEC Information Systems. Shortly thereafter, I received a call from a peripheral support representative who wanted to know what he could do to satisfy my complaint. I said that I believed

How many Micro Channel architecture machines will be sold or used 5 years from now? My guess is that most or all of IBM's PC line will be EISA machines.

the problem lay in the inking of the ribbon, and he promised to ask the engineering staff to look into it.

Subsequently, I received a sample of the redesigned ribbon, which does indeed work far better than what I'd been using. According to NEC, the part number hasn't changed, but, unlike the old ribbons, the new ones come in a black, red, and white cardboard box. Bolton and other Pinwriter 2200 owners should get improved results, provided that they purchase replacements from new stock.

Richard Wexler
Hyattsville, Maryland

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

In the July 1989 Advisor column, the wrong company, address, and phone number were listed for the Diconix 150 Plus. The correct information is Eastman Kodak Co., 901 Elmwood Rd., Rochester, NY 14653; (800) 255-3434.

The correct telephone number for Sydex, developer of Con>Format (First Looks, *PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989, p. 48), is (408) 739-4866.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

See Your Data



MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities — anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.)



Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your actual database in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it for as little as \$750.

MapInfo now includes a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K memory, a hard disk drive, and graphics, and comes network-ready.

MapInfo Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-518-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. eBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Swans make waves.



The Swan line of computers is creating waves of excitement among computer users. One reason is price. Swan computers are true bargains, offering you the most for your investment. But price doesn't tell the complete value story.

Swan computers are solid, reliable performers ... assembled by Tussey Computer Products, a solid, reliable company with a tradition of unsurpassed customer satisfaction.

Swan computers are highly compatible. In fact, all Swan computers feature the top-rated Phoenix ROM BIOS to assure 100% PC compatibility.

And the benefits keep coming, wave after wave . . .

30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

If you're dissatisfied with any Swan brand name product, you can return it within 30 days from the date of shipment and get your money back. No questions asked.*

Toll-free Technical Support

When you own a Swan, you can call our toll-free number and be in touch with our expert technical and service staff. They'll answer your questions and help you take fullest advantage of your system's capabilities.

Full 1-Year Warranty

Every Swan brand name product is backed by a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor. A second year of coverage is available through the Swan Extended Warranty (SEW). Ask for details when you order your Swan.

Fast, Sure Delivery

You want your Swan up and running and doing its job for you. Fast. So any order we receive before 4 p.m. EST is shipped the same day. Even orders received after 4 p.m. are shipped within 24-hours.**

We also insure your order at no cost to you. And we don't charge your credit card until your order is actually shipped.

Convenient On-Site Service

Swan offers you the valuable option of on-site service from Sorbus[®], a Bell AtlanticTM Company. When your computer needs serviced, an experienced technician will be dispatched to your site quickly, minimizing downtime, maximizing convenience and value.

Swans make waves in business and education.

Swan offers a full line of services tailored to the needs of educational and corporate computer users. Call our Educational & Corporate Sales Department toll-free at 1-800-468-9044. Learn how a Swan can be a business animal ... or a teacher's pet.

Swans make waves in the computer industry.

With their compatibility, reliability and performance, Swans add up to value for their owners. So it's no surprise that Swans are making waves in the computer industry. Waves that may make some competitors run for safer ground.

Read what computer journals are saying ...

"... If you enjoy getting the most performance for your dollar, the Swan ... is a good alternative" to showy, more expensive brand names.

— *Computer Shopper, April 1989*

"The excellent manual and 30-day money-back guarantee both indicate that Tussey Computer Products values customer service." — *PC Resource*



Swan 386/20D

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."

— *Computer Shopper, April 1989*

Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

- 80386-20 20MHz Norton SI 2.2.0
- MS-DOS[®], OS/2[®] & UNIX[®] Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM
- Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
- Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
- 80287 & 80387 Co-processor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 5 Device Bays, 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/I-1:1 Interleave
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32-bit, 4) 16-bit, 3) 8-bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette Options:
- 80287 or 80387 Co-processor
- Upgrades: 2, 4, 8, 10 or 16MB
- GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

\$1899

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS			
	Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/ 40MB (20mb)	\$2399	\$2448	\$2598	\$2898
& 1/1 Interleave				
w/ 80MB (20mb)	\$2749	\$2798	\$2948	\$3248
& 1/1 Interleave				
w/ 150MB (18mb)	\$3394	\$3443	\$3593	\$3893
ESD/11/Interleave				

Tower Case Option for 386/20
w/230W power supply add \$300

* Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage.
All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included.
Before shipping, mail the pre-paid and insured, bearing a RA (Return Authorization) on the shipping label. Sorry . . . shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable.

** Custom configured systems may take longer.

© 1989 TCS



Swan 386SX

This system gives you 386 compatibility, power and performance ... at a 286 price.

- 80386SX 16/8 MHz Norton SI 17.6
 - MS-DOS[®], OS/2[®] & UNIX[®] Compatible
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 1MB RAM Expands to 8MB on Systemboard
 - Shadow BIOS
 - Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
 - 80387SX Co-processor Socket
 - 200W Power Supply
 - 4 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 1 Internal
 - 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
 - Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1:1 Interleave
 - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel
 - 8 Expansion Slots: 6 16-bit, 2 8-bit
 - Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
 - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
 - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:**
- 80387SX Co-processor
 - Upgrades: 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 8MB
 - GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

\$1399

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	1/4" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/ 32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1799	\$1848	\$1998	\$2298
w/ 64MB (20ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1899	\$2048	\$2198	\$2498
w/ 128MB (20ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2249	\$2298	\$2448	\$2748
w/ 187MB (8ms) 880W w/1:1 Interleave	\$2894	\$2943	\$3093	\$3393



Swan 286/12

You probably never thought you could get into a reliable business system this inexpensively. But with the 286/12, you can. Now.

- 80286 12.5/6.25 MHz Norton SI 12.3
 - MS-DOS[®] & OS/2[®] Compatible
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - \$12K of RAM Expandable to SMB
 - Shadow BIOS
 - 0 Wait State
 - 80287 Co-Processor Socket
 - 200W Power Supply
 - 5 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
 - 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
 - Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
 - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel
 - 8 Expansion Slots: 6 16-bit, 2 8-bit
 - Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
 - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
 - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:**
- 80287 Co-processor
 - Upgrade to 640K, 1, 2, 3 or SMB
 - GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

\$899

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	1/4" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/ 32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1299	\$1348	\$1698	\$1798
w/ 48MB (20ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1399	\$1448	\$1798	\$1898
w/ 96MB (20ms)	\$1749	\$1798	\$2148	\$2248



Swan XT10

The perfect budget-priced home computer. A solid, reliable, compatible performer.

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-I
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 640K of RAM
 - 0 Wait State
 - 8087 Co-Processor Socket
 - 150W Power Supply
 - 4 Device Bays: 2 Exposed, 2 Internal
 - Single 360K Floppy Drive
 - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
 - 8 Expansion Slots
 - Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
 - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
 - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:**
- 8087 Co-processor
 - 3.5" Floppy Drive
 - GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

\$549

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	CGA	ECA	VGA
Single Floppy	\$699	\$869	\$1098	\$1298
Dual Floppies	\$779	\$949	\$1178	\$1278
w/ 32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	\$979	\$1149	\$1378	\$1478

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX.
 * Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.
 Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders.
 If paid in full, UPS will accept returns within 30 days. The remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • All software warranties are honored and carryover checks to clear. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice.



Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun



a division of
tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

Make a mating

Get real compatibility. Call our toll-free number and our expert staff will mate you with hardware, software, or peripherals to fit your unique needs. And at a price you'll love.

And when you shop Swan, you'll get the benefits of a strong, supportive relationship:

- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day ... and each order is insured at no cost to you.
- You'll deal with a financially sound, respected company.
- We'll be here after the sale to help you.
- Software orders over \$100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.



PRINTERS

Panasonic



LX-R10 (102 cpi, 80 col., 8-pin) \$179
11951 (102 cpi, 80 col., 9-pin) \$Call
1128 (110 cpi, 80 col., 24-pin) \$329
11952 (102 cpi, 120 col., 9-pin) \$449
1124 (90 cpi, 120 col., 24-pin) \$566
34216 (110cpi, 120 col., 24 pin) \$Call
4450 (110ppm laser printer) \$375

EPSON



LX-R10 (102 cpi, 80 col., 8-pin) \$159
FX-850 (240cpi, 80 col., 8-pin) \$Call
LQ-1010 (102cpi, 120 col., 9-pin) \$449
LQ-800 (102cpi, 80 col., 24-pin) \$Call
LQ-1050 (240cpi, 120 col., 24-pin) \$429
LQ-2550 (102cpi, 120 col., 24-pin) \$Call

star



NX-1000 (104 cpi, 8-pin) \$Call
NX-1000 Rainbow
344cpi, 80 col, 9-pin) \$229
NX-15 (120cpi, 120 col, 9-pin) \$349
NX-2400 (110cpi, 80 col, 24-pin) \$Call

OKI DATA



320 (100 cpi, 80 col., 8-pin) \$339
172 (100 cpi, 80 col., 9-pin) \$Call
182 Turbo (220 cpi, 80 col., 9-pin) \$Call
221 (300cpi, 120 col., 9-pin) \$469
390 (270cpi, 80 col., 24-pin) \$469
391 (270cpi, 120 col., 24-pin) \$659
393 (600cpi, 120 col., 24-pin) \$Call

Citizen



DS-120 (120 cpi, 9-pin) \$159
DS-160 (160cpi, 80 col., 9-pin) \$179
Diconic
110+ (110cpi, 80 col) \$345
300 (300cpi, 80 col) \$399

Hewlett-Packard



Deskjet Plus 2900 (80 col.) \$Call
Paintjet (167cpi, 80 col) \$1049

NEC



P2200 (170cpi, 80 col., 24-pin) \$359
P5200 (250cpi, 80 col., 24-pin) \$529
P5300 (250cpi, 120 col., 24-pin) \$669

LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic



KX-P450 \$1375
Hewlett-Packard
LaserJet Series II
• 8 ppm / 512K \$1749
LaserJet Series IID \$Call



MONITORS

TTL Monochrome

Magnavox 7623 Amber \$99
Packard Bell with tilt/swivel
Amber or Green \$99
Samsung 14" Mono Plat \$139
Swan Monochrome SW525 \$99

RGB/CGA

Magnavox 1070 \$249
Magnavox 8515 \$299
Samsung SC450C \$219
Swan RGB \$219

EGA

Intron 1453 \$349
Magnavox 9053 \$359
Packard Bell 1431 \$349

Multisync

Intron 1453 Multi \$419
Minolta Diamond Scan \$499
NEC Multisync 3-D \$Call
NEC Multisync Plus \$Call
Sony 1304 \$499

VGA

Amdex 732 \$429
Intron 1453 Q \$449
Magnavox 7749 (Katy Scale) \$429
Magnavox 9092 \$429
NEC Multisync 2a \$Call

PC ADD ON BOARDS

Boca RAM Card XT or AT \$Call
1/LO Card XT or AT \$79
TOPS

TOPS/DOS 2.1 \$119
Flashcard \$349
Net Print \$129
Teleconductor \$39

intel

8087 \$84
8087-1 \$159
8087-2 \$119
8087-3 \$129
8087-5 \$109
8087-10 \$214
8087-753 \$297
8087-16 \$379
8087-20 \$379
8087-25 \$479
8087-33 \$Call

BOARDS

Aboveboard Plus \$399
Aboveboard I/O \$449
Connection Co-processor \$Call
Inboard 386/PC
Call for Daughterboard Pricing



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801



VIDEO CARDS

EGA

ATI VGA Wonder 800 \$329
Paradise Autoswitch 480 \$179
Swan EGA \$169

VGA

ATI VGA Wonder \$Call
Orchid Pro Designer VGA \$319
Pro Designer VGA + \$Call

Paradise

Paradise VGA + \$249
VEGA Professional \$Call
VGA + 16 \$299

Swan

VGA \$199
Video 7 VEGA VGA \$229
Fast Write VGA \$369
VRAM VGA \$499

MISC.

Swan Switchable (Mono/CGA) \$69
TOSHIBA

LAPTOPS
T1200 (10MHz) \$1379
T1600 (12MHz/20MB) \$3259
T1100e (12MHz/20MB) \$2749
Call for other Toshiba models

DISKS

ST-225 (40 MB) 16.5 ms \$219/\$259
ST-238 (30 MB) 16.5 ms \$249/\$259
ST-325 (20MB) 16.5 ms \$249/\$259
ST-151 (40MB) 24 ms \$439
ST-357R (48MB) 28 ms \$349
ST-251-1 (40MB) 28 ms \$439
ST-409 (80 MB) 28 ms \$449

IMPRIMIS
GD-CONTRAC DATA
RIM-28 (25 ms) \$625
150MB ESDI (18.5 ms) \$1299/\$1495
Call Price - includes cables, controller
and mounting screws.



FLOPPY DRIVES

Mitsubishi
3.5" (720K) \$89
3.5" (1.44MB) \$109

Sony
3.5" (720K) \$79
3.5" (1.44MB) \$99

Roctec 5.25"
0713 248K 1.3MB
1-5 \$74 \$89
4-9 \$62 \$73
10+ - Call for Quote -



PC HARD DRIVES

KALOK

KL320 20MB (40 ms) \$219/\$259
KL330 32MB (40 ms) \$249/\$259

• MiniScribe
8438 30MB (8 ms) \$249
8450 40MB (8 ms) \$299
305-6100 10MB (25 ms) \$449

• Seagate
ST-225 (40 MB) 16.5 ms \$219/\$259
ST-238 (30 MB) 16.5 ms \$249/\$259
ST-325 (20MB) 16.5 ms \$249/\$259
ST-151 (40MB) 24 ms \$439
ST-357R (48MB) 28 ms \$349
ST-251-1 (40MB) 28 ms \$439
ST-409 (80 MB) 28 ms \$449

RIM-28 (25 ms) \$625
150MB ESDI (18.5 ms) \$1299/\$1495
Call Price - includes cables, controller
and mounting screws.



ST-170 Hard Drive

* 48 MB formatted

* 3.5" Technology

with Adaptec RLL Controller

• 1:1 Interleave

• Supports 2 Hard Drives

& 2 Floppy Drives \$489

Call Today & Ask For Our Free Catalog

tcp
a division of

tcp

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 514-236-2236

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

call. 1-800-468-9044



SOFTWARE

AMERICAN

Design CAD 1.0	\$155	LOGITECH	Finesse	\$99
Design CAD 3-D	\$209	LOTUS	Agenda	\$209

ASHTON-TATE

dBase III+IV	\$Call/\$499	Lotus 1-2-3	2.01 (\$30)	\$299/\$Call
--------------	--------------	-------------	-------------	--------------

BEDFORD

Integrated Accounting	\$139	Freelance Plus	\$339	
-----------------------	-------	----------------	-------	--

BITBUCKET

Toolbox	\$Call	Magellan	\$Call	
---------	--------	----------	--------	--

BLOC PUBLISHING

Personal Lawyer	\$399	Symphony	\$439	
-----------------	-------	----------	-------	--

BRIDGEWATER

Popdrop	\$349	MERIDIAN	Carbon Copy Plus	\$112
---------	-------	----------	------------------	-------

COMPTON

Formfiller	\$499	MICROSOFT	Excel	\$Call
------------	-------	-----------	-------	--------

FORTRAN

Paradox 3.0	\$449	Flight Simulator 3.0	\$35	
-------------	-------	----------------------	------	--

FRONTIER

Quattro Pro	\$109	MS-DOS & GW BASIC	\$Call	
-------------	-------	-------------------	--------	--

GARMIN

Turbo C 2.0	\$107	QUICK BASIC	\$67	
-------------	-------	-------------	------	--

GARMIN

Turbo Pascal Professional	\$159	QUICK C	\$67	
---------------------------	-------	---------	------	--

GARMIN

Turbo Pascal 5.5	\$99	QUICK PASCAL	\$Call	
------------------	------	--------------	--------	--

GARMIN

Turbo Pascal Professional	\$169	Windows 286/386	\$65/129	
---------------------------	-------	-----------------	----------	--

GARMIN

Turbo Pascal Professional	\$169	Word 5.0	\$Call	
---------------------------	-------	----------	--------	--

GARMIN

Works	\$99	WordPerfect	\$Call	
-------	------	-------------	--------	--

GARMIN

WordPerfect	\$Call	SYNTHETEC	Q & A	\$195
-------------	--------	-----------	-------	-------

GARMIN

SYNTHETEC	\$Call	Q & A	\$209	
-----------	--------	-------	-------	--

GARMIN

TIMEWISE	\$195	SYNTHETEC	Write	\$126
----------	-------	-----------	-------	-------

GARMIN

TIMEWISE	\$195	SYNTHETEC	Timeline 3.0	\$395
----------	-------	-----------	--------------	-------

GARMIN

SYNTHETEC	\$395	THREE D GRAPHICS	Perspective Junior	\$99
-----------	-------	------------------	--------------------	------

GARMIN

THREE D GRAPHICS	\$99	WORD PERFECT	Library	\$69
------------------	------	--------------	---------	------

GARMIN

WORD PERFECT	\$69	WORD PERFECT	5.0	\$219
--------------	------	--------------	-----	-------

GARMIN

WORDSTAR	\$Call	WORDSTAR	Professional v.5.5	\$199
----------	--------	----------	--------------------	-------

GARMIN

WORDSTAR	\$Call	WORDSTAR	v.5.5 Upgrade	\$Call
----------	--------	----------	---------------	--------

GARMIN

XEROX	\$Call	Ventura Publisher 2.0	\$Call	
-------	--------	-----------------------	--------	--

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

GARMIN

Ventura Publisher	\$Call	Ventura Publisher	2.0	\$Call
-------------------	--------	-------------------	-----	--------

D B 2
D B M S
S Q L / D S
I M S I D M S / R
R d b S Q L S I
S Y B A S E d B A S E
L O T U S O R A C L E I N G E
O S / 2 E E D A T A C O M / D B P A

You need FOCUS to read them all. PC/FOCUS is the only PC 4GL/DBMS database management system that, through a host of connectivity options, gives DOS, OS/2 and LAN users access to all the data—regardless of the database structure or hardware platform.

PC/FOCUS is also the PC implementation of the world's leading Fourth Generation Language. Capable of universal joins and universal access, FOCUS is the perfect development tool for company-critical cross platform applications and for downsizing or upsizing applications. What's more, it's really easy to use.

If you're beginning to see why you should have PC/FOCUS, call or write Information Builders, Inc.

PC/FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

PC/FOCUS is a registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc.
Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001 (212) 736-4433, Ext. 3700

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Lori Grunin

Advisor

AUTO-REBOOT

I would like to find a program that can be inserted into batch files to cause the computer to reboot automatically. Any recommendations?

Andrew Magee-Davey
Burlington, Ontario
Canada

PC There are probably a lot of little routines floating around that do this, but the one I found—REBOOT2.COM—resides in the Utilities Database on PC MagNet. (See the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column to learn how to download data.) This 2-byte utility simply triggers interrupt 19, the BIOS's bootstrap loader routine.

PLOTTING WITH A LASERJET

Many of the competitors of the HP LaserJet line of printers advertise compatibility with HPGL as an extra feature. Do you know a font cartridge or soft font package that adds HPGL to the HP LaserJet?

Tony Sherlinski
Schofield, Wisconsin

PC Ironically, Hewlett-Packard chose not to include an emulation of its own Graphics Language in the LaserJet series of printers, despite the fact that many users like the clarity and flexibility of HPGL's vector-based images or just want faster draft output from their CAD packages.

Given a choice between HPGL software emulation and the one HPGL emulation cartridge available at this time, you'll probably want the \$395 Plotter in a Cartridge from Pacific Data Products (6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 552-0880). It not only provides faster HPGL-emulation printing, but can also speed up printing of PCL-based graphics. However, you need a minimum of 1.5MB of memory in your laser printer.

A review of Plotter in a Cartridge appears in First Looks in the June 27, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*.

- **AUTO-REBOOT:**
Initiating a soft reboot from within a batch file.
- **PLOTTING WITH A LASERJET:**
Coaxing HPGL output from your HP LaserJet.
- **CONTROL YOUR FLOPPIES:**
Adding a controller to break the two-floppy barrier.
- **BEYOND COM2:**
Getting around the two-COM-port limit.

CONTROL YOUR FLOPPIES

My Compaq Deskpro 286 contains both a 360K drive and a 1.44MB drive in addition to the 1.2MB A: drive and the hard disk. Right now, I have no way of accessing all three drives at the same time. Can you recommend any controller cards that I can add to my system to support three floppy disk drives and a hard disk?

Brian Thompson
Dallas, Texas

PC Unlike that of the original PC, which supported up to four floppy disk drives, most controllers shipped with today's computers support only two floppy disk drives in addition to two hard disk drives. Therefore, adding a third floppy to your system requires getting a second controller to support it, even though you haven't exhausted the capacity of your original controller.

Luckily, floppy disk drive controllers are relatively inexpensive. Northgate's Universal Floppy Disk Controller, which lets you add two drives to your configuration, costs only \$59 (four-drive model,

\$119; 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., #110, Plymouth, MN 55441; (800) 548-1993, (612) 553-0111).

Micro Solutions also offers a two-drive controller, the \$95 CompatiCard II (132 W. Lincoln Hwy., De Kalb, IL 60115; (815) 756-3411). The CompatiCard II supports only internal floppies; if you have external drives, then you need the four-drive CompatiCard I (\$125), which will support an external floppy disk drive.

A review of both drives appears in First Looks in the June 27, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*.

BEYOND COM2

I've been stumped by IBM's design limit for serial ports. I'd like to add a COM3 and COM4 beyond the two already installed in my 386 clone. I put the new board in and properly set the jumpers, but when I attempted to set the communications parameters via DOS's MODE command, I got "illegal device" error messages.

I've looked for books to tell me how to get around this problem, but to no avail. Is there a software driver that I must install to effect valid operation of these ports?

Thomas Emery
Goleta, California

PC IBM's original PC architecture supported only two COM ports, and although compatible makers, and eventually IBM, added more serial capability, there are still no standard addresses or IRQ (Interrupt Request) lines for the additional ports.

The addresses for COM1 and COM2 are 3F8h and 2F8h, respectively, with COM1 on IRQ4 and COM2 on IRQ3. When you install more serial ports, COM3 usually uses 3E8h and IRQ4, while COM4 uses 2E8h and IRQ3. Unfortunately, some I/O card makers like to blaze their own trails; IBM even added uncommon COM port addresses and IRQs to the long list of PS/2 eccentricities.

The DOS MODE command doesn't work with serial ports above COM2 be-

Advisor

cause DOS gets its I/O information from the BIOS, which finds out what's installed where in your system during the Power-On Self-Test (POST). The POST checks only for the first two installed ports.

To get around this problem, communications software and some serial peripherals (such as mice) will occasionally support higher COM ports by addressing them directly, rather than making DOS function calls. Of course, if your peripherals don't support these extra ports or you need to redirect data using the MODE command, that's where trouble arises.

There are a couple of public-domain utilities that allow you to append your COM port information to the BIOS, making the ports DOS-accessible. COMSET (COMSET.ARC) and Port Finder (PF2.ARC) are available in the "general hardware" data library of the IBMHW forum on CompuServe; Port Finder can also be obtained from its author, mcTRONic Systems (7426 Corwall Bridge Ln., Hous-

ton, TX 77041; (713) 462-7687).

Both packages activate COM3 and COM4 (if they're installed, of course), and require DOS 3.3 or later. They basically do two things: activate the extra

DOS gets its I/O
information from the
BIOS, which finds out
what's installed
during the POST.

ports by giving the BIOS the addresses, and provide utilities for swapping the addresses among the different ports. Address-swapping allows programs that don't support COM3 and COM4 to access them. Software that directly addresses the ports will usually be unaffected.

Keep in mind, however, that you probably won't be able to swap two ports that

share an IRQ (such as COM1 and COM3) if you've got a mouse attached to one of them, because the system will get confused when the interrupt triggers.

Port Finder is the more flexible of the two. In addition to the aforementioned features, it provides the same capabilities for LPT3, including swapping among printer ports. Furthermore, it lets you easily restore all your original settings.

Even if you think you've correctly configured the board, it can't hurt to double-check a couple of things. If you've got a bus mouse, for instance, make sure that you're not stepping on its IRQ; although interrupt sharing is one of the touted features of the PS/2, PCs can't do it very well.

Also, don't leave any port holes—if you've got three, they should be COM1, COM2, and COM3, not COM1, COM2, and COM4.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. ■

This Should Go On Your Desk For The Same Reasons It Goes On The Road.

Remember when sending a fax meant leaving your desk? Or when faxing on the road was almost impossible?

Those days are over. Introducing the WorldPort 2496™ portable fax and data modem.

Since it's external to your computer, it's easily shared around the office. And since it's battery powered and uses RJ11s or optional acoustic couplers, it connects to public phones and PBXs anywhere. Via Bell and CCITT standards worldwide. It even sends and receives fax and

data messages unattended or while you run applications.

But best of all, from your desktop or laptop, you can instantly connect with practically anyone anywhere who owns a fax or modem. Unless, of course, they've ventured out on the road without one.

Call us today at 800-541-0345 (in New York, 516-261-0423) for more on the WorldPort line and the dealer nearest you.



Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

WorldPort 2496 is a trademark of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle!

NEW
VERSION 3.0



So Long, Tedium

Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort every month...organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciliation to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills and reminds you when to pay them. Just confirm payment amounts, and in seconds, Quicken performs 14 bookkeeping steps, categorizes expenses, and hands you printed checks addressed for mailing. Or, pay your bills using CheckFree[®], the nation's electronic payment system. And, Quicken keeps perfect records of all your handwritten checks.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. At the press of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Balance Sheet/Net Worth, Job Costing, and more.

Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading tax time. Quicken keeps important tax data at your fingertips automatically. In seconds, you can print an itemized list supporting your deductions. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software like TurboTax[®] and J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax.[®]

The World's #1 Best Seller

Quicken is the best selling business and personal financial software in the world. Bill Howard of PC Magazine (December 27, 1988)

says, "Quicken is about as good as software gets—powerful, affordable and easy to use." Broadway playwright ("Mame") Robert E. Lee remarks, "This astonishingly simple program...is truly true to its name. Indeed, it does quicken the time required for routine bookkeeping."

No Computerese or Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is so easy, you're up and running in minutes. That's because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used. Quicken doesn't change how you do your finances, only how fast you finish them.

Powerful Business Features

Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as Profit and Loss, Balance Sheets and other useful management reports. It forecasts your cash flow, and tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, clients, properties, and more.

SPECIFICATIONS
Processor Compatibility: Imports from CheckFree and offers 50 new features, including:

- New credit card, cash, asset, and liability accounts for a complete financial picture.
- Now combines information from all accounts into consolidated reports
- New reports, including Tax Summary and Net Worth/Balance reports.
- New wallet-size checks
- Variable monthly budget report
- Data import and export
- Canadian dates and tax categories
- Links with CheckFree[®], the nation's electronic payment system

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Hello, Quicken

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

Send in the coupon, or call
1-800-624-8742 U.S. and Canada.



Yes, I want to say goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken for a full refund. Quicken Version 3 for IBM and compatibles US \$39.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery (longer to Canada).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone () _____

Quicken Version 3 for IBM and compatibles 3½" disk 1½" disk

Preferred payment method (check one):

Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please) VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mail to: **Intuit** 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

Or, call: 1-800-624-8742 in U.S. and Canada for charge card orders

Current Quicken users:
To upgrade, call the 800 number above.

G-PCA10

Comput

Right Now. Guaranteed!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS® 286 or '386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America. The celebrated ZEOS 286-12 and PC Magazine's Editors Choice—the ultra fast ZEOS 386-20.

Take your pick now for immediate delivery. These are both *complete*, genuine ZEOS Zero-Wait state systems. Both include an ultra-fast Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now*.

Here's how it works. We have these extra systems pre-built and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and VGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

Complete ZEOS 12MHz '286
with 32MB Hard Drive!

Only \$1,395
For VGA color add \$595

FREE Shareware Disks Too!
25 Software Programs Included
Every system will include 25 ready to run Shareware programs on free disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!

Standard Features Include:

- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the mother board (16MB System Total). EMS Capabilty on board.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	80286 Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 286-12 Desktop	4.76	16.84	0.72
IBM PC AT (8MHz)	8.96	35.60	1.22
IBM PS/2 Model 50	7.20	28.34	1.05

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for our standard 286-12MHz system or 386-20MHz system, either monochrome or VGA. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

*Our Guarantee to You:

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty.

Plus 24 Hour a day Toll Free technical support and Express Parts Replacement are included too!

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built

- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller: 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- Genuine Hercules® (Yes, Hercules!) Brand graphics card. High Res Amber Display with Tilt/Stereo Base.
- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard with our Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12 MHz.
- Heavy Duty Case Complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.

**Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891**

ers Now!

SM

systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

Immediate shipment is only part of the story.

ZEOS builds Rock Solid computers. That's why we offer you our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Toll Free technical support and Full One Year Limited Warranty. Compare that to the others. Then compare performance.

Performance is what ZEOS is all about. If you're buying a computer you may as well buy the fastest. The ZEOS 286-12 is *the fastest* in its class. It features true Zero-Wait state operation with speeds close to many 386 systems!

Or select the ZEOS 386-20. The Editors of PC Magazine did. In fact, they said "Out of 104 machines

from 58 companies... for overall excellence in both the 16- and 20MHz categories, we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20." And ZEOS' 386 systems have racked up *three PC Magazine Editor's Choice awards so far this year!*

PC Resource Magazine put it this way "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost". Personal Computing simply says "The best value we've come across so far!"

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

And these are the machines that we have ready to ship to you *right now*. Rock solid block buster ZEOS machines with quality and performance that is, in a word, *Guaranteed*. Order now by calling 800-432-5891.

Complete ZEOS 20MHz '86 with 80MB 28ms SCSI Drive!

Only \$2,995
For VGA color add \$595



Standard Features Include:

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- IMB of

Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB system total.

- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy SCSI controller.
- Genuine Hercules® Brand graphics card. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386/20 Desktop	2.87	10.40	0.39
IBM PS/2 Model 70-121	3.24	12.72	0.61
Compaq Deskpro 386/20e	2.91	10.54	0.40

- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math co-processor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case with security lock and LED indicators.

Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Z Card and COD
Open 24 hours a day!
ZEOS International, Ltd.
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, MN 55112 USA



Before Hiring A Project Manager, It's Wise To Check References.

"There's little else you can ask for amidst its barrage of options and features." —Lamont Wood, November, 1988.
EVITE

PC
"Editor's choice. An extremely flexible program, rich in ways to view a project." —November, 1988.



"We have rated SuperProject as the number one package in the under \$1,500 cost category." —Daniel Yahdav, Soft Decision, Inc., October, 1988.

"In features and capacity, SuperProject Expert leads the pack." —Woody Liswood, November, 1988.
PC WORLD

It isn't an easy thing choosing project management software.

Countless programs and features can make the task downright daunting.

But we can help.

Or, more to the point, we'd like to introduce some people who can: the editors and critics of some of the most prestigious computer magazines.

Noted above is just a sampling of their recent reviews of SuperProject, our family of invaluable resource tools.

SuperProject Plus, Expert and Expert/2 for OS/2 offer comprehensive control over the smallest to most complex projects. You can

even develop projects on a PC, then consolidate them by uploading to a mainframe.

And that's the kind of advantage that comes only from the world's leading independent software company.

For a brochure, free demo diskette or more references, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Because, in the final analysis, we want your project to receive reviews along the same lines as ours.

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**

Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

HP's NewWave Offers a More Natural Way of Working with Documents

HANDS ON
by Charles Petzold

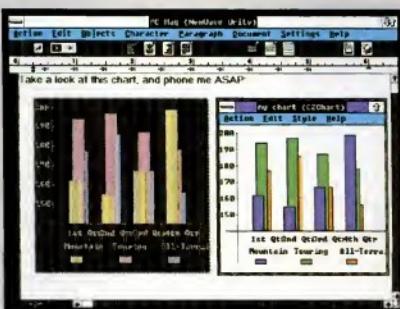
Even if Hewlett-Packard were never to sell a single copy of its *HP NewWave Environment*, the product is still destined to have a profound influence on the evolution of the graphical user interface. What *NewWave* does is difficult to understand at first because it is very different from the way in which we currently use our PCs. *NewWave* requires a paradigm shift, a change in our perceptions of the relationship between applications and documents.

NewWave runs under *Microsoft Windows*. The \$195 program doesn't subtract from anything you can do under *Windows*, but instead extends the environment in various ways for both the user and the program developer.

After installing *NewWave* and running the batch file that starts it up, you are greeted by the *NewWave Office*, which displays a collection of icons.

Most of these icons will be document files. The icon itself represents the application that created the document; the text underneath the icon is the name of the document. By clicking one of these icons with a mouse, you invoke the application. The application, in turn, loads the document, which is then ready for use.

The program comes with a sample *NewWave* application—a WYSIWYG word processor called *NewWave Write*. This is a more sophisticated word processor than *Windows*



When a graph that has been moved into a *NewWave Write* document is selected, the application that created the graph appears. You can then change the graph with the graph program, and the graph in the *NewWave Write* document will change accordingly.



October 17
REVIEW INDEX

HP LaserJet II P
\$1,495 4-ppm laser printer for the budget-conscious 36

PC Paintbrush IV
Sets a new standard for low-end paint programs 38

FastLynx
Fastwire II's successor offers faster performance 44

What-If Analyst
The first *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3, add-in reduces trial-and-error work 51

Write, which is included with *Microsoft Windows*. It offers, for example, a spelling checker and a page preview mode.

Just as *Windows* is best suit-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35

Finesse Provides High-End DTP Functionality for a Mere \$179

HANDS ON
by Luisa Simone

They said it couldn't be done: nobody could design a desktop publishing product for the average businessperson that combined high-quality output and powerful, but easy-to-learn, tools. But Logitech's *Finesse*, with some help from Bitstream and Digital Research, proves those naysayers wrong.

Bitstream provides *Finesse* with four high-resolution, scalable fonts in the form of the Bit-

stream Fontware Installation Kit. Digital Research provides a runtime version of *GEM Desktop*, which is fast becoming the graphical environment of choice for low- and midlevel DTP programs. The rest comes from Logitech.

Finesse itself contains all the features you would expect a DTP program to offer: text and graphics frames, rules, varying column widths, the ability to import files from the major word processors, bitmapped art, and text and paragraph for-

matting.

But it also contains a host of things you've learned not to expect from an entry-level program that costs only \$179. You can link text frames in order to jump a story from page to page. You can see accurate representations of downloadable fonts on-screen, because *Finesse* uses both the printer and screen fonts created by Bitstream. You can have a ridiculously high number of columns on a page, because columns function merely as

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

First Looks

FINESSE

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

guides for the text frames. Varying the column widths is as simple as extending a text frame across column guides. You can choose to have *Finesse* automatically hyphenate your copy to match the column width. You can create paragraph formats and copy them to subsequent text blocks as well.

Add to those features a search-and-replace function, a one-line context-sensitive help display that sits at the bottom of the screen, the ability to create master pages with headers and footers, manual kerning of display type, and automatic page numbering, and you'll begin to understand why *Finesse* is so useful. Even more important, all of this functionality is easily accessible. For example, to en-



ing GEM's internal vector-based art format. And you can import TIFF files with resolutions as high as 300 dpi. A clip-art sampler that comes with the program includes 70 TIFF files at 200 dpi. *Finesse* even has a menu option that, if you use Logitech's ScanMan hand-held

cisions show up time and again throughout *Finesse*. When you fill a text frame with a solid black background, for example, *Finesse* quite logically assumes that you want the text to be white.

When you create a text or graphics frame, the options box under the toolkit automatically lists the various file formats that *Finesse* will import. Click on a format and the program brings up the file import dialog box. And creating fills for boxes, or selecting reverse type, is so effortless that you don't even have to read the manual.

For all its merits, *Finesse* does have limitations. Some, like the fact that you have only nine fill patterns from which to choose, are negligible. You can get around the program's 16-page document size limitation by dividing a big project into sections and using the automatic page-numbering feature to start the second section at page 17.

The program's text-formatting features could also bear improvement. For example, a cursor seems to count as a character, with the result that if you inadvertently click on a small text frame while a large typeface is selected as the default, you will see a red arrow indicating extra type—even if you don't enter any text. *Finesse* will not let you correct the size of the cursor; you must "empty" the box using the delete key before you can enter text.

In addition, the program performs erratically when you

S P E C I A L

COM

An

Entry-Level DTP Pr

Too often, low-end, easy-to-use desktop publishing programs are criticized for providing a lim-

Unlike many other entry-level DTP programs, *Finesse* allows you to see accurate representations of downloadable fonts on-screen.

able the program's automatic page-numbering feature, all you do is click on an icon in the toolbox when you prepare master pages.

Most entry-level DTP programs allow you to import art, but they limit bitmap images to a low resolution of 72 dots per inch. *Finesse* gives you access to high-quality images, accept-

scanner, allows you to scan and manipulate images.

Several smaller features also deserve praise. If a text frame is too small to display all of the copy associated with a story, *Finesse* alerts you with a small red arrow, saving you from printing out a document only to discover that part of the story is missing. Such common-sense design de-

attempt to change the default typeface, sometimes maintaining the previous typeface selection when you've actually changed the spec.

Also, it's difficult to size imported graphics, in part because *Finesse* distorts the aspect ratio of the

page on all VGA screens—making it very difficult to judge the proportions of an image accurately.

The strangest problem I encountered was that mouse positioning was inaccurate on occasion. This is surprising because Logitech is best known as a mouse manufacturer—and because I was using a Logitech mouse.

It would also be helpful if the program indicated the cursor position on the displayed rulers, and if, when copying a master right page to a master left page, it mirrored the format so that the folio was always on the outside column. But that's asking for perfection in a new product. When near-perfection costs only \$179, you should rush out and buy it. And that's what you'll find in *Finesse*. ■

FACT FILE

PC MAGAZINE

Finesse
Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (415) 795-8500.
List Price: \$179
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later (in conjunction with the Bitstream Fontware Installation Kit, DOS 3.1 or later).
In Short: With the ability to link text frames, import TIFF files, hyphenate text, and fully utilize downloadable fonts, this inexpensive DTP program is a steal. It includes a runtime version of GEM Desktop and the Bitstream Fontware Installation Kit.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

NewWave

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

ed to running applications written to the Windows API (application program interface). NewWave is best suited to running applications written to the NewWave API. Programs written for NewWave are basically Windows applications that have been modified to take advantage of special NewWave features. Over the next 3 to 9 months, several NewWave applications are expected to be released, including versions of *Microsoft Excel*, Micrografx's *Graph Plus*, and Samna's *Ami*.

What can you do in NewWave that's so special? The following examples, based on NewWave programs created for demonstration purposes, will give you an idea of what you'll be able to expect from NewWave-aware applications.

Suppose that you begin by creating a word processing document in *Ami* and then decide to include a small spreadsheet

But here's the NewWave difference: While still in *Ami*, you can select the spreadsheet that you've moved into the document and *Excel* will spring into life, containing the spreadsheet. You can then make changes to numbers or formulas or formatting, and the spreadsheet that you've moved into the *Ami* document will change also. You then select the bar graph and the *Graph Plus* window appears. You can change the bar graph to a line graph and the graph in the *Ami* document changes also.

Of course, this seems a very natural way to work with documents, yet it is very unlike anything we can do with PC applications today. Normally, after a spreadsheet or graph is moved into a word processing document, it loses all connection with the application that created it. In NewWave, the spreadsheet and graph that are moved into the document are still linked to the original applications. This is how NewWave can invoke the application when you select the spreadsheet or graph in the document.

You can print a document

spreadsheet part, and *Graph Plus* for the graph part.

In short, NewWave extends object-oriented concepts into the relationship between applications and their documents. The document becomes an object; the applications (using object-oriented terminology) are the "methods" that allow you to manipulate various parts of this object. The benefits to the user are obvious: You can focus your attention on the documents rather than on the applications that create them. Each NewWave application that contributes to a document is seamlessly invoked to handle what it does best.

It is also possible to configure NewWave so that existing DOS or Windows applications will show up as icons in the NewWave Office. Hewlett-Packard calls this process "encapsulation." This allows users to take advantage of some NewWave facilities in using these

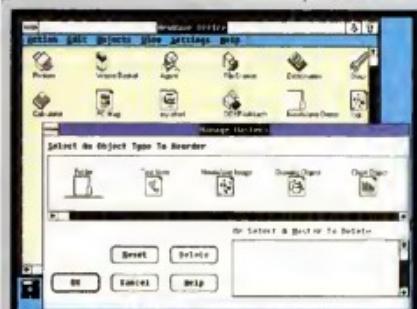
ment Kit and a C compiler.

It is difficult to predict how commercially successful NewWave will be. A corporation that makes a commitment to using NewWave must also make a commitment to Microsoft Windows: software developers who write NewWave applications will be those who also write Windows applications. It could very well be that the next couple of years will see more attention focused on converting Windows users and programs to the OS/2 Presentation Manager rather than to NewWave. Hewlett-Packard expects to adapt NewWave for the Presentation Manager, but it's not yet certain when this will be ready.

Still, HP NewWave Environment offers such an obvious enhancement to the graphical user interface that it simply cannot be ignored. NewWave is going to be a highly influential product in guiding the future course of software. ■



Because NewWave runs under Windows, you can use all of Windows' facilities with NewWave, as shown by the MS-DOS Executive and the NewWave Office.



The primary user interface of the HP NewWave Environment is NewWave Office, shown here with one of its dialog boxes.

from *Excel*. Using the clipboard, you copy the spreadsheet from *Excel* into the *Ami* document. You then decide to include a bar graph from *Graph Plus*, so again you use the clipboard to transfer it into the document. This is basic stuff that you can do in Windows today.

simply by using the mouse to drag the document icon to the printer icon in the NewWave Office. As NewWave prints the document, all three applications are transparently invoked to carry out their specialized tasks; *Ami* is responsible for printing the text part, *Excel* for the

programs. Encapsulation requires the NewWave Support Pack, available for \$145. Corporations that choose to use NewWave only need one Support Pack for the local PC coordinator, who would assist NewWave users in configuring their systems.

NewWave also includes some other goodies that applications can use, such as a built-in on-line help system, a computer-based training system, and (although limited in the initial release) a task-automation facility. Full-blown NewWave application programming requires the \$895 NewWave Developer Kit, in addition to the Microsoft Windows Software Develop-



FACT FILE

HP NewWave Environment

Hewlett-Packard Co., Personal Software Division, 3410 Central Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051; (800) 752-0900.

List Price: \$145

Requires: 4MB EMS 4.0 expanded memory, hard disk, Microsoft Windows-286

In Short: By bringing object-oriented concepts to applications and to the documents they create, the HP NewWave Environment demonstrates the next major advancement in graphical user interfaces.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

\$1,495 HP LaserJet Series IIP: The Laser Printer For the Rest of Us?

HANDS ON
by Alfred Poor

Once again, Hewlett-Packard has redefined the printer market. This time it's with the HP LaserJet Series IIP, a 4-page-per-minute printer with a list price of \$1,495 (the street price is probably \$1,000 or lower). The IIP is likely to become the standard by which all low-end laser printers are judged.

Aside from price, the most obvious difference between the IIP and its predecessors is size: the unit takes up a bit more than a square foot of desk space and is only 8 inches tall. The small size is possible through the use of a new Canon laser engine, the P110.

In effect a slower and less weighty version of the Series II (\$2,695), the 25-pound IIP uses the same command set, has the same 512K memory, uses the same soft fonts and font cartridges (though it has one slot instead of two), and gives you the same excellent 300-dot-per-inch print output. You get the same choices of faceup or facedown output and parallel or serial connections.

The IIP even offers some improvements over the Series II. It comes with more portrait fonts; you get medium, bold, and italic Courier in both 10 and 12 pitch, plus Lint Printer. And like the larger Series IID

(\$4,295), it can automatically rotate all fonts to landscape orientation. The front panel uses raised buttons with clear legends.

The IIP has two memory card slots that can take up to 2MB each, giving you a total add-on capacity of 4MB. That's enough to handle complex graphics and lots of downloaded fonts. Unlike with earlier LaserJets, you can download and use as many fonts per page as you can fit in memory. An optional 200-sheet paper tray (\$195), which is mounted on the bottom of the printer, adds only about 2 inches of

height to the total package. This option gives you access to both trays.

Paper handling is perhaps the weakest aspect of the IIP. Most users will probably buy the optional paper tray right off the bat, because without it you must rely on a stacking paper bin that holds only about 50 sheets at a time. And while the printer offers both faceup and facedown output, it doesn't have a straight-through paper path, which can limit the thick-

ness and stiffness of the paper that will feed through the printer. (The manual specifies 28-pound paper as a maximum for this unit.)

When it comes to performance, the IIP is surprising. In the PC Labs text speed test, it came close to its rated speed by posting a 3.9-page-per-minute result. This is only a page or so slower than a number of more expensive 6-ppm printers. And with a 53-second time in the graphics test, it surpassed many higher-priced competitors.

The user manual is full of illustrated explanations on setup, maintenance, font control, and front-panel operation. Two tear-out reference cards cover PCL and the front-panel configuration menu options. The best news comes in the *Software Application Notes* manual; you get



HP's small-footprint laser sets new

price/performance standards.

about 150 pages of dense, detailed information on how to make the printer work with dBASE III Plus, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word 5.0, MultiMate Advantage II, Professional Write 2.02, WordPerfect 5.0, and WordStar Professional 5.0.

Setup could not be easier. Like the other LaserJets, the toner, drum, developer, and other consumable components are all contained in a single car-



FACT FILE

HP LaserJet Series IIP
Hewlett-Packard Co., 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, CA 94304; (800) 752-0500.
List Price: \$1,495, optional paper tray, \$195, 1MB memory card, \$495; 2MB memory card, \$95.

Dimensions: 8 25 by 13.68 by 27.5 inches (HWD).
Weight: 25 pounds.
Emulations: LaserJet Series II (with extensions).

In Short: A slower, less weighty version of the HP LaserJet Series II, this 4-page-per-minute laser printer offers rotatable fonts, two expansion slots, parallel and serial ports, and much more. Its low price brings laser printing within the reach of people who would normally consider buying an expensive 24-pin dot matrix printer.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tridge that's rated for 3,500 pages, but if history repeats itself, it's likely that HP's specifications are quite conservative. The front of the printer case opens up, and you just slide the cartridge into place. Close the hatch, power up, and you're almost ready to go—almost because the self-test procedure produces a "cleaning paper" that you run through again face-down to remove any excess toner that may be on the paper transversal rollers.

If you have to pay list price and can't afford a faster printer like the original Series II, the IIP is an attractive value. And if you've been considering an expensive 24-pin printer, you might find that the IIP's street price is well within the limits of your budget.

HP LaserJet Series IIP

Text Speed Test	DEFAULT	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	3.9 ppm
Graphics Speed Test	POSTSCRIPT	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	53 sec.



Once you've torn down laws in the country & yourself face to face Devil, what will you Courier Bold Underline Line Printer Bold Underline Compre Courier 12pitch Bold Under

NEW GLYPHIX

SCALABLE LASERJET FONTS ON-THE-FLY!

SPECIAL OFFER!
CALL 800-237-9383

Glyphix Bus



Arial Guard
Gibraltar
Beagle Block
Oblifisk

Glyphix Bus



Courier
Prestige
Letter Gothic
IBM Line Draw

Glyphix Bus



Helvetica
Postscript
Copperfield

Glyphix Bus



Garamond
Palatine
Century

Glyphix Business Series



Helvetica
Tymes Roman
Rockland
Escheresque Script

Swfite

A NEW STANDARD IN SCALABLE FONTS

Glyphix fonts are created in seconds when you print. It's amazing! There's no font preplanning and you don't have to spend hours making and downloading soft font files. That's why when we're asked if Glyphix fonts are like Bitstream, we say, "Yes, only better." They're generated on-the-fly in WordPerfect and Microsoft Word.

IT WORKS AUTOMATICALLY!

Glyphix looks at your document on its way to the LaserJet and automatically downloads the fonts in the sizes you have selected, up to 120 point. It takes just a few seconds.

IN WORDPERFECT

Add your new Glyphix fonts directly into WordPerfect with our Installation Kit and select them from the WordPerfect font selection menu (Ctrl-F8). That's all there is to it! And all appearance changes work too, including outline and shadow.

IN MICROSOFT WORD

Add your new Glyphix fonts directly into Microsoft Word with our Installation Kit and select them from the Format Character menu. Choose the font, style and size of type you want and print as usual. Even reverse, outline, shadow and other type effects are supported.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: Glyphix fonts require an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with 440kb RAM, hard disk, HP LaserJet Series II (5120), LaserJet Plus (3840C) or compatible printer, MS-DOS 3.3.X. A Font Installation Kit is required for WordPerfect 5.0 & Microsoft Word.

Glyphix and Glyphix Business Series are trademarks of SWFITE International, Ltd. Times Roman, Helvetica, Escheresque Script, Oxford, Etched, Classic Typography, New York, Dene, Buckingham, Monospace, Copperfield, University Gothic, Avant Garde, Garamond, Beagle, Beagle Generation, Bankerette and Palatine are trademarks and trademarks of SWFITE International. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

QUALITY, PERFORMANCE & PRICE

PC Magazine compared Glyphix font quality to Bitstream and said "...the difference is impressively small." They said Glyphix "...produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds," and that our font generator "...is unlike anything else on the market—except possibly PostScript." That's high praise for quality and performance, and our prices are just as easy to take.

ORDER TODAY!

Call for details on a time limited, special introductory offer that will save you even more on Glyphix fonts.

Order Toll Free In De (302) 429-8434
800-237-9383

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Tel. _____

Include \$15 S&H for 2 or more, \$2.50 for each additional item. Make checks to SWFITE International.

UPS

AIR MAIL

Installation

Kits \$79.95

WP 5.0

WORD 5.0

BASIC

BASIC II

BOOK

SAM SERV

DECORATIVE

FONTS

Font Sets -

\$99.95

BASIC

BASIC II

BOOK

SAM SERV

DECORATIVE

FONTS

Font Format

5.25"

3.5"

Swfite

PCM 101789

If you are not completely satisfied with the performance and quality of Glyphix fonts, return them with proof of purchase within 30 days for your money back.

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Feature-rich PC Paintbrush IV Handles High-Res Images, Outline Fonts

HANDS ON
by Lilia Simone

Once you've grown accustomed to creating smooth Bezier curves with vector-based illustration software and high-resolution output with PostScript, it's easy to forget how much fun using a bitmapped paint program can be. Z-Soft's *PC Paintbrush IV* will refresh your mem-

for the Taxan Crystal View monitor, let you kick up the resolution to 1,280 by 960. The program's ability to import and export TIF files should make its high-resolution imaging capabilities all the more attractive to desktop publishers.

However, *PC Paintbrush IV* is constrained by its inability to take advantage of expanded or extended memory. Forced to



PC Paintbrush IV does a good job of converting solid colors displayed on-screen into black-and-white output.

try. With the ability to display 256 on-screen colors, versatile text-handling capabilities, and a range of special effects, the program establishes a new level of sophistication for low-end paint programs. It's hard to believe that a mere \$99.95 will buy you this much functionality.

PC Paintbrush IV supports a host of video modes (CGA, MCGA, Hercules, EGA, VGA, and Super VGA), offering you a list of 162 video adapters from which to choose the color combinations and resolutions that are right for your images. For example, rather than sticking with the standard VGA mode of 640 by 400 resolution and 16 on-screen colors, you can opt for a resolution of 320 by 200 and a palette of 256 colors or shades of gray, which is what you'll need for manipulating or retouching photographic images. Other drivers, like the one

work within DOS's 640K limit, the program struggles to create high-resolution images larger than 1.5 inches square. As a result, when you enlarge a high-res image (and thus enlarge the individual dots) by more than twice its original size, you are sometimes left with coarse, unappealing dot patterns.

PC Paintbrush IV's SAA-compliant menus give you control over screen configuration and various special effects. For example, you can modify the screen layout to hide the various status and help lines that normally appear. You can create and save customized palettes. And you can easily access statistics about memory usage. The special effects menu offers such options as gradient fill, blending, tinting, and contrast control, all of which allow you to paint some very sophisticated pictures using simple tools.

The tools may not be complex, but you'll still need to spend a good deal of time experimenting with them before you know what combinations of paintbrush type and special effects work best. For example, I found *PC Paintbrush*'s gradient fill to be rather crude until I used it in conjunction with the program's smudge and blending features. (Unfortunately, you cannot customize the shape or size of a paintbrush but must choose from among seven supplied brush types.) It also helps to choose the Solid Colors Only option from the display menu if you're planning to print your graphic in black and white, since dithered colors are more difficult to translate.

The program's new split screen, which divides your display into a pixel-editing window and a full-image window, is a beneficial addition that affords you control over the fine details of your image. Almost as quickly as you edit the magnified portion of an image in the pixel-editing window is your change reflected in the full-image window. You can also reduce the size of an image that's too large to be displayed on-screen and can specify the factor



FACT FILE

PC Paintbrush IV
Z-Soft, 450 Franklin Rd., #100,
Marietta, GA 30067; (404) 426-0006.

List Price: \$99.95
Requires: 640K RAM,
graphics adapter, mouse, DOS 2.1 or later.

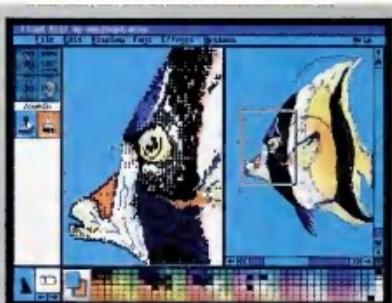
In Short: With higher screen resolutions, special blending effects, and more colors than ever, *PC Paintbrush* establishes a new level of sophistication for low-end paint programs. New-found abilities to handle outline fonts and TIF files make this program a useful adjunct to DTP programs.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by which you want to magnify or reduce an image.

This new release also deserves praise for its inclusion of outline fonts, and for the way it lets you add text to a painting. The dialog box in which you enter text is nothing special. But once you've moved your text into a painting, the text becomes an editable image, as long as it is surrounded by a gadget box. Thus, you can change the type attributes, including size, placement, shadow, boldfacing, and color treatment. And you can even edit the text itself by clicking on the text tool again.

If you can live with the program's memory limitation, you'll find that its painting tools, special effects, and file importing/exporting capabilities are amazing for the price. ■



PC Paintbrush IV's split-screen editing window lets you see how each pixel-level change affects the entire image.

Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click," spreadsheet.

"Click," word processor.

"Click," database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel[®], it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

Why didn't someone do this before?

Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory,

Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."

New release 3.0—the best gets even better.

This is the third major release of Software Carousel, and we think you're going to like the improvements.

Like new support for graphics programs. And for PC networks.

Like new menu options that free up even more memory to run your programs in.

A new automatic start-up that lets you get all your programs underway the minute you turn on your computer.

And a new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features and options exactly the way you want them.

What could be easier? Well how about the price? Software Carousel is just \$89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from SoftLogic Solutions.

InfoWorld said, "If you're looking for simplicity, Carousel is the environment for you. It's a...program that delivers what it promises; a very good value."

So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.



 **Software
Carousel** \$89⁹⁵

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions

Available at software dealers everywhere.

Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900

(603-627-9900 in NH)

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

More Than A Great Price

"Acma delivers power and value!"



All 286 and 386 computer systems are compatible with MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX and Novell

ACMA 286/12 *Desktop System*

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board
- 0 wait state w/page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Five 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 286 utility software

\$795

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/40ms	\$1,250	\$1,559	\$1,659
65MB/28ms	\$1,399	\$1,699	\$1,799

\$995

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$1,399	\$1,699	\$1,799
80MB/28ms	\$1,699	\$1,999	\$2,099

286/20 \$1,095

ACMA 386/20 *Professional System*

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 16/20MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (8MB 32-bit on system board)
- 0 wait state w/page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387 math coprocessor
- One 32-bit (available), four 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Extended BIOS functions to enable or disable shadow RAM, EMS & interleaved mode
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 386 utility software

\$1,595

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	\$2,199	\$2,499	\$2,599
120MB/28ms	\$2,499	\$2,799	\$2,899

New Pricing & Configurations!

Vertical Case Option Add \$195

ACMA 386/25 *Business System*

- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 16/25MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (8MB 32-bit on system board)
- 0 wait state w/page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387 math coprocessor
- One 32-bit (available), four 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Extended BIOS functions to enable or disable shadow RAM, EMS & interleaved mode
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 386 utility software

\$1,895

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	\$2,499	\$2,799	\$2,899
120MB/28ms	\$2,799	\$3,099	\$3,199

ACMA Workstation *Basic Diskless Workstation*

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz
- 640K RAM (on system board)
- Remote boot PROM
- Parallel & serial ports
- Upgradable to a full function PC-286
- Two 3.5" half-height drive slots
- Low profile case w/power supply
- Two 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor

\$675

Ethernet Workstation

- Novell NE-1000 or NE-2000 compatible (8-bit or 16-bit)
- Memory on networking card: 8K (8-bit card), or 16K (16-bit card)
- 10 Mbps data transfer rate, baseband
- IEEE 802.3 Industry Standard

8-bit \$975

16-bit \$1,025

ARCnet Workstation

- SMC ARCnet compatible
- 2.5 data transfer rate
- Memory on networking card: 2K
- Star or Bus Topology

Star \$865

Bus \$895

- **45 Day "Risk-Free" Money Back Guarantee**
- **2-Year Warranty**
- **Unlimited Toll Free Technical Support**
- **Leasing Available**



Complete Back-to-School Package

Includes FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 10MHz Turbo - 640K RAM - 360K floppy drive and controller - parallel port - 8087 math coprocessor support - eight expansion slots - 84-key keyboard - monochrome monitor with tilt/swivel stand - Epson LX-810 printer (200/30 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper. Upgrade with EGA or VGA displays, and/or 20MB or 40MB hard drives.

"Back-to-School" Special \$839

Complete Business Package

Includes FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 286/12MHz - 20MB hard drive - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - shadow RAM for BIOS relocation - EMS/LIM 4.0 support - dual hard floppy controller - 512K RAM expandable to 8MB by the system board - five 16-bit and three 8-bit expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - either a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 80287 math coprocessor support - parallel and serial ports - ROM based setup - enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor with tilt/swivel stand - Panasonic 1191 printer (240/48 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ACMA 286 utilities - ten diskettes - computer paper. Upgrade with EGA or VGA displays and/or larger hard drives.

"Business" Special \$1,295

Government, Corporate & University P/O's Welcome!

All computer systems come with a two year warranty* and a 45 day risk-free money back guarantee. On-site service is an option, and leasing is available for commercial accounts - please call for details. Get a 1% discount for prepayment or wire transfer. Personal checks are accepted and take seven business days to clear. There are no surcharges for Visa or MasterCard purchases, and we accept COD via certified check. Please add 2% for shipping and handling (\$3 minimum). In California add 7% sales tax. Software, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Call for shipping cost for Military addressed (APO/FPO), or if outside the continental United States. We are not responsible for errors in typography or photography, and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

* All ACMA computer customers receive a two year warranty. First year covers all parts and labor, and the second year covers labor. Please call for complete details. Monitors and printers are covered by manufacturer's warranty.

Halloween Special!

VGA Monitor &
Orchid Pro-Designer VGA Board
Regularly \$578

Now Only! \$325

PC MAGAZINE

Monitors

NEC:

Multisync - 3D	\$595	VGA (Basic 640x480)	\$195
Multisync - 2A	\$475	VGA Wonder (256K)	\$279
Multisync Plus	Call		

Hyundai -- *Special!* --

12" Monochrome	\$74	Pro-Designer VGA (256K)	\$279
14" EGA, .31 Dot Pitch	\$295	Pro-Designer VGA+(512K)	\$329
14" VGA, .31 Dot Pitch	\$299		
14" VGA, .41 Dot Pitch	\$279		

Samsung:

12" Monochrome	\$75	VEGA VGA	\$215
14" Color	\$215	Fast Write VGA	\$339
14" EGA	\$325	VRAM VGA	\$479
14" VGA	\$365		
14" SyncMaster	\$425		
15" Full Page	\$385		

Printers

Epson:

LX810, 180/30 cps	\$185		
FX850, 330/88 cps	\$339		
LQ510, 180/60 cps	\$339		
LQ850, 330/88 cps	\$519		
LQ1050, 330/88 cps	Call		
LQ2550, 400/108 cps	Call		

Panasonic:

1180, 192/38 cps	\$185		
1191, 240/48 cps	\$245		
124, 192/63 cps	\$329		
1592, 220/38 cps	Call		
1595, 290/51 cps	Call		
1524, 240/80 cps			

Video Cards

ATI:

VGA (Basic 640x480)	\$195
VGA Wonder (256K)	\$279
Call	

Orchid:

Pro-Designer VGA (256K)	\$279
Pro-Designer VGA+(512K)	\$329

Paradise:

VGA+ 16	\$265
VGA Professional	\$395

Video 7:

VEGA VGA	\$215
Fast Write VGA	\$339
VRAM VGA	\$479

ACMA:

16-bit VGA	\$169
EGA	\$129
Mono/Graphic	\$39
Color/Graphic	\$39

45 Day "Risk-Free" Money-Back Guarantee!

That's right, try any ACMA computer for 45 days, and if you're not 100% satisfied, for any reason, simply return it for a full refund...no questions asked. *"We're this confident because our systems are that good!"*

Open 7 Days A Week!

800 - 666 - 8898

Mon - Fri 7:00am to 6:00pm
Sat - Sun 9:00am to 3:00pm

Technical Support 800-666-7868

Mon - Fri 7:00am to 6:00pm
(All times Pacific Standard Time)

COMPUTERS, INC.™
Acma

...The Price Performance Leader!





Okay.

You're a developer and normally you couldn't care less, but the budget's getting squeezed. So they won't buy the new mini after all, which fries your bacon because the old one is overloaded. What's more, Shipping will join you on the system tomorrow.

No big deal. You'll only share your mini with 40 more people. And 5 applications due next week.

With Professional ORACLE®, everything you develop on a mini, you can develop on a PC. Which means you don't have to wait for everyone to go home to get decent system response. And you won't have to compete with production systems or other developers.

What's more, Professional ORACLE is exactly like ORACLE on a mini or mainframe. Same documentation, same tools, same everything.

So you can develop with all your familiar tools. And then port your application to the host with no changes.

You can have Professional ORACLE for only \$1,299. Or the Trial Version for \$199.

If you're not happy, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Call 1-800-ORACLE 1, Ext. 4452 to order. And enter the computing environment of the 90's.

ORACLE®
Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

Develop with ORACLE on the PC, instead. Call 1-800-ORACLE 1, Ext. 4452.

Offer valid in U.S. only. Professional ORACLE Requirements: MS-DOS™-BASIC-DB2PC with MS-DOS V3.1+ hard disk 440KB of memory and 8MB extended memory required. 2.5MB of extended memory recommended (programmed by SQL*ReportWriter™). OS/2™-BASIC-DB2PC with OS/2 V1.1+ hard disk 2.4MB memory SQL*ReportWriter™ not available for OS/2 and is replaced by SQL*Report. Copyright ©1988 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE and SQL*Report are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. SQL*ReportWriter is a trademark of Oracle Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

First Looks

Crosstalk for Windows Offers Powerful Script Language, Attractive Interface

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Crosstalk XVI and **Crosstalk Mk.4** users who want to explore what Microsoft Windows has to offer without having to learn an entirely new communications scripting language can do so with DCA's *Crosstalk for Windows*. The \$195 program (\$95 for registered owners of *Crosstalk XVI* and *Mk.4*) is one of several recently released communications programs for Windows, including *Dynacomm 2.0* from Future Soft and *Ape* from Hi-Q International.

At first glance, the usefulness of Windows for communications programs may not be as apparent as it is for graphics programs and WYSIWYG word processors—but it is real. For example, Windows' scroll bars and point-and-click conventions are natural for dealing with on-line capture buffers. The mouse pointer environment makes it possible to have on-screen buttons that send text or invoke scripts, and Windows' elegant dialog boxes are well suited to getting input during script execution. And if you've ever had information about a file that was being transferred from a host obscured by your communications program's information windows, you'll appreciate Windows' ability to move such obstructions.

Then, too, there is DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange), the Windows protocol for sharing and exchanging data between Windows applications. For example, you could use the DDE support built into *Crosstalk for Windows* and the other two Windows-compatible communications programs to move mainframe data into a *Microsoft Excel* spreadsheet by having an *Excel* macro invoke a script.

One weakness common to all Windows communications programs is really a limitation of Windows itself—that the en-



An informative, moveable window in *Crosstalk for Windows* tracks the status of file transfers.

vironment only supports Comm1 and Comm2, not Comm3 or Comm4. As you'd expect given its parentage, *Crosstalk for Windows* has strong file-transfer support, including Xmodem, Zmodem, and CISL (for CompuServe and PC MagNet), although it lacks *Crosstalk Mk.4*'s ability to add protocols via external files.

The program also has a full-blown Kermit processor, including remote directory and type commands as well as those for send and receive. Supported terminal emulations include VT 52/102, IBM 3101, VIDEOTEX, and ANSI-PC, but not VT 220, which is supported by *Ape* and *Dynacomm*. In addition, the program has a well-implemented phone book and works with the editor of your choice.

Crosstalk for Windows enhances the Windows interface in several ways. When the program runs in background mode, an icon will show you how much of the upload or download has been completed. If you want to change a parameter like the baud rate, you can do so with the mouse.

The program accepts user input via the usual dialog boxes,

radio buttons, list boxes, and push buttons. However, the program does not provide Windows-type menus and file-choice list boxes, nor does it offer you the ability to use icons in messages and dialog boxes.

You can scroll back *Crosstalk for Windows*' terminal window, but the procedure is awkward. You have to hit ScrollLock or double-click on the time display to show the scroll bars, at which point you can use your mouse or PgUp or PgDn to scroll back. Before you can enter additional text to the host, you have to hit ScrollLock or double-click to get out of scroll mode.

The program has a rich script language loosely based on CASL (Crosstalk Application Script Language), which is one of the hallmarks of *Crosstalk Mk.4*. Because the two implementations differ, complex CASL scripts created in *Crosstalk Mk.4* may not be directly usable by *Crosstalk for Windows*, but simple scripts will be usable. Most significant, *Crosstalk for Windows*' program flow is missing the CASL support for case statements. You'll have to replace those with repeated if-else statements. In addition,

Crosstalk for Windows lacks CASL's support for real numbers and arrays.

Crosstalk for Windows compiles scripts for later execution. The syntax checking of the compiler is limited, so you get runtime errors while you are online. Both *Dynacomm* and *Ape* caught the misspelling of the word "second" at the syntax-checking level, while *Crosstalk for Windows* did not. *Crosstalk for Windows* also lacks *Dynacomm*'s memory for names, so you have to move through a list box to pick a just-edited script for compiling.

Crosstalk for Windows comes with a Learn script mode that will record an on-line session into a script. This feature is not perfectly implemented, however; you must click on a button when you want to send a string, and if you try to record both a log-on and a log-off script in one session, you'll discover that your log-on script has been overwritten.

A powerful program with a robust script language and an attractive user interface, *Crosstalk for Windows* will delight Windows users who are looking for a communications program and non-Windows users who want to explore graphical interfaces. Current *Crosstalk* users are likely to find DCA's \$95 special offer irresistible. ■



FACT FILE

Crosstalk for Windows, Version 1.0
Digital Communications Associates Inc., Crosstalk Communications Division, 1000 Holcombe Woods Pkwy., #420, Roswell, GA 30076; (404) 998-3998.

List Price: \$195; \$95 for registered owners of *Crosstalk XVI* and *Crosstalk Mk.4*.

Requires: Microsoft Windows 2.10 or later (runtime not included); mouse strongly recommended.

In Short: A communications program that runs under Microsoft Windows. Offers background communications, a powerful script language, and an attractive graphical interface.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

FastLynx: Successor to Fastwire II Features Improved Performance, Remote Installation

HANDS ON
by Rock Miller

Time waits for no product, especially in the fast-moving market for file-transfer software. So it's not surprising that Rupp Corp. has not rested on its laurels. *FastLynx*, its \$149.95 successor to *Fastwire II*, not only matches the best of the competition, but does so with exceptional flair.

To *Fastwire's* already full set of features, *FastLynx* has added a number of competitive enhancements, including the ability to upload the program to a remote machine over a serial link, as well as a set of virtual device drivers for sharing the drives and printers of a remote workstation. It is also better packaged, with longer and higher-quality cables.

FastLynx offers a significant boost in performance over its predecessor, especially on small-file transfers. It now stacks up extremely well against the competition, proving a good

deal faster than *LapLink III* and keeping pace even with *The Brooklyn Bridge's* speedy parallel mode. It especially excels on serial transfers, which are conducted over a 7-wire cable.

The most noticeable improvement, however, is *FastLynx's* cleaner design. Though the program still uses a master/slave approach, you needn't permanently designate one machine as the slave. Instead, once you start working on one machine, the other switches into slave mode automatically. You can easily reverse the relationship simply by starting to work at the slave machine. Including its help file, *FastLynx* takes up about 178K of disk space on each machine.

One of *FastLynx's* nicest touches is that you don't need to configure it. Installation is simply a matter of copying files to your hard disk, and once it's up and running, the program scans all of the parallel and serial ports in your machine until it can make a connection. Though you have control over which ports to scan and other configuration options, in most cases you should never need to change them.

In appearance, *FastLynx* is very similar to its older sibling, with Novell-like menus that give it beautiful consistency, though at the price of some quirks, such as annoying error messages. But the port diagnostics (formerly a separate program) and the upload program are now on the main menu, and you can shift among the split-screen, form, and command modes with handy Alt-key shortcuts.

The split-screen mode retains its appealing simplicity, with nearly every operation accessible from a few function keys. You can now make and remove directories on both machines (though it still does not have a directory-tree display). A local copy option has also

been added. Marking files and directories has been made easier, and you can now delete entire directories with their files in a single operation.

The program's short, well-written manual covers installation and troubleshooting. The details of using the program are left to the excellent on-line help system and its innovative on-line user guide. Though the latter (which takes up 56K of disk space) is a nice touch for laptop

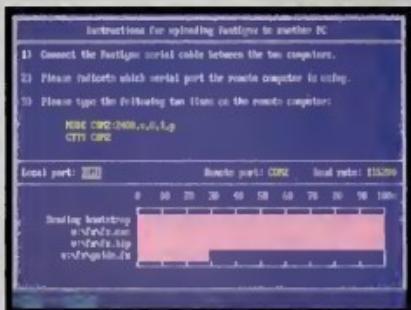
users, it's disappointing that Rupp has not added any text-search or indexing functions, which would make it more useful, as well as more convenient, than a printed manual.

Error handling is still an area in which *FastLynx* could stand a bit of improvement. The program works smoothly in general, but its error messages tend to be technical and uninformative; for example, if you overflow the root directory on the target, you get an unhelpful "Permission denied" message. And if you accidentally specify a nonexistent drive letter on the local system, your only option is to abort messily.

To supplement its flexible form and command modes, *FastLynx* now includes the Expansion Box, a set of programs and device drivers that let you use drives and printers on a remote computer as if they were on your own.

The Expansion Box is as trouble-free as *FastLynx* itself. After installing the device drivers in your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files (which you can do directly from the server program), attaching a remote computer is as simple as running the server program on it. Like *FastLynx*, it scans the ports continuously, making the connection automatically when you change to one of the server's virtual drive letters.

Printer sharing is handled



FastLynx's Upload feature, like *LapLink III's* Remote Install, lets you send the *FastLynx* files to a remote computer over the serial cable.



FACT FILE

FastLynx
Rupp Corp., 7285 Franklin
Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90046;
(213) 650-9394.
List Price: *FastLynx Deluxe* (includes parallel and 7-wire serial cables, software on 3.5- and 5.25-inch floppy disks, and manual), \$149.95; additional parallel or serial cables, \$39.95 each.

Requires: 190K RAM, parallel or serial port on each computer, DOS 2.0 or later

In Short: *FastLynx* is a big jump from its predecessor, *Fastwire II*, in both performance and features. Design improvements have moved this program to the head of its class; *FastLynx* offers great flexibility in a smooth, intelligently organized package.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

just as smoothly. The server's printer is used if it is on-line; if not, the program automatically shifts to the printer on the lead machine. The disk device driver takes about 7K of RAM (in serial mode), while the printer redirector takes about 3K more, and there are no pop-ups to interfere with your applications.

Elegant design and thoughtful attention to detail make *FastLynx* a standout in its crowded field. Though it's still on the high side of the price range and takes a fair amount of disk space, it gives you in return a powerful and flexible program that is nevertheless remarkably easy to use. ■

LAN's Best Friend

Dependable UPS systems from American Power Conversion

support the UPS monitoring functions of:

- Novell's Advanced and SFT NetWare 2.1
- 3-Com's 3S/400 server
- Banyan Vines



* EDITOR'S CHOICE 9/15/86



Here's the American Power Conversion Advantage

- Systems allow automatic, secure network shutdown during extended power outages.
- No supervisor intervention is required.
- Ideal for file servers which are sometimes unattended or attended by untrained personnel.
- Complete power protection from blackouts, brownouts, sags, noise, and surges.
- The largest selection of optional UPS interface kits in the industry, including kits for 3-Com, Novell (AT and PS/2), Banyan (VINES and DTS), SCO XENIX, Convergent (SPC), Prime (2350).

A broad range of UPS products covers all networking requirements:

110SE	Miniature UPS for Macintosh SE or PLUS
330XT	Low cost UPS protection for network workstations
450AT	For Compaq 386, MAC II, and CAD workstations
520ES *	For NetWare, VINES, and 3-COM file servers
800RT	For large file servers with multiple hard drives
1200VX *	For multiple PC's or very long backup power duration

*These models provide interface for use with optional interface kits.

International models available. Inquire about our UPS applications handbook.

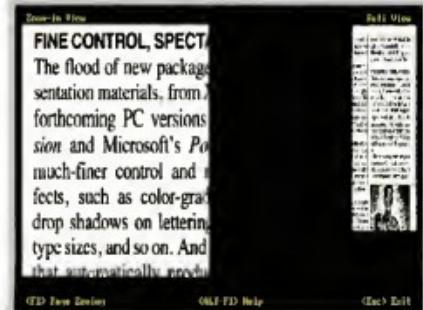


First Looks

CAT Reader: Trainable OCR Software Requires Patience and a Steady Hand

HANDS ON
by Lori Grunin

If you're thinking of buying a hand scanner, you'll soon be hearing a lot about optical character recognition (OCR); several hand-scanner makers, including Nisca, The Complete PC, and KYE International, have bundled a version of Computer Aided Technology's \$295 CAT Reader trainable OCR software with their products. Current hand-scanner users can jump on the OCR bandwagon now with CAT's original software.



CAT Reader performs OCR on dot matrix, monospaced, and proportionally spaced print. It can scan either from top to bottom or left to right (with automatic rotation) and can merge a large block of text scanned in multiple passes.

CAT Reader controls scanning as well as character recognition. You scan in a passage in line-art mode at a resolution of 200 dots per inch. Higher resolution isn't an asset, since the software has a 300B limit on the size of an image. After scanning, CAT Reader saves the image in a .TIF file, then displays a magnified version next to a greeked overview. Zoom view allows you to check the quality of the scan and determine

whether the lines are crooked or the characters aren't properly formed. You then choose the sections of text you wish to work on by cursoring around the greeked overview. This process is important for filtering stray marks from the periphery of the passage.

The software comes with two font files to hasten the training process. The files, generically named BOOK and COURIER, contain several different 10- and 12-point typefaces, including HP LaserJet Courier, Dutch, and Swiss. Once

saves the output as an ASCII, WordStar, or WordPerfect file. The word processor output uses soft returns rather than hard returns at the ends of lines.

Although you don't quite need eagle eyes, nerves of steel, or the hands of a surgeon to use CAT Reader, these would certainly help. Nothing about the process is difficult—it's just tedious. First you have to get a clean, relatively straight scan, which isn't too difficult (except with small point sizes) but takes some trial and error.

As for straight scanning, CAT Reader's ability to handle a line skew of up to 10-percent is sufficient for short passages. The 10-percent skew refers to the threshold at which CAT Reader will choke and give an error message; before then, it cuts off the tops or bottoms of characters, rendering them unrecognizable.

CAT Reader does a reasonable OCR job—most of the time. Typically, it took me about half an hour to train a font on a passage until CAT Reader rendered understandable output. But when I'd try to recognize a new passage in the same font, the results were disappointing.

The software had trouble with italics and boldface, and too often CAT Reader couldn't separate groups of characters. Also, the package had the usual problems differentiating between similar characters, such as c, e, and o. Training a font from scratch can take hours; only Courier took the claimed 15 minutes.

In addition, CAT Reader just

doesn't seem like a finished product; numerous oversights hamper its smooth operation. For instance, in Font Training, the screen redraws every time the box moves to the next character. This slows things down considerably and can be downright annoying. In page-zoning mode—the one place where constant screen redraws would be useful—selection boxes overlap one another instead.

Font editing consists solely of deleting characters; to figure out which characters need to be deleted, you have to painstakingly analyze the output for consistently misrecognized characters. Then, to retrain those characters, you have to run through a process similar to training; the only way to reach a chosen character is to go through a line, one character at a time, with the screen redrawing every time.

While page zoning, the greeking makes it difficult to tell what you've selected; the zoomed window should show you where the cursor is in the text. If you make a mistake in any submenu, such as forgetting to change a parameter before choosing an input file, you have to exit to the main menu and start that procedure over.

If you need to input many short passages from a limited number of sources, the time you'll have to invest in training the fonts and scanning the text is probably worth while. Otherwise, buy yourself a desktop scanner and a high-end OCR package or settle for typing in the few items you need. ■



FACT FILE

CAT Reader

Computer Aided Technology,
7411 Hines Pl., #212, Dallas,
TX 75231; (214) 631-6688.

List Price: \$295

Requires: 640K RAM,
supported hand scanner, CPU
with minimum clock speed of 6
MHz, hard disk, graphics
adapter, DOS 3.0 or later.

In Short: Easy-to-use but
unfinished software that brings
passable OCR to hand-
scanner users.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Breakthrough \$899 Offer—Now You Can Drive CD-ROM

Until December 31, 1989 Compact Disk Products (CDP) is packaging the just released third generation Hitachi CD-ROM drive with Microsoft's most popular CD-ROM software:

Package A—For \$899, includes **Microsoft Bookshelf**, a coupon to purchase both **Microsoft Stat Pack** and **Microsoft Small Business Consultant** for only \$50 each, a **FREE** copy of **CD-Play Demo** and **FREE** Federal Express delivery.*

Package B—For \$1189 also includes **Microsoft Programmer's Library**

YOU SAVE OVER \$670!

Buy CD-ROM now! CDP sells over 200 quality CD-ROM titles for libraries, schools, legal and medical professionals, programmers, and many others. Over 25 new titles are being published each month. With IBM, NEC, and HP announcing new CD-ROM based PC's or Mini's, a CD-ROM drive is becoming as necessary as a floppy drive.

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry." Bill Gates.

CDP is the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S. Since 1987, CDP has supplied you with prompt service and expert advice...at the best prices. CDP is committed to CD-ROM and it shows. Our Unconditional Guarantee is unmatched. Our **FREE** Federal Express delivery is an industry first. Call now and tomorrow you will be driving these power CD-ROM products.

CIRCLE #261/DEALERS CIRCLE #523

- 1) If for any reason you are unhappy with your purchase you may return it within 30 days for a FULL REFUND.
2) CDP will extend the Hitachi 90 day warranty period to 180 days and, during the warranty period, will ship replacement drives overnight.

ORDER NOW! 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298)

(Order line open M-S, 9AM-9PM EST)

Fax Orders 212-737-8289 • Inquiries/Free tech. Support 212-737-8400

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

FREE CD-ROM: Mail in your order and receive the CD-ROM Source Disk FREE. Includes demos of many popular CD-ROM products and retails for \$89. *Federal Express delivery free for phone/fax orders within continental U.S. only.

Please send the package I've checked below.

Package "A"—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus **Bookshelf** and **CD-Play Demo** (includes a coupon to purchase both **Stat Pack**/**Small Business Consultant** for \$50 each) for only \$899!

Package "B"—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus **Bookshelf**, **CD-Play Demo** and **Programmer's Library** (includes a coupon to purchase both **Stat Pack**/**Small Business Consultant** for \$50 each) for only \$1189!

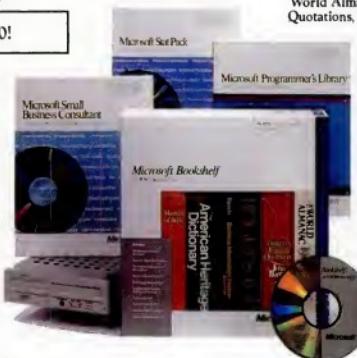
Please send the following drive configuration with my order:

- Stand-alone Hitachi CD-ROM drive; Select PC/XT/AT/386
 Microchannel (add \$100)
 Internal Hitachi CD-ROM drive (PC/XT/AT/386 Only)



Microsoft

HITACHI
A World Leader in Technology



Hitachi CD-ROM drives retail (\$995); Hitachi's second generation drives, the 1503 and the 3500, captured over 60% of the market with superior functionality and reliability. The third generation 3600 model (internal or stand-alone) released in September 1989 is Hitachi's powerhouse for the 1990's. Superior speed comes from a look-ahead cache and a linear pickup head motor. Powerful standard features include 8 drive daisy chaining, slim vertical or horizontal mounting, and full audio CD capabilities (accessible with CD Play Demo).

Microsoft Bookshelf (retail \$295): An indispensable collection of writer's references for word processor users. This is the most popular CD-ROM title published. You get instant access to: **The World Almanac**, **Chicago Manual of Style**, **Bartlett's Familiar Quotations**, **Roger's II Electronic Thesaurus**, **American Heritage Dictionary**, **Business Information Sources**, **The U.S. Zip Code Directory**, **Houghton Mifflin Spell Checker and Usage Alert** and more! All Microsoft CD-ROM's are RAM resident and include powerful cut and paste features for popular word processing packages.

Microsoft Stat Pack (retail \$125): Now you have easy access to the abundance of statistics published by the Federal Government—census data, business statistics, agricultural surveys and much more, plus Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files for all tables. A must for marketers and planners.

Microsoft Small Business Consultant (retail \$149): The most popular publications of the Small Business Administration and Deloitte, Haskins and Sells on running a small business. Answer tax, accounting, legal, personal, AND financing questions in an instant. A gold mine for businesspeople, accountants, and consultants.

Microsoft Programmers Library (retail \$1395): All the critics are raving "...a masterpiece of simplicity and function." PC World, May '89. A complete library (over 20,000 pages) of the latest releases of Microsoft's Technical Reference Manuals covering OS/2, Windows MS-DOS, C, MASM, etc. with 8 megabytes of source code. Also includes **FREE** CD ROM Network working software PC Professionals also need this NOW!



Compact Disk Products, Inc.

223 East 83rd Street, New York, New York 10028

(212) 737-8400

Please send me a **FREE** CDP Encyclopedia of CD-ROM Products
 Corporate / personal check money order enclosed
Change my (circle one) American Express Optima VISA
MasterCard Diner's Club

Acct. # _____ exp. date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Please indicate Federal Express shipping and handling.

New York residents add 8.25% sales tax.

First Looks

Instant Recall: Personal Information Management Takes the TSR Route

HANDS ON
by Jonathan Matzkin

Using any personal information manager can make you feel as if you're working at someone else's desk, forcing you to adapt to an unfamiliar style of doing things. That said, whether you'll find Chronologic Corp.'s *Instant Recall*, a \$99.95 personal information manager, to be a comfortable, productivity-enhancing work environment depends upon how well its method of imposing structure on the flow of information and tasks dovetails with your own.

As is evident from the moment you tap Ctrl-Alt-I to pop up the opening screen of the memory-resident application, *Instant Recall* was created by people who have definite ideas about how best to approach the management of personal data. The left half of the screen displays your schedule for the day, while the right window presents "reminders" that summarize free-form notes, tasks that are due or overdue, and people whom you need to contact. The right window can also display reminder information for any

future date.

If your primary use of a personal information manager will be to track tasks, people, and deadlines, this approach should work well. But if you need to focus more on concepts and interrelationships, *Instant Recall*'s attention to event tracking may be somewhat limiting. According to Chronologic, the next version of the program will offer the choice of having a to-do list or a summary of free-form notes as your opening screen.

Beyond the opening screen, you will find considerable power and flexibility in *Instant Recall*'s individual tools. The main tools are a note taker, a scheduler, a to-do list (called a Task view), and an address book (called a People view).

The note taker is especially robust. When you open a new note, you can set a reminder alarm and associate the note with a person, task, or category. You can create notes up to 65,000 characters long, all the while employing the note taker's many word-processor-like amenities.

The note taker's summary screen allows you to flip



Instant Recall's note taker has a summary screen that shows the text in each note up to the first carriage return.

through abbreviated versions of your notes and then zoom in on the one you want. You can search your notes for any string of text. An easy-to-use conversion utility imports notes from *Tornado* files.

The People view resembles an address book but offers more than the usual Sidekick-like functionality. For example, you can embed a note behind any entry, which is very useful for tracking the content of successive phone conversations.

The Task view lets you develop to-do lists. You can specify an alarm time and a priority for each task, and *Instant Recall* tracks which of your tasks are overdue.

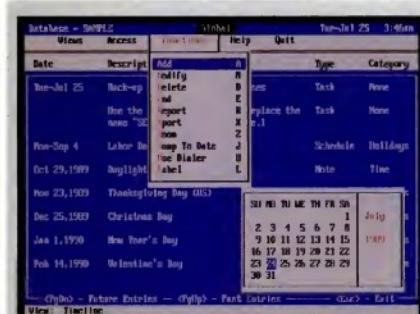
Instant Recall's Global view pulls together information from the other views in a single, organized screen. Here you see schedule entries, tasks, people entries with follow-up dates, and notes. The clear, chronological arrangement of this screen lets you easily grasp how your pieces of information are related.

If a personal information manager is to help you without running your life, it should be instantly available without forcing you to leave your current application. That's why memory residence—in only 32K—is a feature of the program that will appeal to you no matter how you work. But *Instant Recall*'s designers exploit memory residence for more convenience. The resident kernel

supports a number of background timing and alarm features, which are well-integrated with the software's scheduling and reminder functions.

When you enter a schedule item, for example, you can also specify a reminder interval. If you schedule a meeting and ask for a reminder 1 hour in advance, *Instant Recall* pops up a note on your screen and sounds an alarm at the appropriate time.

At \$99.95, *Instant Recall* delivers many high-end features at a bargain price. You can't learn how to use this application in 15 minutes, as you can Micrologic's *Tornado* or Broderbund's *MemoryMate*, but the program's excellent documentation should smooth the learning process for all but the most inexperienced PC users. ■



Instant Recall's Global view pulls together notes and tasks to provide an integrated view of your data.

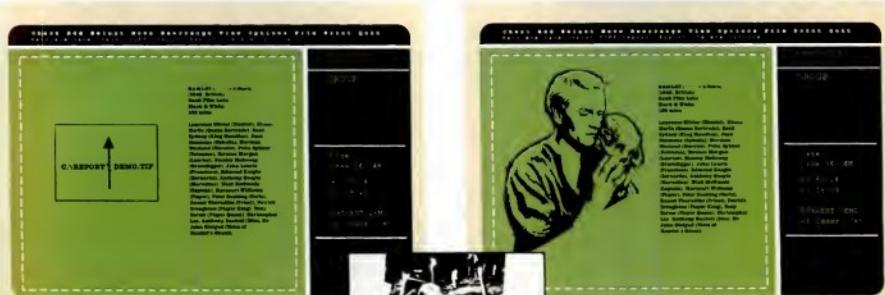


Instant Recall
Chronologic Corp., 5151 N. Oracle, #210, Tucson, AZ 85704; (602) 293-3100.
List Price: \$99.95
Requires: 512K RAM (resident size, 32K), 720K free disk space, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: A powerful, inexpensive, and relatively easy-to-learn personal information manager that features a note taker, a scheduler, a to-do list, and an address book. Memory residence makes the program immediately useful.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To See Or Not To See

ORDER NOW...
SAVE 30%!



“Lotus Freelance Plus™” gone without a trace.

“Lotus Freelance Plus™” using *QuickTrace!*

Seeing is believing. And with Mitsubishi's new *QuickTrace!* graphics tracing program, you'll see every image you scan with a sharpness and clarity no other program can match.

QuickTrace! actually re-draws your scanned “dot” image (TIFF) by converting it into vector-based data (ANSI Metafile). Once converted, you simply import it into Freelance Plus, as you would any graphic symbol. And because *QuickTrace!* replaces the dots of the scanned image with lines and arcs, what appears on your screen is surprisingly crisp and clear.

You can then manipulate the image in virtually any way you wish. Add colors or patterns. Resize it. Edit it. Combine it with other images. And do it all in true WYSIWYG mode for total control. Plus, you can print at the highest resolution on any output device you choose.

What's more, *QuickTrace!* is easy to use. In fact, if you know Freelance Plus, then you know *QuickTrace!*

To find out what kind of difference *QuickTrace!* can make in your presentations, order today. And see what you've been missing.

And with our special introductory offer, you can purchase *QuickTrace!* for only \$171.50—you save 30% off the regular price of \$245!

You can order *QuickTrace!* by:

1. Calling (212) 605-2339 (American Express only)
2. Faxing (212) 605-1847
3. Sending a certified check or money order to:

(please add applicable sales tax)



MITSUBISHI

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mitsubishi International Corporation
Technology Affairs Department
520 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022

System Requirements: IBM PC/AT or compatible with 640K byte memory. Logitech ScanMan or any scanner with TIFF output. Discount offer expires March 31, 1990.

Developed By: Information and Control Laboratory Co., Ltd.

The Product Is Great, The Price Is Right, The Call Is Free.



CPU 286 AND 386 STANDARD FEATURES:

- 1 MB RAM
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT

CPU 386SX

\$1,095

BASIC SYSTEM



"It seems able to do what other SX machines do; only better and faster." —August 1989

CPU 386/20

\$1,495

BASIC SYSTEM

- Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386." —July 1989

CPU 286/12

\$795

BASIC SYSTEM



"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 286/20

\$995

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 286/25

\$1,295

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 286/12

\$795

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 286/20

\$995

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 286/25

\$1,295

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 386/25

\$1,695

BASIC SYSTEM

PC MAGAZINE

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

<h3

First Looks

What-If Analyst: First 1-2-3, Release 3, Add-in Reduces Educated Guessing

HANDS ON by Rock Miller

Spreadsheets are a big help in trial-and-error work, but homing in on a specific figure can still be a time-consuming task, especially if your formulas use complex functions or depend on a long chain of cell references.

What-If Analyst can help save you some steps in this process. This *Lotus 1-2-3* add-in from Frontline Systems lets you start with a goal value for a formula cell and calculate the value another cell needs to have if you're to arrive at that goal.

One of the first available LEAF add-ins for 1-2-3, Release 3, the program is also available in C versions for 1-2-3, Release 2, and for *Symphony*. All versions are included in the same package for \$49.95, a thoughtful touch in these days of upgrade anxiety.

What-If Analyst does its job with a minimum of fuss. You simply specify the what-if cell (the cell whose value you want to discover), the result cell that contains the formula, and the goal for the result cell. *What-If Analyst's* goal-seeking algorithm calculates the appropriate value for the what-if cell and inserts it into your spreadsheet.

A few options help you handle more-complex formulas. You can choose the upper and lower bounds to limit the search if the goal can be achieved by more than one what-if value. You can also adjust the precision and the maximum number of iterations in the algorithm, to conserve time and processor power. If you have a math coprocessor installed, the program will use it automatically.

What-If Analyst's emphasis on the basics leaves it a bit on the minimalist side in spots. The program doesn't prompt you before inserting the results into your spreadsheet, and it doesn't

keep track of them after that point. If you decide to try another goal, your only recourse is to abandon the worksheet and recall it from disk.

Another significant limitation is that the what-if cell must be a numeric value; it can't be another formula. This forecloses some useful strategies. For example, you might want to trim your supplies budget to meet your quarterly target. But since the total supplies budget is

PC Tools 5.5 Features dBASE And 1-2-3 Viewers, Network Support

HANDS ON

PC Tools Deluxe, Version 5.1, which appeared last winter, did almost everything that you expect from a desktop accessory and DOS utility package. Version 5.5, released this summer, does everything else.

For the new version, which sells for \$129, Central Point Software added *Lotus 1-2-3* and *dBASE* file viewers and a scientific calculator to 5.1's programs, most of which have been improved in performance, ease of use, or both.

PC Tools' disk utilities include a backup program, disk cache, defragmenter, undelete, encryption program, and multi-purpose DOS shell. Its desktop set is weighed down with notepads, dBASE-compatible databases, algebraic and financial calculators, a spelling checker, an outliner, a calendar, and a rudimentary communications module.

The DOS shell has matured to the point where it can serve as a visually crowded but highly functional environment from which to launch applications.

likely to be calculated from other cells, you'd have to convert the subtotals to numeric values in order to analyze them.

What-if Analyst is best seen as a tool rather than as a packaged solution, especially in combination with Release 3's macro facilities (the Release 2 version doesn't support macros). But as a basic module that does a simple thing well, it is worth its bargain price.

List Price: What-if Analyst,
\$49.95. Requires: 36K to 45K
RAM; Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.01,
2.2, or 3.0, or Symphony 1.1,
1.2, or 2.0; DOS version required
depends on spreadsheet
program. Frontline Systems Inc.,
140 University Ave., #100, Palo
Alto, CA 94301; (800) 451-0303,
ext. 55.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

loads the worksheet.

PC Tools' backup program—probably the most popular program in the package but also the most problematic part of Version 5.1—has been polished up with streamlined menus, function-key shortcuts, and improved performance. It ranks as one of the best backup programs available at any price. The file-encryption program now optionally overwrites the original data in the encrypted file to the point where nothing can recover it, and it fully conforms to government security standards.

Owners of Version 5.1 can upgrade to 5.5 for \$20 or can download the new version from Central Point's BBS at (503) 690-6650, perhaps using *PC Tools'* communications program to make the call. How does Central Point prevent software pirates from hoisting the Jolly Roger and phoning in for a free copy? Very ingeniously—by storing the new version in encrypted files that can be unscrambled only by *PC Tools'* own file-encryption program. *PC Tools* is one of the few programs that obtains its own success.

List Price: PC Tools Deluxe, Version 5.5, \$129. Requires: 512K RAM (hard disk and 320K EMS recommended), DOS 3.0 or later. Central Point Software, 15220 NW Greenbriar Pkwy., #200, Beaverton, OR 97006; (503) 690-8990.



PC-Tools, Version 5.5, automatically installs common applications in its DOS shell.



Is this your only route to mainframe information?



Escape to Autoware: NOW!

When you need mainframe access, why endure a frustrating labyrinth of screens? Especially when Attachmate software delivers simple single-menu access.

It frees you to select E-mail, transfer files and retrieve data with single-keystroke ease. It's so automated, we call it Autoware. So fast,

we had to call it NOW!

NOW! lets you customize menus for specific procedures or applications, such as

Attachmate

unattended file transfer. Within minutes, even non-programmers can automate most repetitive mainframe chores.

Make mainframe access a direct path, not a mindless maze. Let Autoware do the work for you—NOW! Call for your free demo disk: 800-426-6283.

Attachmate Corporation 1321 S.E. 36th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 644-4010

NOW! and Autoware are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Alan Cohen

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

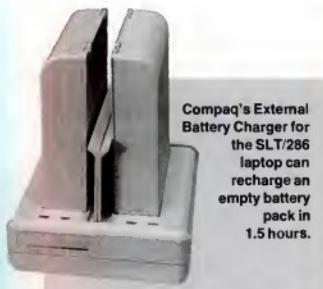
Options Enhance Compaq SLT/286 Versatility

NEW

As long as there have been laptop computers, there has invariably been some poor over-worked soul plugging away at 20,000 feet or at the neighborhood Holiday Inn. But that was just for starters. Now, thanks to Compaq's latest offering, owners of the company's SLT/286 laptop can work on memos or spreadsheets as they sit in their car and wait for the light to turn green.

The \$69 Automobile Adapter for the Compaq SLT/286 plugs into any vehicle's cigarette lighter socket, which serves as an external power source for the computer. So now, instead of wasting idle car time turning around and telling the kids to be quiet, you can simply ignore them and work on next Tuesday's big presentation.

Another new SLT/286 option from Com-



Compaq's External Battery Charger for the SLT/286 laptop can recharge an empty battery pack in 1.5 hours.

pag is the \$149 External Battery Charger. This \$149 unit connects to the laptop's AC adapter and can charge an empty battery pack in 1.5 hours. The charger holds two battery packs, but charges one at a time.

List Price: Automobile Adapter, \$69; External Battery Charger, \$149. **Requires:** Compaq SLT/286 laptop computer. Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070; (713) 370-0670.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

PacificPage Gives Your LaserJet Plug-In PostScript Compatibility

LaserJet Series II owners who'd like full PostScript compatibility without having to deal with add-in boards or floppy disks can now have their cake and eat it too, with Pacific Data Products' latest release, PacificPage.

PacificPage is a plug-in cartridge that provides LaserJet users with complete PostScript compatibility, and 35 Apple LaserWriter NT-equivalent font families in unlimited point sizes. The cartridge uses Phoenix Technologies' PhoenixPage PostScript interpreter, and has PostScript, Version 47, capabilities, including reversed text, scaled fonts, and such high-resolution graphics as arcs, circles, screens, patterns, and half-tone images.

PacificPage is compatible with all software packages that support PostScript output.

List Price: PacificPage, \$695.

Requires: HP LaserJet Series II or compatible printer with 2MB of memory. Pacific Data Products, 6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 552-0880.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The LaserJet runs off the ROM code inside the PacificPage cartridge.



Say Goodbye to "The Thermal Look" With the Omnifax PPI

NEW

Adding to the ever-growing array of PC-based fax products is Telautograph Corp.'s Omnifax PPI, a plain-paper interface module that receives facsimile transmissions and prints them out on an HP LaserJet Series II or compatible printer.

The \$1,395 PPI is not a plug-in board, but a desktop peripheral that connects directly to a standard phone line and the laser printer's parallel port. No fax machine is needed (although one can be used in conjunction with the PPI). The unit is shipped with 1MB of internal RAM (which allows for the storing of up to 60 pages of incoming faxes) and requires that the laser printer used also be equipped with at least 1MB of RAM. According to the company, when the PPI is used with the LaserJet, the average print speed is two pages per minute.

PC users who already have a fax machine connected to their system can use the PPI to receive and print facsimiles and the standard fax unit to send outgoing transmissions. Only

The Omnifax PPI receives fax transmissions and sends them to a laser printer for output on plain paper.



one phone line is needed to both receive and transmit faxes.

Telautograph's PPI peripheral receives CCITT Group III faxes at 9,600 bits per second in either standard or fine print modes.

List Price: Omnifax PPI, \$1,395. **Requires:** HP LaserJet Series II or compatible printer with 1MB RAM. Telautograph Corp., 8700 Bellanca Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90045; (213) 641-3690.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

\$49 PC-Browse Displays, Searches, Links Files

NEW

You're working on a spreadsheet and you'd like to scan a text file for some information. But you'd rather not have to save your worksheet and exit the program to do it. As the man on the traveler's check commercials says, "What will you do?"

You can get a copy of *PC-Browse*, a \$49 shareware program from *Quicksoft*. *PC-Browse* is a file-scan and hypertext information tool that allows you to view files, search them for specific information, and link them together.

In its RAM-resident mode, the program lets you call up a *PC-Write* or ASCII text file over any application. You can also bring up a DOS directory and display any file with a single keystroke. Once viewed, *PC-Browse* can print information from the file or paste data into the current application.

Using the program's search capabilities, you can locate text strings and "lost" files or text. A feature called Lookup finds information in files that have sorted records quickly—according to the company, it takes less

than 1.1 seconds to search a 2MB file.

To link words or phrases within a file, between two files, or among many files, you mark them with a specific keyword. You jump from a keyword reference to the corresponding keyword target within the same or another file by pressing the Enter key.

Furthermore, *PC-Browse* enables users to customize hotkeys to optimize use with other RAM-resident programs and to reconfigure the buffer size so that it uses only the bare minimum of RAM.

List Price: *PC-Browse*, full registration, \$49.

Requires: 60K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
Quicksoft Inc., 219 First Ave. N., #224, Seattle, WA 98109; (800) 888-8088.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rechargeable bATPac Replaces Your Computer's Battery

NEW

A failing backup battery can do wonders for your computer's memory. Suddenly, the internal clock loses track of the time and date, important setup information such as disk drive parameters may mysteriously disappear,



bATPac replaces your computer's short-lived backup battery with a rechargeable one that will last 10 years, according to the company.

pear, and worse, unpleasant hardware and software errors may plague you like Charlton Heston plagued Yul Brynner in *The Ten Commandments*.

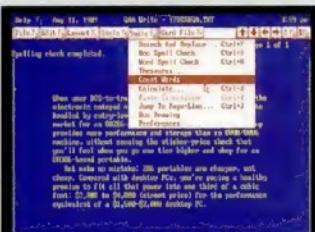
That's where **Rupp Corp.** comes in. Rupp manufactures bATPac, a \$40 rechargeable backup battery for the IBM PC AT and

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

IMPROVED

by Alan Cohen

DeskMate Q&A Write—Symantec Corp. has introduced a version of its *Q&A Write* word processing software for use with Tandy's *DeskMate* graphical user interface. It features pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, mouse support, page preview, and enhanced graphics capabilities. Furthermore, the package provides users with the capability of pasting in text and graphics from other *DeskMate* applications. *DeskMate Q&A Write* is based on Symantec's *Q&A Write*, Version 1.01. An integrated Card File that can hold up to 1,000 forms also included, and *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Symphony* users can import their spreadsheets into any *Q&A* document. *DeskMate Q&A Write* retails for \$199. Symantec Corp., Cupertino, Calif.; (408) 253-9600.



The latest release of *Q&A* operates within Tandy's *DeskMate* graphical interface, a Windows-like environment featuring pull-down windows and pop-up dialog boxes.

Freelance Plus, Version 3.01—*Freelance Plus* 3.01 is a reduced-memory version of Lotus Development Corp.'s graphics application software. The new release occupies 438K of memory after DOS is loaded, compared with the 508K chunk required by the more-RAM-hungry *Freelance Plus* 3.0. In order to reduce memory requirements in Version 3.01, Lotus shrank the size of the product's code, reorganized the memory-management scheme, and changed the overlay

structure to make more-efficient use of available memory. Users who do not need to create complex charts and drawings can run the program in only 415K of RAM by using a DOS command-line switch that decreases the amount of memory allocated for charts and drawings. *Freelance Plus* 3.01 retails for \$495. All registered owners of *Freelance Plus* 3.0 and owners of *Freelance Plus* 2.0 or 2.01 who purchased that package after September 6, 1988, may upgrade to the new version for \$20. Otherwise, there is a \$100 charge to upgrade to *Freelance Plus* 3.01 from *Freelance Plus* 2.0 or 2.01, and a \$150 charge to upgrade from 1.0. Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass., (617) 577-8500, (800) TRADE-UP for upgrade details.

Clipper, Version 5.0—The newest version of Nantucket Corp.'s PC application development package allows programmers to circumvent the 640K barrier and develop large applications without building overlays. *Clipper*'s new linker automatically handles the allocation of the program in memory, thus removing that responsibility from the programmer. According to the company, an exclusive version of *.RTLinker*, a subroutine that consolidates multiple files of compiled code into a single executable file, gives *Clipper* 5.0 a sharply reduced link time, speeding up the development cycle.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56



BORLAND'S TURBO C PROFESSIONAL

2.0

PC WEEK POLL: C COMPILERS

	Overall Weighted Score	Overall Reliability	Completeness of Command Description	Overall Perform.	Completeness & Organization of Documentation	Documentation Clarity	Compiling Process Efficiency	Product Support Quality	Value Relative to Cost	Product Support Access
Turbo C 2.0 (Borland International)	81	87	79	84	77	76	85	72	70	93
C Optimizing Compiler 5.1 (Microsoft Corp.)	76	83	80	81	78	74	76	68	67	70
C++ 1.07 (Zortech Inc.)	66	68	64	71	63	63	69	60	58	76

"Microsoft was No. 1, but they have been unseated by Borland." PC Week, May 8, 1989

PC WEEK POLL: SOFTWARE DEBUGGERS

	Overall Weighted Score	Overall Reliability	Effective Programmer Interface	Documentation Clarity	Completeness of Command Description	Completeness & Organization of Documentation	Overall Perform.	Integration With Programming Environment	C Compiler Compatibility	Product Support Quality	Product Support Access	Value Relative to Cost
Turbo Debugger 1.0 (Borland International)	84	89	90	81	81	81	89	88	81	73	72	93
Codeview 2.2 (Microsoft Corp.)	73	80	71	72	74	74	74	74	76	67	64	72

"Borland's Debugger outshines Microsoft's Codeview." PC Week, May 15, 1989

It's two winners in one.

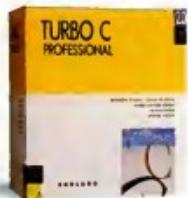
Turbo C, the core of Turbo C Professional, was the outright winner in PC Week's Poll of Corporate Satisfaction on C compilers. Overall, Borland won with 81. Microsoft* placed second.

Turbo Debugger,* also included in Turbo C Professional, was the outright winner in EVERY category in PC Week's Poll Of Corporate Satisfaction on Debuggers. And, once again, we topped the score with 84, overall. Microsoft came in second-best, 11 points behind.

Get Borland's Turbo C Professional and get the best of both worlds: our top-rated C compiler and our top-rated Debugger.

Call (800) 345-2888* and we'll send you both PC Week polls and technical specifications on Turbo C and Turbo Debugger.

Turbo C
Professional
includes both
Turbo C 2.0 and
Turbo
Assembler® &
Debugger.



BORLAND

Code: MC33

*From Cascade. Call (408) 449-4259. Reprinted from PC Week, May 8, 1989; PC Week, May 15, 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. Turbo C, Turbo Debugger, and Turbo Assembler are registered trademarks of Borland International. Copyright © 1989 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. 81-2228

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Cache For Little Cash

Even if your computer has a memory cache, disk caching can double or triple your system performance for only \$79.95. Read what the editors of PC Magazine say about Multisoft's products in the February 14, 1989 issue.

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Super PC-Kwik

Speed is the only reason to use a disk cache, but speed isn't the only criterion to use in choosing one. The best cache program is the one that speeds up disk activity while occupying the least DOS memory and adapting to the special requirements of your work and your computer.

Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available, and it's also the one with the most useful and sensible options. You can squeeze it down to as little as 9K of RAM and still maintain a half-megabyte cache in expanded memory. You can also benefit from its speed and intelligence if you keep the cache in conventional or extended memory.

When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy.

Order Super PC-Kwik today and see what the industry's best disk cache can do for you, or get the most for your money with our 5-in-1 Power Pak.

Super PC-Kwik \$79.95

Power Pak \$129.95

30-day money-back guarantee

Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Koll Parkway, Suite L
Beaverton, OR 97006
503-644-5644

800-283-6858

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

bATPac

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

compatibles. bATPac, a true rechargeable sealed battery that continuously charges while the computer system is on, backs up the clock and setup information. It operates for up to 12 months on a single charge and has a life expectancy of over 10 years, according to the company.

The battery, which is sealed in a high-im-

pact polystyrene case that measures approximately 2.4- by 2.4- by 1-inch, is installed by connecting it to your computer's standard disk drive power connector and then plugging the accompanying bATPac cable into the AT's external battery connector. A spare disk drive power connector is supplied to replace the one used by bATPac. The company also provides velcro to stick bATPac to the AT's power supply.

Unit Price: bATPac, \$39.95. **Requires:** IBM PC AT or compatible. **Rupp Corp., 835 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10021; (212) 517-7775.**

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

The package also offers user-defined commands (UDC), compiler directives that improve programmer productivity, and multidimensional arrays. Clipper 5.0 retails for \$795, and registered owners of any previous version can upgrade for \$195. Owners who made their purchase between June 1 and September 15, 1989, will be eligible for a free upgrade. Nantucket Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.; (213) 390-7923.

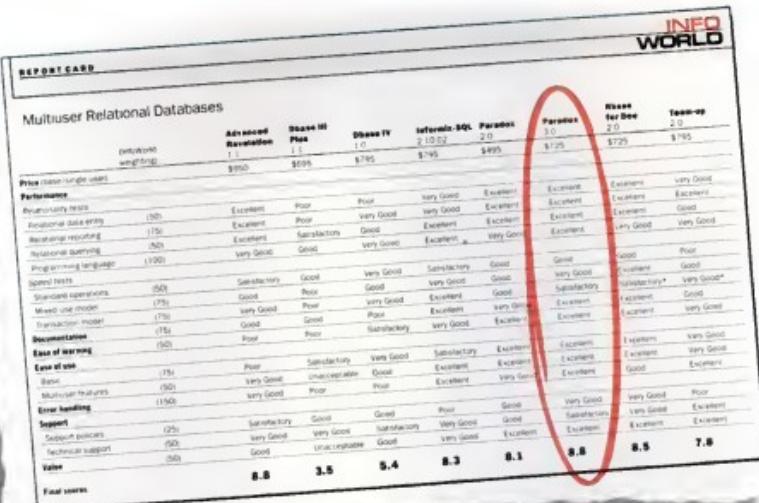
PerFORM, Version 2.0—Version 2.0 includes additional form-creation capabilities, including full support of PostScript fonts, an on-line help feature, an undo command, line art, bar codes, pictures and points, and text import. New form-filling features include lookup of dBASE files, dBASE import and export of files, and thorough table lookups. Delrina also claims to have improved PerFORM's printing speed. The new package retails for \$294.95. Owners of PerFORM 1.0 packages purchased after April 1, 1989, are entitled to a free upgrade; all other users can receive the upgrade to the enhanced version for \$54.95. To accommodate form filling on multiple PCs, the form-filling portion of the package, PerFORM 2.0 Filler, is available separately as well. It carries a retail price of \$129.95. PerFORM 2.0 Filler LAN Pack, which consists of local area network software and a license to run PerFORM 2.0 Filler on up to five PCs, is also available for \$599.95. Delrina Technology Inc., Toronto, Ontario, Canada; (416) 423-0456.



PerFORM 2.0 now features rulers in inches and interchangeable screen views.

SoftCraft's Font Solution Pack, Version 2—Version 2 of SoftCraft's Font Solution Pack features an integrated menu-based user interface, support for Microsoft Word 5.0, and, through the new SpinPoint option, the capability to automatically create curved, rotated, and reversed text directly from any Bitstream Scalable Typeface. Version 2 retails for \$495; registered owners of Font Solution Pack 1.0 can receive the upgrade free of charge. SoftCraft Inc., Madison, Wis.; (800) 351-0500, (608) 257-3300 in Wis.

Connection CoProcessor for MCA—Intel's Micro Channel version of its Connection CoProcessor features several software and menu enhancements that are similarly available in a new version of the classic bus model. These enhancements include a revised phonebook alphabetization scheme that sorts by first name entered; accommodation for credit card and international dialing; a serial dialing retry process; the ability to revise cover letters without redoing an entire message; and the option to transmit cover pages only. The Connection CoProcessor for Micro Channel computers retails for \$995. Intel Personal Computer Enhancement Operation, Hillsboro, Oreg.; (800) 538-3373.



InfoWorld, April 10, 1989

BORLAND'S PARADOX 3.0

The bottom line is 8.9

InfoWorld magazine tested and compared multiclient databases. With a bottom-line score of 8.9, Borland's new Paradox® 3.0 beat the well-knowns and unknowns hands down.

So read what *InfoWorld's* Report Card says about relational databases—and if you'd like to try Paradox 3.0 first, there's one more thing you can do.

Call (800) 345-2888, ext. 100. We'll send you a free Trial Version of Paradox 3.0 and a reprint of *InfoWorld's* multiclient database review.*



BORLAND

*Offer expires September 15, 1989

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**IN THE BATTLE FOR
286 LAPTOP POWER,
SHARP IS THE CLEAR WINNER.**

INTRODUCING THE SHARP-PC-5541.

Now, Sharp technology elevates the 286 laptop to a new dimension of power, speed and display resolution, with the PC-5541.

HIGH RESOLUTION VGA PAGE-WHITE DISPLAY.

The PC-5541 features VGA resolution on a page-white, backlit, double-super-twist liquid crystal display. Developed and produced by Sharp, it boasts an industry leading 640 x 480 resolution with 16 shades of gray. All of which help to make the PC-5541 the unsurpassed 286 laptop.

FAST 40 MB HARD DRIVE.

The Sharp PC-5541 beats the competition with a fast (25ms) 40 MB hard drive. Add that to its 12 MHz clock speed and internal RAM expandable to 3.6 megabytes, and you've got a 286 laptop with an unbeatable combination of power and speed.

EXTENDED BATTERY LIFE.

The PC-5541 comes standard with an internal 2.0 hour battery. Or for use on those long trips, get up to an impressive 5.5 hours of operation with an optional add-on battery "slice". Or it can be plugged into any AC outlet.

The PC-5541 also boasts a full-featured, step-sculptured keyboard, which greatly enhances the machine's ease of use and user comfort.

For unsurpassed laptop power, speed, and display quality, there's only one choice. Sharp.

For more details about the winning laptop, just call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1989 Sharp Electronics Corp.

New & Improved

Trading Places Swaps dBASE with Other Applications, TSRs

NEW

Ashton-Tate's Tate Publishing Division has released a new software product that now makes it possible for *dBASE* users to transparently swap *dBASE III Plus* and *dBASE IV* in and out of memory.

The \$100 program, called *Trading Places*, can trade up to 32 TSR programs between disk and memory, thereby eliminating any need to exit an application to uninstall and reload TSRs. A module called Swap loads a TSR into memory, where it resides until another one is called to take its place. In all, 16 TSRs can be stored. A second module, known as Overlay, uses TSRs with large applications. In this case, a TSR is retrieved from memory, overlaid on the present application, and stored when the task is completed. **List Price:** *Trading Places*, \$99.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 329-8000.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hijaak PS Sends PostScript Faxes From Your Fax Board

NEW

Normally, sending a presentation-quality document from a fax board is like spending hours combing your hair only to walk out into the middle of a tornado. All that effort goes for nothing. *Hijaak PS*, from Inset Systems, combines LaserGo's *GoScript* and Inset's own *Hijaak* 1.1C to produce faxed documents that look as if they have just come off a PostScript printer.

With the \$349 *Hijaak PS* you create a document using any of over one hundred applications, including *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *PageMaker*, and *Ventura Publisher*. *Hijaak* then creates an EPS file with the text and graphics that normally would have been printed on a PostScript printer. The program converts the file to one of nine fax file formats (including JT-Fax, Complete Fax, and the Intel Connection CoProcessor).

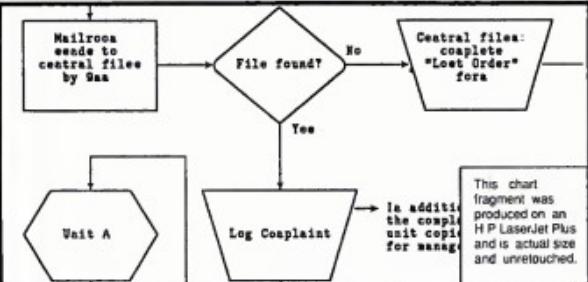
List Price: *Hijaak PS*, \$349. **Requires:** 640K RAM, hard disk, one of the nine supported fax cards, DOS 3.0 or later. Inset Systems Inc., 71 Commerce Dr., Brookfield CT 06804; (203) 775-5866.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD



See us at T 1212
COMDEX/Fall '89
November 13-17, 1989
Tropicana Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast: Written in assembly language for speed.

Large: Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard: All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly: Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".

Mouse: Optional but fully supported.

It works: Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints: On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, pscscript printers and many others.

It plots: On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 75850 plotters.

Documented: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.



Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Many utilities thrive
only on misfortune.
PC Tools provides
first-rate accident
insurance plus
much more.

Our desktop manager is one of our most noteworthy features. It has a word processor, database, autodialer, telecommunications and much more. Including a calendar to help you keep appointments, print out to-do lists, even graph your free time.



Our clipboard lets you cut information from your spreadsheet and paste it into your word processor (or any other application) without re-entering data or text.



Find files and preview them in their native formats (including 1-2-3 and dBase) in a fraction of the time it formerly took. Hit LAUNCH and your application and associated data file are automatically loaded.



A new visio

Accidents happen.

And when they do, nobody makes it easier to recover a deleted file or restore a hard disk than PC Tools Deluxe. But Central Point Software believes a utility product should do more than just protect you from misfortune. Do more for you than simply back up your hard disk, recover an inadvertently deleted file, or copy files from a DOS shell.

Central Point's vision is that a utility product should enhance your productivity every moment you're at your keyboard. It should do things like simplify the way you find, preview and load a 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Or, make it easy to combine the contents of one document into another. Even just allowing you to look up a dBASE record while you're in the middle of another application. Everyday tasks. Tasks that, without PC Tools Deluxe, are difficult to do and take way too much time.

But it's not just what PC Tools Deluxe does that makes it different. Its windowed environment makes doing these things, as well as all of its other functions, simple. The environment's movable, resizable win-

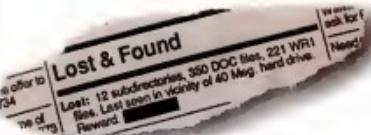
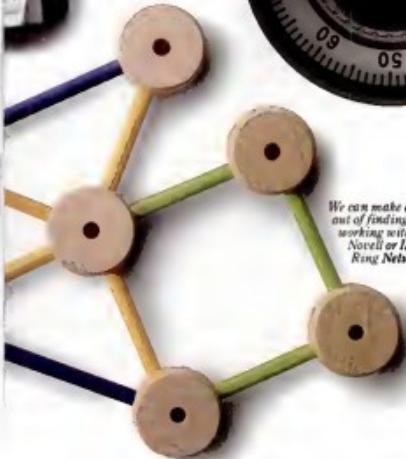


Our PC CACHE can accelerate disk intensive applications dramatically. Hold onto your mouse pads.

Encrypt financial info, employee data, contracts and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.



We can make child's play out of finding and working with files on Novell or IBM Token Ring Networks.



Inadvertently losing a file is easy to do. Our UNDELETE makes it just as easy to undo. (Recover entire subdirectories too.)



In the event your disk goes up in smoke, PC BACKUP makes sure you won't get burned. It's breathtakingly fast, reliable and extremely easy to use.

n of utilities.

dows, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context sensitive help make learning and using the product a breeze. And PC Tools Deluxe conforms to IBM's Systems Application Architecture (or SAA) standards so its look and feel will be quite similar to all the other applications you'll see in the 90s.

PC Tools Deluxe, it's a whole different approach to what a utility product should be. Designed not only to protect you from misfortune, but also with your broader needs and emerging standards in mind as well.

So, even if you never had an accident in your entire life, you'll still benefit from PC Tools the moment you start using it.

PC Tools Deluxe 5.5

Central Point Software, Inc.

PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturer.



AST Takes 33 MHz, 386™ Power One Step Further.



From left to right:
33 MHz: AST Premium 386/33
33 MHz: AST Premium 386/25
20 MHz: AST Premium 386C
16 MHz: AST Premium 386/16
16 MHz: AST Premium Workstation 386SX

When you buy the 33 MHz, AST Premium® 386/33, you aren't just getting the fastest technology available in a desktop computer. You're getting it AST style.

Which means that in keeping with the AST 386 family tradition, we've packed several speed-enhancing features into the AST Premium 386/33. Such as zero wait-state cache, support for up to 36 MB of memory, support for 80387 and Weitek 3167 coprocessors, 16 ms hard drive access and more.

As a result, you'll be able to tackle a broad range of performance-sensitive and power-hungry applications both in single

and multiuser environments, such as 3-D animation, geophysical simulation, regression analysis, CAD/CAM and LAN file service.

Built-in i486™ Upgradeability. Best of all, the AST Premium 386/33 is designed with a modular Cupid-32™ architecture

for easy upgradeability. When you are ready for i486 power, just replace the existing 386™ CPU card with the AST FASTboard™ 486/25.

Of course, if you don't need quite so much power, AST offers several high-performance 386 and 386SX™ systems. Such as the 25 MHz, AST Premium 386/25. Like the AST Premium 386/33, it's designed

for a natural extension to more powerful processing. The upgrade to i486 or 33 MHz, 386 performance protects your computer investment.

For more information, call 1-800-876-4AST, or use our Bulletin Board Service number (714) 852-1872.

AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered and Cupid-32, FASTboard trademarks of AST Research, Inc., i486 and 386SX trademarks of Intel Corp. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1989 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. AST Research, Inc. is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. in the United States and 41 countries worldwide. In France call 33 1 46 20 00; in the Middle East call 96 4 544 4300; in Japan call 81 3 518 0715; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office 852 5 806 4333; in Canada call 416 926-7914; in Australia call 03 906 2200.

AST Premium 386/33	AST Premium 386/25	AST Premium 386C	AST Premium 386/16	AST Premium Workstation 386SX
51.7	39.4	30.8	23.3	23.2
Landmark Software © 1989 Benchmark — a generalized reader used to compare one machine to another. The higher the number, the better.				
MIL-1 PAVED 32 MHz, 80386 AST COMPATIBLE 386SX BOARD 8.9 7.1 AST formed the highest score for 120 MHz 386- based computers, 1988.				

AST
RESEARCH INC.

The Power Of Choice.

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Tandy Brings Lotus And Symantec into the DeskMate Fold

Tandy stepped up its slow-and-steady growth plan this summer, when it added two name-brand programs to the *DeskMate* family. The Fort Worth company's long been pushing *DeskMate* as an easier alternative to OS/2 and *Microsoft Windows* multitasking for several years, but it

hasn't succeeded in gaining too many converts among major software publishers.

In August, Symantec and Lotus both got religion. It's a major achievement for Tandy, since top software houses are faced with a bewildering choice of tempting new directions for their DOS products (OSF

Unix, AT&T Unix, Macintosh, OS/2, NeXT, and soon) and programming talent is their most precious resource.

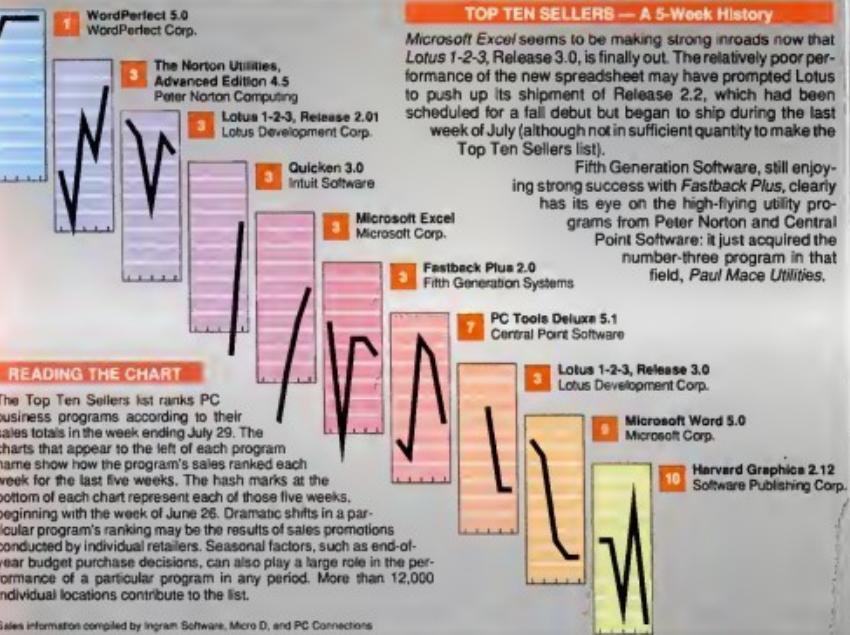
Neither Lotus nor Symantec will give away its best technology; *Lotus Spreadsheets for DeskMate* is an abridged version of *1-2-3*, Release 2.01 (no macros) and Symantec has ported its personal word processor *Q&A Write* (not *Q&A*).

Still, Tandy believes even modest programs from Lotus

and Symantec running under *DeskMate* can help sell more hardware to small-business buyers who are easily intimidated at the sight of a DOS interface. Lotus and Symantec are likely to earn large returns from the low-cost packages and gain more name recognition in the largest computer chain in the country.

Yet Lotus is risking a lot with this deal. It's right in the middle of a tough battle to hold onto *1-2-3*'s status as

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64



Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

the leading productivity tool in American corporations and has just asked customers to decide between two upgrade choices. Now, it's suddenly decided people need a stripped-down version of the old version at a discount price (the *DeskMate* spreadsheet will sell for about \$100 less than discounted copies of Release 2.01).

Symantec has nothing to lose with the new *DeskMate* version, and Tandy has a lot to gain, but Lotus gives every appearance of having started a fire sale.

Free at Last, AT&T Plans On-Line Services

Now that the federal barriers to AT&T's involvement in on-line services have expired, speculation is rampant about the company's plans. AT&T is likely to act fast. Look for a new information-sharing on-line service this fall. The service is more likely to target

CompuServe than Prodigy, and will probably use AT&T calling card numbers for access and billing. Such services have recently been launched by a few regional Bell companies (see my review of NYNEX's Info-Look in this issue's After Hours section).

A T & T hasn't given any hints about its intentions yet, but analysts expect that whatever AT&T does, it can only increase the awareness and

use of on-line information services. For example, it's estimated that Prodigy has already signed up 125,000 members without hurting its prime competitor, Compu-Serve.

Curiously, several days after the announcement by Judge Greene that the ban would expire, McDonnell Douglas

sold the Tymnet public data network, a prime conduit for on-line access, to British Telecom for \$355 million. GE is expected to divest itself of the GE Information Services business any day now. There's no direct connection between these sales and A T & T's new found freedom, but more change will affect on-line services as competing entrepreneurs jockey for position.

Hewlett-Packard is building its printer around a brand-new Canon laser engine; Okidata is using a proprietary LED design.

With programs getting larger and needing umpteen disks for installation, the CD may find a role as a cost-effective vehicle for distributing applications. Shareware and public-domain publishers have had some success with CD distribution, and now Microsoft is trying the concept with Mac applications.

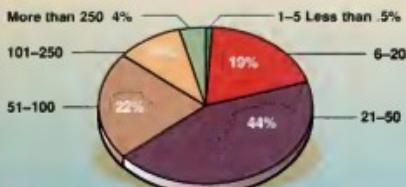
The company's four top Mac apps (*Microsoft Word*, *Excel*, *PowerPoint*, and *Mail*) are being packed on a single \$949 CD with bonus programs like Microlytics' *WordFinder* and Adobe screen fonts. If the CD bundle is successful on the Mac, it will certainly be tried on the PC, since a key trend among successful software publishers is the search for ways to extend the popularity of their top sellers to their lesser-known products and get higher prices for the same basic code. ■

The new on-line service will probably use AT&T calling card numbers for access and billing.

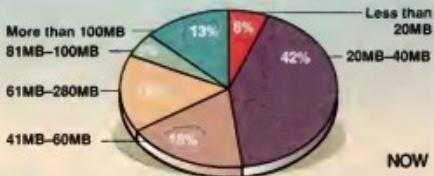


We had no doubt that people have been moving toward larger hard disks, but we didn't expect to find that PC MagNet callers had so quickly adopted the 100-megabyte disks and so quickly abandoned the 20-megabyte size. Just for fun, we asked about directory structure. Ninety-nine percent of the 658 respondents said they used a hard disk.

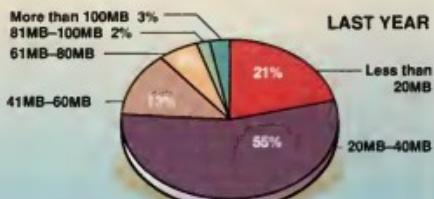
About how many directories and subdirectories are on your hard disk?



How many megabytes of storage do you have on your hard disk now? Twelve months ago?



NOW



LAST YEAR

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II
plus
Peachtree Data Query II

JUST
\$298

SAVE \$100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Get

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheets and database programs like dBASE III[®] and Lotus 1-2-3[®]

And More!

A Recent Survey by the American Institute of CPAs Reports More Accountants Use and Recommend Peachtree Than Any Other Accounting System!

When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software — and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete[®] II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low \$199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know — no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems — regularly priced at \$199 each — for just \$298. That's a savings of \$100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small-to-medium size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|
| • General Ledger | • Accounts Payable | • Inventory | • Fixed Assets |
| • Accounts Receivable | • Invoicing | • Job Cost | • Payroll |

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just \$298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you to save, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it — on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System for just \$199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just \$298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 512K of usable memory (1MB required with DOS 3.3) and a maximum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM[®] PC, PC XT, PS/AT, Personal System/2[®] and compatibles. 3 1/2" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.



PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY
\$199

General Ledger

* Chart of Accounts includes 5% suggested and 25,000 user-defined accounts.

Comparative Financial Statements

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing

* Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
Up to 14,000 customers.

Prints product or service invoices.

Accessories Available

* Partial payments of invoices.
Up to 14,000 vendors.

* Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory

* Supports average and standard costing methods.
Up to 75,100 inventory items.

Fixed Assets

* Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost

* Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll

* Built-in payroll system for tax tables.
Prints checks. W-2s and more.
Processes up to 3,000 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order
1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)



To Order by Mail Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling.
(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackelford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093
* Telephone number required on all orders.

ClipArt from A to Z.



A is for Arrow



B is for Baseball



C is for Cartoons



D is for Dinosaur



E is for Easter



F is for Flags



G is for Gears



H is for Heart



I is for Ice Cream



J is for Jet



K is for King



L is for Lobster



M is for Motorcycle



N is for Nutcracker



O is for Olympics



P is for Penguin



Q is for Quack



R is for Rocket



S is for Sale



T is for Taj Mahal



U is for United States



V is for Vette



W is for World



X is for X-ray



Y is for Yacht



Z is for Zinc



MICROGRAFX®

1995 Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and the Micrografx logo and Micrografx ClipArt are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.

Believe it. We fully intended to show you our entire collection of electronic art. But, since that would take 500 pages like the one you see here, we settled instead on this rather small sample of our 15,000 high-resolution, object-oriented symbols.

But don't despair. Just call us at **1-800-272-3729**, and we'll not only send you a free demo disk with the 26 symbols on this page, but we'll also include a colorful pictorial guide to the 14,974 that didn't quite fit.

Micrografx ClipArt. Easy as ABC.

Bill Machrone



**LANs have finally
overcome their
own inadequacies.
Now they
face a greater
enemy: Unix.**

It finally happened. 1989 was the year of the LAN. Local area networking has finally taken its rightful place as an integral part of the productivity solution for American business. Now that the basics are in place, the real work can begin.

The LAN industry is a wildly fragmented agglomeration of hardware companies, operating system vendors, application houses, and manufacturers of the bits and pieces needed to stick a LAN together and make it work. I'm not complaining; the LAN industry is an accurate mirror of the PC industry it serves, and a few standards help unite its members' efforts. But the difference between innovation within the standards and outright experimentation is thin at best.

At the same time, 386-based servers are facing competition from 386-based Unix machines in the race to replace the traditional minicomputer. Minor exceptions aside, here's how the DOS-versus-Unix decision shakes out: all of the good interactive and exploratory programs are DOS-based. If you're a knowledge worker, you want your machine to be a brain amplifier, a personal bandwidth increaser. So you use a PC.

However, until last year, all of the good centralized applications were Unix-based, at least if you factor in machine size and cost (we're not trying to replace mainframes yet). Accounting systems of the robustness and quality to make your auditing firm smile approvingly hadn't yet made it to LANs. Inventory control systems, too, were virtually nonexistent under DOS.

For this reason, midsize companies, especially manufacturers, are bastions of mini-computer strength. They have the lowest penetration of PCs per employee and per million dollars of revenue. They also have a strong commitment to traditional accounting systems and to computerized aids in manufacturing and inventory control, such as MRP (Material Requirements Planning). Not surprisingly, these applications are the mainstays of the minicomputer software market.

The manufacturing floor, in particular, with its heat, dust, oil, and vibration, has been a hostile area for PCs. Shop floors are some of

the most regulated and controlled places on the planet. No one wants workers to worry about what-if scenarios when they're supposed to be busy building fire extinguishers. Terminal-based systems are a natural fit here. They're cheap, rugged, and utterly controllable in terms of what users can do with them.

A BETTER DEAL

PC manufacturers and VARs are making serious inroads into these midsize companies with Unix-based 386 boxes. These systems offer much the same performance as a traditional mini yet typically cost a tenth as much. And in some cases, the little boxes can even come with better service and support. Instead of going to the computer manufacturer for hardware service and to the various software companies for support, you can go to the VAR, who will take care of everything.

Some customers may object to the seemingly random collection of brand names in a



ILLUSTRATION: JOHN LAFFIN

VAR-based system, especially if they get psychic value from color coordination and from seeing a name like *Digital* proudly understated on every piece of equipment.

But in this situation, Unix is generally a good choice. It was born to be terminal-based and configures easily to a wide variety of terminals. Backup and administration on Unix systems has become fairly routine. You no longer need a degree in computer science to

FOUR REASONS WHY YOU NEED THIS PERSONAL MAIL AND LIST MANAGER.



Specifically, **FastPak Mail 4.0**—The Fastest, Easiest Way To Manage Your Lists Of Customers, Personal Contacts, Prospects, Friends, Family And Associates. Print Labels, Letters, Envelopes, Post Cards And More—From Sleek Pull-Down Menus.

1 FASTPAK MAIL IS READY TO USE—RIGHT OUT OF THE BOX!

Thousands of busy people in every type of business have discovered the fastest, easiest way to manage their personal lists and produce customized, professional mailings.

Fast Pak Mail will easily handle lists of up to 64,000 names, and contains hundreds of built-in formats for labels, letters and envelopes. You can use existing data from your word processor or database, or create documents using a built-in word processor.

All this plus simplified bulk mail, automatic duplicate elimination, easy letter customization—with no set-up required!

2 PRINT ANY TYPE OF LABEL—DOZENS OF BUILT-IN FORMATS!

...Or design your own! Print labels 1,2,3 or 4 across, clear labels, rotary index cards, file folder labels, packing labels, name tags, specialty labels, post cards, notices, envelopes, 3 x 5 index cards and ID labels,



Built-in support for hundreds of labels, cards and letters.

3 USE ANY OF YOUR EXISTING LISTS AND LETTERS—EASILY!

In seconds, you can select information from your database or word processor and bring them into FastPak Mail!



4 SAVE BIG MONEY ON BULK MAIL

Automatic sorting, labeling and duplicate elimination can save you hundreds of dollars. FastPak Mail takes the legwork—and guesswork—out of bulk mail.



See your dealer.
Just \$79.95

For the IBM PC, XT, AT, 286 and compatible computers with RAM, Superspeed parallel port, printer— and the HP LaserJet Plus and Series II laser printers.

BLOC Publishing

800 Southwark 37th Avenue, Suite 705, Coral Gables Florida 33134. FastPak Mail is a registered trademark of BLOC Publishing. Call (800) 888-2362 for more information. Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing.

Bill Machrone

keep the system running. For those canned applications, Unix gets the job done.

Moreover, Unix isn't as closed-ended as it once was. DOS-under-Unix solutions today range from running DOS windows in a Unix-based graphical environment to sharing DOS and Unix files transparently to using Unix as the host operating system in a LAN file server.

THERE'S WORK TO BE DONE

The LAN industry still has an enormous to-do list. In most LAN operating systems, for example, global naming services are weak, or else they require expensive add-ons. Without them it's hard—sometimes impossible—to build effective multiserver databases, e-mail systems, and other distributed processing applications. Similarly, bridges and gateways are usually add-ons that require more boxes and cables. Why is this necessary when there are open expansion slots in the file server?

Another big challenge facing LAN vendors will be the smooth integration of laptops into the network. More and more, the road warrior comes back to the desk and needs to plug into the LAN. Until now, the only solution was to use docking stations or to buy laptops with built-in expansion slots. Today, one company, Xircam, offers a diminutive device that plugs into the printer port and hooks up to Ethernet. That's progress, but does Xircam have the device drivers for all of the LANs and the laptops you want to use?

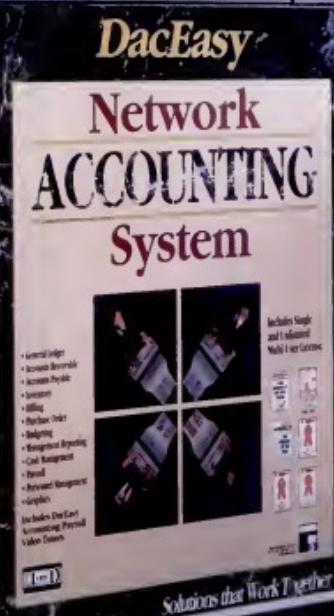
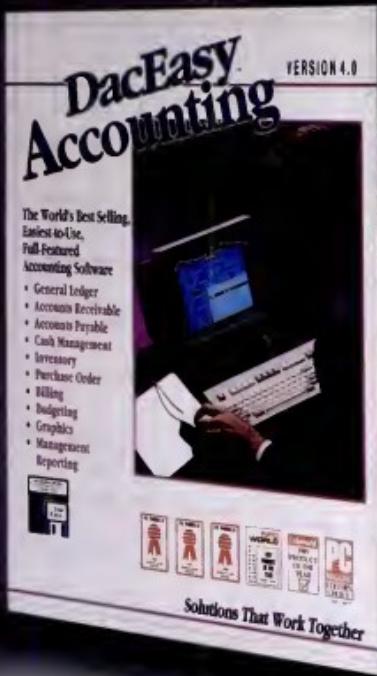
LAN operating system vendors and hardware vendors alike haven't thought hard enough about optical storage, either. You have to go to third parties if you want a CD-ROM or a WORM on your LAN. Everything hinges on that old bugaboo, the software drivers. They're a constant constraint if you want to change operating system vendors or even upgrade your existing network.

Finally, there's the file server itself. Until now, it's been nothing more than a PC with a big disk and may be a tape drive. We're finally seeing the more enlightened manufacturers designing boxes with the special needs of file servers in mind: full 32-bit architectures, uninterruptible power supplies, integral tape drives, room for optical drives, far more drive bays than the norm, and gigabyte-plus capacities.

We're getting there.

The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.

\$149.95



\$499.95

Introducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

Over 1/2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with the help of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, we've listened to our customers and as a result, we've developed our best yet. Version 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than just "counting the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new features, Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company performance with the new management reporting and graphics modules. Or move up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, which sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

Behind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any other accounting package in history—seminars in 40 cities, self-paced instructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone assistance from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, video tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as Lucid 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network, IBM PC, NFT and any DOS 3.1 Net Bios Compatible LAC. • DacEasy Accounting Version 4.0 requires 512K memory (640K with graphics), IBM or compatibles, Hard disk only. MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.1 or later, Monochrome, CGA, VGA and EGA monitor, Mouse optional. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. • DacEasy and Lucid 3-D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1989 DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!
We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.



DacEasy, Inc.

Solutions That Work Together

See Your Local Dealer or to order call

1-800-877-8088

Or Canada, call 416-444-EASY

or write to DACEASY, INC. • 17990 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252 • Include \$7.50 for postage and handling within U.S. • Ask for your free People's Choice Catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware • Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products brought directly from DacEasy. (less shipping charges.)

OUT STANDING IN THEIR FIELD.

We've been recognized for being outstanding in our field because we're committed to our customers. We founded Gateway 2000 to provide quality computers at aggressive prices with uncompromising service after the sale. We've done what we set out to do.

Gateway computer systems are assembled by

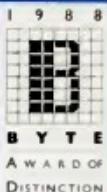
hand in our factory located just outside Sioux City, Iowa.

The midwest work ethic is evident in every computer we produce. You'll also find the latest technology in all of our systems.

One look at our prices and you'll see we're aggressive. Most importantly, look at our commitment to service. We give you a full one-year warranty which includes free

on-site service in most locations nationwide. Of course you also receive a 30-day money back guarantee and lifetime toll-free phone support.

If you're shopping for real value in a computer system, call Gateway 2000. *You have our personal pledge that you will be completely satisfied!*



12 MHZ 286 LAPTOP

- Gas Plasma Display Screen
- 2.6 Megs RAM
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive
- External Port for 5 1/4" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Hard Drive
- 1 Parallel & 1 Serial Port
- Expansion Slot (16 Bit)
- External EGA Monitor Port
- 84 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 Installed

\$2995.00

Ted Wait
President

Norm W. Wait
Vice President



12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2195.00

16 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-16 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2295.00

20 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-20 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2395.00

20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 1 Meg RAM
 - 1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
 - 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
 - 80 Meg 28ms Drive
 - 16 Bit VGA Board
 - 14" Multisynch Monitor
 - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
 - 101 Key Keyboard
 - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- \$2995.00**
- Upgrade to 4 Megs \$500
64K Cache Add \$250*

Monochrome Systems Deduct \$500

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg 16.5ms ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$4245.00

64K Cache Add \$500

33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
 - 4 Megs RAM
 - 1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
 - 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
 - 150 Meg 16.5ms ESDI Drive
 - 16 Bit VGA Board
 - 14" Multisynch Monitor
 - 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
 - 101 Key Keyboard
 - MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- \$5495.00**



GATEWAY 2000 • P.O. BOX 2000
SERGEANT BLUFF, IOWA 51054
IN IOWA 712-943-2000
TOLL FREE 800-523-2000

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

Zeos is setting a new standard of value for the mail order industry.

This is an advertisement. We've contracted this space once a month. Even though it costs a ton of dough it seems like a great place to get some special messages across apart from our regular advertising. Besides, with John on the other side we're in great company.

You probably know Zeos as a direct marketer of high performance personal computer systems. Some people might call us a mail order house. Whatever you call it the pages of this magazine are full of companies willing to ship you something—all you have to do is call and give them your credit card number. But there is a big difference in what you get for the money.

There are some really great companies in this business. People that give good honest values and take care of their customers. Then there are those to watch out for. The problem is figuring out which is which.

At Zeos, we're dedicated to setting the new Mail Order Standard. This means providing our customers with the very best *Value* money can buy. Value is that perfect combination of Price and Performance, Service and Support, Guarantees and Warranties.

As an example, on July 15th, Zeos made industry history. On that date Zeos extended our Toll Free Sales and Technical support to 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

This incredible concept has shaken the industry. In the months ahead you will undoubtedly see others scrambling to

keep up. People who never had Toll Free technical support will suddenly add it. People who never offered a 30 day money back guarantee will add it. And as sure as I write these words there will even be companies that copy our

"On July 15th Zeos made industry history. On that date, ZEOS extended our Toll Free Sales and Technical support to 24 hours a day, 365 days a year."

lead in providing 24 hour a day sales and technical support. These companies are followers.

And that's good. For you. And even for those who end up buying from our competitors. Because with Zeos setting the pace, the entire industry benefits. When Zeos invented 24 Hour a Day Service we were not meeting competition, there was none. Quite simply, we did it for our customers. We did it for you.

So when it comes time to buy your next system, why not buy from the leader rather than those simply scrambling to keep up? Zeos will give you top notch systems that perform at the head of the pack. We'll back them better and we'll support them better. That's Zeos *Value*.

On pages 30 and 31, you'll find another Zeos first, *Computers Now!* If your order for either one of these two systems is in by 1:00 o'clock, we'll ship it the same day. I'd also like to call your attention to the new *Computers Now! 386* system. It's our Editor's Choice '386-20 equipped with an 80 Meg SCSI drive. It's Hot.

Then on pages 300 and 301 we have our four system ad. I'd like you to take particular note of the Zeos 386SX. That's a great new machine that costs less than comparable '286 systems. You're not going to want to miss the Zeos '386-25 and 33MHz systems either. While the ad doesn't mention it, each includes a Turbo Cool power supply at no additional cost. The '386-25 has the 250 watt and the 33MHz comes with a 375 watt supply. Great Values.

We appreciate your reading. Even more, we appreciate your business. And we promise to keep doing our very best to serve you. If you're so moved, pick up the phone and give us a call. You're really going to like Zeos *Value*.

**Call Toll Free Anytime
800-423-5891**



FAX anytime: 612-633-1325
MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COD

Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 days a year

ZEOS
International, Ltd.
530 5th Avenue, NW
St. Paul, Minnesota
55112

©1989

John C. Dvorak



I bought Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3, for use on my AT clone. It would not run. The Lotus PROMPT Hotline told me that 1-2-3, Release 3, was only thoroughly tested on actual IBM computers and on Compaq computers. Anything else, you are a test site! The clone manufacturer refused absolutely to offer any support whatsoever! Needless to say, I am very disappointed with them. Working with my dealer, we determined through trial and error that changing out the keyboard would correct the problem. Signed, Displeased

The above letter is not unusual. More than ever, the behemoth software companies are abandoning the market at large to concentrate on making their software compatible with and optimized for IBM and Compaq only.

What we're seeing are bloated, out-of-control software companies that, despite millions of dollars spent on project after project, cannot do their job of making their software universally compatible. This is the bean-counter mentality that figures that you can't be cost-effective if you spend all your time writing drivers and doing compatibility testing.

I like to contrast these firms with WordPerfect Corporation. No wonder this Utah company owns the market in word processing. They have disks and disks of printer drivers, so many that they'll send you obscure ones from the factory for free if you phone their support line. Bean counters take note: WordPerfect makes oodles of money.

Meanwhile, we always forget that there is no such thing as a compatible 386 anything. Ninety-nine percent of the 386 compatibles are designed around the PC AT, a 286-based machine. So we're already off the mark by a wide margin. Next, we boost the speed to 33 MHz, and the timing factors are shot. The box slowly becomes a compatibility nightmare.

Making things worse, by vacating its leadership role, is IBM. Since the advent of the 386, IBM has gone off in its own proprietary direction, and the cloners have had to go it alone or find someone else to clone. Compaq seems to have become the leader, but, unfortunately, Compaq hasn't the engineering wizardry of IBM. Worse, all the clone makers are at the mercy of a couple of VLSI factories (Chips

and Technologies is the leading one) for their logic arrays, and of two or three BIOS makers for their compatibility.

CERTIFYING COMPATIBILITY

Given the advent of Windows and other complex programs, the old days of "Does it run Flight Simulator?" are over. The public needs a compatibility rating system. Phoenix, Award, AMI, and other BIOS cloners should form a consortium to do this, or else they should do this individually. They are the final checkpoint in a machine's development and as such they are the ones that can best determine overall compatibility.

They should set up a complex bank of tests to be paid for by the computer manufacturers. Every machine would then be certified as Class C (all current clones), Class B (which would require further testing), or Class A (which would have to prove to be 100 percent compatible with everything out there designed



for Class A compatibility). Add-on keyboards would have to be rated too. And let's not forget software—some might be certified to run only on Class A machines, but the best would work on all three classes.

The microcomputer industry had better start thinking in these terms soon, before we're flooded with 486 machines. Otherwise the golden years will be over and we won't know what hit us.

The software compatibility dilemma: it's going to get worse before it gets better.



Discover the DeskMate™ Difference... the Friendly Face in the PC crowd.

If you've shied away from PCs because you thought they were too intimidating, now there's good news!

Say hello to DeskMate, the Graphical User Interface that replaces confusing, cryptic commands with simple, plain English. Leading software publishers are adopting DeskMate to give their programs a friendly look and feel. The proven DeskMate

format guides you through a wide variety of programs with simple "point-and-click" convenience.

Your key to "software ease." Popular programs with the DeskMate Interface include the new *Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate*, *Q&A Write*, *PFS:First Publisher* and *Quicken*. Use one, and you've essentially learned how to use them all.

Take the Tandy "power-and-run test." DeskMate works with any PC compatible. But since the most popular Tandy PCs have DeskMate built in, you can be up and running in just seconds! You'll be greeted by the friendly face of DeskMate, complete with a neat, organized listing of *all* of your programs. There's simply no comparison in ease of use.

Special offer! Come in for a free DeskMate demonstration, and we'll give you a certificate for 15% off any DeskMate software!



Discover the DeskMate Difference for yourself . . .
now at Radio Shack, GRiD and participating dealers.

T C **DeskMate™**

John C.
Dvorak

486 mania is in full swing as vendors beg, borrow, and steal just to get one lone chip from Intel to make just one machine in a desperate effort to get on the bandwagon. Already people are saying they'll have machines out "tomorrow!"

Most designers say that when the 486 is run in its so-called "burst mode," it outperforms all the RISC chips on the market, if for no other reason than that it can do complex instructions at 15 million instructions per second. I suspect that the RISC/CISC debate will go back into the streets this year, with bottles tossed and the cops called out.

Here are some things to note. The first 486s will run at 25 MHz; 40- or 50-MHz 486 chips will not be in production for at least a year. Apparently, there just aren't any coming off the lines. If you don't know this, the way a high-speed chip is made is a three-step process: (1) It's designed. (2) It's manufactured. (3) It's tested. The testing determines which bin it will be tossed into. The ones that pass the high-speed tests go into one bin. The ones that fail are sold as slower chips. But in theory, they should all be the same.

Some computer makers will cheat the devil by boosting the chip speed on their own and assume that the reason for failure at the Intel factory was trivial. This is a dubious practice at best. With Intel repricing the 80386 line, maintaining a solid backlog of 486 chips, and boosting the performance of the 8088, I expect the market to fall into an interesting stability in 1990.

It should look something like this: The standard 386 will be the 25-MHz model, with the 16- and 20-MHz chips disappearing. The 33-MHz 386 will be supplanted by the 486 (probably stabilized at 25 MHz), which will approach 12 or 15 mips—double or triple the performance of the available 386 chips. The 33-MHz 386 will be a white elephant chip.

There should also be a brisk market for the crazy 386SX, but that will be kept alive only as an attempt to ruin the 286 business. It should be a white elephant soon too.

The low end of the business isn't going to disappear either. The emergence of the 10-MHz 8088, which gives AT performance to el cheapo XT clones, makes it look like 8088 code will never die.

Now I hear about some chip sets that will allow a cloner to take the super-turbo 10-MHz 8088 and build a computer designed to sell for around \$299. This should cause market segmentation like nothing we've ever seen in the industry. The 386 and 486 power machines can no longer be held back by 8088 code and will break away in 1990 or 1991, creating two distinct PC markets. You'll notice how IBM pre-

Inside Track

announced a 486 just to make sure that people know which camp it's joining. IBM doesn't want to have anything to do with the 8088 market and the upcoming mania.

The fly in the ointment in this dual market is the fact that Intel can't do CMOS like Harris (a 286 licensee) can do CMOS. This means that 12-MHz, 16-MHz, and maybe even 20-MHz white elephant 286 chips will continue to be sold into the performance segment of the laptop market. The power-hungry Intel chips are never found in a battery-powered machine. Hopefully, as Intel rolls out the 486 (a chip, I believe, that will become the most popular microprocessor yet invented), it will grant Harris and other CMOS makers a belated license to second-source the 386. Intel owes it to the public to allow the 386 to be the heart of a new generation of laptops. End of update.

A 486 running at
15 MIPS; a \$299
10-MHz 8088; new
market segmentation;
desktop T-shirt
manufacturing.

Laptop Dept.: Did you know that the LCD screens that come with laptops all have a register that controls the cursor, allowing the machine to display any kind of cursor effortlessly, without software patches? Then why don't portable computer makers wise up and display a large readable BLOCK cursor instead of that hard-to-find little underline? Are they that cowed by IBM standards? "Gee, but that's the way IBM displays its cursor."

Truly Interesting Apparel Dept.: An entrepreneur friend of mine, Dave Furano, returned from his travels abroad and has put together a mixture of old and new technologies that will allow you to take the output of a laser printer, insert it against some weird plastic, pass it through a cheap thermal device, and produce a ready-to-use silk-screen master instantly. The cost of the screen is about 2 or 3 dollars, compared with the \$500 or so you'd have to pay using the old photo process. Now you can crank out T-shirts on a desktop. Desktop T-shirt manufacturing, I was impressed.

Furano was one of the founders of one of the largest printed T-shirt manufacturers in the world, Winterland Productions (now owned by MCA), and he has always been looking for some cheap way to produce silk screens. If you're interested in this process, give him a call at Furano and Associates, 221 Oak Crest Rd., San Anselmo, CA 94960; (415) 453-7276; fax: (415) 453-7279.

And for you computer artists, Furano tells me that Winterland Productions is desperately looking for any and all computer art that can be used on T-shirts, album covers, and promotions. They pay pretty well, I'm told. You can call him for more information. He'll make you famous. In the meantime, I believe I'm going to crank out some Inside Track T-shirts and ties! ■

Perfect running

It's no contest. Funk's 1-2-3® performance software helps improve your 1-2-3 productivity better than any other software you could possibly track down.

That's because each one is in perfect step with 1-2-3. With menus and commands like 1-2-3 itself. And with

Sideways. The most widely used printing software in the world.

Sideways® has always been the one software to turn to for printing spreadsheets that are too wide for your printer. It turns text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you put in your spreadsheet, you get them all back out in one continuous printout. Without staples, glue or tape.

Create presentation-quality printouts that look just the way you want them to. Highlight ranges with bold, underlined, and expanded type. Choose from nine different type sizes, from minuscule to mammoth. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins any way you like.

You can run Sideways right from your 1-2-3 or Symphony menu. Just highlight a range and print.

Plus, Sideways is the right way to print with all your other software, too. Including databases, word processors, project planners, even other spreadsheets. And it prints with all popular dot-matrix printers, as well as the LaserJet Plus/Series II.

"Sideways is such a fundamental improvement in spreadsheet printing that I find it hard to imagine using 1-2-3 without it."
PC MAGAZINE



InWord.

Full-function word processing
that runs inside 1-2-3.



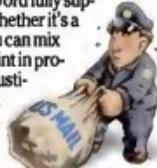
If you need to create letters, memos, or reports that include data from your spreadsheet, you need InWord.™

InWord is just a keystroke away from 1-2-3. So you don't have to jump through hoops to put spreadsheet data into a document.

Create five links to data in your spreadsheet. When you change the spreadsheet, the changes appear in the document automatically.

And InWord's powerful formatting features rival the best stand-alone word processors. InWord fully supports the capabilities of your printer, whether it's a 9-pin dot-matrix or an HP LaserJet. You can mix pitch and typefaces freely, and even print in proportional type with full micro-spaced justification for the ultimate in print quality.

"Of all the 1-2-3 word processing add-ins, InWord is the cleanest, fastest, easiest to use." PC MAGAZINE



With InWord, automatic mailmerge is as easy as selecting a range from your 1-2-3 spreadsheet database.



InWord gives you instant spreadsheet integration plus powerful formatting and typestyle controls.

partners for 1-2-3.

powerful functions and features that take up right where 1-2-3 leaves off.

So don't wait. Dash out to your favorite software store and ask for them by name. Or order directly from Funk Software.

The Worksheet Utilities. It brings out the power user in anyone.

The Worksheet Utilities™ is a collection of powerful tools that will change the way you work with 1-2-3.

File Manager is a powerful disk organizer that lets you describe, catalog, archive, copy, move, erase, rename, and compress worksheets and other files, all from within 1-2-3.

Print Settings lets you see all your print settings on a single screen, create different print settings for different jobs, and select print styles like "17 pitch" and "landscape mode" from a menu customized for your printer.

Formula Editor provides a powerful environment for entering, editing, and debugging formulas, with point/shoot menus for @ functions, prompting for arguments, and an on-line @ function reference manual.

Search and Replace lets you hunt through your spreadsheet for labels, values, @functions, and cell references - and optionally replace them.

AutoSave creates periodic back-ups of work-in-progress, to guard against power failures and editing mistakes.

"Indispensable... a stunning set of utilities... the Formula Editor is simply beyond belief." PC WEEK



Sideways is a registered trademark and The Worksheet Utilities, InWord and Noteworthy are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc. © 1988 Funk Software, Inc.

Noteworthy.

The software that remembers. So you don't have to.

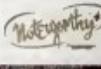
Noteworthy™ is the professional cell-annotation and documentation software that lets you tell the story behind the numbers, formulas and macros in your spreadsheet.

Want to remember why you put what you put in a cell? Just press the hot-key and up pops a blank note. Then type away using Noteworthy's powerful built-in editor. Make as many notes as you need, each one up to 8000 characters long. Copy text from a note to a spreadsheet. From a spreadsheet to a note. Or from one note to another.

It even reminds you where you put your notes. As you move through your spreadsheet, an indicator lights up whenever you land on a cell containing a note.

"The simplest, most effective, and the most customizable way to attach notes to spreadsheets."

PC MAGAZINE



FUNK SOFTWARE

Sideways \$69.95
Works with all versions
of 1-2-3 or Symphony

The Worksheet Utilities \$99.95
Requires 1-2-3 Release 2

InWord \$89.95
Requires 1-2-3 Release 2

Noteworthy \$79.95
Requires 1-2-3 Release 2 or Symphony



To order call:

1-800-822-3865 ext. 115

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour



The people who manage the fleets of PCs used by America's largest businesses look at software upgrades a little differently than PC enthusiasts do. When we hear about an upcoming release of a product we already use, we get excited about the new features and send in our \$0 bucks. And as soon as we get the package, we rip it open and put it on the hard disk.

And we like that.

But PC coordinators (or micro managers, or whatever titles they hold) generally see software upgrades as a huge pain in the ass.

And they're right.

When we buy a new program or a set of upgrade disks, it's usually an easy matter to install the software and then either work through the tutorial or use the brute-force ("What manual?") system for learning the program. If we run into things we can't figure out, we go back to the manual, or else we call the software publisher's help line and listen to that nice music while we're sitting on hold.

That's not how it works in businesses with hundreds or thousands of PCs. Someone has to review the upgrade and decide whether it's worth the bother. Someone has to count noses in the company's PC-user population to see how many would benefit from the upgrade, or else to decide that everyone should use it for the sake of standardization. Someone has to find out which version of the program is being used now on each of those PCs. Someone has to satisfy the software vendor that the company is entitled to all those copies of the new program at the upgrade price—and maybe try to negotiate a volume price on the upgrades.

Then someone has to go round and install all that software. Because long experience has shown micro managers that letting average business PC users install their own upgrades is an unmitigated disaster.

Of course, those PC users don't want to be disturbed, or to be without the use of their PCs for the time it takes to install the new software. So maybe the PC support staff will have to spend some long nights installing upgrades after everyone has gone home.

And then there's the little matter of teaching people how to use the upgrade. . . .

You can see why corporate PC-support people take such a dim view of software upgrades. And having been through the upheavals of a couple of big, messy upgrades in the last year or so—last summer's move from *WordPerfect* 4.2 to 5.0 still sticks in the craws of a lot of micro managers—many were really apprehensive about this summer's upgrade from *I-2-3* 2.01 to 3.0. With cause.

IS IT WORTH THE TROUBLE?

As the most widely used piece of software in most companies, *I-2-3* has become a kind of lingua franca in the corporate world. Anything that changes how it works or how people use it causes big ripples. And because people rely so much on *I-2-3*, PC coordinators can't risk problems; too many departmental budgets, customer lists, planning models, and so on reside in the *I-2-3* worksheets on users' PCs.

Two years of publicity about this super *I-2-3* have left micro managers apprehensive.

**Upgrades are never
much fun for
corporate micro
managers.
But Lotus hasn't
made it any easier for
them to upgrade
their sites to Release
3.0 of 1-2-3.**



ILLUSTRATION: JOHN LARKE

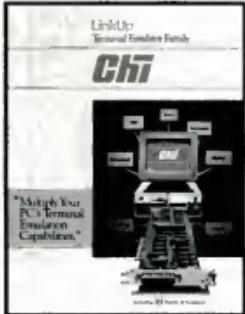
Would it be worth the huge cost of changing over? If they decided it wasn't, or was worthwhile for only some users, could they resist the inevitable pressure to upgrade everyone? Could any companywide upgrade of that magnitude possibly go smoothly?

Then their fears came true.

Lotus tried to do the right thing in many ways for corporate PC managers; for example, by making it easy for them to buy upgrades in

One PC Platform For Connectivity...

IBM, Sperry,
Honeywell, Digital,
and Burroughs



One Source For Support...

Makes Chi the smart choice for all your terminal emulation needs. It's also the reason why Chi is Number One in multi-vendor host connectivity from a single PC or a LAN environment.

Chi's LinkUp Terminal Emulation family includes RS-232, COAX and twisted pair support for PC/XT/AT/386 and PS/2 (MCA) microcomputers. Ask for our LinkUp Family brochure today and find out all the details.

Chi connects

Chi Corporation
26055 Emery Road
Teh (216) 831-2622 or 1-800-828-0311
Fax: (216) 831-3642

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks: Chi, LinkUp (Chi Corporation); IBM (International Business Machines Corporation), Sperry, Burroughs (Univac Corporation), DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation), and Honeywell (Honeywell, Inc.).

Jim Seymour

quantity. Unfortunately, the complications of the software itself did them in.

Part of the problem is that *I-2-3*, Release 3.0, requires at least 1 MB of RAM: 640K of conventional DOS memory plus at least 384K of extended (not expanded) memory. And part of it is the ghost of *Bad Ol' Lotus* from the copy-protection days.

Lots of PC AT clones now have 1MB of RAM installed. But many of them reserve that extra 384K for "system enhancements," which usually translates into shadowing the ROM BIOS and video RAM, and a little disk caching. So just having 384K beyond the base 640K isn't enough; it has to be 384K of *available* RAM. And expanded memory doesn't count: this has to be extended memory.

All of which means that memory upgrades will usually be required. At a minimum, even on PCs equipped with EMS boards that allow you to set aside some of their memory as extended memory, jumpers will have to be reset, and the soft-switch options in the CONFIG.SYS files probably have to be changed, too.

I won't even mention the complications for users who have converted some of their extended memory to a RAMdisk or disk cache. And of course the specifics of these complications vary from machine to machine. This wasn't going to be a 5-minute upgrade, was it?

But it gets worse.

Lotus has dropped copy protection from *I-2-3*, Release 3.0, but the company has replaced it with a moronic scheme known in the software business as a "guilt screen." This is the routine where you're asked for your name during installation; that data is written to the master floppy disk—and appears on every installation of the software from that disk.

Guilt? People who are going to steal software don't worry about guilt, and they don't bother to cook up technical wizardry to escape using their names. They just type in "John Q. Public," or "Mario Lanza," or some other pseudonym, and go about their larcenous ways.

Yet in the effort to defeat those imaginary efforts at technical end runs around this name-imprinting routine, Lotus has managed to produce an installation program that hangs if you have added such an innocent and commonplace little touch as a disk cache program running on your PC.

Of course there's no mention of that little problem in the documentation. And if you call Lotus in despair, the only response you'll get is "The installation program does not support cached floppy disk drives."

So instead of a working installation, you get a prompt that says the disk you've just taken out of Lotus's shrink wrap is not an original disk. "Please get the original disk, you thief," it implies, "and then you can continue the installation."

Lotus deserves a lot of credit for dropping copy protection. Unfortunately, the same latent paranoia that led the company to keep copy protection long after everyone else had dropped it apparently resurfaced when Release 3.0 was being readied for release; hence the guilt-screen approach. And the ensuing difficulties for an unknown but probably significant number of Lotus customers.

Back to our earnest micro manager.

He's sitting at his desk, wondering whether he should upgrade his users to *I-2-3*, Release 3.0. A lot of those users—many of whom don't know much about the difference between Release 3.0 and their current copies of Release 2.01, nor anything at all about the pending release of Release 2.2—are pounding him with calls and memos. They've gotta have the latest and greatest, so if it's new....

He realizes it will cost a bundle to upgrade to Release 3.0, especially with the extended-memory requirement. He knows that software-plus-hardware upgrades are the messiest of all to manage. He knows that the variety of kinds and configurations of PCs out there in the company means he's going to spend a lot of costly staff time upgrading those machines to Release 3.0.

But he bites the bullet, orders the upgrade, stocks up on add-in memory boards, learns the ins and outs of configuring memory boards to support a mix of extended and expanded memory, figures out how to rejigger the memory management programs in use in the company, and goes forth to start the installation.

He then finds that the upgrade's installation bombs out on the machines of users who've added such intelligent touches as caching routines. These are exactly the kind of users most likely to be critical of him, his work, and his competence.

Is it any wonder that micro managers no longer jump automatically at every upgrade for their approved-and-supported programs? Would you?



And then...
Maxell created
the RD Series.



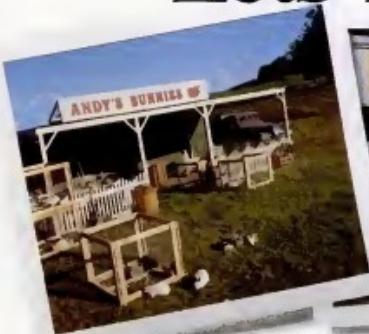
Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Never before has this level of Reliability and Durability been available in floppy disks. Introducing the new RD Series from Maxell. Twice the durability of the disks you're now using. Twice the resistance to dust and dirt. And the RD Series is ~~two~~ times more reliable than conventional floppy disks. The Gold Standard has always stressed maximum safety for your data. Now it ~~offers~~ even more.

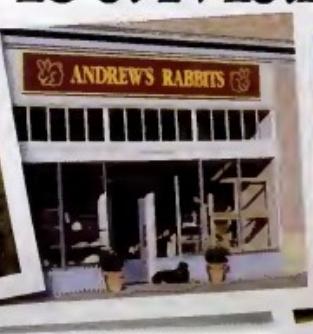


maxell
THE GOLD STANDARD

Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.



Small business will get off to a jackrabbit start with ACCPAC® Easy



As your business grows by leaps and bounds, move up to ACCPAC BPI™



Even the most sophisticated breed of business is handled by ACCPAC Plus.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.

Which is one of the reasons to consider the ACCPAC® line. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Easy, our primer. Offering "excellent audit trail features," according to *Software Digest*.

And here's where you trade up to: our five module workhorse, BPI Accounting. *PC World* calls BPI "an outstanding value."

Finally, our powerhouse, ACCPAC Plus offers predesigned, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld*, Plus offers the ultimate in control.

And we offer even more.

Like significant rebates for the ACCPAC software you already own. And the stability and support that come from the world's leading independent software company.

Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

We'll tell you more about ACCPAC, our rebate program and what we can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**

Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

William F. Zachmann



**A storm is on
the horizon,
and the computer
industry is
square in the middle
of its path.**

The signs of economic trouble ahead are getting to be hard to ignore. Not just the personal computer industry, but the computer industry as a whole and, indeed, the general economy, seem to be in for a spell of bad weather.

All of the talk earlier this year about a "soft landing" for the economy is starting to seem like little more than an attempt to whistle past the graveyard. The dreaded "R" word (recession) has made its way into normal, everyday speech again.

And it's not just the traditional mainframe and minicomputer vendors that are feeling the pinch, but a growing number of PC hardware and software vendors, too. Disappointing earnings are more common than the reverse this year.

Chances are good that this isn't just an ordinary rainstorm brewing. Rather, it looks like hurricane season for the industry and the economy. We may soon need to board up the windows, pile up the sandbags, and head for the cellar to wait out the storm.

I hope I'm wrong. But I'm pretty sure that my forecast is going to prove correct.

I haven't any doubt that we are in the midst of a fundamental technological transition in information technology. The accelerating trend away from traditional mainframe and minicomputer systems built around proprietary architectures toward increasingly standardized, microprocessor-based alternatives is bringing radical change to the industry.

During the 1980s, the microprocessor revolution largely existed alongside traditional computers, primarily in the form of PCs used as personal productivity aids. Important as they have been as tools that allow individuals to work with words or numbers more productively and efficiently, PCs haven't had much effect on how businesses do "real" computer applications until quite recently. Mainframes and minicomputers still handle most heavy-duty information processing.

That will change radically during the 1990s, however. At first gradually and then rapidly, microprocessor-based systems will begin to replace traditional mainframes and minicomputers. By 2001, microprocessor-based systems will dominate information processing.

This trend involves more than just personal computers, of course. Network servers, multi-user systems based upon standard microprocessors, and larger, more powerful, multimicroprocessor-based systems operating as number crunchers, database servers, or transaction processors will all play their parts. Together, they will make traditional computers as obsolete as the horse and buggy and the steam locomotive.

A GAP IN DEMAND

The present period is a sort of interregnum between the explosive growth that took place in the 1980s of personal computers for individual productivity and the real action that will develop during the 1990s, replacing mainframes and minicomputers for enterprise-wide systems. Consequently, though personal computer sales growth is slowing, the momentum of microprocessor-based systems as mainframe replacements hasn't really developed yet.



ILLUSTRATION: JOHN LAMONT

Some market researchers claim that, based on the total size of the white-collar working population, we've a long way to go before we reach the saturation point in the personal computer and workstation markets.

But in fact we are much closer to the limit of the realistic demand for personal computers than any of these forecasts suggests. The researchers' predictions are based on erroneous assumptions about how large the potential

William F. Zachmann

population of personal computer users really is. The U.S. PC market, for example, is much closer to becoming a replacement market than they assume.

At the same time, although personal computers are already replacing traditional systems for many applications, micropro-

cessor-based alternatives to traditional systems aren't mature enough, nor well enough understood by most business organizations, to pick up the slack. They are, however, developed enough to create serious demand problems for traditional systems. The ranks of old-line mainframe and minicomputer vendors grow thinner year by year. More will disappear in the months and years ahead.

In themselves, these internal factors

mean that there will be tougher times for the majority of vendors in the computer industry. Personal computer vendors face slower growth and lower profits. Traditional mainframe and minicomputer markets are not merely slowing—they are headed for absolute declines. And while some individual vendors with more-powerful microprocessor-based systems are doing well, collectively their successes don't yet make up for the relative losses of the others.

Add to this the increasing probability that the general economy is getting sick, and you've got a very unpleasant and potentially dangerous combination.

Companies and individuals who use computers aren't likely to escape the storm

FREE MEMORY.

(Only \$129.95)

If you think the only way to get more memory is by adding more RAM chips, it's time you got your hands on HEADROOM®.

Designed to actually "free up" memory by shifting parts of programs and TSRs (RAM resident software) to your hard disk, extended or expanded memory, Headroom eliminates the dreaded "640K" barrier we all know too well.

Of course, there's more to Headroom than just freed memory...

...like hot-key switching between programs. So you can go from word processing to database to spreadsheet at the push of a button. Headroom even lets you pop up your TSRs with their normal hot-keys, in the middle of any application—even graphics programs—without using any memory.

Speaking of hot-keys, Headroom lets you load up to 32 applications simultaneously, assign your hot-keys, and use them to switch between programs fast and easy.

More than just swapping TSRs, Headroom automatically "senses" what particular RAM resident program is needed, and "directs" it to where it has to go, so it can swap in print spoolers, communications pro-

grams and device drivers when they are needed.

Headroom is more than a swapping and switching "merry-go-round" ...much more. By taking the "residency" out of RAM resident programs, it gives you the added benefit of having more than enough memory to handle even the most "RAM ravenous" projects and applications.

That's why PC Magazine said that "Headroom performs more death-defying escapes from DOS's 640K straightjacket than any other program available."

If you've got memory on your mind, call us today at **1-800-451-0551** for free memory... Headroom style.

- Fully transparent environment
- Requires only 50K of memory
- Works with all appl. — even windows
- Swaps mainframe emulators
- Ends RAM resident conflicts
- Network compatible

\$129.95 + \$5 per order shipping
+ \$20 outside U.S.) VISA/MC/C.O.D.

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

83-65 Daniels St., Briarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

The catchphrase for
the start of the
1990s might just be
"Buddy, can you
spare a megabyte?"

either. Since the downturn in the computer industry is likely to be in sync with a downturn in the economy generally, the misery won't be confined just to computer hardware and software vendors.

For users, however, there may be a silver lining to these storm clouds. True, tough times are likely to put a severe squeeze on what are often already-pinched budgets for computer acquisitions. Spending on computers is hardly exempt from the general cost cutting that businesses do during hard times.

But slack demand combined with plenty of inventory and production capacity will likely drive prices down considerably. A year from now, that superfast 386- or even 486-based system with megabytes of memory and lots of disk storage will probably be a good deal cheaper. So we'll have the consolation of knowing that before long we're going to get more for the money we spend on hardware and software.

The real trick, however, is to be sure we've got some money to spend. Otherwise, the catchphrase for the start of the 1990s might just be "Buddy, can you spare a megabyte?" ■

Reviewers Agree...

Regal II

Lyte-Byte 3400



Micro Express

Lets You Take Along The Best For Less

High-performance 286 and 386 Regal Portables win raves... And don't forget the industry's fastest 286 Laptop... the **NEW!** Lyte-Byte 3400.

Micro Express computers consistently show up at or near the top of comparative reviews. And once you have one, it just keeps working. Besides, we back it with the best warranty in the business. Once you see our high-resolution plasma screens, you will never want to look at an LCD screen again.

Regal 286 \$2199

- 80286 Processor running at 12 MHz
- 640K of RAM upgradeable to 4 MB on Main Board
- Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 40 MB Fast Access Hard Disk Drive
- Award Bios with Built-in Set-up

Standard Features on All Regal Models:

- 640 x 400 Super High-Resolution Screen
- 80 characters x 25 lines
- Software Switch between Mono or Color Graphics and Mono, Color, EGA or Gas Plasma Screens
- Ports for External Mono, Color or EGA Monitor
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with CMOS RAM and Battery Back-up
- 12-Auction Detachable Keyboard
- Carrying Case with Shoulder Str. p

Regal II \$2999

- 80386 Processor running at 20 MHz
- 1 MB of RAM expandable to 8 MB
- 64K of Cache implemented with 35/40ns Static RAM
- Socket for 80387 Math Co-Processor
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 40 MB Fast Access (28 ms) Hard Disk
- AMI Bios with Set-up and Diagnostics in ROM
- Plus All Standard Features for Regal

REGAL II

"Performance is top notch... More miraculous was workmanship, equal to Compaq's in every way."

—PC Week November 21, 1988

REGAL:

"The Micro Express Regal is a high speed AT-class computer, by far the fastest 286 in this report."

—InfoWorld, October 31, 1988

Full IBM PC compatibility. Expansion Slots. Fast Hard Disk Drives. Plug-In Keyboards. Excellent Support. Low Prices. What More Can You Ask?

CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-MICRO-21

714 662-1973



MICRO EXPRESS

2114 South Grand, Santa Ana, CA 92705
Fax (714) 662-1258 Telex 910 240 3029

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prices, specifications and availability subject to change without notice.

Regal II and Regal 286 are trademarks of Micro Express. All other brand names mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

telemart

Proudly Presents . . .



■ Here's proof that it can be done right! The MIT Systems 286-12, sold by Telemart, is a winner on all four counts: price, performance, features, and service?

■ "The warranty and service contract cover everything as originally purchased; for that reason alone, it pays to buy all the components from Telemart. To top off this generous service plan, there's a 30-day money-back guarantee."

Whichever way you look at it, the MIT Systems 286-12 comes out in front. There are other machines that match the performance, some that match the price, and many with the same features, but no one has the same service and support policies at such low prices. When you put it all together, Telemart's MIT Systems 286-12 is a sure winner?

■ On the PC Labs benchmark tests, this computer had top scores for the processor and conventional memory speed tests.



■ A 12-MHz 286 PC, look first to Telemart's MIT Systems 286-12, which provides the best all-around support (30-day no-questions-asked return and 1-year on-site service included in its \$929 base-system price). It also turned in outstanding performance on the PC Labs Benchmark tests.

—PC Magazine
September 12, 1989 Issue



OPTION PRICE LIST**				
360k Floppy (5.25")	\$ 67.00	80MB HD (28ms MFM)	\$615.00	
720k Floppy (3.5")	\$ 72.00	40/60MB Tape Backup	\$215.00	
1.2MB Floppy (5.25")	\$ 85.00	Memo Video System*	\$124.00	
1.44MB Floppy (3.5")	\$ 85.00	Color Video System	\$255.00	
208MB HD (80ms)	\$211.00	EGA Video System*	\$175.00	
40MB HD (40ms)	\$142.00	VGA Video System*	\$169.00	
40MB HD (28ms)	\$184.00	Mini Tower Case	\$ 42.00	
90MB DH (SCSI/40if Hdg)	\$161.00	Full Tower Case	\$136.00	

*Includes Card and Monitor

**When Purchased w/ System

MIT XT-10
\$504⁰⁰

MIT 286-12
\$878⁰⁰

MIT 286-16
\$1059⁰⁰

MIT 386-25
\$2372⁰⁰

MIT 386-33
\$3339⁰⁰



High Tech with Low Prices

★ FREE ★

■ **Free** 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

■ **Free** 1 Year TRW On-Site Service

■ **Free** 1-800 Technical Support

■ **Free** Shipping - UPS

Standard Features	XT-10	286-12	286-16	386-25	386-33
Processor	8088	80286-12	80286-16	80386-25	80386-33
Speed (MHz)	3.6/4.77	12.0	8.0	20.0/25	23.9/30
Box	120W	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Memory (Mbytes)	2.0	12.0	16.0	24.0	30.0
Disk (Mbytes)	0	0	0	0	0
Standard Version	400K	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
Maxim Version	-	-	-	44.8	64.0
Color Version	-	-	-	32.0	32.0
Co-Premier Model	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Laparallel (in Mbytes)	0	2	2	2	2
Laparallel (Max 16M)	-	0	0	2	2
Laparallel (50/125ns)	-	-	-	1	2
EU161 Controller	8.162	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Driver Ports	4	3	3	3	3
Serial Ports	1	2	2	2	2
Parallel Ports	1	1	1	1	1
Game Port	1	1	1	1	1
Clock Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Supply	320W	260W	260W	280W	280W
Antennae	300 KHz	300 KHz	600 KHz	600 KHz	600 KHz
Video Drivers	1	1	1	1	1

* Applies only to MIT products. VAB's Dealers call 1-800-537-6753. •

1-800-426-6659

HARDWARE

Lowest Prices

Industry Price Leader

Fastest Delivery

For Fast
Dependable Delivery

Best Selection

We Carry
the products you want

Software Money Back Guarantee

See Details

FREE
Air Express Shipping
With Every Fax Machine Order

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro	\$315	Okiidata	\$639
Other Models	Call	172	825
Citizen Printers	120D	182 Turbo	825
	139	320	969
180D	155	339	1675
HSP 500	319	469	Faxphone 20
Other Models	Call	391	Faxphone 25
Diconix 150	309	635	Murata M 900
150 Plus	325	1005	M 1200
Other Models	Call	Laserline 6	M 1600
Epson Printers	FX850	1124	NEC Multifax 2
	360	180	Panasonic KXF100
FX1050	469	185	KXF120
LC510	349	225	PanaFax UF155
L0850	559	549	999
LC0850	625	399	30100
LC0850	789	445	135
LC850	195	1325	905
Other Models	Call	Other Models	775
Hewlett-Packard	DeskJet Plus	Star Micronics	905
	569	NX 1000 Rainbow	3600
Laser Jet II D	3179	NX 1000	1065
Laser Jet Series II	1785	Other Models	155
Paint Jet	1085	Toshiba	3700 EM
Other Models	Call	301	905
NEC P2200	315	319	1005
P5200	509	Express Writer 311	1215
P5300	679	Page Laser	Toshiba
890 Silent Writer	3159	Other Models	3.5 Dr 720K

COMPUTERS

AST	Bravo 1	\$729	Amdek	210+	\$100
	Bravo 5	825		139	1325
	Bravo 45	1325	Sharp	432	385
EVEREX	Call	632	JX100	745	400
Mitsubishi	Laptop 20 MB	2350	Mitsubishi	1280	639
Other Models	Call	2500	1410C EGA	330	330
NEC	Multispeed HD	2325	Diamond Scan 14"	499	499
Panasonic	FX 1650	645	Diamond Scan 16"	1149	1149
Samsung	S3000	655	VGA 1429	390	390
	S330	725	NEC	495	495
	S550	1260	Multisync 2A	645	645
	S800	2489	Multisync 3D	1145	1145
Toshiba	T-1000	669	Multisync 4D	2349	229
T-1200F	1409	Multisync 5D	229	Multisync XL	2105
1200FB	1475	Multisync GS	240	Monographic System	1295
T-1600	3395	Princeton Max 12E	495	Other Models	Call
T-3300	2815	UltraSync 15	599	Call	129
T-5100	4359	UltraSync 12	599	Call	240
Zenith	Supersport 2	1565	UltraSync 16	845	Seiko
	Supersport 286	3159	VGA	529	Sony

MONITORS

Wyse 30	\$295
50	359
60	495
70	700
80	299
150	280

TERMINALS

FAX MACHINES

Avatek EFAX 88	\$639	Ricoh	RF850	709
Canon Faxphone 8	825	Sharp	FO 220	820
Faxphone 15	969	Fo 300	1005	1005
Faxphone 20	1675	FO 330	1105	1105
Faxphone 25	1675	UX 50	669	669
Murata M 900	649	UX 80	1015	1015
M 1200	725	UX 180	829	829
M 1600	725	UX 350	1250	1250
NEC Multifax 2	1245	Toshiba	30100	905
Panasonic KXF100	859		30100	905
KXF120	1005		30100	905
PanaFax UF155	999		30100	905
999	135		30100	905
30100	905		30100	905
30100	1065		30100	905
30100	1215		30100	905

HARD CARDS

Plus	20 MG	\$515
	40 MG	649
	Impulse 40 MG	645
	Passport 20	389

SCANNERS

Complete	400 Hand	\$145
	Full Page	529
	Half Page 400 DPI	175
DFI	JX100	745
Scanner HS-3000	+ 179	179

The CompletePage Scanner

BOARD

AST

Rampage 2/256K	\$269
Rampage + 286	360
Rampage 2/286/512K	545
Six Pack Plus w/384K	269
VGA Plus	329
Other Models	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	165
VIP/VGA	265
VGA 256K	259
Hercules Color Card	105
Graphics Card Plus	170
Incolor	199
Intel 80287-6	119
LO Scanner	190
Logitech	188
Scanner 100/400	168
Sharp	188
JX100	745
Scanner HS-3000	+ 179
Intel 80287-6	119
80287-10	209
80287-16	319
80287-20	365
80287-25	455
80287-33	555
80287-33	555
80287-2	115
Above Board Plus	369
Aboveboard + w/2MIG	395
Aboveboard + PS	589
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	885
Inboard 386 AT	275
Orchid Pro Designer	275
Tim Turbo	359
Paradise	265
Autoswitch 350	135
Autoswitch 480	215
VGA +	215
VGA + 16	275
VGA Professional	365
Video-7	25
Computer Tool Kit	\$19
Disk Bank w/Lock	12
Joystick	19
Keyboard Drawer	19
Curtis	25
Clip	25
Keyboard Saver	25
Monitor Arm Standard	39
Printer Legs	9
Ruby Plus	55
Ruby Surge Suppressor	55
Tool Kit (10 Piece)	16
Universal Printer Stand	15

ACCESSORIES

NETWORKING

NOVELL

Altac Passive Hub	\$29
AQUILA 8 Port	295
Active Hub	9600
AQUILA Archet Card	230
SMC MDI 130	112
Arctet Card	125
Ethernet	110
Tara Lancerd	110
Ethernet	225
8-Port Active Hub	259

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	10 Meg	\$895
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG)	1565	1565
Beta Ext., 20 MG	1015	1015
Beta Int., 20 MG	765	765
Dual 44 MG	1955	1955
Colorado Memory Systems (with Tape)	325	325
Jumbo 40/120 Ext.	435	435
Jumbo 40/120 Int.	325	325
Seagate	20 MG w/Seagate Controller	85
	20 MG w/40 MG	249
	30 MG w/40 MG	365
	30 MG w/9VHT	295
	80 MG	635
	Win Card 30 MG	419
	Other Models	Call
	Tesc 1.2 MEG AT	73
	3.5 Dr 720K	70
	3.5 Dr 1.4MB	89
	MODEM	Call

FAX BOARDS

Everex	209
Evercom 12 INT	219
Evercom 24 + INT	319
Hayes 1200	289
1200B	455
2400B	555
2400B INT	555
2400B INT w/MMPS	395
2400B w/Software	595
2400G	885
2400G w/Software	55
2400G w/Software	100
2400G	149
US Robotics Counter 2400	135
Counter 2400E (MNP)	259
HST 9600	315
HST 9600	595

PLOTTERS

Hewlett-Packard	7475A	\$1329
	7550A	2799

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	125
K5151	110
K5153	149
KB101 Plus	85

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LAN/NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network	\$229	PFS Professional Network	259
CrossTalk Lan	285	Q&A Network Node	175
DBase IV LAN	585	RBase for DOS (1-3) Network	452
Foxbase LAN	285	RBase for DOS (1-6) Network	617
Lotus 1, 2, 3 LAN	1579	RBase for DOS Unlimited	1774
MS Word Network	Call	Supercalc 5 LAN (requires Supercalc 5)	295
MS Word Network Node	119	Ventura Publishing Networking	765
Multimatic Adv II LAN	735	Word Perfect Network	329
Multimatic Adv II Adv'l User	75	XTree Networking	185
Paradox Network	629	XYWrite III Network Node	92



SOFTWARE

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	45	Mace Utilities	47
386 To The Max	48	Mace Vaccine	53
386 To The Max Professional	79	Memory Mate	38
Above Disk	49	Microsoft Windows 286	61
Allways	80	Microsoft Windows 386	120
Backup Pro	58	Norton Commander	48
Battery Watch	22	Norton Advanced	80
Brooklyn Bridge	57	Norton Editor	40
Carousel 3.0	43	Norton Utilities 4.5	53
Copy IPC	22	Drg Plus	48
Copy I Option Board	103	Orc Plus Adv	78
Copywrite	59	PC Fullback Plus	47
Corefast	59	PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	70
Cruise Control	29	Perfect Access	39
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	184	Print O	72
Db Fast	31	Print O Pro	31
Domino	80	Gemm 386	32
Desqview	69	Right Writer	45
Desqview 386	101	See More/Lotus	43
Direct Access	46	Sidkick Plus	125
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37	SideWays	37
Disk Technician	53	Software Bridge	72
Disk Technician Adv	101	SPF/PC	139
Disk Technician Plus	59	Splash	55
DS Back-Up Plus	45	Spinwriter	39
Eureka	109	SQZ Plus	59
Fastback Plus	98	Super PC Kwik	44
Fastrax	32	Superkey	60
Form Filler	79	Take Two Manager	69
Formtool	50	Test Drive	23
Formworks w/Fill & File	81	Tops Flashcard	142
Grasp	71	Tops IBM	100
H-Test Format	49	Trainer	49
Hyper Access	85	TurboCard w/Library	77
Keymarks	53	Twist & Shoot	47
Keywest Adv	95	VGA Dimmer	19
LapLink III	75	Who What When	105
Lotus Agenda	249	Windows Express	38
Lotus Magellan	97	XTree	33
Mace Gold	80	XTree Professional	61

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

	DOS
Microsoft Project 4.0	MS DOS 3.3
Superproject Expert	MS DOS 4.01
Timeline 3.0	409 PC DOS 3.3
	349 PC DOS 4.0

ACCPAC® BPI® ACCOUNTING



\$229

EDUCATIONAL

Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	\$24
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	24
Designasaurus	19
Mixed-up Mother Goose	19
Reader Rabbit	23

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable DA	\$409
Framework III	409
Integrated 7?	56
MS Works	92
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429
Symphony	415

* Money Back Guarantee

Software ONLY

30 Days from date of invoice

Refund ONLY

Product Price

Call for Return

Authorization Number

Mail to Telemart

Original Packaging

* No APO, FPO, or international orders please.

* Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.

* Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping.

* Prices, terms & availability subject to change without notice.

* Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.

* No returns on misordered or opened hardware.

We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.

* No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.

* We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.

* You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10: \$7.00-11-20: \$11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay The Air Difference.

* Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over \$100.

* All products (including DOAs) carry manufacturer's warranties only. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.



ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659**Microsoft®
C Compiler 5.10**

\$273

- Fast, compact, optimized code for blazing execution speed.
- Mixed memory models, outstanding documentation, over 70 support libraries.

**Microsoft®
QuickBasic**

Learn to do it yourself instead of doing without.

When you've reached the limits of your current problem-solving tool, don't get mad. Get Microsoft® Quick-BASIC version 4.5 and write your own programs.

\$61

**Microsoft®
Word 5.0**

For people who can't wait to get great looking output.

The power to create professional output, plus the speed to do it very, very quickly.

\$209

LANGUAGES**SPREADSHEET****COMMUNICATIONS****DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAFICS**

MS Basic Compiler	\$178	Cambridge Analyst	\$89	Carbon Copy Plus	\$103	Adobe Illustrator/	Microsoft Chart 3.0	240
C Compiler (Microsoft)	273	HAL	95	CompuServe	19	Windows	Newsmaster II	38
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	546	Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	299	Subscription Kit	87	Colorix (VGA Paint)	NewsRoom	14
MS Fortran Compiler 4.0	273	Lotus 1-2-3 (3.0)	332	Crossstalk XVI	109	Corel Draw	NewsRoom Professional	22
Lattice C Compiler	149	Lotus Agenda	249	Direct Access	46	Deluxe Paint II	Pagemaker 3.0	489
Macro		Lotus Manuscript	309	Magic Mirror	53	Designer	PC Paintbrush	79
Assembler (Microsoft)	91	Lucid 3-D	54	Mirror III	49	Dr. Halo III	PC Paintbrush (windows)	79
MS Quick Pascal	42	MS Excel	299	PCA Anywhere III	61	Draw Applause	Per User w/Designer & Filler	155
Pascal		MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	655	Procom +	41	Draw Plus	Print O.	72
Compiler (Microsoft)	186	MS Multiplan 4.0	119	Remote 2	87	ECA Paint	Printmaster Plus	33
Plan Perfect	186	Quattro	148	Smartcom II	78	Finesse	PrintShop	32
Quick Basic 4.5	61	Supercalc 5	290	Smartcom III	163	Freelance Plus	Pizzazz	42
Quick C	61	Twin Advanced	62	Smarterm 220	183	Gem Desktop Publisher	Pizzazz +	65
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359	Twin Level III	135	Smarterm 240	248	Gem Desktop	Print It!	106
Ryan McFarland Cobol	579	Twin Classic	32	Smarterm 400		Gem Draw +	Publishers Paintbrush	152
Turbo Assembler Debugger		VP Planner	46			Gen Graph	Publishers Type Foundry	288
Turbo Basic	62	VP Planner Plus	112			Graph In The Box	Timeline 3.0	349
Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox						Graph Plus	Ventura Publishing	499
Turbo C	95	CAD & ENGINEERING				Graph Plus	Ventura Publishing Pro	345
Turbo C Pro	155	Auto Sketch 2.0				Harvard Graphics	VP Graphics	56
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92	Design CAD				Master Pack	Windows Express	38
Turbo Pascal Dev Library	255	DrafX 1+				In-A-Vision		
Turbo Pascal Pro	151	DrafX Ultra						
Turbo Prolog	92	Generic CAD Level 3						
		Generic CAD 3D Solid Modeling						
		Math CAD						
		Turbo Cadd						

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	\$95
Tobias	
Managing Your Money 5.0	109
Checkwriter +	27

DISKETTES

Sony	
3½ DS/DD (100)	\$109
3½ High Density (100)	255
5¼ DS/DD (100)	59
5½ High Density (100)	111

OCR SOFTWARE

Complete OCR/HS	\$175
Cat Reader	

TRAINING

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	\$30
MS Learning DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	32
PC Logo (New Ver.)	49
Typing Instructor Encore	22
Typing Tutor IV	27

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

Lowest Prices
Industry Price Leader

Fastest Delivery
We use
for FAST,
DEPENDABLE DELIVERY

telemart
8804 N. 23rd Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85021

**Software Money Back
Guarantee**
*See Details

GAMES

Chessmaster 2100	\$30
Chuck Yeager	
Adv. Flight Simulator	30
Jack Nicholas Golf	28
Jordan Vs. Bird	24
Leisure Suit Larry	25
Leisure Suit Larry II	29
Mean 18	26
NFL Challenge	50
Pete Rose/Pennant Fever	23
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	23
Jet	30

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XEROX

Give your scanner the guts to read what it never could before.

If your current scanner is from Datacopy, Dest, Hewlett-Packard or Microtek, Kurzweil can now give it something you've always wanted: The most powerful text recognition available.

Introducing DISCOVER™ Freedom. It's a PC card and software that bring you Kurzweil's exclusive Intelligent Character Recognition.

Now you can go past the limits of OCR and capture the widest range of documents possible. Automatically read thousands of typestyles and sizes, and tough "real world" formats like multiple



columns, and text mixed with graphics.

Get almost any document quickly and accurately into your word processing, spreadsheet or publishing program, ready to use.

If you think your current scanning system can do a lot of work, wait till you try it with guts like this. For more information, call 1-800-821-2898.

Copyright 1989 by Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. Kurzweil, DISCOVER and Freedom are trademarks of Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered of their respective holders.

Kurzweil
Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc.

Stephen Manes



Ready for a tour of OS/2 and Presentation Manager? Bring along a mouse, a big, fast hard disk, a whole lot of memory, and a healthy dose of skepticism.

Ah, the columnist's life! Threatened with hostilities better left unpublished in a family magazine! Charged with the most heinous of blasphemies: making fun of an operating system!

Unfair, unfair! Why, this very column is being written with the help of the fanatics' darlings, Presentation Manager (pronounced "Pee Em") and OS/2 ("Oh, A Stew!").

But the research department has informed me that both readers of this column tend to be tight-fisted skeptics who—I find this hard to believe, but statistics do not lie—*may not yet own machines that can run OS/2!!!* And who, therefore, may never have had a chance to see PM in action. So I have decided to offer a personally guided tour of the operating system that has been endorsed by IBM, Compaq, Zenith, HP, and Jerry Lewis.

Excuse me—perhaps I am giving too much credence to industry rumor. At this writing Mr. Lewis has not officially become the celebrity spokesperson for OS/2; the Nutty Professor may yet join forces with the Unix crowd. But after Apple's Cavett, Tandy's Asimov, Commodore's Shatner, TI's Cosby, and Atari/IBM's Alda, what other credible name is left?

Installing PM on your computer is at least as much fun as watching a telethon. Simply clear 8 megabytes of space from your hard disk, add a few megabytes of memory to your machine, and borrow five disks from a colleague with the same hardware as yours.

No! Forget I said that! You should of course rush right to your dealer and fork over 300-odd dollars for your very own copy of this elegant operating system, which is gaining users every day because many versions (not the IBM one, though) come complete with the fascinating and hilarious "Bricks" game that delights kiddies and reminds parents of old Atari game machines.

The PM installation program is simplicity itself, except for a few questions intended to make no sense whatsoever unless your name is Charles Petzold. Simply accept the defaults, and when you are done you will find 8 megabytes of disk space chockablock with new directories and files such as HARDERR.EXE (apparently a special file that makes system commands especially difficult to figure out)

and CONFIG.OS2, which includes such clear, easy-to-understand, new-look commands as FCBS 16,8 and MEMMAN=SWAP, MOVE.

Confused? With OS/2's advanced on-line help system, you simply click on "Help" or press F1—and then figure out which of the four manuals has the info you need! Say you wonder what the file SPLDVWRK.EXE does. You'll find no mention of it anywhere on-disk or in print, so just go ahead and delete it.

GREEK TO YOU

Ready to boot up? PM will whitewash your screen and display something that looks like an egg timer. This is actually an icon (from the Greek "I con," meaning "to pull golden fleece over the eyes"). This particular icon is a direct descendant (from the Latin "descendare," meaning "to rip off") of an hourglass icon used on the hugely successful Apple Lisa.

When the egg timer disappears, you'll see three new icons at the bottom of the screen.



ILLUSTRATION: JOHN LARKE

At the left is a black square with the white letters DOS cut out of it, demonstrating the basic superiority of icons to mere text. Double-clicking here lets you run (one at a time) any of literally dozens of popular programs that don't require expanded memory and don't use tricks to optimize such trivial things as speed.

Next comes an icon that looks like a box with decorator Kleenex emerging from it. If you move the mouse pointer here, hold down

Stephen Manes

the left mouse button, and "grab" the paper immediately after sneezing, a special program will electronically disinfect your monitor from the inside.

Oops! I have inadvertently revealed an undocumented feature not yet available. For now, the Kleenex-box icon simply reveals a hidden label, "Spooler Queue Manager," when you click on it just right. As yet it performs no useful function.

ACTION JACKSON

The third icon graphically depicts two streamlined playing cards overlapped in a vaguely lewd way. Depressing the left mouse button reveals the hidden name of this icon—"Action Jackson."

Excuse me. I mistakenly brought up an interim beta version. Corporate America demanded a name change. The next iteration, the charming "Taskmaster," was revised to the business-schooled "Task Manager." The original three-piece-suit-with-whip icon was scotched at the last minute, but Microsoft did retain the

sadomasochistically evocative Ctrl-Esc combination for keyboard access.

The "Start Programs" window uses the jaggedy pseudo-Helvetica proportional font that's standard in PM. Indeed, one of the many nice things about the graphical user interface is its absolute consistency. For example, it is always the case that you can close any window just by double-clicking the box in the upper-left-hand corner, except when you can't.

The on-line help always delivers useless general information until you mouse around in the index. Error messages are invariably preceded by obscure characters such as PMV1004, thereby producing consistent annoyance. Supplied drivers support every printer imaginable, provided that your imagination is limited to the products of the International Business Machines Corporation. Consistency? Why, this system was puréed in a Cuisinart!

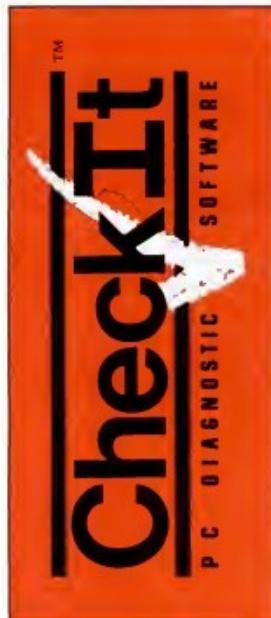
Yet a *foolish* consistency, as many recent politicians have pointed out, is the hobgoblin of little minds. So with every copy of OS/2 come many state-of-the-art utilities (such as a program called CHDKSK, which *actually tells you how much disk space you have left on your machine!!!*)

that do not offer pretty, proportionally spaced PM windows. Instead, you get white-on-black fixed-width characters in a "text window." This special, new, advanced high-performance technique is called "character-based"; as yet, Macintoshes can't run character-based applications, nyaaaa-nya-nya-nyaaa-nya.

The character-based "System Editor" comes free with OS/2 and PM, and it wisely avoids adherence to PM or SAA or any other known standard. You press F10 for the menus, not the Alt key you'd use in PM. Mouse? What's a mouse? To move the cursor to the bottom of the screen, simply press Shift-F9, type CURSORBOTTOM, and tap the Enter key. *I am not making this up!!!*

In fact, I'm using a character-based application to create this column. It's called a word processor, and it runs great in the "MS/DOS window," which is what used to be called the "Compatibility box" before it was rechristened to avoid public snickering. Sure, I could run it in DOS itself, but this way I can switch over to Bricks without even saving my text file!

Making fun? Me? Hey, someday, maybe I'm going to live here! ■



SAVE 30 MINUTES EVERY TIME YOU HAVE A PC PROBLEM!

Introducing Check✓It, the first program that lets you see what's inside your PC without taking off the cover!

Diagnostics
Check✓It tests CPU, Memory, DMA, Disk, Video, Ports, and external devices. It even shows you which memory chip to replace!

Configuration
Check✓It reports exact hardware and software installed, DOS interrupts, device addresses, memory & other details.

Benchmarks
Check✓It measures CPU, math, video and disk speed in *actual throughput*.

Call TODAY for information:
(800) 531-0450 or (213) 598-7746

TouchStone
Software Corporation

909 Electric Avenue ■ Seal Beach, CA 90740

The Total Scanner Solution

NEW

Handy Scanner 3000 Plus
Including PC Paintbrush Plus



- DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- WORD PROCESSING
- DATA BASE APPLICATIONS
- HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE INTERFACE
- CAD APPLICATIONS

DFI expands the world of desktop scanning with the new Handy Scanner 3000 Plus. Consolidating all the advanced hardware features you have come to expect from the company that introduced hand scanners to the world, our scanner now gives even sharper images and is even easier to use. Perhaps most important, DFI gives total scanning support: desktop publishing, word processing, data base, high-level language development and CAD applications.



The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus comes bundled with ZSoft's top-selling PC Paintbrush Plus and DFI's SCAN and ImageTools programs. PC Paintbrush Plus lets you print, rotate, flip, invert, shrink, tilt, expand and add text into your scanned images. Using SCAN, you can save your images into TIFF, PCX, IMG, MSP, and CUT image files or convert between the formats. Using ImageTools, you can interface the Handy Scanner 3000 Plus with dBase IV, dBase III+, and compatibles

such as Clipper, Foxbase or design custom applications using Microsoft C and QuickBASIC, or Turbo Pascal.

Available as options are DFI's OCR package, which reads mono or proportional spaced typeset characters in English, German, French, and Spanish languages and a fast CAD conversion program that allows you to save and convert scanned images into CAD image formats. At DFI, we offer you the total scanning solution. The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus, a new age in scanning technology.

DFI®

U.S.A.
West Somers
CT 06495 U.S.A.
Tel: (203) 723-1239
Fax: (203) 723-2911
Tel: (800) 273-6223
Fax: (800) 273-2617

DFI and Handy Scanner are registered trademarks, and ImageTools is a trademark of Diamond Power Electric Insurance Co. (USA), Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp. All other names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

U.S.A.
3C Jensen Court
East Brunswick,
NJ 08816 U.S.A.
Tel: (201) 227-1991
Fax: (201) 227-1992
Tel: (800) 273-6223
Fax: (800) 273-2617

U.S.A.
7015 N.W. 23rd St.
Miami,
Florida 33136 U.S.A.
Tel: (305) 677-1991
Fax: (305) 677-1992
Tel: (800) 273-6223
Fax: (800) 273-2617

West Germany
Gottensee 13
3000 Hanover 1
West Germany
Tel: (0511) 96-16
Fax: (0511) 96-16
Tel: (800) 273-6223
Fax: (800) 273-2617

United Kingdom
10A Station Approach
Hays, Kent BR2 7EL
Tel: (0322) 821000
Fax: (0322) 821000
Tel: (800) 273-6223
Fax: (800) 273-2617

Switzerland
47 286, Seeng Chling
Ried, Toggenburg,
Switzerland 8232
Tel: (055) 501 1466
Fax: (055) 501 1466
Tel: (800) 273-6223
Fax: (800) 273-2617

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect is famous for strong words.

Now there is strength in numbers.

WordPerfect
for IBM Personal Computers



PlanPerfect
for IBM Personal Computers



Introducing PlanPerfect 5.0.

WordPerfect® 5.0 is famous for getting ideas on paper. Now, the strength we lend ideas is also available for your spreadsheet analysis.

With PlanPerfect® 5.0 spreadsheet software.

PlanPerfect gives you all the power of the leading spreadsheets and does it with only 384K. No wasted memory. No expensive hardware upgrade.

And you'll feel right at home with PlanPerfect. Because PlanPerfect gives you the option of using slash commands, pull-down menus, or function keys like WordPerfect.

PlanPerfect 5.0 is the first spreadsheet to give you the same printing power and flexibility as WordPerfect 5.0. For instance, you can use up to 32 different fonts per worksheet, and up to 16

attributes in a single cell.

With PlanPerfect, you can mix many graph types, such as area, bar, line, and scatter, in the same chart. And you can drop your graphs and worksheets directly into WordPerfect 5.0.

Plus, as you might expect, you still get our legendary toll-free support.

So while you're planning your move to a new spreadsheet program, join the numbers taking a strong look at PlanPerfect.

For more information, see your dealer, or call us at 1-800-526-5011.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way Orem, UT 84057

Telephone 1-800-526-5011 Telex 820618 FAX (801) 222-4477

THE PACKAGES BEHIND THE PRESENTATION



by Robin Raskin

Satisfaction is fleeting, especially in the PC graphics industry. A year ago (September 27, 1988) we looked at presentation graphics software and were satisfied with packages that let anyone with a modicum of skill create an aesthetically pleasing chart. One year later we want more. Being able to create a single respectable image is terrific if you're into limited-edition prints, but anyone who goes to battle with an audi-

ence knows that one fancy slide does not a presentation make. The key to success is a well-organized, consistent, and image-laden presentation.

We've validated ad nauseum the argument that visuals help get the point across. The now-classic Wharton School and 3M studies, which investigated the effects of visual presentations on an audience, give us hard data (in chart format, naturally) confirming our longtime

This year's crop of upgrades and overhauls vies with newcomer Xerox Presents to keep up with the demands of increasingly sophisticated presenters.

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

suspicions that graphics make the point faster and more persuasively. Psychophysicists have laid down some ground rules for the effective use of color. Graphic designers have kept their noses to the grindstone to create software that enforces the rules of good design. By degrees we're becoming more confident that our charts are readable and informative, our text attractive, and our diagrams up to the state of the (object-oriented) art. Charts are still not all that easy to create, but the results of the effort are looking better and better.

PRESENTATION GESTALT

Now that the baby steps of simple charting have been mastered, this year's presentation graphics reviews focus on tools for the presentation gestalt. These packages all aspire to be one-stop shops for all your presentation graphics needs. They help you create images, organize them, and then give you more control when you display them.

The software's emphasis is shifting from letting you create one image to helping you prepare an entire, cohesive-looking presentation and the speakers' notes and handouts to go with it. Ideally, these packages will not only house the images, they'll do the housekeeping. They have tools that consolidate the images into groups. Members of a group can have

shared attributes—such as being displayed on the same graduated color background with a corporate logo in the upper-left-hand corner—so that your presentation looks consistent and professional, thanks to design tools such as artistic backdrops and style templates. Predefined color palettes and VGA displays (256 colors in the best packages) let you come off looking like the Renoir of the presentation crowd. And these packages spawn the accoutrements of the live presentation trade—audience handouts, speakers' notes, and self-running demo disks.

Finally, these one-man bands of presentation can emcee the show as well. Choose your weapon from the vast array: 35mm slides, color transparencies, color hard copy, on-screen slide shows, or even desktop-published material. Today's graphics program can funnel your image to the proper device.

PLASTIC SURGERY

Except for *Xerox Presents*, all the packages reviewed—*Lotus Freelance Plus*, *Graph Plus*, *Harvard Graphics*, *The Graphics Gallery Collection*, *Kinetic Graphics System* and *SlideWrite Plus*—are old-timers; previous versions of these veterans have been assessed in this magazine before, most recently in last year's graphics blockbuster (September 27, 1988). In the never-ending battle to retain market share, the vendors of these venerable packages have added some organizational panache, beefed up their on-screen display prowess, and tossed in a good helping of import/export and device support. None of them do all this seamlessly, and you are often left with a distinct finger-in-the-dye feeling.

Over the last few years, *Harvard Graphics* and *Lotus Freelance Plus* have tussled continuously for supremacy in the top two market-share slots. Recently *Harvard* pulled into the lead, but real power users are complaining of arrested growth, since there has not been a major upgrade in a while. A new version is in the works, and according to spokespersons at Software Publishing Corp. it will incorporate enhancements in both drawing and connectivity.

Freelance Plus underwent a major upgrade this past year. It emerged having nearly outgrown its 640K environment (with no support for extended memory), but the improvements to the program are

significant. Right now, *Freelance* gets the nod over *Harvard*, but "it ain't over till it's over."

Micrografx's Windows-based *Graph Plus* continues to provide heated competition for both of the old standbys. *Graph Plus*'s new version increases its presentation prowess but doesn't do much to expand its charting and drawing capabilities (which were already quite good). All of the other packages can create sophisticated

Venerable packages have added some organizational panache, beefed up their display prowess, and tossed in some import/export and device support.

graphics, but the revisions and additions that enable them to do this can seem like Band-Aids.

The new kid on the block, *Xerox Presents*, is a disappointment. In theory the Windows-based program's automatic support for speakers' notes, handouts, and on-screen presentations—all in appropriate fonts—sounds like a presenter's nirvana. In reality the current PC technology isn't fast enough or spacious enough to accommodate the grandiose program design, and the program's excessive use of pop-up dialog boxes is maddening.

PROCESS VS. PRODUCT

You can churn out pretty pie charts and brilliant bar graphs using any of the seven packages we reviewed and many we didn't review—most notably *Draw Applause* (which was in the process of being revised), *GraphStation* (which wasn't received in time to be reviewed), and *Pixie* and *Mirage* (which didn't pass our filter). We chose to review products that emphasized the presentation part of Presentation Graphics. Our feelings about presentations translate into stringent criteria that a package had to meet in order to qualify for review. Each package had to

- output to at least four of the following devices: a film recorder, a color printer, a pen plotter, a laser printer, a dot matrix

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Kellyn Betts is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.

William L. Coggshall is president of Desktop Presentations, a Mountain View, California-based market-information publishing firm that focuses on the presentation graphics industry.

Robert Johnson is the product manager for the graphics category at Corporate Software. He evaluates graphics packages and frequently discusses the merits of their features with software vendors and corporate users.

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Robin Raskin is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Luisa Simone is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*. ■

For the features section of this issue, the associate editor was Kellyn Betts, and the PC Labs project leader Robert W. Kane.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

The presentation graphics packages reviewed on these pages contain hundreds of features, enabling them to create almost any kind of chart or graph you could conceivably want or need. Not all the packages create each kind of chart with equal finesse, however. To help you determine which does what best, we created a group of six tasks that mimic the most common uses of the packages.

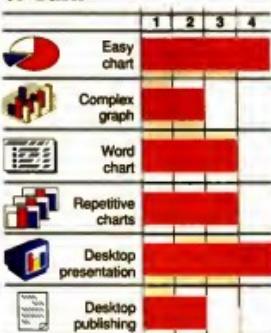
PC Magazine required its reviewers to complete these tasks using each product they assessed. The reviewers rated the products' ability to perform each task using the rating criteria we developed. These are subjective ratings, and it's important to stress that we designed them to give you an idea of each package's strengths and weaknesses in terms of how well it performs certain selected tasks. A package may receive superior suitability-to-task ratings without receiving an equally favorable review, because these ratings are only part of the criteria used to determine a package's overall effectiveness.

The Tasks

The **easy chart** is a simple column graph created using imported spreadsheet data; it has a title and a piece of clip art added to it.

The **complex graph** features overlapping three-dimensional columns created using imported spreadsheet data, with a diagram drawn using freehand drawing tools and an imported scanned graphic added to it. The process of modifying the graph calls upon the

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Suitability
to Task

electronic slide show of all the previously created images displayed on the reviewer's monitor. Ideally, the reviewer should be able to add transitional effects between slides and to control the amount of time each image is displayed. Easy sequence reordering and manual display are also important.

The **desktop publishing** task was created because many users export images created in presentation graphics programs to other applications. The reviewers were asked to export the complex graphic to a desktop publishing program and/or perform a black-and-white conversion for output to a laser printer.

The Ratings

4 = Excellent. The software offers all the required features and can perform all the elements of the task with ease.

3 = Good. The software offers most of the required features or performs the task well but requires extra work to do so.

2 = Adequate. The software is able to perform the task but either lacks some key features or is cumbersome to use.

1 = Poor. The software is able to perform the task but lacks so many features or does it so awkwardly that you really wouldn't want to use it.

0 = Unacceptable. The software cannot perform the task.

advanced color, fill, and graphing features of the program.

The **word chart** consists of a bulleted list created using different fonts with drop shadows. The task requires the reviewer to attempt to spell-check the chart.

The **repetitive charts** are three similar word charts created using a style sheet or template of the first word chart if possible. To score highly, the package must be able to replicate charts quickly and easily.

The **desktop presentation** is an

printer, the computer screen, or a Slide Service Bureau;

- Import from or export to at least four different data (.WK*, .ASCII, .DBF, .DIF, .XLS) and graphics (.CGM, .TIF, .EPS, .PCX, .XLC, .WMF, .DRW, .IMG, .PIC) file formats;
- Create the basic chart types, including column, pie, bar, line, scatter, and word charts;
- Draw basic graphics primitives besides offering ready-made clip art;
- Present an on-screen slide show (also called a desktop or electronic presentation), organize elements into a presentation, and help create adjunct materials such as speakers' notes and handouts;
- Support VGA to optimize true on-screen color and resolution.

MAN OR MOUSE?

Nothing in the above criteria precludes these programs from providing their functionality in a text-based interface. In fact, most of them (*Freelance*, *Graphics Gallery*, *Harvard*, *Kinetic*, and *SlideWrite Plus*) still use the design-by-forms approach, which all the early business graphics programs once had. When you create a chart using these packages, you are guided through the process textually. You describe the characteristics of a graph by filling in the blanks in an on-screen checklist: What kind of graph? What interval to use for axis scaling? Which pie slice to explode? 3-D effect? Legend placement? Drop shadows?

Devotees of this "design-by-forms" approach believe that nonartists work best

describing visuals in literary terms; they say charts and graphs are created faster when you're not directly manipulating them. This idea holds up fairly well until you delve into the realm of drawing capabilities. All of the text-based programs separate their drawing-and-annotating modules from the rest of the program. And while, like Windows-based *Graph Plus* and *Xerox Presents*, they all support alternate input devices (all of these programs support both Microsoft and Logitech mice and some type of digitizer or tablet), you cannot use such devices in the drawing modules without doing some key pressing. Compared with their counterparts in packages based on a graphical user interface, the drawing modules in text-based packages are cumbersome. You just can't use

Everyone following the development of presentation graphics software during the last few years knows that application developers have been working overtime. Like a fine-tuned assembly plant, they have churned out new model after new model with feature upon feature upon feature.

I say it's time they took a short break.

While developers deserve commendations for the fantastic capabilities they have built into today's graphics offerings, they need to apply their talents in another area. Future versions of graphics packages need to offer built-in intelligence—expertise in the graphics process—and the flexibility to let you customize them according to your requirements. The result will be applications that improve the quality of graphics output across all skill levels—a goal that is of supreme value to corporate users and their management.

Intelligently designed software makes decisions for the user, who can then choose to override the recommendations or actions resulting from these decisions. The effect of this is to automate processes and tailor options, features, and actions to particular tasks, audiences, and situations in a transparent way. Such intelligence can be provided by knowledge-based front ends, intelligent defaults, and information that is embedded into the body of a program. Intelligent software develops a list of considerations or rules that are particular to the

PRETTY, BUT DUMB?

by Robert Johnson

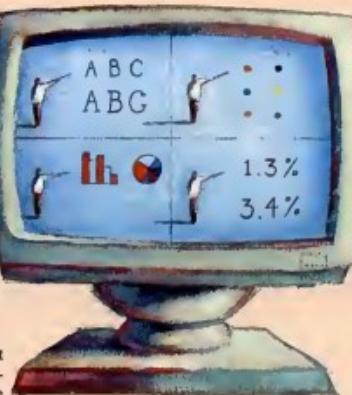
needs of individual users.

One of the benefits of such built-in intelligence would be to reduce the amount of time it takes to create a presentation. Most people create presentation materials under time constraints. They want programs that will speed up the process and ensure high quality, not make presentation preparation a major event. Speaker's notes, handouts, a separate screen for the presenter, and visuals with graduated backgrounds are all nice in theory, but that theory is impractical when you think of the time crunch of presentation creation versus the time drain caused by these additional capabilities.

Many casual users, especially those who work with programs on a sporadic basis, have not even mastered the capabilities of most of the programs they use. Unfortunately, many software developers don't recognize this. Competitive pressures and requests from power users lead to packages offering technically superior features that are worthless to all but a few select users. The vast majority of people haven't reached their current version's limits.

If you ask a desktop presentation software company how long it took to create the impressive presentation promoting their program—including an on-screen show or slides, handouts, and speaker's notes—the honest answer will be a considerable amount of time. Your equally splashy presentation will take an equally long time to prepare. And is that splash vital? Isn't the real need to quickly graph data and make the presentation look clear, concise, and effective?

The user community needs software programs with more intelligence built in to them, not more features. Enough, then, of the lets-add-feature-upon-feature mentality prevalent today. Few people have the abilities of a graphic artist, who knows which of 256,000 colors should be combined for use in a bar chart, nor do most people understand that the maximum number of colors used in a chart should be limited to five. Instead of just giving more options and more ways for the inexperienced user to mess up an im-



them as effortlessly and comfortably.

These drawing difficulties create problems in an era when the unannotated graph is considered hardly worth showing. As a look at *USA Today*—or any other bastion of quick-fix visuals—will tell you, effective graphics are not subtle. They clobber you over the head. You can annotate your graph and make it memorable in any number of ways. Sometimes this means adding a teletype icon, sometimes an eye-catching blurb in a box, sometimes arrows and text, but the solution always calls on the drawing features of a graphics package.

Luckily, all of the drawing modules of these programs contain clip-art libraries, most of which have recently been beefed up. Instead of creating your annotations from scratch, you can comb through these files of ready-made art in the hope of finding something you can use. Letting the user modify the clip art by breaking it into its components is always a plus—a feature that separates the powerhouses from the punier programs.

Typically, clip-art libraries are chock-full of business and industry icons. Some of the better collections include borders

and backgrounds. Libraries vary in the number and sophistication of their images. *Graph Plus* offers a sizable library of simple images; *Xerox Presents* has a smaller library, with images more fully rendered. (Add-on clip-art libraries for *Harvard*, *Graph Plus*, and *Freelance* are reviewed in the feature "PC-Based Clip Art: Instant Images" in this issue).

THE DATA QUESTION

The most debilitating aspect of early graphics programs was that you had to rekey spreadsheet data into the graphics pro-

age, developers should provide ways to guarantee that the chart is as visually effective as possible.

Embedded intelligence in graphics programs will remove unnecessary options, customize features and menus to meet particular user needs, make decisions that speed up the image-creation process, and ensure that certain rules for effective visuals are followed.

In the presentation graphics area alone, decisions that can be built in to programs are everywhere. A program might:

- Recommend a chart type depending on the nature of the data. Since most data is imported from spreadsheets, why can't graphics programs read the data and suggest a chart type based on the format and number of data points? For example, if the format is percentage and the number of points that add up to 100 percent is six or fewer, recommend a pie chart.
- Have the user identify the audience type and recommend appropriate font styles for presentation text. If the audience consists of accountants, a font style frequently used for annual reports might be recommended.
- Have the user pick out colors close to or matching their corporate colors during program installation. Use those corporate colors to create a library of custom color combinations where they are used for the background and other appropriate aspects of images.
- Provide intelligent spreadsheet links for ongoing presentations. These links would update charts automatically by referencing a new cell location each month or period. Often subsequent data

is input in the cell immediately below or to the right of the current cell. "Teach" the program to recognize this pattern through a simple series of questions when the chart/spreadsheet link is initially set up. The program can use the computer's internal clock to find out the date on which the updated information is to be input into the spreadsheet. The chart can be automatically updated on or after that target date whenever the program is started. In addition, give the program the intelligence to update chart headings automatically to reflect the time-period change.

■ Provide a knowledge-based application frontend that will modify a presentation based on audience considerations. A work screen will allow the user to type in appropriate information about the individual(s) viewing the presentation, to choose a system configuration that the audience will be interested in, and to identify the aspects of the presentation that are expected to be "hot buttons." The knowledge-based front end can then reorganize and customize the sequence and the individual images with those criteria in mind and create a presentation that is tailored automatically with a minimum of effort.

Corporations want to know that their standard products will increase efficiency and productivity, maintain a high level of quality, and enhance the corporate image. By building in the intelligence of typographers, graphic artists, and statisticians, rather than building in more features, presentation graphics application developers can help meet this need. ■

create multiple graphs from a single data source.

If you're a scientist or engineer, you may appreciate these live links, but you'll probably also want features such as logarithmic axes, error bars, and curve fitting. Within this group of packages, you're most likely to find such features in *SlideWrite Plus*, but you may also consider the dedicated scientific graphing products reviewed in the March 14, 1989, issue. Their output may not be as pretty—they're best at creating simple graphs—but their approach is much more data-intensive.

NO PROGRAM AN ISLAND

Graphics programs are the quintessential middlemen. Getting the data in is only half of the equation. A graphic must be spewed out in a usable fashion. This means exporting to a TIFF, EPS, or .PCX file to include a graphic in a word-processed or desktop-published document. It means exporting to .CGM or SCAL format for slide imaging.

Drawing programs (see the June 27, 1989, issue) and third-party clip art (reviewed elsewhere in this issue) validate the demand for the ability to import various graphics formats. A stunning diagram created outside of your presentation program should be able to find its way into the show. Scanned and video-captured file formats should be importable.

The safest recourse is a hands-on field test of your potential import/export connections. Many programs' claimed import capabilities are often rife with problems. *Freelance*, for example, can import a TIFF file, but you won't see the image displayed on-screen. *SlideWrite* doesn't really import, it merely references the file, so you can never get rid of the original file. *Harvard* will import an EPS file but does not display the attached bitmap on-screen; you see a gray box. Most of the programs can size an imported image; few can colorize one.

WYSIWYG MOL

There was a time when WYSIWYG was something you either had or didn't have. Now it's measured in degrees, and the culprits of the confusion are typically fonts and color. Early graphics programs couldn't show you how your final graphic would look as output. You often got a crude stick-figure approximation of the space the text fonts would occupy and a paltry four colors on-screen. Sixteen colors is the bare minimum these days (though some, like *Freelance*, use only 13). *Graph Plus* and *Xerox Presents* can display 256 true colors from a palette of 16.7 million.

Depending on your output device, WYSIWYG is usually WYSIWGMOL (what you see is what you get, more or less), often because screen fonts and device fonts are unmatched. Some products, such as *Kinetic*, limit and simplify the options by building a few fonts right into the program. The most highly evolved programs will support fonts from a number of places: built into the software, built into your device, and downloadable to your de-

gram in order to generate a graph. Today any half-wit graphics program imports from ASCII and *Louis 1-2-3* files. Old die-hards still import .DIF files, and forward thinkers work with *Excel* data files.

For chronic data users, a dedicated link from spreadsheet to graph is essential. *Freelance* and *Harvard* both have automatic data links to let you mate a data worksheet with a graphics template. When you update the data, the graph is updated automatically. *Graph Plus* gives you a king-size spreadsheet and lets you block ranges of data from graphing, letting you

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

vice (as Bitstream fonts are).

The more sophisticated font handlers offer the best results and the worst headaches. For example, *Xerox Presents* supports Bitstream fonts, and you can use the Bitstream outline fonts to create the precise fonts you'll need, in the sizes and for the devices you need them. But Xerox's slide service does not support the Bitstream fonts, nor even approximate them. Suddenly you find yourself creating device-dependent images—which is a real nuisance.

SLIP SLIDING AWAY

As the output illustrations for these packages attest, the largest discrepancies between what you see on-screen and what you end up with as output occur when the output in question is a slide. Slides are the leading form of output for business presentations. Thanks to desktop film recorders and service bureaus, it is possible, for a modest investment, to create a glamorous slide production.

Service bureaus may be the great equalizers in the presentation field. You don't need a \$25,000 dedicated film recorder and a full-time babysitter/technician to get quality slides. All you need is a graphics program that supports a slide-making device, about \$10 per slide, and, unfortunately, the patience of a saint. My rule of thumb is that slide-service bureaus work fine unless you're in a deadline situation (which for most people is almost always the case).

Our experiences with slide bureaus during this project taught us that we were dealing with a less-than-perfect link. Some of the reviewers found out that a service bureau had mapped their colors incorrectly, some lost font attributes, some sent files that the receiver could not read, and some had their titles and legends truncated. Even when all the elements were in place, the sizing and layout of the slide never looked quite as it did on the computer screen. Ultimately, all of the reviewers produced slides to be proud of, but it required a few practice runs.

WHAT AND WHEN

Slides are often the desired end product for users of presentation graphics software, but not always. A good presenter knows which medium to use and when it's appropriate to use it. A tutorial session might require overhead transparencies printed with the aid of a color printer or plotter. Printed reports demand black-and-white (or gray-

scale) printer output. Since each device has its own ground rules, designing with output in mind becomes crucial. When a package is touted as being able to output to six different devices, take heed. You'll be the one who does the optimization for each device.

The best programs sport automatic conversion to black and white. For some packages this means a simple black-and-white line conversion; for others it means a conversion using crosshatched pattern fills (the op-art effect). Optimally it means gray-scale support. But no matter how good the conversion, you'll always have to go in and tweak.

Device optimization is only one area

Service bureaus
may be the great equalizers

In the presentation field.

All you need is a
graphics program that
supports a slide-
making device and,
unfortunately, the
patience of a saint.

where presentation graphics programs could benefit from an added measure of intelligence. With basic functionality under control, vendors should begin to design intelligent front ends that help create better-looking, more informative charts in spite of ourselves (see the sidebar "Pretty, but Dumb?").

ALSO IN THE RUNNING

We'd be remiss not to mention at least some of the hundred-odd other presentation graphics programs that are out there. The group of programs we're reviewing are the cream of the crop. But they're large both in terms of the number of features they offer and the amount of RAM they devour. They also have steep learning curves and hefty price tags (\$495 to \$499 for every package except *SlideWrite Plus*, which is \$445). To top it all off, these programs

may offer more than you really need.

There's an entire clan of leaner and meaner presentation graphics programs that tend to do one thing well. *Graph-in-the-Box* doesn't produce fancy 35mm slides, but it's easy to use and it waits in RAM until you get the urge to create a visual. *GraphWriter II*, from Lotus Development, is the king of automated charting. General Parametric's *VideoShow* is a hardware/software solution found in many a boardroom. Communication Dynamics' *Image Builder*, the \$99 wonder, excels at text slides with drop-in clip-art images but can't produce anything beyond "proof-quality" hard copy. A soon-to-be-launched product from Brilliant Images Slide Service, *Words to Images*, will let you use your word processor to bang out 35mm text charts and ship them to a slide bureau.

Taking its lead from the desktop publishing industry, a new genre of lightweight software for the casual user is also being promoted. Software Publishing Corp.'s *PFS:First Graphics* is literally a *Harvard* for juniors, with a subset of its big brother's functionality. Spinnaker Software introduced *PinStripe Presenter* for \$199, a solid program for producing visuals but without the import/export capabilities of the big-leaguers. *Freelance Plus* is also destined to be released in a new diet-sized package for those whose demands are less rigorous. Finally, Symsoft's *Hotshot Presents* is a newcomer that uses a bi-directional text outliner as the backbone for a presentation (see First Looks, August 1989).

JACK-OF-ALL-TRADES

If you've read this far into the article, however, you probably know that these "junior" products aren't for you. You want a presentation graphics package that does it all, a certifiable jack-of-all-trades. Sadly, the vast majority of jacks-of-all-trades are masters of none, and the packages in this group are no exception. All of them have their strong points, but none is superb overall.

For now, the best counsel we can offer you is to determine what your main presentation/creation needs are and choose accordingly. But we remain optimistic that among the many new products and upgrades currently in the works—including a new version of *Harvard* and PC versions of *PowerPoint* and *Persuasion*—one will soon emerge that more closely approaches the ideal.

"Since I began using a computer five years ago, my eyeglass prescription has increased three times."

Tom Judd, president and founder of Curtis Manufacturing, on why you should use a glare filter.

"Headaches, blurry vision, scratchy and burning eyes, overall visual fatigue ... These are the most common manifestations of monitor glare.

The solution? Get a glare filter. The Curtis Anti Glare Glass Filter has been specifically designed to reduce monitor glare and improve on-screen contrast. Using one reduces headaches, visual fatigue, and even neck and back strain.

When I asked our design team to develop the highest quality, best value glare filter on the market, I learned that certain filter elements worked better than others."

Glass vs. plastic:

"When I tested the plastic models, they scratched so easily after one cleaning. I could see for myself that glass was significantly better."

Glass vs. mesh:

"I have a high resolution color monitor. When I put a mesh filter on it, the monitor was harder to read, not easier. The mesh made the characters appear fuzzy."



Two-sided optical coating vs. one:

"I learned that monitor glare would hit both sides of the filter. A glass filter with optical coating on both sides visibly reduces glare better."



"Putting a glare filter on your monitor is probably the most important thing you can do for your eyes."

Cleaning the filter:

"All glare filters need to be cleaned occasionally. I asked, 'How?' Our design team answered by including a bottle of specially formulated, non-streaking cleaner and a lint-free cloth in every package. No other manufacturer does this."

Reversible frame:

"I asked for a durable, cosmetically attractive and ergonomically designed frame. Our designers delivered with a unique high-impact injection molded plastic frame which is black on one side—for those who want the utmost ergonomic design—and gray on the other side—for those who want to match the aesthetics of their monitor."

The results:

"The technical specifications of our filters are impressive: glare reduced by 95%, contrast improved 20 times. The design team told me how successful our product was, but I didn't realize it

until I put one on my computer. What a difference! In fact, the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter worked so well, I had one added to every computer at our corporate headquarters."

If you'd like to know more about the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter and other Curtis products that make life in front of a computer easier and less stressful, write or call for our free brochure: *Tips to Computing More Comfortably*. Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452. (603) 532-4123 ext. 871

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation



© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

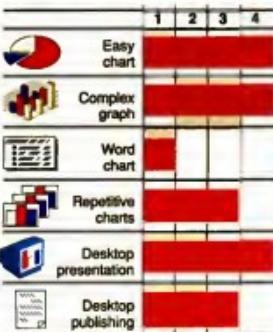
Graph Plus

by Robin Raskin

Don't let its name fool you. *Graph Plus* is a marvel when it comes to graphing data, but the \$495 program is no slouch when it tackles the larger realm of presentation graphics, with the notable exception of word charts. The program from Micrografx earned industry accolades as a versatile charting and drawing program (it was a *PC Magazine* Best of 1988 selection), and the new Version 1.3 puts even more oomph into the *Plus* in *Graph Plus*.

Graph Plus is the only graphing package that seamlessly integrates its drawing and charting features. The drawing module is just another pull-down menu on the well-implemented Windows main menu command line. All of the graphics primitives are menu-selectable, including some esoteric shapes such as parabolas and rounded rectangles. A curve-smoothing

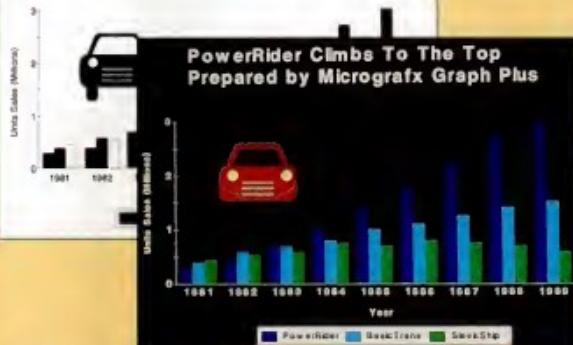
GRAPH PLUS **Suitability** **to Task**



feature works wonders with freehand drawing. The block-select editing tool makes it easy to group elements for editing. This facile integration of charting and drawing can be appreciated by anyone who thinks of drawing and annotating as integral to the graphical process.

Besides being well integrated, this package from Texas does just about everything a bit bigger and better. Most data worksheets in graphics programs are stunted; the one in this package is a full 256 rows by 16,384 columns. Most programs

PowerRider Climbs To The Top
Prepared by Micrografx Graph Plus



Graph Plus's
heartbeat is its king-
size, spreadsheet-
style worksheet. It
has simple math
capabilities built
into it, and any
highlighted range can
be graphed in a
variety of formats.
The \$495 Windows-
based package's
drawing and
annotation facilities
are among the best
of this group.

offer a few possible line widths; *Graph Plus* offers variable line widths to .01 inch. Most let you zoom in on a region; this one lets you zoom as deep as a 1- by 1-inch area. Most programs let you work one screen at a time; *Graph Plus's* work area can be 12.85- by 11-inch pages, which helps insure consistency among images and makes for easy interframe cutting and pasting. Forty different pattern fills, 16.7 million colors available on-screen with three color-mixing techniques . . . the impressive list could fill a Stetson hat. One area in which largeness is a negative for *Graph Plus* is in the size of the program itself—it takes up a full 640K and doesn't support I.M. 4.0.

The major chart types supported are

bar, line, area, scatter, pie, column, mixed, and table, but each of these has submenus to create endless variations on the theme. For example, an area chart can be smoothed or jagged, stepped or cumulative. Options with their own pop-up dialog boxes provide fine-tune control. For example, the Progression option not only lets you create a 3-D effect, but lets you control the direction of the 3-D projection, the view angle, the amount of depth perspective, the degree of separation between a column or bar, and other elements. The "tweakability" factor is high.

The full-size spreadsheet is also flexible. You can create any number of graphs from one worksheet by marking a particular range of data. This technique will be introduced in the next section.

If you agree that even the most sophisticated computer system is simply a tool for increasing productivity, and not a way of life unto itself, we suggest you talk with us.

Business person to business person.



Business and professional computers, monitors, peripherals and accessories.
If leadership comes from quality, performance, and value,
we've been quietly leading for a long time.

PACKARD BELL 
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

1-800-733-4422

Corporate Headquarters:

9425 Canoga Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 1-818-773-4400

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Not affiliated with any former Bell System entity.

MACLUST

by Robin Raskin

Presentation creation usually entails jotting down some notes, organizing them into a sensible hierarchy, and then adding some supporting visuals. Most of that work is text- rather than graphics-related. In fact, it is estimated that most presentations are about 80 percent text. How ironic that this *verbal* nature of presentations was best understood by those graphical Macintosh developers.

While PC-based efforts to create presentation graphics software have historically focused on how to make a fundamentally text-oriented machine generate decent pictures, the Mac folks were charting a different course. Because the Mac has a standard graphical interface, Mac developers could afford to spend their time thinking about the elements of presentations.

Microsoft's *PowerPoint*, Cricket Software's trio of *Draw*, *Graph*, and *Presents* (two of which have been ported over to the PC under the auspices of Xerox), and Symantec's *More II* all offer impressive features addressing the presentation as a whole. But it is Aldus's *Persuasion* that is clearly the Mac's state-of-the-art presentation program at present. To illustrate what makes the Mac-based presentation graphics so great (and so different from what we've got on the PC), we've compiled a list of some of its more-salient features:

- *Persuasion* stresses content, thanks to the bidirectional outliner at its core. After you've named your presentation, you're confronted by a blank text outliner. You are forced to use the outliner to gather your thoughts—to determine what you want to say and when you need to say it. When you're finished with the outliner, you know what your presentation needs to contain; you need create only the visuals you require to

get your point across. (With PC-based programs, you create your presentation in the opposite order: first you draw or graph each element individually, then you organize the individual elements into a show.)

- *Persuasion* fits content to a form through templates that let you pick a single set of parameters and apply them to all your images in one fell swoop. Each *Persuasion* template contains the global attributes—typeface, alignment, positioning of graphic elements, color scheme, and so on—for a group of master slide designs (including title slides and text slides). Using these templates, the show takes on a uniform appearance almost without effort. (With most PC package templates, you pick a design and apply it to a particular bar chart or a text chart, but not to all different kinds of charts at once.)

- *Persuasion's* drawing tools are contained in a graphical toolbox. Once a shape (such as an ellipse or rectangle) is drawn, its attributes (such as its line width and whether or not it needs to be filled) can be specified. *Persuasion*-drawn items are easy to manipulate, and the program contains special effects, such as rotations, arcs, and graduated fills, which are not found in most PC programs.

- *Persuasion* has powerful text-editing tools, including a built-in search-and-replace function that lets you ferret out text located anywhere in your presentation, as well as a spell checker. The text editor also lets you assign text attributes such as font, size, bullet, style, color, and alignment to chunks of text through simple pull-down menus.

- *Persuasion's* slide-show facility includes an "on-screen builds" feature that allows you to create an image in layers, building one on top of the next.

- *Persuasion* automatically creates supporting tools like speaker's notes and audience handouts. A note tem-

plate with a reduced version of your image and a place for you to enter text is provided. If you change an element in your show, the change is reflected automatically in the corresponding speaker's note. (Most PC packages can create acceptable-looking support materials, but not nearly as easily.)

- *Persuasion* lets you organize your presentation elements graphically by displaying them as a series of thumbnail images that you organize with a mouse by clicking and dragging each to desired locations. (*Xerox Presents* is the only PC-based package to offer this feature.)

The one area where PC-based programs have equal footing with—if not a bit of an advantage over—*Persuasion* and the other Mac-based packages is graphing. *Persuasion* cannot create a dynamic link to an outside spreadsheet the way *Harvard Graphics* and *Lotus Freelance Plus* can. It does have its own internal data sheet, which can be used to import or enter data that can be graphed according to a variety of predefined chart formats, and *Persuasion's* graphical user interface makes it easy to fine-tune chart elements such as axes, legends, fills, labels, and arrows.

If all that *Persuasion* has to offer sounds appealing to you, take note—PC-based versions of Aldus's presentation program, as well as one of Microsoft's *PowerPoint*, are expected to be available on the PC this fall. For *Persuasion*, the prognosis for a smooth PC implementation is excellent. Aldus has a proven track record for writing good code that works on both PC and Mac platforms. (Almost 80 percent of the code for Aldus's *PageMaker* is shared by both the PC and the Mac versions.) Unlike the Cricket/Xerox duo, where the PC implementation was an afterthought, a PC version of *Persuasion* was undoubtedly on the drawing board from its inception. ■

valuable to you when creating multiple charts, combination charts, or charts with linked data. Scientific charting is fairly strong with the inclusion of semi-log and log-log charts, regression analysis, and the ability to overlay charts on-screen. One important omission in the scientific realm

is error-bar charting.

Those doggedly determined for real-time data acquisition can take advantage of *Graph Plus*'s DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) for linking *Microsoft Excel* data to graphics, although Micrografx has not enjoyed much success using DDE.

HYPERHELP

Version 1.3 adds many features without sacrificing the ergonomic design. To begin with, there's now an on-screen help that's so good, you might call it hyperhelp. The indexed help is broken down into subcategories, and the context-sensitive help lets

Instantly Switch Between up to 100 Programs & Files.

OS/2™ FEATURES
Without Throwing Away Your Favorite Software



Pop Up Programs and Files, Free TSR Memory, Share Data

Switch-It automatically lists up to 100 of your commonly used programs in a menu customized for your PC. You start your programs by simply pointing to them on the menu. Then, whether you're in the middle of 1-2-3, Word Perfect or dBase, a key-stroke moves you instantly to another program or file. Then back, or switch to another. And another.

Forget save/exit/load restore. Forget wasted time staring at a blank screen. Easily move data between previously incompatible programs without retying. You'll pay for Switch-It in saved time the first week you use it!

Switch-It uses your hard disk or EMS memory for swapping. You have full memory (up to 600K) available for every program, even if you have only 640K of RAM, and your memory-resident programs run free, in zero RAM! No more TSR conflicts or crashes.

SPECIAL OFFER

\$79.95 INTRODUCTORY
PRICE

FREE ET-Phone™ with Switch-It purchase

Every imaginable phone function for your PC. Auto-dial, speed-dial, redial, long distance, call logging and notes, dBase file format. Over 2000 built-in phone numbers for airlines, hotels, major companies. Prints labels, supports all phone services, many utilities. \$49 if purchased separately.

Fast and Easy to Install and Use; Give Your PC OS/2 Features Today!

- Instant access to all your programs via simple menu
- Run and switch between 100 programs, all in 640K
- Word process or spreadsheet several files at once
- Free up all memory used by TSRs
- Takes advantage of all available memory
- Transfer text or numbers between programs
- Requires only 22K of RAM
- Recall, edit and execute DOS commands
- Automatic installation searches your hard disk and builds a menu of popular programs
- Run multiple DOS applications under OS/2
- Mix text and graphics programs
- Works with all popular programs
- Supports CGA, EGA and VGA graphics
- No learning, installs in under one minute
- Network compatible
- Requires IBM PC or compatible, MS-DOS 2.1 and above, minimum 256K RAM.

Order Toll Free 1-800-848-0286

Please send Switch-It at your special introductory price

\$ 79.95

Plus Free ET-Phone (\$49 value)

+ \$5.00

Shipping & Handling (Overseas \$15.00)

MA residents add 5% sales tax

TOTAL

Check enccl. M/C Visa Card No.

Exp.

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/St./Zip _____

Phone _____

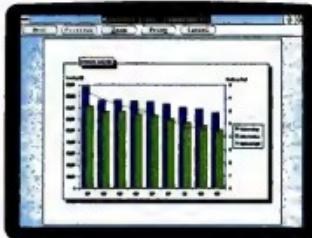
For Technical Information Call: 508-879-0744

Switch-It and ET-Phone are trademarks of Better Software Technology, Inc.

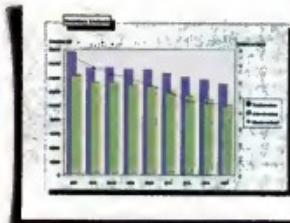
BETTER SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC. 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

By no small coincidence, Microsoft Windows works the way you do: On more than one thing at a time.



WYSIWYG. What you see on screen...



...is exactly what you get on paper.

Old sayings may cost Future Fortune

It's been roughly 10 years since FFC last created new fortunes. But in light of the new logo and the whole new look brought to the company in the past year, the board of directors has unanimously voted to replace the old fortunes. President Jim Dearing explained, "As we exit the 1980's, people no longer believe in the same old lies; it's time to change."

An entire environment that lets



More good news: Hundreds of great Windows applications are available right now; as you read.

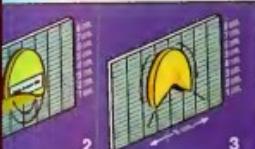
Dough placement and size distinguishes Future Fortune's cookies from all others. Note: Diameter should be the standard 6 cm, while the thickness of the cookie should be reduced to .25 cm. FFC recommends a reduction in thickness would assist millions of dollars in dough savings.

Yon
Eas
Co
Fla
Ma
Fin
Vic
Hv

Fortune Teller

1990

te Cookie Standards, rolling in the dough



2 ombs, the fortune is
the lower stand of the
gl, and slightly to the
he bottom is folded, the
the fortune should be
e placement is off-set
values the customer to
the cookie without tem-
on.

The last, and the most intricate,
step in Fortune Fortune Cookie making
is when our trinket sample is
placed on the cookies. As the arrows
indicate, it is important to position
on both sides of the cookie as the
sample is pushed in from the
bottom.

Fortunes for the month of August

I find a reliable au pair

an important call on your car phone

in surgery life's spirits as well as arthritics

we will never return from maternity leave

australia is a string of the past. Invest in a car soon

interest in real estate will only lead to frustration.

i proper as until your accountants

i finished second nobody remembers.

you do amazing things—like this—simply.



We'd like everyone who's using Windows applications on a part-time basis to please stop.

The trouble with using Windows™ applications every once in a while, is that you're only amazingly productive every once in a while.

This has got to stop. Which is why there's the Microsoft® Windows environment—the first and only graphical environment to let you work with multiple Windows or DOS applications without ever closing a single file, or quitting a single program.

You may never see your C prompt again. Just give Microsoft Windows a 40-hour work week and you'll be pointing, clicking, cutting, pasting and flying through your work with the greatest of ease. Cut from a spreadsheet and paste onto a word processing document—without scissors and a copy machine. Exchange information, link files and programs, then watch your data get updated automatically, or if you prefer, at your command.

Call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. J88 for more facts about how Windows can open up doors, and for our free Windows Shopping Catalog.

And see how the only way to get the most out of your Windows, is to look into ours.



Microsoft
Making it all make sense

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. J88. In Canada, call (416) 673-9881. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 932-9961. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

you move forward and back, and even open multiple windows.

Micrografx has garnered a reputation for stellar graphics translations. The new import and export facilities of *Graph Plus* are a subset of Micrografx's soon-to-be-announced wunderkind graphics translation program. The list of files you can maneuver—.TIF, .CGM, .EPS, .DXF, .PCX, .WMF, and so on—reads like a who's who of extensions.



FACT FILE

Graph Plus,

Version 1.3

Micrografx, 1303

Arapaho, Richardson,

TX 75081; (214) 234-

1769, (800) 272-3729.

List Price: \$495

(upgrade to version 1.3,

\$49).

Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended), DOS 3.0 or later. Hard disk and mouse recommended.

In Short: A seamlessly integrated drawing and charting package that shines in both categories and takes full advantage of the Windows environment. This newest release adds a slide-show facility, impressive file-translation routines, and vector clipping. Not especially strong on word charts.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Another new feature, vector clipping, addresses plotter (and some film recorder) users. Vector clipping eliminates the problems that occur when background objects bleed through in an overlay drawing. It's a feature usually reserved for CAD packages.

But the big news for the presentation crowd is *Graph Plus*'s new slide-show feature. Because you can use .PIC, .GRF, .DRW, .PCX, or .TIF files in a show, the elements of your show can come from many applications. Once you select the slides you want included in your script via a dialog box (the selected slides appear as a series of thumbnails), you specify timing and performance effects.

Special transitional effects are divided into two global categories: fades and wipes. A fade can be controlled in terms of its coarseness or fineness. A wipe can include 14 directional effects that can have your graphics flying in and out from all corners of the screen. Some special effects such as weaves and rains are not supported, but, in fact, these are often dangerous in the hands of untrained users. Another missing link is a runtime version facility, although since the slide show is a separate

utility, you can run a slide show on any machine that has *Windows*, provided you copy the utility and respective files to a floppy disk.

The Micrografx folks are certifiable Windows mavens. Few support the environment with the same gusto. They've made the program feel fluid by incorporating an interruptible screen redraw. As the screen redraws, you can go ahead and select the next menu item. They've also created some of the most robust Windows device drivers (which work with any Windows application). Drivers like the ones created for the Matrix camera and the HP PaintJet are really miniapplications with their own pull-down menus for specifying attributes.

ACHILLES' HEEL

But even Texans have an Achilles' heel. The weakness is word charts. There's no drop-shadow text, no bullets, and no interline spacing. There are no templates for word charts and no text justification. We managed to create the drop-shadow text for our word slides by copying the text and offsetting it. At best a primitive technique.

Some of the program's flexibility can be intimidating, especially when you've got to work with nonvisual choices. For example, you need to be a fraction whiz to choose between line thicknesses in 64ths and 100ths of inches—An interactive sample box would be much better. The documentation is passable, not outstanding. Version 1.3 adds a slim supplement to the existing user manual. Installation is no problem, and a runtime version of *Windows* is included for those who don't own *Windows*.

No review of *Graph Plus* would be complete without mentioning its extended family. *Micrografx Designer* is a spunky \$695 illustration program that can be used to create complex bezier-curve-based drawings (see "Fine Lines: The PC as Illustrator," *PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989, where it was awarded Editor's Choice). *Graph Plus* creations can be whisked into *Designer* for the ultimate in designer graphs. *Graph Plus*'s clip-art library is a utilitarian 500-image subset of Micrografx's gargantuan libraries of *Designer*-created clip art (see "PC-Based Clip Art: Instant Images" in this issue for a complete review). Twenty-five additional specialized clip-art libraries are also available from Micrografx for \$79.95 a piece.

Graph Plus is an excellent choice for presentation-minded graphers, thanks to its superb data-handling and drawing capabilities. The only reason you wouldn't want to use it is if your main need for a presentation graphics program is to create word charts.

The Graphics Gallery Collection

by Alfred Poor

Capable of producing some excellent business graphics, Hewlett-Packard's \$499 *Graphics Gallery Collection* has flaws that can make it difficult to achieve the results you seek. Most of these problems are related to the incompleteness of integration between the program's two modules.

The two separate programs are the Drawing Gallery and the Charting Gallery. If you are creating a graph, you create it in the Charting section, store it as a picture, then run the Drawing program to edit and add to the image.

The Charting Gallery has plenty of standard forms from which to choose,

THE GRAPHICS GALLERY COLLECTION Suitability to Task

	1	2	3	4
	Easy chart			
	Complex graph			
	Word chart			
	Repetitive charts			
	Desktop presentation			
	Desktop publishing			

such as pies with exploded pieces and 3-D bar charts. The 3-D options on the pie charts are effective, but the depth on bar charts is barely noticeable.

In the Charting module, you have little choice about the placement of text elements but you can make a number of choices about fonts. You can also color the

Now Available
With
3+ Share Drivers

If you think all ETHERNETS are created equal...

think again...



G/Ethernet 8-bit
PC adapter

and again...



G/Ethernet 16-bit
AT adapter

and again.



G/Ethernet Micro Channel adapter



EDITORS'
CHOICE

January 31, 1988
(G/Ethernet AT)

Three high performance Ethernet adapters for NetWare that strictly comply with the IEEE 802.3 networking standard. So you get both the highest performing LAN* and the Ethernet standard.

Gateway's G/Ethernet is available today in 8-bit PC, 16-bit AT, and Micro Channel Architecture versions. Whether you have IBM PCs, XT's, AT's, any of the PS/2's, or compatibles, you can connect them together with G/Ethernet adapters in any combination to build the fastest Ethernet LAN possible.

G/Ethernet features special communications and queueing software to maximize your data access. It also has four times the on-board memory compared to most other Ethernets. So heavy data traffic, like spreadsheet or database applications between PCs on the LAN, won't slow you down.



Gateway also offers NetWare, as well as a full line of Ethernet accessories. You get the complete Ethernet LAN solution from a single source. And best of all, when you choose Gateway's G/Ethernet, you get the product quality, reliability, and technical support that have made us one of the leading networking companies, year in and year out.

*Call today to get your FREE copy of the G/Ethernet performance benchmark report.

1-800-367-6555

(714) 553-1555 in California

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gateway
communications, inc.

2941 Alton Ave • Irvine, CA 92714

G/Ethernet is a trademark of Gateway Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective manufacturers. Copyright © 1988, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

Sometimes, you just can't copy an original.

With over 500,000 installations worldwide, Carbon Copy Plus is the leader in remote PC communications software. In fact, Carbon Copy is used by twice as many people as any other remote software.

Why? Because Carbon Copy Plus is ideal for remote support, troubleshooting and training. It can fix software problems over standard telephone lines from any remote location. The result is substantial savings in travel time and expense.

Carbon Copy lets you "copy" yourself as you remotely control another,

distant PC to train another user or collaborate on a project.

Its unique Universal Graphics Translator, which converts incompatible graphics formats, simply has not been duplicated. Original CGA and VGA graphics files can now be replicated as EGA and Hercules files. What an original idea!

What's more, Carbon Copy has become the #1 support tool for businesses with multiple locations to manage.

Carbon Copy Plus. You can't copy an original.



Our name is Carbon Copy, nothing else is remotely close.

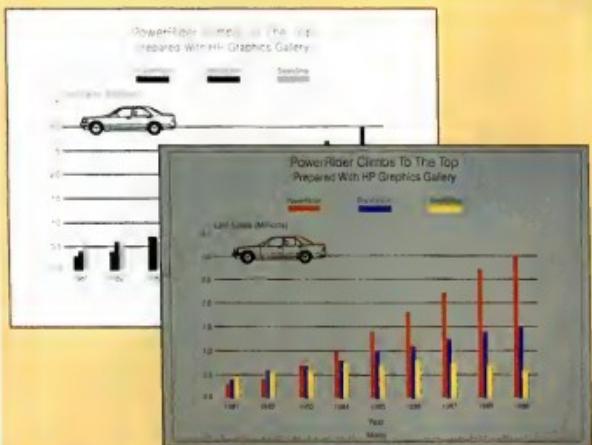


For more information call or write:

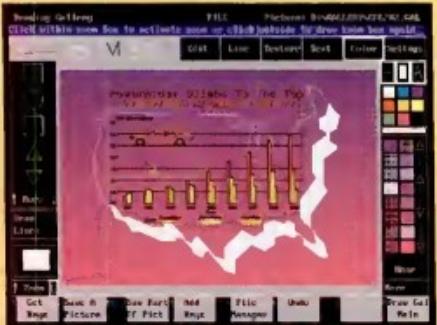
Microcom Software Division

500 River Ridge Drive Norwood, MA 02062
CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

617-551-1999



The Graphics Gallery Collection has two separate modules; most of the creative work is done with the Drawing Gallery module. The object orientation of the \$499 program's draw module makes it easy to manipulate graph objects, but the two modules don't work as well together as they should.



parts of your charts, and the program will do an excellent job of replacing the colors with gray-scale shading if you choose to print the images with a black-and-white printer, such as a laser printer.

When you move an image over to the Drawing module, you find that things are more flexible. To start with, pictures are object-oriented, as they are in a drawing or drafting program, instead of bit-oriented, as in a paint program. This means that you can select headlines, legends, footnotes, and clip art, and then manipulate them as units. You can expand, stretch, rotate, copy, delete, or move them. You can alter their color, line thickness, or font.

The drawing program comes with a

wealth of fonts, clip art, and other ready-to-use graphics items. The library that comes with *Graphics Gallery* includes 600 images; four additional portfolios, ranging in price from \$95 to \$195, are also available. There are borders, corners, arrows, and icons. There are even full blocks of color that you can use to create graduated backgrounds for your images.

SOMETHING IN COMMON

Both the charting and drawing programs share some common features. They both use the same eight function-key choices displayed across the bottom of the screen—similar to HP's Program Applications Manager user interface. They both

make extensive use of a mouse, which generally makes the programs easier to use. They support a wide range of output devices and offer "plotter pen shielding," which keeps plotters from drawing the hidden elements of an image when it is partially covered by something else.

The other similarity between the two modules is that they are not as easy or as flexible to use as the features mentioned up to this point might imply.

For example, under the Charting module, there are few data-import options. A graph that has been defined as part of a *1-2-3* or *Symphony* worksheet can be brought in, but the data can't be read directly from a worksheet file. A .DIF (Data Interchange Format) file can be imported, but you can't select columnwise or rowwise orientation. Since many other pro-

The Graphics Gallery Collection does an excellent job of replacing colors with gray-scale shading.

grams don't offer this control either, you may be stuck with your .DIF data going the wrong way, so your Years might be on the y-axis and Total Dollar Sales on the x-axis. Even when you do get the orientation correct, you may well have to reenter the row headings by hand. The only other form that the program will accept is a fixed-length file, but there must be space between the columns.

Other problems appear in the Drawing module. For instance, when you place a large image behind other elements, such as a graduated color background under text lines, it's often difficult to select the text and not the background. In some cases, I had to move or delete the background so that I could work with the text, and then I had to bring it back when I was finished. Another problem in Drawing is that although you can select multiple objects, you must use a Shift-Enter combination that induces you to let go of the mouse each time. (You can keep hold of the mouse by using your free hand to hit both the Right Shift key and Enter, but a Shift-click combination as used by the GEM interface would be far easier.)

The Drawing module also fails to offer some rudimentary graphics support, such as drop shadows for text and clip art. Additionally, it suffers from limited import/export capability; it can only import text directly. You must use a separate conversion utility to go to or from .CGM format. You can also write a picture to .EPS, TIFF, .PCX, HPGL, .PCL, or VideoShow formats, but you cannot import those formats. This is certainly handy for output, but a serious limitation for input since it precludes using scanned images unless you can get them to a .CGM format first.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

The Graphics Gallery Collection, Version 3.0

Hewlett-Packard

Business Computing

Systems, 19091

Prunridge Ave.,

Cupertino, CA 95015;

(800) 752-0900

List Price: \$499 (The

Charting Gallery, \$249; The Drawing Gallery,

\$349).

Requires: 384K RAM; two floppy disks with at least one high density; mouse; GIGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics display, DOS 2.1 or later, (512K RAM and hard disk drive recommended).

In Short: Graphics Gallery can be used to

produce attractive and well-designed graphs and charts.

Many users will look no further when they

find it, which is unfortunate; its clunky interface and clumsy modular approach make it harder to work with and more limited in its capabilities than the top competitors.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, the slide-show feature exists within the *Graphics Gallery*, but not in the way you might expect. You must create a separate command file (using your favorite text editor) that runs like a batch file to display the slides you want. The commands offer rudimentary control, such as next and previous slide and start over, but no manual/automatic control toggling. There are also no special effects or built-in script editor. One small advantage of this feature is that it can be used to batch print and update pictures based on revised data files.

If there were no other package in its class, *The Graphics Gallery Collection* would be an attractive program. Fortunately, there are competing products that produce results as good or better and do so with far less effort, while offering more control. Don't be swayed by the siren's song of the pretty pictures that *Graphics Gallery* can make—you can do better elsewhere.

Harvard Graphics

by Kellyn Betts

As the field of presentation graphics evolves, *Harvard Graphics* is beginning to resemble a once-grand old building that's been enlarged too many times by too many different architects. Like its predecessors, Version 2.12 of the \$495 package is superb in many ways, but it's losing its edge.

The trendsetting program that came into the world nearly 4 years ago as *Harvard Presentation Graphics* simply no longer provides all the features and functions we demand. It recognizes fewer file types than any of its peers reviewed in this issue (though it does import and export most of the important ones, including .WKS, .WK1, ASCII, .CGM, and .EPS), and it can graph far fewer elements per data series and data series per chart. It supports only six text fonts (which are sized by the percentage of the screen they take up, rather than in standard pica sizes) and it can't access printer-based fonts. It doesn't convert color images to gray-scale images. And its standard clip-art library is among the smallest, with comparatively primitive images.

Compounding the program's woes is its old-fashioned, often inconsistent text-based interface. *Harvard Graphics* is still easy to use, but, as people at Software Publishing admit, new users have started to complain that the package isn't as easy to learn as it might be. This development can probably be blamed on the proliferation of graphical user interfaces like *Windows*. The package—especially its textually-oriented drawing module, which is the only one of this group to lack a zoom feature and orientation control—just isn't as intuitively easy to use as a GUI-based presentation graphics program. In comparison, its interface seems almost crude, with vital information appearing all over the screen and keys that sometimes have one function, sometimes another. The batch file add-ons only highlight the patched feeling the program is beginning to take on.

Just supporting *Windows* isn't the answer—if it were, *Harvard Graphics* would never have tied with or beaten out *Windows*-based packages as an Editor's Choice the last three times we reviewed presentation graphics packages. And you can criticize the beauty of a design only af-

ter it's been proven functional. *Harvard Graphics* has been the trendsetter in this field for a long time, and most of the more-impressive PC presentation graphics features appeared first in this program. For example, the presentation management capabilities—most importantly a slide-show facility—that characterize the latest evolution of the genus *Presentation Graphics* have been present in *Harvard's* repertoire of features for two and a half years. And it's still the only PC-based program of this bunch to offer a spelling checker for word charts.

TEXT A FORTE

As its inclusion of a spelling checker attests, creating text-based charts—which are, after all, the type of charts most frequently used in presentations—is one of its forte. It has easy-to-use templates for creating automatic bullet, title, list, multicolumn

HARVARD GRAPHICS

Suitability to Task

	1	2	3	4
Easy chart				
Complex graph				
Word chart				
Repetitive charts				
Desktop presentation				
Desktop publishing				

umn table, and organizational charts; you can also produce free-form text charts. The package supports almost every simple text-entry option you can think of, from word wrap to justification to alignment and indentation control. And if you're creating a series of text-based charts—or data-dependent graphs, for that matter—you can simplify the process considerably by creating a template and saving it into a chartbook.

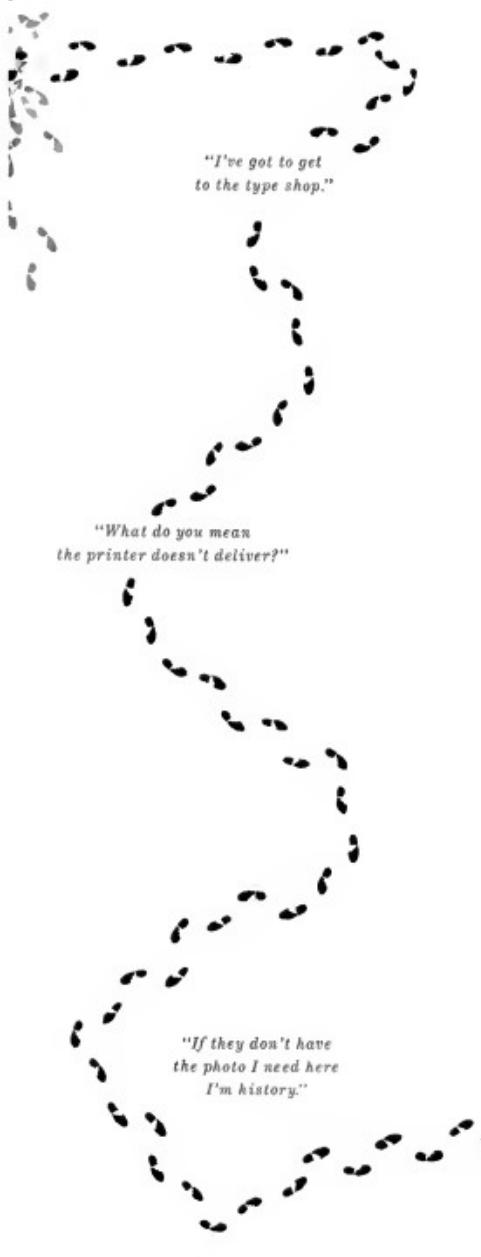
Producing standard data-based graphs with *Harvard Graphics* is also easy, whether you import the data from a .WK* spreadsheet with the package's live links or key it in yourself. The software can create all the standard graphs: bar, pie, line,



*"I've got to get
to the type shop."*



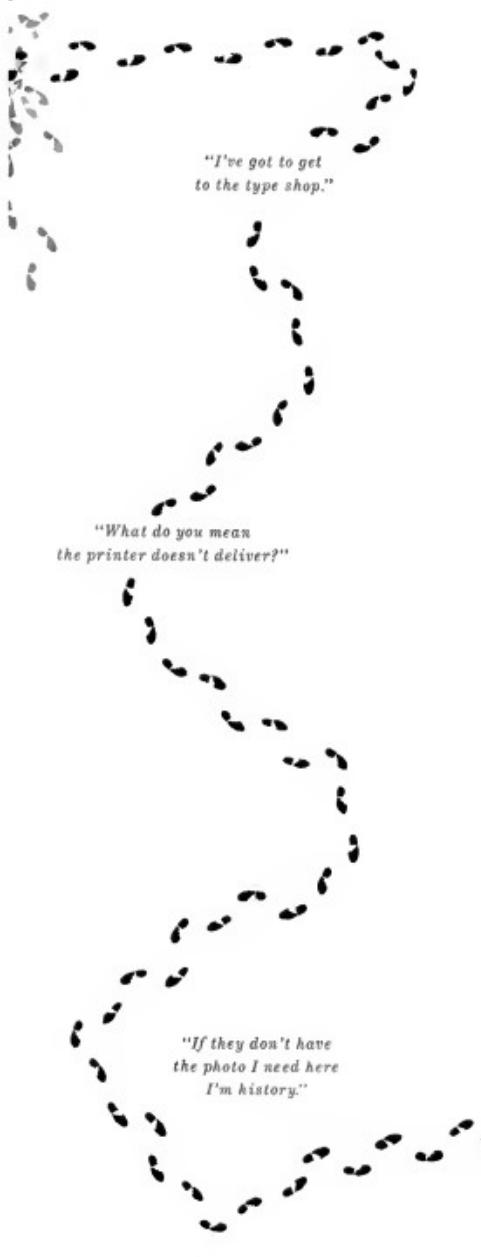
"Boy, are my feet killing me."



*"What do you mean
the printer doesn't deliver?"*



*"Oh no! I'm late for my meeting
with the illustrator!"*



*"If they don't have
the photo I need here
I'm history."*

Introducing CD-ROM Des

It lets you spend less time using your



Now you can do all of your desktop publishing at your desk.

You'd better take a seat. Because you're not going to believe all the things you can do. Right from where you're sitting.

With CD-ROM desktop publishing
from NEC.

All you need is a CD-ROM reader, desktop publishing and CD-ROM software and your computer. Then you'll have the tools to put out first-rate desktop publishing. At prices that'll knock your socks off.

You see, ROM stands for "read only memory." So we can give you massive amounts of stock photos, type, 3D clip art and line art.

In fact, there's so much information that you'd need over 3,000 floppies to store what we give you on six discs.

Type Gallery." If you want more typefaces, you'll have to buy a Type Shop.

You'll never have to wait
for someone to set
your type again.

Because with Type
Gallery PS, you'll
have 470 type-

faces from
on a single CD-ROM disc.

You'll start by picking your favorite typeface families. But if you ever want to buy a font you don't have, just call our toll-free number. Since the rest of the fonts are already on your disc, all we have to do is unlock the ones you want. So in a matter of seconds, you'll be ready to set the type you want. And, like most of our software, it's IBM PC and Macintosh compatible, too.

If you use a LaserJet printer, there's

Type Gallery L.J.

**Seventy-six typefaces on
one disc. Including**



top Publishing from NEC.

feet and more time using your head.



Type Director from AGFA Compugraphic.

Type Gallery. It's like having a type shop right at your desk.

Photo Gallery™ and Image Folio™

The end of the stock search.

Now you can have over 1,500 black and white stock photos (from UNIPHOTO) right at your fingertips. With Photo Gallery. There's everything from people and pets to sail-boats and sunsets. What's more, all the images are available in TIFF files, for easy placement.

With our Image Folio program, you'll have thousands more photos that you can retouch yourself.

There's no cutting. No pasting. And, best of all, no running to the stock house.

Clip Art 3-D and Image Gallery™

If you can use a mouse, you can be an illustrator.

Did you ever think it would be that easy to be an artist? Well, with Clip Art 3-D

it is. You'll have over 2,500 images you can manipulate any way you like. If that's not enough, there's also Image Gallery. Thousands of high-quality, hand-drawn black and white images (provided by Metro ImageBase) you can scale up or down. Not only that, all the images are stored in TIFF and EPS file formats.

So it's you who'll be creating all the art. Not an illustrator.

It's almost time to get up on your feet again.

After all, you don't have CD-ROM yet so there's probably something you have to run and do. However, you should realize by now that there's only one place you really have to sprint.

Your nearest NEC dealer. Then, we promise, you can hang up your sneakers once and for all.

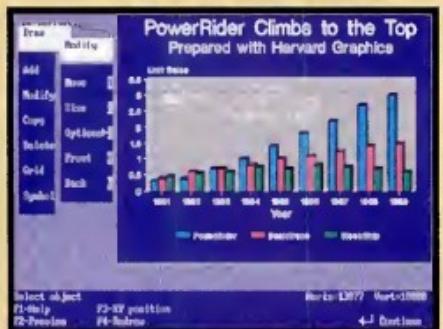
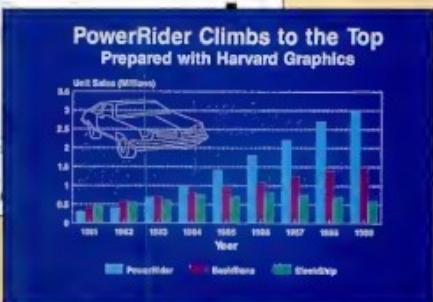
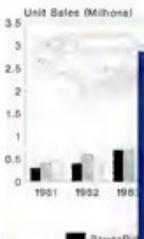


Image File, Type Gallery, Photo Gallery and Image Gallery are trademarks of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. NEC and NEC are registered trademarks of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. Acme logo is a registered trademark of Acme Manufacturing Co., Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lexmark is a registered trademark of the Heurtel-Peacock Company. OEM and GENE are registered trademarks of GME Inc. For more information, contact GME Inc., 1-800-831-3881. Type Director is a trademark of the Type Director Division of AGFA Corporation. Address and Population Data is a trademark of the Population Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office as a trademark of Unisys AG, Inc. KODAK is a registered trademark of Eastman Kodak Company. TDC Charente is a registered trademark of Unisys AG, Inc. Boston is a registered trademark of Unisys AG. Aschen is licensed from Unisys AG. Unisys is a registered trademark of Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. Unisys is a registered trademark of Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. Unisys is a registered trademark of Matsushita Electric Industrial Co., Ltd. © 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.



Don't just stand there, call NEC:
1-800-826-2255 for literature.
1-800-FONE-NEC for technical advice.
1-800-268-3997 in Canada.

PowerRider Climbs to the Top Prepared with Harvard Graphics



Harvard Graphics has nested-column menus that fill the screen from left to right, allowing you to choose options within options. The \$495 text-based program's draw module is its weakest component but provides enough options and clip art (300 items in the standard library) to meet most users' needs.

scatter, area, and high-low; it can even create graphs of more interest to scientists, such as regression analyses, log-log, and semi-log plots. All of these graphing features are made easier by consulting the program's excellent manual, which does quite a good job of explaining graphic theory, at least for novices.

None of what's been related thus far is news; all of it and more (for example, that five extra-cost add-ons, including an additional 300 pieces of higher-quality clip art, are available for the program) can be found in the review we did of *Harvard Graphics* a year ago in the Desktop Solutions section of the September 27, 1988, presentation graphics blockbuster. Since the last time we reviewed it, *Harvard Graphics* has had

PC FACT FILE



Harvard Graphics,
Version 2.12.
Software Publishing
Corp., P.O. Box 7210,
1901 Landings Dr.,
Mountain View, CA
94039, (415) 335-2000.
List Price: \$495
Requires: 512K RAM
(640K for macro program); CGA, EGA, VGA,
MCGA, or Hercules Graphics display; DOS 2.0 or
later.

In Short: A still-great program in need of an
overhaul to avoid becoming an also-ran. Easy to
use and ideal for creating word charts, the
package is the only one with a spelling checker.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

only a minor upgrade, from Version 2.1 to 2.12. This upgrade added support for the Autographix slide service, which is available through a batch file and includes a communication module. It also added support for a color PostScript printer and the Tektronix Phaser CP and improved the printer drivers for the HP PaintJet and the ColorMaster as well as buttressing the program's metafile importing capability. These are fine additions, but the program remains little changed from Version 2.0, which first came out in July of 1987.

In order to regain its position as the leader of the PC-based presentation graphics market, *Harvard Graphics* needs a major overhaul. It's long overdue, and the people at Software Publishing say it's in the works, although they won't divulge when it may hit the market. Until it does, *Harvard Graphics* is a good choice, but no longer the package to buy.

Kinetic Graphics System

by Robin Raskin

In the heart of bourbon country, in a huge complex in the Distillery Commons that sports its own slide production center, lies Kinetic Presentations, purveyor of a familylike approach to presentation graphics. The \$495 *Kinetic Graphics System* is really five separate graphics programs, with five separate looseleaf-bound manuals, giving it the undeserved appearance of being cumbersome.

All of its programs share a common interface and main menu. From the main menu, Kinetic Words creates word charts, Kinetic Art is responsible for drawing, Kinetic Graphs handles data charts, Kinetic Layout offers a quick-and-dirty way to combine various chart types, and Kinetic System houses the presentation management, utilities, and communications modules.

The good news is that each component of the program is robust but still easy to use. The bad news is that you'll often find yourself switching from module to module, and from manual to manual, to put together the composite presentation.

The user interface packs plenty of functionality but doesn't win any prizes for state-of-the-art or ergonomic design. You'll need to reference the manual to view available fonts, fills, line thick-

ALDUS KNOWS THEIR REPUTATION IS SAFE HERE, SO YOU KNOW YOUR DOCUMENTS ARE TOO.



In the world of desktop publishing, megabyte-intensive documents are commonplace. And the need to protect them — a given. So when Aldus® Corporation sought a mass-storage solution to complement PageMaker, they chose the new Bernoulli Box™ 44 from Iomega.[®]

There were other mass storage devices to choose from. But Bernoulli provided the rare combination of proven security, reliability, performance and storage capacity that Aldus required. The same combination that Bernoulli can provide for you.

Removable Bernoulli Disks provide physical security for your desktop publishing files since important data can easily be kept under lock and key. But total security goes well beyond that. Total security is in Bernoulli's rugged

design that protects your data better than any other mass storage system.

Bernoulli's drives have a 25,000-hour Mean Time Between Failure rating, equal to 12 business years of use. Iomega's patented Bernoulli Technology™ makes them virtually head-crash free. And Bernoulli Disks can withstand a shock of 1000Gs without data loss. That means you can mail Bernoulli Disks anywhere without concern.

Bernoulli also protects your data by providing its own backup. In fact, you can make disk-to-disk copies of 44 megabytes in as little as three minutes. Total security also includes electronic (Reed Solomon) data protection that's 15 times more effective than a hard disk, and Bernoulli Express, the 24-hour drive replace-

ment program.

Bernoulli's 44-megabyte removable disks, with 22 msec effective access time, are the ideal primary and extended storage solution for data-intensive applications, such as desktop publishing. They not only hold your largest files, but the application software

as well. So when your documents are retrieved on another system, they'll come out exactly the way you intended. And when you need additional storage, you can add capacity for under \$3 per megabyte[®] with Bernoulli.

When you also consider that Bernoulli is compatible between Macintosh®, PS/2® and PC formats, it's easy to see why an industry-leading company like Aldus would stake its reputation on the Bernoulli Box.

Contact your nearest Bernoulli Representative, or give Iomega a call at 1-800-777-6616 to receive detailed Bernoulli Box specifications. And discover what it means to have total security for your data.

BERNOULLI
MEANS SECURITY
FOR YOUR DATA

*Based on \$125 U.S. retail price per 44MB disk. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark and Bernoulli is a registered trademark of Iomega Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Inc. PS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM.

I-MEGA
Never endage or mega-waste.

PROJECTIONS FOR THE PC AS PROJECTOR

by William L. Coggshall and Robin Reskin
A crucial component of this latest crop of presentation graphics software is the ability to create on-screen "slide shows," which are also called desktop presentations, or, to use the preferred industry term for these computer-delivered visuals, electronic presentations. No matter what you call them, Desktop Presentations Inc. believes that they will grow much more rapidly than the other two popular presentation media.

Suddenly, after refining the process of getting presentation images off the screen and output to slides and overhead transparencies, we're back to the computer screen. DPI predicts a 14-fold increase in "frames"—electronic equivalents of 35mm slides and transparencies—from 1987 to 1992 (see graph). (This estimate does not include video presentations.) These frames will be delivered to the viewing public by popular PC- and Macintosh-based presentation graphics programs, standalone processors like General Parametrics' VideoShow (or coprocessors like Computer Support Corp.'s *PC Emcee*), and PC animation software like IBM's *Storyboard Plus*.

In many ways the computer screen is the ultimate output device. It's comparatively easy to optimize your design for screen output, since, after all, the screen is what you design on. Last-minute changes are a matter of file substitution, not reimaging. Instead of waiting a few hours for your slides to be processed if you've got a film recorder, or at least a day if you're using an outside processing service, a last-minute addition or deletion takes but a few moments to implement. Production costs are low—almost nonexistent. Perhaps not with the current technology, but ultimately the on-screen presentation is more interactive. When someone in the audience raises his hand and belligerently asks you, "But what would happen in 1995?" you can give him the answer in a matter of seconds.

SLIDELESS SLIDE SHOW

The slide-show feature in most of the packages we've reviewed is fairly

straightforward: it enables a series of charts you create to be strung together and presented one after the other. You can select from a variety of preprogrammed transition effects (fades, wipes, dissolves, venetian blinds, for example) to keep your audience alert while you change "slides." Generally you change visuals by hitting a key on the keyboard or clicking a mouse button, but wireless remote devices are available from companies such as Computer Support Corp. and Presentation Electronics; these free you from having to hover over the keyboard.

Admittedly, the implementation of the slide-show capabilities in some of the older packages is a bit strained. They let you pick from a selection of filenames and arrange them in order. Contrast that with Xerox's approach, where miniature thumbnail sketches of every frame in the presentation appear on-screen. You rearrange a show by

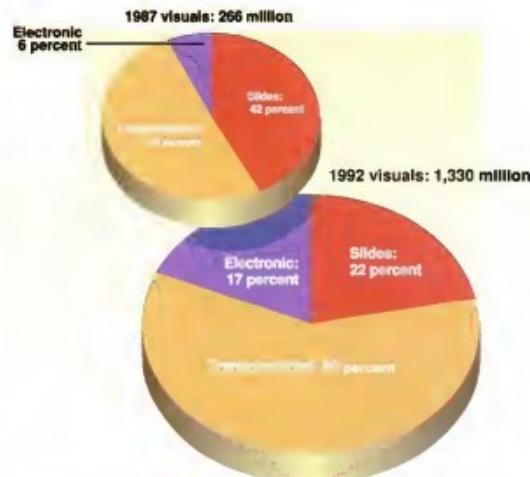
clicking on the miniatures and dragging them into place.

Finally, standard computer monitors are not the only hardware on which you can view electronic presentations. Besides large-screen monitors like the Mitsubishi XC-3710SS (which are relatively expensive and cannot be used for large gatherings), there are new "electronic slide projectors," such as the Kodak LCS00, that provide a glimpse of things to come. Considerable advances are also afoot in the fields of color and high-resolution LCD projection pads. Large panels capable of plugging into a standard monitor port are available from Kodak, Sharp Electronics, nView, Chisholm, and others. The PC Viewer 480GS/2, \$2,995 from In Focus Systems of Tualatin, Oregon, stores images in RAM and connects to almost any PC or Apple. LCD panels have yet to break the color barrier, however; this unit uses gray scales and dithering techniques to bring electronic presentations to larger audiences. ■



SHARE OF PRESENTATION MEDIA

Growth for Electronic Frames



Source - Desktop Presentations Inc.

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

nesses, and other attributes, since they are referenced by number in the program.

Kinetic uses a single Lotus-like command line that runs across the bottom of the screen. You enter commands via a combination of Shift and function keys or letter commands or by moving the cursor to the command. The Word and Graph commands invoke fill-in-the-blank worksheets. You create an image by describing it in the worksheet. The graphic is displayed only when you press F9 (a quick draw without filled fonts) or Shift-F9 (a full preview).

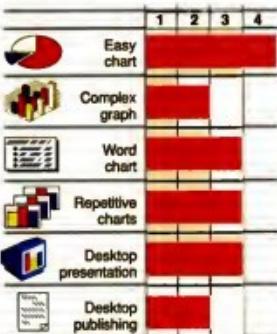
The single-line menu scheme is more obtrusive in the Art module of the program. For example, you must first select the Pick command to identify the object and signal the program that the selection is done by pressing F8. Then you've got to backtrack through the menus to select the next edit action, such as Change. Change brings up another set of menus, and so forth. It works, but it's not especially fluid.

KINETIC WORDS

The Words module revolves around an antiquated but well-behaved text editor. You type text into a lined notepad-style worksheet and use the adjacent checklist to indicate font, size, and color information. Ctrl keys insert embedded commands into the text for underlined, centered or bulleted text.

Because the program has a number of modules, you'll spend some time puzzling where to get the job done. For example, you can create a table chart using tab stops and the text editor in the Words module.

KINETIC GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Suitability
to TaskPowerRider Climbs To The Top
Prepared with Kinetic Graphics System

Unit Sales Millions

PowerRider Climbs To The Top
Prepared with Kinetic Graphics System

Unit Sales Millions



TAKE CHARGE

Drowning in information?

All those phone numbers, bright ideas, schedules, reports, stray facts, and to-do lists aren't going to stop coming at you fast and furiously.

You need a better way to manage it all. So everything's organized and at your fingertips. So separate pieces are pulled together into a coherent whole. And you get on top of the information, using it to forge ahead in your work -- better and faster.

Introducing Instant Recall:

The first Personal Information Manager that really works.

Instant Recall is the only full-featured PIM that's memory resident, popping up over any software you're using -- word processor, spreadsheet, whatever. An incredible timesaver. And something not offered by any other personal information manager.

Plus, it's memory resident in just 32K (about half the memory eaten up by Sidekick®) -- leaving plenty of room for other programs.

Instant Recall goes way beyond desktop organizers like Sidekick®. It makes connections between pieces of information. Gives you multiple perspectives. Creates timelines from dates you've entered piecemeal. In other words, *it starts to shoulder much of the work for you.*

And it's truly easy to start up and use.

Instant information: the way you need it.

Instant Recall takes any kind of information you toss into it. Structured or freeform. Four familiar formats handle it all:

Notes: For freeform text -- ideas, memos, lists, tables, reports.

Tasks: For monitoring and delegating, with priorities and target dates.

Schedule: For blocking out time -- with automatic conflict checking, one-time entry of recurring events, and week-at-a-glance time display for one or more people.

People: For names, addresses, phone numbers, unlimited notes. With follow-up dates, on-screen reminders, and a phone dialer. Plus, address export to your word processor...you'll never type an address again!

Any single entry can include up to 65,000 characters. That's 30 pages of text.

Integrated views actually make connections for you, speeding your work.

Use Instant Recall's integrated views to pull together different types of information relating to a topic, a date or a person -- or any



\$99

95 other category you choose. Further refine it by priority. Add a fine-tooth comb with powerful "and/or/not" text search operators.

Now something remarkable starts to happen: You observe relationships between pieces of data -- something desktop organizers like Sidekick® or text databases like Tornado™ simply can't show you.

And you're off and running.

Because Instant Recall meshes the data your way...forging the links...provoking the insights...stimulating your creativity. You import and export text and numbers to other programs. Important items show up on screen. You follow up almost automatically. And because it's memory resident, Instant Recall pops up over any other software that's running, providing information with lightning speed. Something other PIMs like Lotus Agenda™ cannot do.

Ready to use right out of the box.

Instant Recall comes ready to work for you from day one. Its intuitive user interface and context-sensitive help make it exceptionally easy to learn and use.

You don't have to retype information that's already on your machine -- Instant Recall has a built-in clipboard for pulling information directly from other programs and ASCII files. Plus transfer utilities for Sidekick®, Tornado™, MemoryMate® and delimited ASCII.

Unique additional features lighten your load.

Instant Recall is the *only* general-purpose PIM offering a pop-up activity timer, a phone dialer, alarm messages, scheduling for multiple people, automatic conflict checking, advance notification, plus one-time entry for recurring activities.

Other convenient features include mailing lists and labels, direct copy of name and address to any word processor, overdue notice, follow-up dates, password protection, flexible printed reports and a clipboard for moving text in and out of Instant Recall.

Take charge -- risk free.

Experience the difference Instant Recall makes -- the remarkable gain in control, speed, and effectiveness. You can't lose. Because this cutting-edge PIM is completely guaranteed. If you're not 100% satisfied, return the cover page of the manual for a full refund. The disks are yours to keep and reformat.

Get on top of everything. And stay there. For just \$99.95.

For faster service order toll-free: **1-800-848-4970**

Hardware Compatibility
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or higher (DOS 3.0 or higher for memory resident operation), and at least 720K of floppy or hard disk capacity.

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Yes!

I want to take charge with Instant Recall. I understand that this innovative PIM is completely guaranteed. If I don't experience an almost immediate gain in productivity, I can return the cover page of the manual for a full refund -- no questions asked. What's more, the disks are mine to keep.

Choose disk size: 5-1/4" 3-1/2"

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

For faster service order toll-free: **1-800-848-4970**

METHOD OF PAYMENT

Enclosed is my check for \$99.95 plus \$5 shipping and handling (Arizona residents, please add 7% sales tax)

Charge my credit card VISA MasterCard

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

PCM

5152 N. Oracle, Suite 210, Tucson, AZ 85704

LOGIC

All the major chart types are supported, and *Kinetic* does an admirable job of producing what it calls histograms and what we call true 3-D bar charts. Despite the rigid, fill-in-the-blank, nongraphical user interface, there are many options for enhancing and customizing your graphs. Even novices will enjoy using the checklist of options as they experiment.

IMPORT/EXPORT

Data import from *Lotus 1-2-3*, ASCII, and .DIF are all supported. The x-axis text is stored in the first column, and since you can import by row or column, a good, clean import is fairly attainable. Graphics import/export is a weak link in the program. Currently the program supports only .CGM import and export. .CGM has earned its reputation as a pesky standard, since there are so many variations—text only, binary, and so on. Kinetic also offers



FACT FILE



Kinetic Graphics System, Version 1.51
Kinetic Presentations Inc., 260 Distillery Commons, Louisville, Kentucky 40206-1990; (502) 563-1679.
List Price: \$495
(modules can be sold separately for \$125 apiece).

Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk and mouse recommended.

In Short: The Kinetic Graphics System handles word, data, and drawing charts with equal aplomb, albeit with a traditional command-driven, nongraphical user interface. It supports only .CGM as a graphics import/export standard, and because the program is organized into distinct modules, creating the composite seems a bit fragmented.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a \$99.95 utility for converting AutoCAD files to *Kinetic* formats and will be incorporating a PostScript export capability soon.

Kinetic uses its own built-in fonts—ten of them in all. Four are designed to produce attractive plotter output, and the others are general-purpose fonts. The included fonts are attractive and available in a virtually unlimited number of type sizes. Those who don't want to bother with the headaches of downloadable and device-dependent fonts will love *Kinetic*'s simple but utilitarian approach. The clip-art library—one of the smallest offered by a package reviewed in this issue—contains over 300 images including simple icons as

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

PRESENTATION CAPABILITIES

Can view files as series of thumbnail sketches. Can show several stored images in miniature on one screen or printout.

Generates speakers' notes automatically. Can split the screen to display end output graphics images together with half a "page" of text explaining, for example, the relationships illustrated by the images.

Converts color automatically to black and white. Takes a color graphic and automatically converts it to black and white so that it can be output to a laser or dot matrix printer. This is typically done using pattern shading in place of the original colors.

Offers gray-scale control. Helpful in converting color slides or graphics for output to devices that support gray scales. It lets you change the shade of gray mapped to a color II, for example, two colors appear to be nearly the same shade of gray.

Allows transitional effects between slides. Handles wipes, fades, blinds, falls, cascades, dissolves, spirals, and other ways of changing images on-screen.

Creates runtime screen shows. Enables the user to save images to a floppy disk and run them on any machine without loading the program as a whole.

STANDARD CHART AND GRAPH TYPES

Text/word charts. The most commonly used chart types by far, the vast majority of text/word charts are created as unformatted free-form text. Some of these packages have templates that create automatic bullet or automatically numbered formatted lists, as well as larger-size (perhaps boldfaced or shadowed) text for formatted titles.

Techniques for exploding pies. Automatic—the slice is pulled out to a predefined distance set by the program; user-defined distance—you specify the amount to pull out a slice by typing in a number or a coordinate location; rank and place—you drag the slice out to a location and then drop it into place.

SCIENTIFIC CHARTS AND GRAPHS

Statistical, grouping, or summary operations. Any of several main capabilities used for sorting and understanding data prior to producing graphs.

CHARTING FEATURES

Number of line types. The number of different thicknesses and variations on solid lines.

Number of line symbols. The number of possible representations of a data point on a line.

OUTPUT DEVICES

VideoShow The standard desktop presentation device that allows you to make slides with another device or create traditional slide-show presentations from a floppy disk.

DATA IMPORT/EXPORT

.WKS or .WK1 The Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet file formats.

.DBF The dBASE II and III data file formats.

.DIF (Data Interchange Format) Supported by VisCalc and many other programs.

.SYLK Supported by Multiplan and many other programs.

GRAPHICS IMPORT/EXPORT

.CGM (Computer Graphics Metatile) A binary description of a final image created by the software. .CGM is a generic format (much like ASCII) for word processing documents.

PostScript A device-independent page-description language. Essentially, a graphics package sends PostScript code to a PostScript printer.

.EPS (Encapsulated PostScript). As the name suggests, .EPS is a condensed form of object definition that works with the descriptions of the various elements within an object rather than with the physical elements themselves.

.PIC The Lotus 1-2-3 graphics file format.

.HPG (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language) A file format used with HP-compatible devices.

.DXF (Drawing Interchange File) The format produced by AutoCAD—a standard ASCII text file that can be easily transferred to other systems.

.TIF (Tagged Image File Format) Used primarily by Aldus's PageMaker.

.WMF The Microsoft Windows Metatile graphics file format; works with any Windows-compatible program.

.PCX The PC Paintbrush graphics file format.

TYPEFACE FEATURES

Accesses printer-based fonts. Takes advantage of the built-in fonts in various devices.

Number of typeface sizes within font family. The number of point sizes available for the program's most completely supported font, from smallest to largest.

MISCELLANEOUS

Creates live link to spreadsheet. Can view worksheet files from the graphics program and create a link between the graph and the data so that the graph is automatically updated whenever the data is altered.

Includes built-in chart gallery. Selects a picture of a desired chart type (either from an on-screen representation within the program or from a chart format number listed in the documentation) and then calls up the template to "combine" it with raw data.

Has user-definable templates. Modifies predefined charts or adds new ones and saves them to a chart book.

Maintains graphics style sheets. A built-in collection of chart styles or templates for creating images.

Designed for desktop graphics, priced to be personal.

Drawing Board to Board Room

Plot your designs, present your plans, and illustrate your point with the new HI Image Maker.TM Houston Instrument's newest plotter can improve all your images at a price that makes personal productivity gains affordable.

Precision CAD or Graphic Presentations

Your HI Image Maker uses a variety of technical pens on vellum or presentation bond—and produces vibrant color graphics on transparencies, paper, or vellum. Drawings on media up to 11×17 inches can be produced quickly and beautifully at a resolution of one thousandth of an inch.

Confidence and Value

Industry experts agree, HI drafting plotters defined the price-performance standard for PC-based CAD plotters. The HI Image Maker is a product you can buy with confidence. Priced at only \$1295,* you can use this plotter throughout your company—or keep it for yourself!

For details, call 1-800-444-3425
or 512-835-0900.

*U.S. suggested retail price. Subject to change.



**HOUSTON
INSTRUMENT**
A DIVISION OF **AMETEK**
8500 Cameron Road, Austin, TX 78753

Houston Instrument and HI Image Maker
are trademarks of AMETEK, Inc.

COVER STORY
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS



PRESENTATION GRAPHICS SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	SlideWrite Plus \$445	Graph Plus \$495	Harvard Graphics \$495	Kinetic Graphics System \$495	Lotus Freelance Plus \$495	Xerox Presents \$495	The Graphics Gallery Collection \$499
PRESENTATION CAPABILITIES							
Can view file as series of thumbnail sketches	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
Rearranges elements in presentation file	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Generates speakers' notes automatically	○	○	●	●	○	●	○
Converts color automatically to black and white	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
Offers gray-scale control	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
Allows transitional effects between slides	○	● (17)	● (11)	○	● (14)	● (14)	○
Creates runtime screen shows	○	○	●	○	●	○	○
				(at extra cost)		(at extra cost)	
ENVIRONMENT							
DOS versions	2.0 or later	3.x	2.0 or later	2.0 or later	2.1 or later	3.1 or later	2.1 or later
Microsoft Windows	○	● (2.x, /286, /386)	○	○	○	● (2.x, /286, /386)	○
RAM required with minimum DOS loaded	390K	640K	440K	384K	438K	640K (1MB recommended)	384K
RAM required with DOS 3.0 loaded	390K	640K	512K	512K	438K	640K (with DOS 3.1)(1MB recommended)	384K
Supports LIM EMS	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
STANDARD CHART AND GRAPH TYPES							
Diagrams:							
Flowchart	●	● (with clip art)	● (with clip art)	●	●	●	●
Organization	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Text/word:							
Automatic bullets	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Formatted titles	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Formatted list	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
Free-form text	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multicolumn tables	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Bar (horizontal and vertical):							
Stacked	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Overlapped	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Clustered	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
3-D	●	●	●	●	● (manual)	●	●
Bar with line	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Pictograph	○	○	○	○	● (manual)	○	○
Pie:							
Exploded	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Automatic	●	●	●	●	●	○	●

●—Yes ○—No

COVER STORY
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

	SlideWrite Plus \$445	Graph Plus \$495	Harvard Graphics \$495	Kinetic Graphics System \$495	Lotus Freelance Plus \$495	Xerox Presents \$495	The Graphics Gallery Collection \$499
User-defined distance	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
Yank and place	○	●	○	○	● (manual)	○	●
Multiple linked pies	●	●	●	○	●	○	○
Proportional pies	●	○	●	○	● (manual)	○	○
Line:							
Maximum number of data points per line	4,000	4.2 million	240	365	500	20	640
Maximum number of lines per graph	12	4.2 million	8	6	8	4	10
Scatter	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Area:							
Stacked	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cumulative	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
Gantt	○	○	○	●	● (manual)	○	○
High and low	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
SCIENTIFIC CHARTS AND GRAPHS							
Regression analysis	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
Scientific axis numbering options:							
Linear	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Exponential	●	●	○	○	●	○	●
Logarithmic (log-log or semi-log)	● (both)	● (both)	● (both)	● (log-log)	● (both)	○	● (both)
Statistical, grouping, or summary operations	●	●	●	○	○	○	○
CHARTING FEATURES							
3-D charts	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
True 3-D (with x-, y-, and z- axes)	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
Allows shading	●	○	○	●	○	○	●
Automatic scaling of chart elements:							
Discrete steps	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Infinite steps	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Text style options	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Boxed letters	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Drop shadows	●	○	●	●	●	●	○
	(manual)						
Number of line types	12	5	4	6	5	5	7
Number of line symbols	12	10	13	7	8	5	8
Number of fill patterns	21	40	12	12	15	16	8
Can create cumulative charts	○	●	●	○	○	○	●
TEXT ENTRY OPTIONS							
Text editor	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Word wrap	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Spelling checker	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
Text rotation	●	●	○	●	●	○	●

CONTINUES

Tom bought Hewlett-Packard long



before he bought PCs.



When he got his first job on Wall Street, Tom's HP calculator was his most valued possession. It was the combination of innovation and reliability that gave him an edge. So when his Information Systems Manager recommended they go with Hewlett-Packard personal computers, Tom needed no convincing.

With Intel 286 and 386®-based models, HP's line of Vectra personal computers suits a range of business needs. Vectra PCs easily accommodate expansion. You can get up to 8 accessory slots, 620 Mbytes of hard disk storage, and 16 Mbytes of RAM. And all models accept both 5.25" and 3.5" disks.

Beyond this, HP's adherence to industry standards ensures compatibility. Now, and into the future.

But the most important feature is one that Hewlett-Packard has offered for 50 years. Exceptional quality. This, along with HP's extensive network of trained, authorized dealers, gives you all the assurance you need. For the dealer nearest you, call

1-800-752-0900, Ext. 7121

There is a better way.

 **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
© 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company CPPCC082



COVER STORY
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS



PRESENTATION GRAPHICS SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	SlideWrite Plus \$445	Graph Plus \$495	Harvard Graphics \$495	Kinetic Graphics System \$495	Lotus Freelance Plus \$495	Xerox Presents \$495	The Graphics Gallery Collection \$499
Justification	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Alignment control	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Indentation control	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
Margin control	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
Shrink-to-fit capability	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
GRAPHICS ADAPTER SUPPORT							
CGA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
EGA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
VGA	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Super VGA	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
IBM 8514	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
Hercules	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
OUTPUT DEVICES							
Plotters (pen or electrostatic)	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Dot matrix printers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Laser printers:							
PostScript	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
HP LaserJet	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Color thermal	●	●	●	●	●	●	(Xerox 4020)
Color laser	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
Ink jet:							
PantJet	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DeskJet	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
				(HP emulation only)			
Film recorders:							
Polaroid	●	○	●	○	●	○	●
ImageMaker	●	●	●	●	○	○	○
Photometrics	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
				(via VideoShow)			
Matrix	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
Celco	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
CalComp	○	○	●	○	●	○	○
Service bureau link	Brilliant Image, 11 others	CGM, SlideMaster	Autographix	.CGM, Kinetic Super Center	Autographix, MAGIcorp	Autographix	.CGM, .GAL, MAGIcorp
VideoShow	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
DATA IMPORT/EXPORT							
.WKS or .WK1	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○
.DBF	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/○	●/○	○/○	○/○
.DIF	○/○	●/○	○/○	●/○	○/○	●/○	●/○
SYLK	○/○	●/○	○/○	○/○	●/○	●/○	○/○

●—Yes ○—No

N/A — Not applicable; product does not have this feature.

COVER STORY
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

	SlideWrite Plus \$445	Graph Plus \$495	Harvard Graphics \$495	Kinetic Graphics System \$495	Lotus Freelance Plus \$495	Xerox Presents \$495	The Graphics Gallery Collection \$499
ASCII (text)	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/●
Requires hard carriage returns	●	○	○	○	○	●	●
Comma-delimited	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
GRAPHICS IMPORT/EXPORT							
.CGM	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
PostScript	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/○	○/○
.EPS	○/●	○/○	○/●	○/●	○/●	●/●	○/●
.PIC	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/○	●/○	○/○	○/○
HPGL	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	○/●
.DXF	○/○	●/●	○/○	●/● (\$199)	○/○	○/○	○/○
.TIF	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	○/●
.WMF	○/○	●/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/●	○/○
.PCX	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/●	○/●
TYPEFACE FEATURES							
Number of typefaces included in package	16	0	6	10	11	8	27
Accesses printer-based fonts	●	●	●	○	●	●	○
HP-compatible	●	●	○	N/A	○	●	N/A
PostScript-compatible	●	●	●	N/A	○	●	N/A
Epson-compatible	○	○	○	N/A	○	●	N/A
Number of typeface sizes within font family	Device-dependent	Device-dependent	Scalable (from 1% to 99.9% of screen)	Scalable (from 1 to 500 points)	Scalable (from 1 to 100 mm)	Device-dependent	Scalable (from 1 to 901 points)
Supports Bitstream Fontware	●	●	○	○	●	●	○
All fonts available on all output devices	●	●	●	○	○	○	●
MISCELLANEOUS							
Creates live link to spreadsheet (import only)	○	●	●	○	●	○	○
Uses math coprocessor	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Uses macros or script programming language	●	○	●	●	○	○	●
Includes built-in chart gallery (chart books)	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
Charts appear on-screen	N/A	●	●	○	N/A	●	●
Charts listed in documentation	N/A	●	○	●	N/A	○	○
Has user-definable templates	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Maintains graphics style sheets	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Can use existing charts/graphs as templates	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum number of on-screen colors	16	256	16	255	13	256	130
Maximum number of colors in package	16	16.7 million	Device dependent	255	Device dependent	16.7 million	130
Accesses printer-based fonts	●	●	○	○	●	●	○
Runs on network	●	●	●	●	○ (network tolerant)	○	○
Number of items in standard clip-art library	421	500	300	255	900	42	600

ENDS

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

well as more complicated symbols (Kinetic does offer a U.S. Maps library for an additional \$195). The images can't be made to automatically fit an image to fill available space. There are also quite a few style templates and layouts.

Kinetic's on-screen presentation is more utilitarian than glitz. Individual images can be consolidated into a collection and can either be output in batch form or displayed on the screen. There are no fancy transitional effects, but you can reverse to a previous image, and a QuickShow option lets you proof your slides on-screen without having to do a full redraw. The slide bureaut link and job order form are built directly into the program and are no problem to use.

Kinetic's support staff is knowledgeable and helpful, and because the production centers support only *Kinetic Graphics System*, the slide production process is optimized. Spokespeople at Kinetic assure me they are busy at work to consolidate the manuals and program functions into one cohesive unit. Once they do, *Kinetic* might be a wise choice for the presenter who wants a non-*Windows*, integrated approach to presentations.

Lotus Freelance Plus

by Luisa Simone

Lotus Development Corp.'s presentation graphics package isn't exactly on the cutting edge of technology. Version 3.0 of the \$495 package doesn't run under *Windows*, it doesn't take full advantage of VGA, it doesn't have templates, and it doesn't provide an absolutely faithful WYSIWYG preview of type characteristics. But despite its drawbacks, *Lotus Freelance Plus* is a pretty sharp graphics product—it cuts to the core of a business user's needs.

For one thing, *Freelance Plus* is ideal for PC-based desktop/electronic presentations. This program delivers superior screen-show capabilities by combining much of the functionality of Brightbill-Roberts' & Co.'s *Show Partner* with a Lotus-like interface. A straightforward form allows you to choose the sequence, duration, and any of 14 special-effect transitions for each image in your screen show. Best of all, you can take a runtime version of your show on the road. Unlike *Windows*-based graphics products like *Xerox Presents*, *Freelance Plus* allows you to run your presentation (using a small utility) di-

LOTUS FREELANCE PLUS

Suitability to Task

	1	2	3	4
Easy chart	High	Medium	Low	Very Low
Complex graph	Very Low	Medium	High	Very High
Word chart	Very Low	Medium	High	Very High
Repetitive charts	Very Low	Medium	High	Very High
Desktop presentation	Very Low	Medium	High	Very High
Desktop publishing	Very Low	Medium	High	Very High

rectly from the DOS prompt.

That's just the tip of the iceberg, since Screen Show is only one of the three modules of *Freelance Plus*. The Portfolio module may seem relatively unimpressive—until you need to keep track of various images for several presentations stored in different subdirectories. In addition to providing invaluable management functions, Portfolio can also perform batch-printing operations.

But the nitty-gritty work of creating a graphic image happens in the third module—Charts and Drawings. Think of the charting function as data entry with lots of formatting control. *Freelance Plus* may not have *Windows*' dialog boxes, but within the data entry form, individual sub-menus (invoked by hitting the Spacebar) control all of the formatting features with clarity and ease. You can use these forms to enter data directly via the keyboard, but the menus help you to choose chart types, to import data from external files (including .WK3 for *Lotus 1-2-3* 3.0); to manipulate axis scaling; and to determine the various fonts, rules, and colors used in the final image.

However, navigating the data entry forms reveals several of the program's limitations. For example, you are allowed to have only 12 colors on-screen (13 if you include the background)—even if you use VGA. I was annoyed when the program restricted my use of live links to a spreadsheet to only eight columns. (Importing, rather than linking, the data solves this

problem and ups the maximum number of columns to 140.) Also, for some strange reason, you are not allowed to choose shadows as a type option when you are printing to the HP LaserJet.

EXTENSIVE DRAWING TOOLS

Of course you can add shadows manually. In fact, if you have the time and the creativity, you can use *Freelance*'s extensive drawing tools to compensate for any weaknesses in the product. So, while *Freelance* cannot create speakers' notes à la *Harvard Graphics* or *Xerox Presents*, you can reduce the size of your chart to a thumbnail and add free-form text on the drawing page to achieve the same result.

Freelance's drawing tools extend beyond all of the things you expect (like geometric primitives or free-form polygons) to include capabilities like object smoothing or making the background of a TIFF file transparent. That last command was a real boon when I decided to change the color of the imported test logo and found myself confronted with a white logo on an ugly black rectangle on a royal blue background. *Freelance* also provides a second page for each drawing—a handy workspace for creating additional charts or importing clip art.

The clip-art library included with the program is more than adequate, with 900 images and symbols—it's larger by far than any of the libraries that come with the other programs being reviewed. (Two special-interest map libraries, U.S. Complete for \$395 and Continents and Countries, are also available.) You can save yourself a lot of work by importing an organizational

FACT FILE



Lotus Freelance Plus,

Version 3.0

Lotus Development

Corp., 55 Cambridge

Pkwy., Cambridge, MA

02142; (617) 577-8500.

List Price: \$495

Requires: 486 RAM,

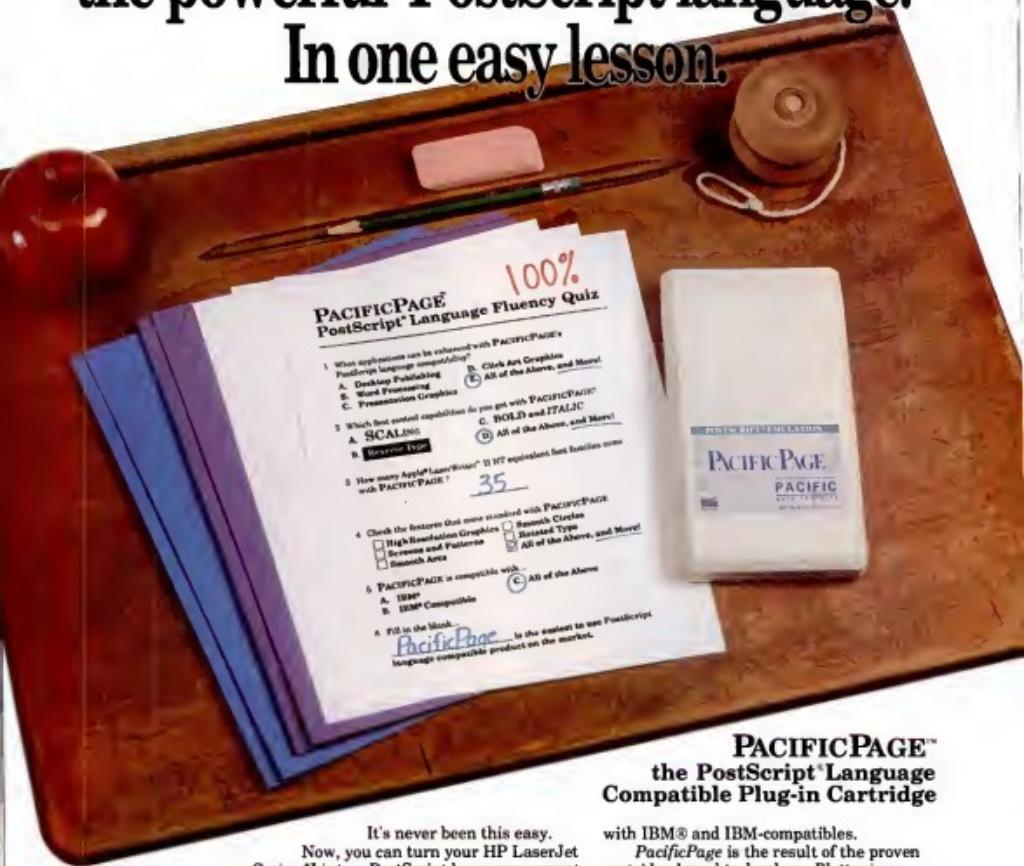
hard disk, DOS 2.0 or

later

In Short: *Freelance Plus* proves that you can still run an efficient and powerful graphics program from the DOS prompt. Although it needs improvements on several of the output drivers, this program provides an extensive clip-art library, a full array of chart types, the ability to handle large data sets, and flexible drawing tools for the average business user rather than for the art professional.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teach your HP LaserJet Series II[®] the powerful PostScript[®] language. In one easy lesson.



PACIFICPAGE PostScript[®] Language Fluency Quiz

1. What applications can be enhanced with PACIFICPAGE's PostScript language compatibility?
 A. Desktop Publishing B. Word Processing C. Presentation Graphics D. Clark Art Graphics
 All of the Above, and More!
2. Which font control capabilities do you get with PACIFICPAGE?
 A. SCALING B. Descriptive Type C. BOLD and ITALIC
 D. All of the Above, and More!
3. How many Apple[®] LaserWriter[™] II NT equivalent font families come with PACIFICPAGE?
35
4. Check the features that are now standard with PACIFICPAGE:
 High Resolution Graphics Search Circles
 Bitmaps and Patterns Rotated Type
 Screen Areas All of the Above, and More!
5. PACIFICPAGE is compatible with:
 A. IBM[®] B. IBM[®] Compatible
 C. All of the Above
6. Fill in the blank:
PacificPage is the easiest to use Postscript[®] language compatible product on the market.

It's never been this easy.
Now, you can turn your HP LaserJet Series II into a PostScript language compatible printer simply by plugging in Pacific Data Products' *PacificPage* cartridge. That's all. No other add-ins, software or cables are required.

Immediately start printing PostScript language output from Ventura Publisher[®], Aldus PageMaker[®], WordPerfect 5.0[®], Microsoft Word[®] as well as many other graphics and business application software packages. And *PacificPage* is compatible

PACIFICPAGE[™] the PostScript[®] Language Compatible Plug-in Cartridge

with IBM[®] and IBM-compatibles.

PacificPage is the result of the proven cartridge-based technology—*Plotter in a Cartridge*[™], *25 Cartridges inOne!*[™]—from Pacific Data Products and the innovative PostScript emulation skills of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.



Authorized Dealer:
1940 Cotner Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-4477
1-800-747-HPLJ

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 5952-0880 • PacificPage, 25 Cartridges inOne!, Plotter in a Cartridge are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.



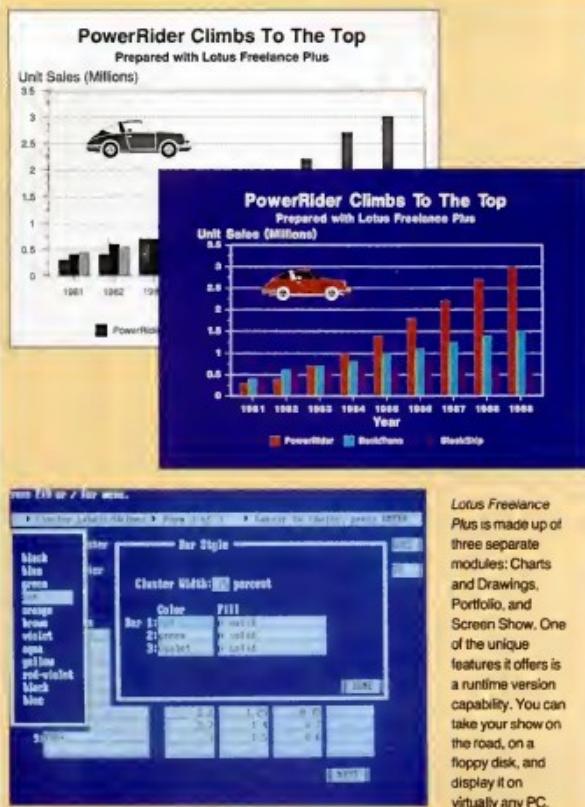


chart symbol rather than drawing it from scratch. Although the clip art is imported as an outline, if you choose Fill from the Edit menu, you'll discover detailed colorization for each object. Even though you might be tempted to fiddle with the color, don't, you lose most of the detail if you do.

Much of *Freelance*'s power, and unfortunately many of its problems, reside in the Print/Options menu. On the plus side, *Freelance* allows you to switch quickly among five different device drivers. If you load a new driver before you call up a drawing, you must instruct *Freelance* to automatically resize the graphic for a different output device. Turn on the substitu-

tion feature for fill patterns or gray scale, and *Freelance* will automatically convert color screen images to black-and-white output for your printer. The program will even let you change the way it maps color to gray scale if not enough contrast is provided.

The negative aspect of switching among drivers is that you'll have to fine-tune each version of your drawing, because type and color specs do not necessarily translate across formats. For example, because the Matrix driver doesn't support TIFF files, our test logo did not appear in the slide. It will also take some experimentation with the Matrix driver to discover

which screen colors translate well to 35mm slides. (Other film-recorder drivers may work differently.)

Freelance was weakest when exporting complex files to *PageMaker*. Both the TIFF and .EPS files of the test-bar chart printed erratically. But for most other graphics applications—screen shows, slide generation, and direct printer output—*Freelance* is lean and mean. A new version, soon to be released, will require only 436K of RAM, leaving room for TSRs and background programs. It can also handle large data sets—if you use data sets efficiently, you can create graphs with up to 2,000 data points for a line chart, 1,800 data points for x-y scatter charts, or 520 individual bars.

Simply stated, *Lotus Freelance Plus* creates professional-looking, information-laden charts and graphs. This program proves that you don't have to be on the cutting edge of technology to slice through your work load.

SlideWrite Plus

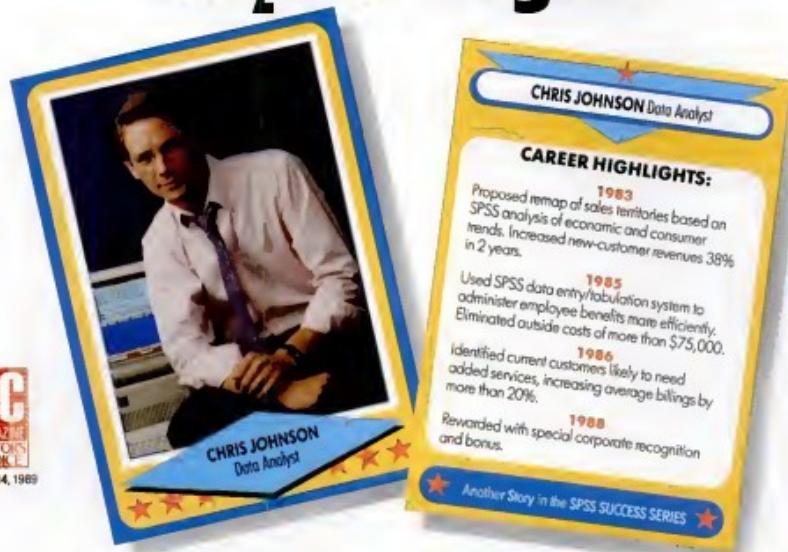
by Robin Raskin

A full-featured business graphics program, *SlideWrite Plus* has traditionally been strong on data-driven charting. In version 3.1, the folks at Advanced Graphics Software have attempted to hone the \$445 program's drawing and output capabilities, giving fonts and clip art a higher priority. Still, because of its function-key-oriented menus, the program is most likely to appeal to those with data on their minds, especially scientists and engineers.

SlideWrite Plus's built-in statistical capabilities, array of curve-fitting charts, Greek and math fonts, support for macros, batch printing mode, and the sheer number of chart types it supports make it a powerful program for those who need to show off with numbers. In fact, data is so important in this program that it gets its own entry mode. The other two modes are for entering text and drawing.

In text mode a single-line text editor lets you quickly type in text, while a series of function-key commands assigns text attributes. In the data mode the function keys invoke full-screen data and design worksheets. You create a chart by filling in the requisite blanks. With the exception that you'll need to use the manual to help you select a graph's proper line attributes and markers (which must be entered with nu-

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS™ OS/2™ or a Macintosh™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other

application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of PC Week chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling

[312] 329-3316.

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

SPSS inc.

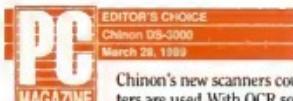
Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Aveningen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

Input Copy And Graphics Into Your Computer—Instantly— Without Using The Keyboard. Then Use Your Computer As A Full-Featured FAX To Transmit Documents Instantly.



All For Under \$1,000!



Chinon's new scanners could change forever the way computers are used. With OCR software you can input text without retying it. With a simple add-in card, turn your computer into a full-featured fax. And DS-2000 and 3000 will scan almost any type of graphic image, so they're perfect for desktop publishing.

DS-2000 and 3000 offer different resolution levels so there's a scanner that's right for your applications—and your budget. Both scanners come bundled with exciting software so it's easy for you to get started. Call TOLL-FREE for the dealer nearest you.

Toll-Free (800) 441-0222 • In CA (213) 533-0274 • Fax: (213) 533-1727

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Avenue
Torrance, CA 90503

CHINON



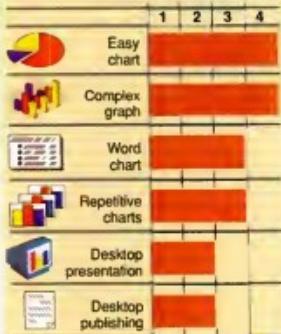
DS-2000 And 3000:
The Affordable Scanners From Chinon

meric codes), neither module suffers terribly from the "design-by-forms" program design.

In the drawing module, the function-key-driven interface is more of an annoyance. You need to press so many function keys that by the time you select "Add-Box-Fill-Line Thickness-Color," for example, you can forget what it was you wanted in the first place. But, if you can live with key presses, *SlideWrite Plus's* functionality is impressive.

In draw mode, you can add images from the practical, but not dazzling, 421-image clip-art library or import bitmap TIFF and PCX images with full on-screen

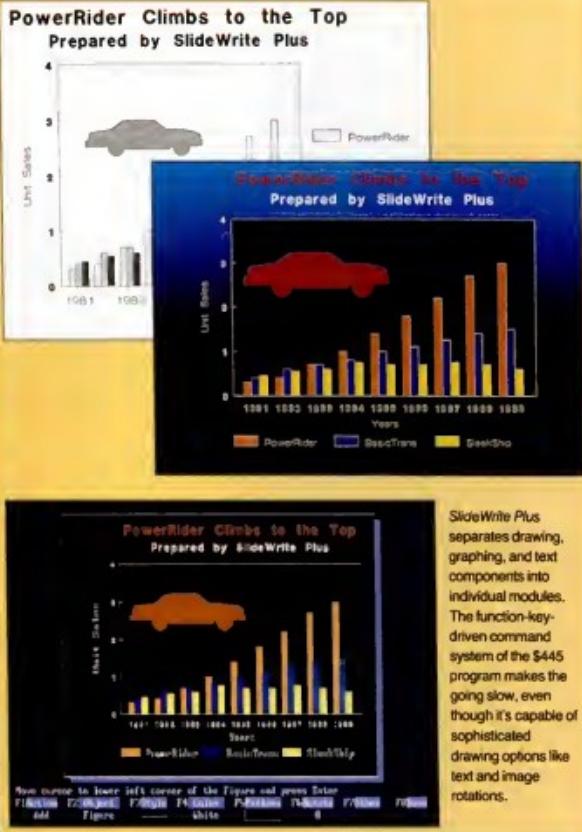
SLIDEWRITE PLUS
Suitability
to Task



display. Unlike most other packages that incorporate imported images into a graphic, in *SlideWrite* the imported images are only referenced in the *SlideWrite* file. As a result, if you import an image from a floppy disk, that disk must be in place each time you call the file. The benefit of this approach is that it's easy to drop in a new logo or image file, since the reference remains the same. The disadvantage is the file-management headache it creates.

The draw function also adds elements differently than in most other packages. They are added as overlays to the underlying text or graph, so if you leave the draw module and reenter the text module to modify something, the drawing is temporarily removed from view. This can make it tedious to align drawings with text or graphs.

The draw module does have its strong points. One of its more-impressive fea-



tures is its support of spline-based curves. A much more flexible drawing tool than the arc tool found in most of the packages reviewed, this tool can create curves that can be incorporated into both open and closed polygons.

The *SlideWrite* work-area-display screen has a surprisingly quick screen redraw, which can be interrupted at any time by pressing F8. This responsiveness makes the modify-preview operation enjoyable instead of horrific. However, the work area is not true WYSIWYG. You'll see unfilled fonts and a black (or charcoal) background. To see a true WYSIWYG

display you must print to the screen, selecting it as the device (this takes three key-strokes).

GRAPHING CAPABILITIES

Charting performance is *SlideWrite*'s linchpin. You can plot up to 4,000 points per graph and as many as 12 data series per chart. You enter (or import via *Lotus 1-2-3* or ASCII) data into an attractive on-screen worksheet and select from seven basic graph types to display. In addition to a plethora of what have become standard chart enhancements (including a dual y-axis option) the package offers a wealth of



© Copyright 1988 NEC Information Systems, Inc. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp. Personal Designer software compliments of Prime Computer

What we do with our 386-based computers is interesting. What you do with them, even more so.



PowerMate 386/20

At NEC, we make machines that run on the purest and most precious of fuels. The human mind.

With these machines you come face-to-face with your dreams. Whether they involve building an ocean-going vessel for that once-in-a-lifetime trip around the world, or something more practical, but just as challenging, like complex financial and scientific modeling.

The PowerMate® 386/20 is a high-end desktop computer. Running at 20 MHz, 0 wait states, and with a variety of NEC high-speed disk drives, dreams come true in a hurry with this machine.



PowerMate SX Plus

It's also the perfect network file server.

The PowerMate SX Plus has a 386SX™ CPU that runs at 16 MHz. It ideally positions you to run all of today's 386 software as well as tomorrow's. And it has one of the most popular features in the computer industry: 386 power without the 386 price. Ditto for the PowerMate Portable SX. And being a portable, you can take this machine anywhere your dreams may lead you.



PowerMate
Portable SX

As you can see, NEC has certainly done a lot with these machines (you might expect that from a \$22 billion world leader in computers and communications). But it doesn't compare to what you'll do with them.

NEC

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

scientifically oriented charting options.

Besides offering many variations on all important curve fitting—linear, log, exponential, spline, and polynomial fits from first to sixth order—*SlideWrite's* scientifically directed features even let you type in an equation such as $y=f(x)$ and have the equation graphed. A summary statistics screen provides summary information, including standard deviation. The Greek and Math fonts built into the program should tell you something about the intended audience. The clip-art library is not especially exciting, but there are plenty of scientific and technical icons, including chemical, electrical, and flowchart symbols. However, the clip art cannot be pulled apart and modified the way it can in many other programs.



FACT FILE

SlideWrite Plus,
Version 3.1
Advanced Graphics
Software, Inc., 333 W.
Mauds Ave., #105,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086;
(408) 749-8820.
List Price: \$445 (a free
demo version is
available).

Requires: 380K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk drive recommended.

In Short: Based on a somewhat tedious function-key-driven menu system, *SlideWrite Plus* shines when it comes to charting, especially for scientific data. The program offers simple-to-use but fairly sophisticated drawing and text-charting capabilities.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Another offbeat aspect of this program is the way it handles text sizing. Instead of entering a point size, you simply select Giant, Large, Medium, Small, or Tiny. The method to the madness is that there's a relational arrangement between these sizes. If the appointed size text is too large to fit on-screen, you select the Shrink command. The command actually reduces the size and maintains the relationship between all of the sizes on the page. Each Shrink reduces the text size by about 20 percent, and each Expand does the reverse. It seems rather coarse, but time after time this sort of trial-and-error approach produced the desired results.

EXPORT AND OUTPUT

SlideWrite can export a wealth of file formats, making it a top contender for the presenter who flits from medium to medium.

The program also has impressive support for a variety of high-end output devices, including all the major film recorders and PostScript printers. You can install only one plotter, one printer, and one film recorder at a time, but changing the configuration is easy. Some film recorders, including the Matrix, are supported as plotters.

One area where the program really falls down, however, is in its slide-show facility. The primitive feature essentially enables you to create a batch file that is printed to the screen. A Batch Print Form asks you to supply the name of the file you want to include, but there is no facility to retrieve a list of files or to mark a list of files. There are no special transitional effects between images, although you can manually or automatically advance between images and go backward image by image. The same Batch Print Form handles the automated printing of as many as 45 charts to the selected output device, camera, plotter, or printer.

User satisfaction with *SlideWrite Plus* is high—by some estimates it is tied with the highly publicized *Harvard Graphics* for first place. *SlideWrite Plus* scored high marks for ease of use, training, and documentation (the irony is that the program has no on-line help). I suspect that as programs with graphical user interfaces become more entrenched, both *SlideWrite* and *Harvard Graphics* will lose ground. But for now, *SlideWrite Plus* is a solid performer that runs on any PC configuration (including floppy disk systems) and sails past the others when it comes to scientific data.

Xerox Presents

by Robin Raskin

Indisputably the most ambitious presentation graphics package available for MS-DOS users, *Xerox Presents* heralds a new generation of presentation software—one based entirely on a graphical user interface, where the emphasis is on the show as a complete entity. Unfortunately, the Windows-based, totally WYSIWYG, dialog-box-laden interface of the \$495 program can be maddeningly slow, cumbersome, and confusing, even on a 386-based machine.

Perhaps Xerox tried to be too faithful to

Cricket Software's ground-breaking *Cricket Presents*...when it reworked the program for the PC. To do what the Mac does, *Xerox Presents* needs Bitstream fonts, 1MB of memory, and if you're smart, a 386 machine. Even with all that overhead, what seems fluid on the Mac seems circuitous and poky on a PC.

Presents's emphasis on the presentation gestalt is immediately obvious. Rather than designing a single image at a time,

XEROX PRESENTS

Suitability
to Task

	1	2	3	4
Easy chart	Red	Yellow	Green	Blue
Complex graph	Red	Yellow	Green	Blue
Word chart	Red	Yellow	Green	Blue
Repetitive charts	Red	Yellow	Green	Blue
Desktop presentation	Red	Yellow	Green	Blue
Desktop publishing	Red	Yellow	Green	Blue

you work with a series of frames, stored as a single presentation (the default is five frames to a file).

Immediately, you're forced to think about the look of the presentation. You assign an output device, which adjusts the aspect ratio of your on-screen work area. You apply a background color or template to the frames in one swoop, creating consistent-looking elements.

Once the background is defined, the next item on the agenda is to apply a "page style"—one of over 200 predefined templates—to an individual frame. Page styles offer exemplary device-specific layout, font, color, and size information. So, for example, if you are designing for the screen, you'd poke into the STYLSCRN page style directory.

The biggest disappointment with this strategy is that a page style such as "CNBAR1" (a simple centered bar chart) is repeated as a separate template in each of *Presents's* device-dependent page styles. When it gets right down to it, the number of style sheets per device is fairly limited,

HP LaserJet Power Users: Maximize your printer's power with a Super Cartridge™ from IQ Engineering!



EDITOR'S CHOICE

IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2

June 13, 1989

Laser printers are fast and remarkably versatile... But if you use your laser printer with its meager built-in fonts, you haven't tapped your printer's power. Don't settle just for soft fonts and their inconvenient downloading delays or for a cartridge with only a few fonts. Instead, use a Super Cartridge to boost your printer productivity to the maximum. You'll benefit from the highest quality printing, the highest compatibility (IQ Engineering cartridges work with all other standard cartridges or soft fonts) and the broadest selection of fonts available in cartridges — not just one or two typefaces.

SUPER CARTRIDGE 2, "Editor's Choice" (\$699)

— PC Magazine, June 13, 1989

Designed for the HP LaserJet 11, IID and 2000, the Super Cartridge 2 offers the widest variety of fonts available in a single cartridge.

- 17 typefaces, 4 to 30 points in size
- International, math, technical, greek and legal symbols [Standard Roman-8 and IBM-PC symbol sets combined]
- All portrait fonts [landscape identically available for \$749 or a smaller set for \$399]

SUPER CARTRIDGE 2WP (\$399)

Designed for WordPerfect and all Desktop Publishing applications, the Super Cartridge 2WP is compatible with the HP LaserJet 11, IID and 2000.

- Scaled sizes from 6 to 24 points — including the useful 11 point size
- Highest quality fonts and works with all other applications
- Fully upgradable to the Super Cartridge 2 (\$300)

SUPER CARTRIDGE 1, "Best of 1988" (\$399)

— PC Magazine, January 17, 1989

Fully compatible with all models of the HP LaserJet family, the Super Cartridge 1 was the first product to combine fonts from all standard font cartridges in a single cartridge.

- All proportional fonts, portrait and landscape
- 14 and 16 point presentation fonts
- Linedraw, legal and math fonts

SUPER CARTRIDGE 1, Enhanced (\$599)

Compatible with all models of the HP LaserJet family which accept downloadable fonts, the Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced supplements the fonts found in the Super Cartridge 1 with over 100 soft fonts.

- All six cartridge and legal fonts, bar codes and OCR-B
- 24 and 30 point presentation fonts
- Full Roman-8 symbol set with all European language characters

"IQ's cartridges surpass everything else on the market. They have the best and richest selection of well-drawn fonts, plus a full set of drivers, superb workmanship, and excellent compatibility. The ne plus ultra of font cartridges."

"IQ Engineering's Super Cartridge 2 contains all the LaserJet fonts most people will ever need for correspondence, presentations, spreadsheets, and even elaborate desktop publishing. Fonts and workmanship are equally excellent."

— PC Magazine, June 13, 1989



CALL NOW 408-734-1161

- for a free product catalog with font samples
- for a copy of the PC Magazine review
- to order or for a dealer near you

I Q ENGINEERING

The Super Cartridge • From IQ Engineering • The Intelligent Choice

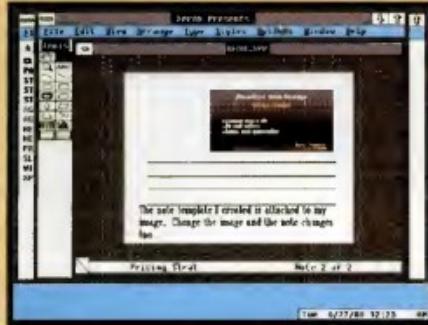
IQ Engineering • 586 Weddel Drive • Sunnyvale • California 94089 • (408) 734-1161

HP and LaserJet are trademarks of the Hewlett-Packard Company. IBM® is a trademark of the IBM Corporation. WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

SuperCartridge and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerRider Climbs to the Top Prepared With Xerox Presents



Xerox Presents:
Xerox's \$495 version
of the Macintosh-
based Cricket
Presents program,
makes the
accoutrements of the
presentation trade
part of the production
process. Each frame
in a presentation can
have associated
notes and handouts.
A note page includes
a thumbnail sketch of
the image.

and the types of page styles included are mundane. However, because the style sheets appear in a small window, with attached notes on how to use them, working with them is very easy.

The single, Windows-style command line handles many of the editing and file functions. All drawing, graphing, and table-creation is invoked via a toolbox that runs alongside the frame window.

LIMITATIONS

On the surface, *Presents*'s extensive toolbox seems sufficient, at times even outstanding. It contains a text tool, a table-making tool, a zoom tool, and even unusual graphics primitives such as dia-

monds and parallelograms. But the limitations soon become obvious.

The most noticeable limitations are in the graphing tool. It's limited to graphing six series of data in only eight of the most rudimentary chart types. When I tried to import the PC Labs test data from a *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheet, it simply truncated the data and left no warning message. When I went into the worksheet area and tried to flip my rows and columns to accommodate my data series, I found no such feature. And you can't override the package's automatic axis scaling. Additionally, the options for enhancing a graph are strait-jacketed. Xerox offers a more robust companion tool, the newly announced *Xe-*

xox Graph, to offset Xerox Presents's shortcomings, but it costs an additional \$295.

The text-editing tool is exasperating for different reasons. You work with text by selecting the text icon from the toolbox and drawing a box delineating where you want the text to sit on-screen. Immediately, a true WYSIWYG mini-word-processor, replete with search-and-replace functions, pops up into view. The word processor, which displays true fonts, point sizes, and color as you type, is unbearably slow, especially when editing text.

Because *Xerox Presents* is so fully WYSIWYG, the screen redraw times are

FACT FILE



**Xerox Presents,
Version 1.0**
Xerox Desktop
Software, 9745
Business Park Ave.,
San Diego, CA 92131;
(800) 822-6221.

List Price: \$495
Requires: 640K RAM
(1MB recommended); IBM AT, PS/2, or
compatible; Windows 2.1 or later; mouse; hard
disk drive; EGA, VGA, or Hercules Graphics
controller; DOS 2.1 or later

In Short: The PC Windows version of the Macintosh hit, Cricket Presents. What was fluid on the Mac is a bit sluggish on the PC, but nonetheless Xerox Presents has everything the presenter needs in one package.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

excruciatingly slow and all-too frequent. A wise addition to the program would be an option that lets you disable the screen redraw until you complete your editing changes.

But the most exasperating thing about the program is also the most exciting thing. You have the ability to optimize output for a particular device. If you select the HP LaserJet as the output device, the page styles and all selectable fonts correspond to that device. This works like a dream, unless, like many presenters, you routinely use a number of output devices.

For example, I created a stunning set of frames designed for screen output. Thinking I'd quickly create some slides as well, I changed the output device to Xerox's slide service, Autographix. Since Autographix does not support Xerox's Bitstream fonts, my 24-point Bitstream Dutch fonts that looked so nice moments ago became microscopic when I changed the output device. I needed to totally redesign each

RUSSIAN TECHNOLOGY

russian technology of programming



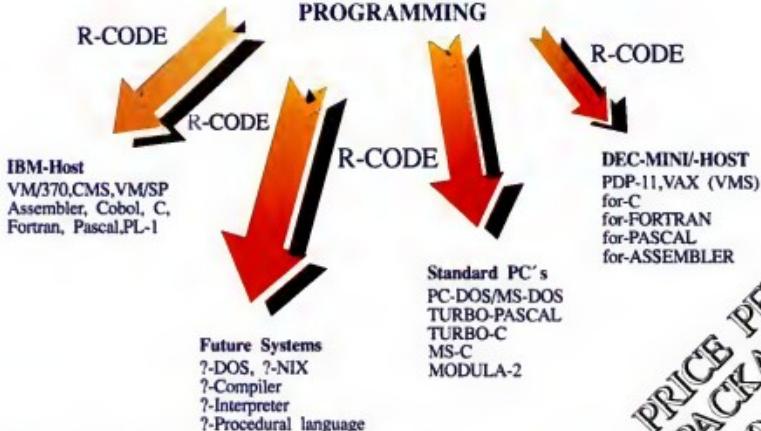
PLEASE CONTACT:

PROSYSTEM
Computer Technic

Austria Europe
A-1010 Wien, Parkring 12A/B/5
Tel.: AUSTRIA-222/51 34 760-0*
Fax: 112937 prote a - Fax: AUSTRIA-222/51 34 764

R-TECH

GRAPHICAL PROGRAMMING

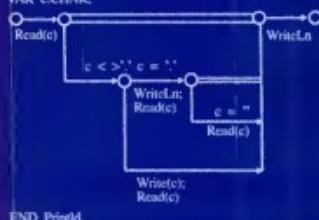


PRICE PER
PACKAGE
99\$

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Example of graphic Modula - 2 program

```
MODULE PrintId;
FROM InOut IMPORT Read,Write,WriteLn;
VAR c:CHAR;
```



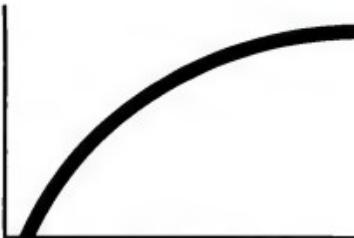
And the same program in traditional form

```
MODULE PrintId;
FROM InOut IMPORT Read,Write,WriteLn;
VAR c:CHAR;
BEGIN
  Read();
  WHILE c < > ."DO
    IF c = ."THEN
      WriteLn();
      Read();
    WHILE c = ."Do
      Read();
    END;
    ELSE
      Write();
      Read();
    END;
  END;
  WriteLn();
END PrintId.
```

To Order...

Phone:			
FAX:			
Mail:			
Name:	Title		
Company:			
Address:			
City:	State:	Zip	
Car#:	Exp.Date		
Signature:			
Please			

The most envied line in the LAN biz.



If you build LANs for a living and your profits don't follow this line, you're not making much of a line of LAN cards, prices that will help hardware.

NOVELL

your price/
quantity needs and be
your single source for
workstations and file
servers. So, for
more green on
LANs remember,
the best
line in the
LAN biz
is an
ARC.



ARC

American Research Corporation

(213) 269-1174
International:
2/F, 126 Roosevelt
Sec. 3 Taipei,
Taiwan-R.O.C.
FAX 0086-23922639
Telex 21140SIGMALTD

Etherboard-8bit, 16bit, and 10 BASE - T ■ ARCboard star or bus

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To complete your library of PC Magazine send \$8.00 for each back issue ordered (\$9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered. For availability call 1-609-354-4975.



COVER STORY

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS



EDITOR'S CHOICE

Wait and see

None of these PC presentation packages is what we'd hoped for, given the quality of Macintosh-based packages. By year's end, however, we expect to see products that'll merit Editor's Choice as presentation graphics tools.

Of the seven packages we reviewed, Version 3.0 of *Lotus Freelance Plus* is certainly the most improved. The new version does an admirable job of patching *Freelance*'s nongraphical user interface by incorporating intelligent pop-up style boxes and menus. The package's new screen-show facility is outstanding, and its ability to create runtime disk presentations that can be played on any DOS-based machine is unprecedented on the PC. Still, there's room for improvement. Its 508K size makes it impossible to run even the smallest TSR alongside it (a smaller version (438K) is promised). And its user interface is still a far cry from state of the art.

Harvard Graphics is still the package of choice if ease of use is what you're looking for. But although it is probably the best-balanced personal computer-based offering and excels at creating all manner of graphs, our longtime favorite's draw module drags it down. And *Graph Plus* still isn't as easy to use as its *Microsoft Windows* interface would lead you to expect. It's great for graph creation, drawing, and annotation, but it really needs help in the area of word charting.

Our counsel is to keep your eyes peeled for PC ports of the Macintosh giants, Aldus's *Persuasion* and Microsoft's *PowerPoint*, as well as for a long-awaited upgrade of *Harvard Graphics*.

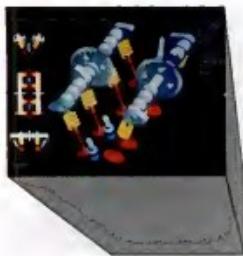
screen for the new output device.

Even a simple change in font size is a big deal in *Xerox Presents*. I had to click on and reassign every piece of text in the frame by answering the replete series (often as many as seven) of dialog boxes.

Aw...What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing \$5000 - \$10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions, Linear, Scaled, and Circular; Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available... at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.



VERY EASY TO USE

Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for \$3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to \$5000.00!

Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below requires only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously... in less than one minute!

DesignCAD 3-D only \$399!



DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at:

HOW DO I GET ONE?

VERY LOW PRICED

The first question asked by many people is, "Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low?" The answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, "Aw... What the Heck! Let's see what the other guys beat this price!" DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 sells for \$399.



 **American**
Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 South Mill Street
Plymouth, MI 48170
810/833-6844
FAX: 810-822-6368
TELEX: 8102400903

No tool's just right for every job—that's why we've created a family of communications programs. You get the right tool for the communications challenges you're facing.

CROSSTALK[®] XVI

With over 700,000 users, CROSSTALK[®] XVI has been proven by more users in more applications and under more conditions than any other communications program. You can continue using your PC and its applications while CROSSTALK[®] handles your communications chores in the background. CROSSTALK[®]'s easy-to-use commands, logical status screen, and on-line help make it the right tool. CROSSTALK[®] XVI has been the leading PC communications program since the PC was introduced, and continuing improvement has kept it that way.



CROSSTALK[®] Mk.4

Ready for the future, CROSSTALK[®] Mk.4 easily meets today's challenges. Operated by menus, Alt-keys, or commands, CROSSTALK[®] Mk.4 is unequalled in versatility. It works with dozens of different communications devices—including networked devices—and offers over 25 terminal emulations and file transfer protocols. With the Crosstalk Applications Script Language (CASL), you can create custom menus and

Different Jobs. Different Tools. All CROSSTALK.

applications to help new users easily tackle complex tasks, or completely automate up to 15 simultaneous sessions. If what you're using doesn't quite fit the bill, or if you want to standardize on one package to handle all your communications needs, this is your tool.

CROSSTALK[®] for Windows

This tool was crafted just for the Microsoft[®] Windows operating environment including Dynamic Data Exchange. With CROSSTALK[®], you can retrieve data from a remote



computer and place it directly into your Microsoft[®] Excel spreadsheet! Imagine the power to communicate without having to learn how—it's available from CROSSTALK. Of course, CROSSTALK for Windows offers terminal emulations, file transfers, and a powerful subset

of CASL with easy-to-use pull-down menus.



Well Crafted Tools

All CROSSTALK[®] programs offer you everything you would expect from today's communications programs—and more! We represent high performance easy-to-use software, offering exact terminal emulations, a variety of protocols for fast error-free file transfers, and the ability to completely automate communications tasks.

Use the right tool that fits—you'll find it under the CROSSTALK name.

CROSSTALK[®]
COMMUNICATIONS

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404-998-3998

A Division of Digital Communications
Associates, Inc. CROSSTALK[®] is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Other trademarks appearing in this ad are trademarks of their respective companies.

Again, it was faster to simply keystroke the same information twice. One feature that helps the multimedia presenter is a Sketch mode, which converts color to black-and-white lines (unfortunately, it does not accommodate gray scale.)

PRESENTATION INTEGRATION

If you do a lot of presenting, the presentation-management features may outweigh some of these limitations. Images can be effortlessly converted to helpful speaker's notes (where you can add text comments to a miniature image and print the page) and audience handouts (where you can print multiple images on a page). *Presents* is the only package available for the PC that integrates these adjunct tools so well.

Xerox Presents offers on-screen slide-show features unequaled in other packages, such as the ability to blank the screen, reaccess a slide, and include password protection.

Organizing the elements of a presentation is a cinch, since you can view thumbnail sketches (miniature screens) of each frame in your show and reorganize them by clicking and dragging them to a new place. The on-screen slide-show presentation is attractive and filled with snazzy transitional effects between images. It provides features unequaled in other packages, including the ability to blank the screen, reaccess a slide, and include password protection.

In addition to using Windows fonts, *Presents* incorporates Bitstream font technology into the program. You generate and store on-disk the fonts you need from the included Bitstream Fontware Installation Kit. This ensures matching display and printer fonts and is becoming a more and more popular solution to the true-WYSIWYG problem.

There are, as usual, drawbacks that are associated with this seemingly beneficial arrangement. You will need to have ample

storage space on your disk; to make all sorts of decisions about character sets, typefaces, and type sizes; and maybe as long as an hour to generate your fonts. Since Bitstream fonts aren't supported by Autographix (the only option for creating slides using the package, because it offers no film-recorder drivers), people who rely predominantly on slides will not be able to

use Bitstream fonts with the program.

Despite all this, *Presents* offers the ultimate graphical user interface and can produce some lovely results. But, like so many recent Windows-based releases, it's future-oriented (it'll be hot on a 586-based machine). Today, *Xerox Presents* can perform integration and organizational tasks that no other PC program can, but ease-of-use and efficiency of commands are not its strengths. ■

Finally, A Trackball for your PC

Two High Performance Mouse Alternatives



PC-TRAC™

Serial version #119
Bus version #139

The standard in PC Trackballs for direct mouse replacement.



FastTRAP™

Serial version #149
Bus version #169

Trackball with Trackwheel™ for third axis pointing capability in advanced applications

Attention PC users. Introducing two products that have been quietly appearing on desks of thousands of PC users for over a year. MicroSpeed's PC-TRAC™ and FastTRAP™ trackballs.

- Uses ½ the desk space of a mouse. Free up your desk space to do what it was designed to do — hold your coffee cup and stacks of incoming work.

- Plug and play compatibility

MicroSpeed's advanced pointing device driver is fully compatible with application software supporting Microsoft™, Logitech™, and other popular mice. Also included is a Windows™ driver and a utility for use with non-mouse driven software.

- PC-TRAC and FastTRAP work where you put them

No more "row, row, row the mouse" when you run out of desk space before you run out of screen. Scroll across spreadsheets with finger tip

control. Page up and down documents without so much as moving your wrist. Control CAD programs to a single pixel. All in a space less than 4 ¼" wide.

- Pinpoint accuracy automatically

MicroSpeed's pointing device driver has "self adjusting" resolution from 50 to 1,000 dpi. Speeding across the screen or working with precision graphics, the MicroSpeed driver automatically adjusts to the resolution you need.

- PC-TRAC and FastTRAP require no cleaning

Our quiet, durable opto-mechanical design requires no cleaning or maintenance.

Looking for a proven mouse alternative for your PC? Give us a call. We're rolling!



MICROSPEED™
INCORPORATED

1-800-232-7888
In California call (415) 490-1405
FAX (415) 490-1665

MicroSpeed, PC-TRAC, FastTRAP and Trackwheel are trademarks of MicroSpeed, Inc.
Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
Logitech is a registered trademark of Logitech, Inc.

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Most multi-scan monitors this adaptable cost 20% more.

The new Samsung SyncMaster multi-scan color monitor was designed with a lesson from Mother Nature in mind. Compatible with the Apple® Mac II® and IBM® systems, it adapts to its environment as easily as one of her more versatile creations.

Put it to work and the SyncMaster really shows its true colors. The 14-inch screen and 800 x 600 resolution bring graphics to life. Bold and bright.

And its tight .31mm dot pitch keeps text crisp, clean and razor sharp.

...delivers almost everything you'd want in a color monitor."

PC MAGAZINE - May 16, 1989

Add to the SyncMaster's multi-scanning adaptability the convenience of up-front controls, a non-glare screen and tilt-swivel base for easy viewing, and you've got a level of monitor per-



Unretouched photograph. Image created on the Samsung SyncMaster multi-scan color monitor

formance usually costing hundreds more.

But this, of course, should come as no surprise. Because for years, Samsung monitors have meant value, as well as performance. A combination that has made us the world's largest monitor maker, with over 4 million sold in 1988. And every one is backed by the reliability of a \$1-billion dollar company—the 17th largest industrial corporation in the world.

So when it comes to high performance, low

cost monitors, Samsung is the one to watch.

"Honorable mention"

PC MAGAZINE—May 16, 1989

For literature and the location of your nearest Samsung dealer, call
1-800-446-0262.



SAMSUNG

When it's a question of value.



Why pay for a LAN solution that's bigger than your problem?

Price, performance, simplicity make MainLan the ideal small-office network

You can have a small LAN without the huge investment or the mind-boggling complexity demanded by the expensive big-network "industry leaders." And, you can do it without sacrificing any of the functions you have a right to expect from a full-featured LAN.



For the Starter Set — two network boards, 16.5 feet of shielded cable with terminators, software and manual.

For the Extension Pack — another network board and another cable. Order one for each PC you add to the network.

The answer is MainLan, from US Sage. MainLan is industry-standard NETBIOS compatible. MainLan has all the speed (4 mbps) your small network needs. MainLan provides file transfer, disk and printer sharing, E mail, data security and network management **without** a dedicated server. And MainLan requires as little as 50K to operate.

Best of all, MainLan is very simple to install and use. You can install the boards and software in 15 minutes or less and run your multi-user applications right away!

MainLan, winner of a major British PC award in 1988, has the backing and the technical expertise of the Sage Group, the United Kingdom's market-share leader in low-cost LANs and PC software. Contact US Sage for further details.



and the dealer or distributor nearest you.

US Sage, 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125, Longwood, FL 32750. Phone 407/331-4400; FAX 407/331-4406.

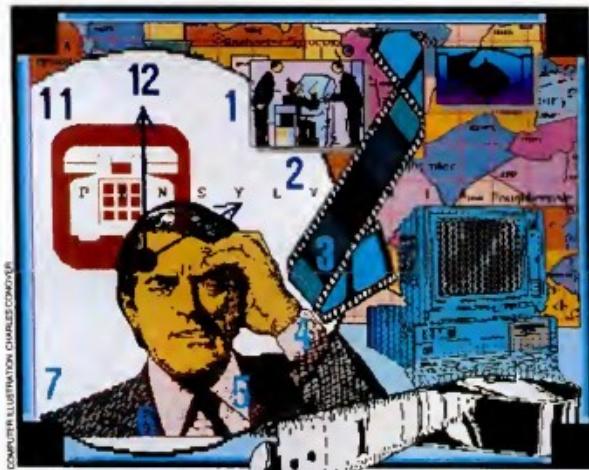
MainLan™

The Big Breakthrough
in Small Networks

800•999•6770

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-BASED CLIP ART



From business presentations to desktop publishing, clip-art images can be a lifesaver for those who lack the time, money, or talent to create custom artwork.

INSTANT IMAGES

Even for the best artists, facing a blank canvas is an unnerving experience. But for the growing legion of presenters, writers, and managers who are under pressure to incorporate visuals into their messages, a blank slate can be crippling. Fortunately, electronic clip art is a convenient source of ready-made artwork for your presentations. Like canned soup, canned art all by itself can be pretty bland. But when blended with a smidgen of design sense and spiced up with other software ingredients, it can be transformed into an appetizing recipe.

Clip art is not an invention of the computer age. Graphic artists have relied on stock illustration—volumes of pages of art that could be clipped out with scissors—for years. The electronic version is simply another variation of clip art. Not only can you cut electronic images and paste them into your applications, but you can reuse, resize, crop, rotate, and copy them with considerable ease. When you combine them with drawing and presentation tools, there's no end to the variations you can create.

RESPONSIBLE CLIPPING, OR WHO OWNS THE IMAGE, ANYWAY?

by Robin Reskin and Frederic M. Wilf

The framers of the Constitution should be happy they gave Congress the job of writing the copyright laws. Modern technology keeps racing further ahead of the law, so the task of protecting authors and their intellectual property is considerably more difficult today than it was 200 years ago.

How do you know if your use of clip art—stock or canned illustrations—is infringing upon someone's copyright? Here are some telltale signs:

- Do your presentations look like the Sunday funnies or a visit to Disneyland? If so, you are probably in trouble. Copyright licenses from the likes of Warner Bros., The Walt Disney Co., and LucasFilms are almost impossible to obtain.
- Do you amass your personal collection by shopping for images on bulletin boards? Again, you may be in trouble. Most bulletin board sysops are not aware of copyright law and have not been sufficiently vigilant in policing copyright infringements. On-line images of Cheryl Tiegs or Playboy bunnies are probably not provided with the copyright owner's consent.
- Does one of your coworkers approach you, disk in hand, to tell you that your presentations will look much better if you just paste in a few images? If so, your coworker may be sharing his licensed clip-art library with you and violating the use-the-program-on-any-

computer-you-own-but-on-no-one-else's type of license agreement.

- Does your company have an internal potpourri of electronic images to be shared among users? Unless the company has a site license agreement with the clip-art vendor, the extra copies may be infringing.

Using any commercially available clip art package is relatively safe compared with stalking the bulletin boards or manning a scanner with wild abandon, but there are still certain precautions you should take.

The cardinal rule? When you use clip art, you are using art that is created and owned by someone else. Obey the owner's rules.

Clip-art packages come in two flavors of copyright. In one, each individual image is copyrighted. In the other, individual images may not be copyrightable, but the collection or "compilation" of images is protected by copyright law. As it happens, the clip-art packages don't specify which type of copyright, individual or compilation, is being applied.

A judgment call on your part may be required. You have to study your image and decide what rubric it is most likely to fall under. If an individual image is obviously created by an artist and is an artistic expression, the image may be individually copyrighted. If the clip art is a collection of simple symbols, elements, or well-known images in the

public domain (such as da Vinci's *Mona Lisa*), then the compilation may not be copyrighted.

When there's a copyright on each individual image, you could be infringing on a copyright by making a single copy of one image in the collection. With a compilation copyright, the owner has a copyright on the entire database of images. One image may be copied a million times, but you can't resell the clip-art library.

To complicate matters further, earlier copyright laws specified that a copyright notice should always appear near the copyrighted image. However, because of a change in the law that applies to copies published on or after March 1, 1989, that notice is not required. This puts the onus on the user to be copyright savvy, since the lack of a copyright notice does not mean the image is not copyrighted.

How the copying is performed is another part of the issue. If the clip-art library images are used by many people on one computer, there may not be a copyright infringement. If you send one image or the library over an electronic network, or you copy the disk and give it to a friend, then you are probably violating the copyright. Under the present U.S. Copyright Act, you have the right to make a backup copy and the right to use any program that you license on a single computer that you own. Implied is the idea of "personal use."

Users usually get into problems when clip art is copied for use by other departments within a corporation or to exported file formats for incorporation

Clip art sometimes gets a bad rap—among professional artists, at least—because it is equated with overly recognizable, overused, and trite art. "Using it," says Andrew Bell of the National Association of Desktop Publishers (NADTP), "is like watching the Geraldo Rivera show. Millions of people do it, but few admit to it." But with the addition of improved drawing tools and better scanners, clip-art collections—once chock-full of simplistic, jagged-looking, overused icons—are improving rapidly.

Today, the proverbial pointing fingers,

the stick-figure humans, the too-cute cartoons, and the reams of bubbles and balloons are being replaced by sophisticated libraries of complex images. Fueling the generation of more intricate art is the availability of some exciting drawing and illustration programs. Packages such as *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*, *Corel Draw!*, and *Micrografx Designer*—when placed in the hands of talented artists—yield complicated illustrations filled with curves, shading, and fine details. Generalized potpourris of symbols are giving way to carefully honed volumes for increasingly spe-

cialized applications. More and more, the emphasis is shifting to useful images packaged in a useful fashion.

Electronic clip art can be a lifesaver for those who lack the time or artistic talent to create custom artwork (or the money to pay an artist to do it for them). But before you buy, you need know what quality of art and what kind of images you require. You also need to know the application you intend to use it with and the file format you want to work with. And, of course, you must decide how much you're willing to spend.

into other programs. As a user, you should be aware that clip-art vendors offer site licenses. And if the vendors don't offer site licenses, they should. When artwork needs to be shared, it's best to inquire into getting a site license from the vendor.

Generally, once you've licensed or purchased the copyrighted work, you can do just about anything you want with it, except for freely copying, distributing, or selling the images elsewhere. But copyright is only part of the legal equation. The clip-art vendors each have contractual agreements that must be honored.

Shrink-wrap agreements, found on most commercial software, are *contracts of adhesion* that often go above and beyond the copyright law. Contracts of adhesion are generally defined as contracts where one party (the vendor) has more bargaining power than the other. The vendor presents the contract on a take-it-or-leave-it basis. Some states enforce these types of contracts to the letter and some states don't enforce them at all, but most states will enforce the contract if it is reasonable.

Because clip-art images are files, not software programs, it's much more tempting—not to mention easier—to spread the image. You don't need manuals, and there are no complicated install or boot-up procedures. These freedoms make for promiscuous copying.

Some clip-art vendors follow the old shareware creed: you are free to use the images as long as you don't make money off of them. In other words, it's fair game to incorporate their images into

the internal newsletter, but not into your ad campaign or the label for your new product.

Electronic file transfer has made clip-art images easy to pass around. We actually heard from several clip-art vendors who were convinced that another vendor was stealing their images by importing the files. Even if the images are slightly modified, these derivative works may be so close to the original as to have violated the copyright.

The law awards two types of damages for copyright infringement. First, anybody who copies without permission of the owner can be held liable for actual damages if that person suffered monetary losses or other damages. Normally, the actual damages suffered are the lost licensing fees. Second, even if the copyright owner didn't suffer any actual damages, statutory damages may be awarded in lieu of actual damages if the copyright owner had registered the copyright with the Copyright Office in Washington, D.C. before the infringement occurred. When statutory damages are available, a judge could punish an infringer by awarding more money than the clip art is worth, especially if the infringer willfully infringed on the copyright. Finally, if the copyright was registered prior to infringement, the judge may also award the copyright owner its attorney's fees and court costs.

You've been warned. ■

Frederic M. Wilf is an attorney who practices computer and copyright law in Media, Pennsylvania.

comes a strategic tool for vendors trying to get their products onto users' desktops. *Harvard Graphics*, *Freelance Plus*, *Micrografx Designer*, and *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* all have extensive clip-art libraries, and their vendors have staffs of dedicated artists churning out volumes of specialized art. Computer Support Corp. and Micrografx even offer customized clip-art services, so if they don't have what you need, they can create it for you. Version 1.0 of *Corel Draw!* was chided by reviewers for its lack of a bona fide clip-art library. As a quick and inventive remedy,

Corel Systems Corp. licensed third-party clip art and now offers a sampler to whet the appetite.

Third-party artists and graphics designers are also getting into the act by producing their own commercial clip art. And why not? Often, such outfits bring a touch of artistry to the marketplace, though with varying degrees of technical finesse. The clip art in *ImageFile*, from Applied Microsystems, an Anchorage, Alaska-based graphics design house, attracted crowds of admirers as it flashed on the monitors at PC Labs, and Rick Barker, graphics designer by trade, found such strong demand for his *Adobe Illustrator*-generated artwork that he formed a company, Studio Arts, to make it available to others. Dynamic Graphics, a 25-year veteran of the paper-based clip-art business, is now enthusiastically putting its volumes into electronic formats. Most recently, ArtRight Software Corp. pushed the clip-art limits by offering clip art that comes fully colored and loaded with complex Bezier curves that don't break up when enlarged.

While the software vendors tend to sell their clip art in the proprietary formats supported by their own graphics packages, third-party clip-art makers prefer to sell their wares in a variety of standard formats, paying close attention to specialized needs in the market. For example, T/Maker Co. and Multi-Ad Services, two companies with extensive libraries of bitmapped clip art, have recently introduced a series of images in .EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) format. And Marketing Graphics offers its *PicturePak* series in specialized versions for *Lotus Freelance*, *PC Storyboard*, *Show Partner*, and *VideoShow*, as well as in the more generic .CGM and .PCX formats. *Presentation Task Force*, one of the most recent market entries, goes on better by offering its free-lance images in both black-and-white and full-color file formats.

It's clear that clip-art vendors are interested in the medium as the message. And we should be, too.

WORLDS APART

Regardless of who makes it, clip art is available in two general file formats, *bitmapped* and *vector* (or object-oriented). In bitmapped format, the images are composed of a series of dots, created either by retouching images that have been scanned into the PC, or else by drawing them from scratch using a paint package such as *PC Paintbrush*. By contrast, vector-format

ART AND SCIENCE

Clip-art libraries are not software packages. They are libraries of graphics available in various formats. Though some collections come with graphics editors that you can use to edit and print images, often there's nothing to boot up and nothing to install. You'd think this would make life easier, but, in fact, using clip art within your applications requires you to have some understanding of file formats.

Commercial clip art is available from the makers of graphics software packages, and competition is mounting as clip art be-

files incorporate a description of the elements of an image (lines, arcs, and so on) rather than a dot-by-dot translation.

Bitmaped clip art was the first to appear on the market, and it still dominates. Art in common formats such as PCX and TIFF tends to be less expensive than vector-format art, and you can edit the images relatively easily by using your paint package to adjust the individual pixels. Although there was a time when the resolution of most bitmaped clip art was a paltry 72 dots per inch, most of the better packages today operate at 300 dpi, the maximum resolution supported by most laser printers.

The bad news about bitmaped clip art is that the number of dots, and therefore the amount of detail, remain fixed when you scale the image. The results can be a jagged-looking drawing if you enlarge the image too much, or a blurred mess if you reduce it too much. And the output resolution is always dependent on the original resolution of the image.

Vector file formats such as PostScript or Computer Graphics Metafile (.CGM) allow greater flexibility because the quality of the image is independent of the reso-

lution of the output device. This means you can change the size and orientation of the image while maintaining the quality of the drawing. It also means that the images are printed at the maximum resolution of the output device.

Encapsulated PostScript (.EPS) is one of the most popular vector formats, especially for clip art aimed at the desktop publishing market. Since most applications don't let you view .EPS images directly on the screen, most clip-art vendors attach a bitmaped version of the image that you can see while you're working. If the vendor doesn't, you'll see nothing but a gray bounding box the height and width of the image. Trying to align this box on a page of text often is difficult, so this is a feature worth looking for. As their name implies, .EPS images were created with PostScript output in mind. While you can bring a PostScript image into *PageMaker* and print the page on a LaserJet or other non-PostScript printer, what you get is simply the bitmaped version of the image.

Outside of desktop publishing, .CGM is the most widely supported vector for-

mat, at least in theory. Unfortunately, there are so many varieties of .CGM files that some clip-art vendors won't guarantee that their .CGM formats can be edited, even by graphics applications that claim to support .CGM.

THE THORN IN THE GALLERY

For clip art to be truly useful, you need to be able to access an appropriate image quickly when you need it. But though some vendors make noble attempts at manageability, most clip art comes packaged on numerous floppy disks and relies on a reference book with illustrations of the art. Often, each image is stored in a separate file, and you must reference it either with an obscure filename, an even more obscure number, or a combination of both. When you need an image, you must pull out the reference and start thumbing.

To demonstrate what this means, here are the names of files in which you would find a world map in five of the major clip-art packages:

- In *Micrografx ClipArt*, you'll find the map in WORLD.DRW in the General Clip Art collection.
- In *Click & Clip 500*, which offers a

Clip art that doesn't look like clip art.

Professional quality, high-resolution electronic art.

Metro ImageBase® is created by leading illustrators and digitized at 300dpi.
 "The most modern, high quality, most attractive clip art I've seen for computers." — Daniel Weis-Horn, *WordPerfect 5: Desktop Publishing in Style*
 "An impressive collection of quality clip art... definitely worthwhile offering." — C.J. Wiegand, *Personal Publishing Magazine*

Lots of variety. 100 images per volume.

ImageBase offers 14 volumes of 100 one-per-file images and they're intelligently categorized: Art Deco, Borders & Boxes, Business Graphics, Computers & Technology, Exercise & Fitness, Food, The Four Seasons, NewsletterMaker, Nine to Five, People, ReportMaker, Team Sports, Travel, Weekend Sports.

Mac & MS-DOS versions compatible with most layout programs.
 ImageBase works with major page layout software such as PageMaker, Ready! Set, Go!, Ventura Publisher, XPress, Cricket Paint and WordPerfect 5.0.

\$145.00 per package and a money-back guarantee.

ImageBase will refund the purchase price upon return of the unopened diskette pack if you're not completely satisfied.

To order call toll-free:

1-800-525-1552

Outside U.S.: (818) 881-1997

Metro ImageBase, Inc.

18623 Ventura Blvd., Suite 210

Tarzana, CA. 91356



The Art of Electronic Publishing



A Type Shop's NIGHTMARE...



A Designer's Dream! 1000 DPI Plain-Paper Typesetting

Desktop publishing is not only here, it's thriving. Every day, more graphic designers are learning to use computers as tools. However, at the standard resolution of 300 x 300 dpi, most laser-printed output is used primarily for proofing copy. Final copy is still sent to the typesetter.

Like a dream come true, Raster Devices Direct, Inc.TM presents an alternative to type shops: the Trendsetter 1000TM.

The Trendsetter 1000 is an IBM PC/XT/AT or '386 compatible laser printer that provides 1000 x 400 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting output. It comes standard with 35 Bitstream® Fontware™ scalable fonts and is compatible with over 200 more. Plus, the Trendsetter 1000 offers two different printing modes: a Direct mode, and a PostScript® compatibility mode. Use the Direct mode for super-fast 1000 x 400 dpi printing from any GEM, Windows, or other supported application. (You can also use the Direct mode to create font special effects like shading, patterns, squeezing, stretching, shearing, obliquing and rotating.) Use the PostScript compatibility mode to print 1000 x 400 dpi output from PostScript

language files. The Trendsetter 1000 provides Plain-Paper Typesetting for all your publishing needs.

So if you use graphics programs, desktop publishing, CAD/HPGL, or even advanced word processors, and have dreamt of 1000 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting for just \$5,995 call Raster Devices Direct at 1-800-468-1732. (In Minnesota, call 612-941-4919.) Send us your Corel DRAW, Micrografx Designer, GEM Artline, Aldus PageMaker, Xerox Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, Microsoft Word 5.0, WordPerfect 5.0, or HPGL files and we'll send you back 1000 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting output!

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC Publishing Power Direct to You
1-800-468-1732 FAX (612) 941-5116

VISA, MASTERCARD, and AMERICAN EXPRESS

© 1989, Trendsetter 1000 and RD2 are trademarks of Raster Devices Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices subject to change without notice.

All type is actual output produced from the Trendsetter 1000™

wall-size poster of its 500 images as a reference, the map is found in WOR01.EPS. ■ In *Arts & Letters*, the map is symbol number 10177, out of a collection of 3,700 images.

■ In *Clip3D*, you open the Geography collection, then open the World directory and call for the image GLOB_SLD.SOL. ■ In *PicturePak*, the map is in the file called SA0199 (SA stands for Sales and Marketing Edition).

Evidently, you're in for a fair amount of file-flitting when you use electronic clip art. None of these classification systems is terrific. But the feeble naming conventions that DOS supports are much to blame. One of the best attempts to use DOS names effectively comes from 3G Graphics Corp. Instead of the MAN1, MAN2, MAN3 conventions, which don't offer enough information about the image, 3G supplies filenames such as WALKMAN, SIT-MAN, and RUNMAN, which are a bit more descriptive.

Freelance Plus, *Harvard Graphics*, and the T/Maker collection use a slightly better retrieval scheme, storing groups of images in categorical files. This lets you retrieve and display a file with multiple

clip-art images and then isolate the one you need. The problem with this seemingly logical solution is that it is very slow. On the other hand, with these packages, as well as with those from Computer Support Corp. and Micrografx and with T/Maker's *ClickArt Scrapbook +* utility, (see the sidebar "ClickArt Scrapbook+: A Clip-Art Organizer for Windows"), you can create a personal clip-art library. This lets you

build up a collection of the images you use most. You can even incorporate images you've created yourself into the file.

But the biggest organizational aid is in the marketing, not technology, of clip art. The increasing use of specialized libraries helps users save money and sanity. Some libraries have an extremely narrow focus; others leave more room for interpretation.

MAKING CLIP ART MORE ACCESSIBLE

At the risk of sounding like Andy Rooney—did you ever notice how clip-art titles aren't for sale on the software shelves? How mail-order houses never sponsor clip-art titles? You've almost got to know someone in the business to get hold of the stuff.

Ashton-Tate has an interesting way of letting users know about its clip art. Its new version of *Bylines* will come with sample files from four of the major clip-art vendors. Lotus Development Corp. also plugs its clip-art vendors in its *Lotus Selects* catalog and other publications it circulates.

Another packaging solution is the "art-of-the-month club." Conventional clip art is often sold by subscription, and electron-

**One packaging
solution is the
"art-of-the-month club."
Electronic clip
art is being
sold by subscription.**



It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing \$250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs much, much less. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still be good to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.



DATASTORM

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

Your taxes will be
more complex
this year.

So what?



Remember the good old days when normal people could do their own income taxes? Well, TurboTax and your PC bring back those simpler times.

TurboTax guides you step by step through the process of preparing your tax return. The Auto Interview feature helps you determine which forms you need. The figures you enter are automatically transferred to the appropriate forms and schedules.

When you're through calculating your taxes — in under 10 seconds — you can print everything, including the IRS-approved dot matrix 1040 on plain paper with most dot matrix printers.

If you have a question, you can turn to on-line, item-sensitive IRS

TurboTax

help screens and our own cross-referenced Help System. And if you're still not sure, we can refer you to a nearby professional who can offer advice or finish the job using your TurboTax data.

Those are just some of the powerful features that have helped

Quick-Look Tax Window • 1990 Tax Planning Included free • Pop-up Calculator • Data Examiner to help pinpoint omissions in your return • Dot matrix 1040 • 1040 A short form • Free copy of the *Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor* • Fully integrated programs for 41 state returns also available.

TurboTax won PC World magazine's prestigious World Class award four years in a row. It's no wonder that over 2,000,000 returns were prepared last year with TurboTax.

So get prepared to simplify your tax preparation. With TurboTax.

See your local dealer or purchase direct by calling 1-800-782-1120, or 619-453-8722 in California.

Suggested Retail prices — Federal: \$75.00, Updates: \$37.50, Each State: \$40.00, Updates: \$25.00. California residents include sales tax.

TurboTax requires 384K.

PC WORLD



ChipSoft
3045 Shoreham Place Inc.
San Diego, CA 92122



If they came back as Lotus 1-2-3, Freelance

As the Three Musketeers would say, "All for one and one for all."

The same guiding principle of teamwork is evident in how well Lotus® 1-2-3® works with Lotus Freelance® Plus 3.0 and Lotus Manuscript® 2.1 software programs.

When you need to bring 1-2-3 data and charts into truly outstanding business presentations, Freelance Plus is the best business graphics software for you.

While Lotus Manuscript word processing software gives you the best way to bring 1-2-3

data and charts into terrific-looking reports.

That's because they are the only programs in their categories specifically designed by Lotus for Lotus 1-2-3 customers. Which means you will get top-performing products with powerful links to 1-2-3. Not to mention service and support from the industry leader.

Take Freelance Plus, for example. Recently, both *InfoWorld* and *PC Week* gave it the highest



\$100 "Perfect Fit" Rebate
For 1-2-3 Release 3 and 2.2 users who
buy Freelance Plus or Manuscript.

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Freelance, and Manuscript are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Only one Freelance Plus or Manuscript rebate per person. You may receive a \$200 rebate if you purchase both Freelance Plus and Manuscript Upgrade product. Lotus Authorized Reseller or through the Lotus Select catalog between June 15 and December 31, 1990. Rebate Certificate must be postmarked by December 31, 1990. Lotus Freelance Plus and Manuscript Upgrade products are not eligible for rebates.

rating of all presentation graphics software.*

With Freelance Plus you have all the tools you need to plan, organize and prepare effective presentations. You can create everything from color slides to overheads to handouts. Or even on-screen presentations.

Only Freelance Plus provides a "live link" to 1-2-3. You can view your spreadsheet from within Freelance Plus and select ranges to chart using familiar 1-2-3 keystrokes. And when

you retrieve a Freelance Plus chart file linked to 1-2-3, it will automatically reflect the latest data.

No other presentation graphics program gives you all this functionality and works more effectively with 1-2-3.



Presentations



Spreadsheets



Reports

Lotus Freelance Plus and Manuscript are specifically designed to work well with 1-2-3.

If you're a 1-2-3 Release 3 or 2.2 customer (including upgrades), Lotus will send you a \$100 rebate for purchasing Freelance Plus or Manuscript between June 15 and December 31, 1989. Look inside your 1-2-3 package for a

software, they'd be Plus, and Manuscript.

Then there's Manuscript. It's a full-featured word processor that gives you the best and easiest way possible to incorporate 1-2-3 spreadsheets and graphics into high quality reports.

You can import spreadsheet data—in table form—with columns and rows intact. Then easily enhance all your tables with borders and shading. And when your 1-2-3 data changes,

"Perfect Fit" Rebate Certificate and offer details.**

1-2-3 and Freelance Plus or 1-2-3 and Manuscript. Put one of the strongest teams in history to work for you.



If you purchase both Freelance Plus and Manuscript and send in both Proof of Purchase receipts and sales receipts. To qualify, you must purchase the full retail version of Lotus Freelance Plus 2.0 (or 2.0i) or Manuscript 1.1 from a purchases are ineligible. *InfoWorld, April 10, 1989, PC Week, July 10, 1989. **For more information about the "Perfect Fit" program and how Freelance Plus and Manuscript work with the new Lotus 1-2-3, call 1-800-343-5484.

ic clip-art vendors have followed suit. Dynamic Graphics offers the Designers Club, which for \$49.50 per month keeps you supplied with a fresh stock of .EPS images. Studio Advertising Art offers a yearly subscription, mailed quarterly.

Electronic distribution could be a boon for aspiring clip artists. Wouldn't it be nice to pay only for what you clip, letting the vendor take care of the storage problems? But while you can call up just about any bulletin board service in the country and download a pile of images (often of questionable origin), no commercial clip-art vendor has yet announced an on-line service.

The advent of CD-ROM technology should help, however, especially if you use clip art all the time. First on the scene

**The clip art you choose
will say something
about you and
your style, so get
vendors' catalogs and
start comparing.**

in this format is *Clip3D* from Enabling Technologies, which is available from NEC Home Electronics on CD-ROM, as well as on-disk, as reviewed in this issue. Not wasting a moment, NEC is poised to introduce *Image Folio* (see the sidebar "Clip Art for Realists"), a clip-art library of photographic images, and other vendors are eyeing CD-ROM alternatives. Expect to see more titles as soon as hardware prices take a few more tumbles.

THE PSYCHOLOGY OF CLIP ART

The clip art you choose will say something about you and your style. To determine what's best for you, call vendors, get their catalogs, and start comparing.

You'll need to think about the amount of detail you require in your images. On the one hand, you want enough detail to make sure that the lines meet neatly and the fill patterns and grays are pleasing to look at. Clip art objects generated from scanned

images can leave all sorts of dirty, blurry artifacts if they aren't retouched properly. But on the other hand, the more detail the images contain, the more disk space the files take up.

You'll also need to decide whether you can live with the images as they are. Most often, a clip-art image will be almost, but not quite, what you need, and you may want to customize it. If that's the case, you'll want to make sure you have a graphics editing program to do the job, or else make sure that the clip art you order is compatible with the tools you've got.

If your subject is particularly specialized, look for smaller optional libraries designed for your field. If your needs are more general, however, all packages are more or less created equal. We discovered a fair amount of incest in the clip-art community. For example, nearly every package sports its own variation on the cruise ship at sea, the office worker at his computer screen, the pointing finger, and the handshake.

Finally, there is the issue of price. The diversity in distribution, cataloging, and pricing is enormous. Some companies bundle the art in meaningful collections, others go for a hodgepodge package. Some are sold on a subscription basis, others by the disk, and still others as a collection of disks. Collections range from \$50 to \$500, and when you average it out, you're paying anywhere from pennies to upwards of \$2 per image. If you're putting together a community newsletter, bit-mapped clip art is less expensive and will usually suffice. But if you're working on the corporate newsletter, you should seriously think about getting higher-quality (and more expensive) .EPS images that you can print on a PostScript printer.

We reviewed 17 clip-art packages. Five of the packages are clip-art libraries created by leading vendors of drawing and presentation packages (*Corel Draw!*, *Freelance*, *Harvard Graphics*, *Arts & Letters*, and *Micrograft*). The other 12 are third-party clip-art packages, created by graphics designers and available in a number of different file formats.

We experienced a clip-art boom during the review process. Each time we thought we'd exhausted the supply, a brand new package would make its way to our door. The newer collections from ArtRight Software, Metro Image Base, and New Vision Technologies are incredibly slick and styl-

ized, especially when compared with the more austere granddaddies of clip art such as *Harvard Graphics* and much of the T/Maker collection.

You may find that clip art changes the way you work, and not always for the better. So, think before you clip.

ArtRight Image Portfolios

by Robert Kendall

ArtRight Software Corp. is a fledgling Canadian company that came into the world on the coattails of competitor Corel Systems, maker of the hot new graphics package *Corel Draw!* (one of our Editor's choices in our last article on drawing programs, "Fine Lines: The PC as Illustrator," *PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989). Hoping to cash in on the considerable success of *Corel Draw!*, ArtRight has produced a library of color clip art that it offers in Corel's proprietary object-oriented .CDR format, as well as in encapsulated PostScript (.EPS) and .CGM formats.

Volume 1 of *ArtRight*'s two-volume collection was available at review time. This \$149 miscellany of 280 images is distinguished by complex naturalistic representations with often remarkable attention to detail. For example, a fish is depicted with each of its scales drawn individually. And different fill patterns often create subtle gradations of shading to mimic light reflected on the surface of objects. The illustrations also put color to excellent use for those with color output devices.

In terms of content, the *ArtRight* library has decided strengths and weaknesses.

PC WORLD

FACT FILE

ArtRight Image Portfolios, Version 1.0

ArtRight Software Corp., 1130 Morrison Dr., #330, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2H 9N6; (613) 820-1000.
List Price: \$149
Requires: DOS and hardware requirements depend on graphics package used.



In Short: The first volume in the ArtRight clip-art series offers attractive, detailed color images for use within *Corel Draw!* The library is also available in .EPS and .CGM formats.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Introducing
The Team
Of The 90s.

"One-on-one doesn't work in the NBA.
All five players must respond to what the
other players are doing. You have to work
together. To me..."



*Chuck Daly
Head Coach
NBA Champions
Detroit Pistons*

teamwork is

The result of teamwork on the court is championships. The result of teamwork in today's business arena is success. Marketshare battles are usually won or lost by a few points. And the difference usually comes down to teamwork. Everybody doing their part as part of a team.

NCR's new series of personal computers is designed for teamwork. They share information, applications, and network

resources quickly and efficiently. So people can make better decisions and work together more productively as a team. And that gives your company the jump on your competition.

Many times the competitive edge comes from better execution of fundamentals. Fundamental to NCR's new series of personal computers is our enhanced implementation of industry standards that provide system flexibility and the potential for expansion. For example, our industry standard focus

"To be a quality organization you have to do more than make a compatible product. You have to get everybody working together, sharing the same vision, being responsive. To me...



*Bill Thompson
Director of MIS
The Sherwin-Williams Company
Paint Stores Group*

“everything”

insures compatibility with both present and future business requirements. So you can utilize existing resources as you incorporate new technologies.

The new NCR PC286, PC386sx, PC386sx/MC, and PC386 give you the workgroup computing advantage you need to break away from your competition.

What's more — at NCR, teamwork goes beyond hardware and software. It extends to the quality of our relationship with our

customers. To our dedicated service and support. To a solutions approach that is always open to individual needs.

And that's really the name of the game.

NCR PERSONAL COMPUTERS
Because Teamwork Is Everything.

The Starting Team.

NCR PC386sx and PC386sx/MC

- 16MHz processing speed
- Industry Standard or Micro Channel Architecture
- Maintains compatibility with 286-based software
- Runs 32-bit software written for 386-based PCs



NCR PC286

- 12MHz processing speed
- Industry Standard Architecture
- 20% faster than 10MHz 286-based PCs
- Small footprint



NCR PC386

- 25MHz processing speed
- 64KB of cache memory
- 4MB of standard system memory
- Provides full 32-bit processing power

The first four members of NCR's new team of PCs range from an entry-level Intel286™-based desktop personal computer to an Intel386™-based file management system. In the middle are two Intel386 SX-based personal computers that provide the performance of 386 technology at near 286 microprocessor cost levels.

Holding the team together is the NCR LAN Manager, an advanced network operating system offering a comprehensive set of network management, administration, and diagnostic tools that provides functionality in both MS DOS® and OS/2™ environments.

Beyond the new hardware, NCR's open systems approach offers an enhanced implementation of practically all the industry standard tools for DOS

applications as well as OS/2 for multi-tasking environments. NCR also offers the current Industry Standard Architecture while providing the forward-looking potential to switch to the reliability of Micro Channel™ Architecture (MCA) as your game plan evolves.

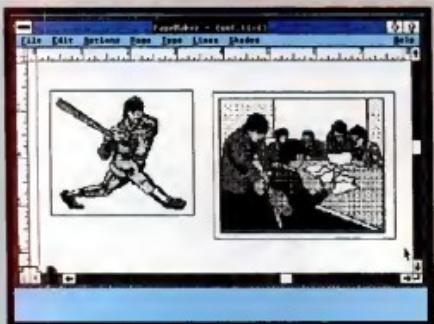
The result is a totally integrated system that is open to technological advancement. A system that is easy to administrate, capable of multi-tasking and, above all, a system that works as a team.

For information on this new team of personal computers, call 1 800 544-3333. Or write to us at P.O. Box 785, Dayton, Ohio 45482-9905.

NCR

Creating value

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. 286 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS and MS DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Micro Channel and OS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. © 1989 NCR Corporation



ArtRight Image Portfolio's images may lack stylistic variety, but the images the package does offer are of superior quality. The object-oriented art doesn't look too impressive on-screen, but printouts are crisp and clean.



You get nearly two dozen images of flashy-looking cars and motorcycles. There's a substantial selection of hazard, restriction, and public utility signs. Animals and sports are especially well represented, and there's a good offering of office scenes and corporate paraphernalia, such as computers, desks, a filing cabinet, pens, scissors, and so on.

By contrast, images of money or time are conspicuously absent from the collection (though these will be found in Volume 2, which was unavailable for review). You won't find any of the usual cartoon figures here—a deliberate omission, according to a company representative, to maintain a serious tone for the collection. And apart from those appearing on the signs, there are very few simple, stylized images of the type suitable for logos or pictographs. In general, the collection would benefit from a little more stylistic variety.

Corel Draw! created all the images, and the .EPS files are the product of its file-conversion utility. Thus *ArtRight* files

can't be edited from within programs such as *Adobe Illustrator*, since *Corel's* .EPS format is incompatible with *Adobe's*. Furthermore, *Corel's* .EPS filter converts colors to shades of gray. *ArtRight* says, however, that future releases of its .EPS version will be compatible with *Adobe* and in full color.

You can use most of the images as is, but a few require editing and will therefore have value only to users of *Corel Draw!*. Collections of arrows and crosses are crowded together in a few files, so you must extract the object you want. Conversely, different parts of PCs appear in separate files, so if you want a complete system, you must match keyboard, system unit, and monitor. (In some cases clever cropping with a desktop publishing package can accomplish this, but the process is awkward.)

ArtRight failed to provide us with .EPS files in time for our testing. So using *Corel Draw!*, we converted the .CDR files that *ArtRight* had furnished, producing .EPS

files theoretically identical to the ones the company ships. When we printed these out with *PageMaker*, the results were clear and well defined.

The *ArtRight* library comes with a carefully organized catalog, and most files bear logical, descriptive filenames. Unfortunately, there's no indication of which files are on which floppy disk, making it difficult to call up the pictures from floppies.

If you're willing to give up over 3.5MB of hard disk space, an installation program will create a subdirectory under *Microsoft Windows* and copy all the clip-art files into it. Although the install program we originally received wouldn't run, the vendor sent a revised version that worked but would crash without even loading if *Windows* were in any directory other than C:\WINDOWS.

Volume 2 of the *ArtRight* collection should be available in October, providing clip art to complement Volume 1. The company also plans to issue thematic collections, which you can pick up separately or purchase at a discount on a monthly subscription basis. Projected themes include finance, machinery, medicine, food, flags, and borders.

By supplying .CDR-format clip art, *ArtRight* is hoping to carve a niche for itself among users of *Corel Draw!*. Its richly detailed color images, well-organized catalog, and reasonable pricing will certainly endear it to many.

Arts & Letters Graphics Editor

by Robin Raskin

Depending upon who is holding the mouse, the *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* from Computer Support Corp. is an equally accomplished drawing tool, clip-art generator, and font foundry. More than a clip-art library, *Arts & Letters* is a one-stop solution for all of your drawing needs. The \$695 package includes top-notch drawing tools, over 3,700 color clip-art images, and 46 proprietary typefaces. The clip art and fonts alone make this a solid package, but the drawing features put it over the top.

EDITING POWER

The *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor* operates in the *Windows* environment, whose pull-down menus, scroll bars, and dialog



The *Arts & Letters* object-oriented symbols are made up of a combination of separate elements. You can use the Graphics Editor's powerful align command to snap the basic shape and the accents into a coherent whole. The images appear in a striking blue on-screen, but to maximize their appearance on a black-and-white printer, you must manually recolor them in shades of gray.



boxes make the screen invitingly familiar. The program is self-installing and takes full advantage of *Windows* features, such as the clipboard and multitasking. It operates expeditiously in 640K of memory, an asset that few graphics programs can boast. Considering how sluggish *Windows* applications can be, the program's speed is impressive. Even as the screen is redrawing, you can pull down a menu and begin working on the next set of commands.

With the *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*'s image-sizing and rotation tools, its palette of 16 million colors, and its Bezier-curve-drawing facilities, creating a custom image is a cinch. All of the company's clip-art images can be converted into their component lines and curves for editing. Only a few of the symbols gave trouble in manipulation, perhaps because they were ported over from the company's older clip-art package, *Diagraph*.

The toolbox's zoom, alignment, symbol grouping, foreground and background, and snap-to-grid features are precision instruments—a match for any top-of-the-line drawing package. The program's distribution feature creates graded backgrounds, three-dimensional and other special effects, and shading. Because typefaces are treated as graphic elements, you can rotate and mirror words as well as images. If you prefer to scan in your art, you

can use *Arts & Letters* to trace and convert mapped images into a more usable format.

Getting an image out of the *Arts and Letters* proprietary .GED format and into another application is a piece of cake. We cut-and-pasted with the *Windows* clipboard and exported files into the .EPS and .CGM formats without problems.

PC **FACT FILE**

Arts & Letters
Graphics Editor,
Version 2.0
Computer Support
Corp., 15926 Midway
Rd., Dallas, TX 75244;
(214) 661-8960.
List Price: Arts &
Letters Graphics Editor,
\$695; Arts & Letters Composer, \$395; clip-art
libraries, \$59 to \$120.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, Microsoft
Windows 2.0 or later, DOS 2.0 or later; graphics
card, pointing device, and printer supported by
Windows. Mouse strongly recommended.
In Short: In addition to being a full-bodied
illustration program, the *Arts & Letters Graphics*
Editor offers a robust 3,700 clip-art symbols and
46 typefaces. Twenty-two additional specialty
libraries make this one of the largest collections
available. Drawing tools are particularly
noteworthy. The numerically indexed hard-copy
reference is workable, but not an especially
pleasant image-management solution.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BROAD SCOPE

On a scale of one to ten, the clip-art collection rates a score of eight or nine for style and comprehensiveness. The art ranges from simple adornments such as stars, floral patterns, page borders, and optical designs all the way to highly stylized, fully rendered pictures. The subject matter is wide-ranging, including appliances, body parts, clothing, currencies, maps, seasons, transportation, and industry, to name a few. There are banners and boxes, arrows and word balloons. There are attractive icons. There's a collection of charting aids to help you create flowcharts, organization charts, office layouts, and data charts. The collection strikes a good balance: no single category is exhausted, but none is left untouched.

Version 2.0 of *Arts & Letters*, just released this spring, adds a bevy of features to entice the drawing/illustration crowd. These include more import and export capabilities, calligraphic pens, and nifty effects. For example, an image hole-cutter lets you see through images to what's behind them, and text can be curved along a path. In addition, it has added spot- and color-separation capabilities and support for the Matrix film recorder, which makes *Arts & Letters* a fine choice regardless of output media.

But for retrieving images, the *Arts &*

WIN the Compaq SLT/286

from MicroWAREHOUSE

Now you can win this great new portable from Compaq with 40Mb hard drive and dazzling VGA screen. It has all the features of a desktop yet fits on an airline table. Just enter the MICRO WAREHOUSE GREAT COMPUTER GIVEAWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order. Or just send us the entry coupon. Our helpful telephone staff is waiting to take your call.

Tim Kerr, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-367-7080)

Fax: 201-399-0578

Sat-Sun: 8 a.m. to 9 p.m.

Mon-Fri: 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (ET)

Sat-Sun: 8 a.m. to 9 p.m.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™ 690
P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

100% Mail Warehouse



BUSINESS

Appliance Software

The Perfect Addition III - Application Techniques	29
Picazz Plus	75
Aention Tate	
dBASE III Plus 1.1	399
dBASE IV	445
Framework III 1.1	424

Bookshelf



Pacific Page (Pacific Data Prod.)

Pacific Data's newest cartridge-based technology brings you a Postscript language emulation cartridge for HP LaserJet Series II Printers. Create and print complex pages of text and graphics with only 2.5Mb of laser printer memory. This low-cost, easy to use cartridge will produce a limitless variety of special effects on your documents. New	
--	--

Bloc Publishing

Form Filler 2.0	84
Form Tool 2.0.1	53
Personal Lawyer	35

Borland International

Paradox 3.0	435
Quattro Pro 5.0/SQZ Plus	162
Reflex 2.0	169

Brighten Robbie

HyperPAD	57
HyperPad	57

Memory Mate 3.0/IR

Central Point Software	45
PC Tools Deluxe 5.1	45
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	73

Info on \$20 Upgrade to 5.5	
-----------------------------	--

Checktree Corp.

Checktree 1.17	29
----------------	----

Contact Software Int'l

AC 1.0	199
--------	-----

CrossTalk Communications	
--------------------------	--

CrossTalk for Windows	99
-----------------------	----

Dec Software

Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	New
-------------------------	-----

Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0	New
------------------------	-----

Dac Easy Payroll 4.0	New
----------------------	-----

Lucid 3D 2.0	55
--------------	----

Datastorm Tech.

Procomm Plus	45
DeltaLink Technologies	159

PerFORM 2.0 Designer & Filer

Delta Technology	49
Direct Access 4.1	65

Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.

pcAnywhere III	65
Fifth Generation	99

Fastback Plus 2.09

Formerly w-Fil & File	99
Fox Software	179

Forbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1

Funk Software	84
Allways 1.0	38

Sideways 3.21

Gibson Research	25
Spinrite	42

Good Software

Arriba	35
AutoCAD	35

Quicken 3.0

Lord Publishing	105
Ronstadt's Financials	105

Lotus

Agenda 1.01	249
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	299

Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2

Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	339
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit	339

Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit

Megillian	124
Money	99

Managing Your Money 5.0

Microcom	115
Carbon Copy Plus 5.0	105

Microsoft

Excel 1.0	64
Windows 286 2.11	119

Windows 386 2.11

Word 5.0	209
Works 1.05	92

Monogram

Dollars & Sense 3.1	99
Art	125

Softklone

Smart II w/Promo	49
SolidLogic Solutions	49

Software Carousel 3.01

Softsheath Systems	44
Softwarez 1.1	99

Software Publishing

PFS: First Choice 3.02	88
Professional Write 2.1	124

Office Writer 6.1

Harvard Proj. Mgr 3.0	235
	399

Nolo Press

Willmaker 3.0	34
North Edge	159

Timewriter III 3.3

Paul Mece	159
H/Test F/Format 2.1	45

Peachtree Software

Peachtree Complete II 4.21	147
Peter Norton	80

Norton Advanced Util. 4.5

Norton Commander 2.0	44
Power Up Software	29

Commander Plus

Prime Solutions	29
Task Technician Adv	101

PrimeTime Software

Quarterdeck Office Sys	68
Desview 2.25	69

Desview 386

Expanded Memory Manager 4.2	35
Reality Technologies	35

Wise Investor (by Money Mag)

Reference Software	149
Grammatik III 1.1	49

Richmond Software

Maximizer	102
Rightsoft	46

Rightwriter 3.1

Samna	99
Arm	125

Softklone

Smart II w/Promo	49
SolidLogic Solutions	49

Software Carousel 3.01

Softsheath Systems	44
Softwarez 1.1	99

Software Publishing

PFS: First Choice 3.02	88
Professional Write 2.1	124

Office Writer 6.1

Harvard Proj. Mgr 3.0	235
	399

Shipping - Your choice:

Fast, dependable, overnight service - \$7 up to 7 lbs. Ground service available - \$3 (same day shipping).

WealthBuilder (Reality Tech.)

Introducing WealthBuilder by Money Magazine. It's like having your own private team of financial planners on-call! WealthBuilder takes into account your aims, profile and risk tolerance, then it searches for the best possible investment and prints out a plan showing how to obtain your financial goals **\$149.**

Sterling Software

Internet & Backup 3.1

Symantec

Grandview 1.0

Q & A 3.0

Timeline 3.0

Tops

Tops-DOS 2.1

Netprint 2.0

Traveling Software

Laptop v. 1.0c

WordPerfect Corp.

WordPerfect 5.0

WordPerfect Library 2.0

Wordstar U.S.A.

Wordster Prof. Rel. 5.5

194

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line 1-800-367-0711.

9PM101

Harvard Graphics 2.12 (Software Pub.)

The ideal graphics program for producing reports and visuals on paper, slides or transparencies. Sophisticated results come with true ease of use. Full featured format options. **\$299.**

100% Money Back Guarantee

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed

100% Risk Free Order

100% Hassle Free Shipping

100% No Questions Asked

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY Only \$7.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Aldus	
PageMaker 3.0	469
Corel Systems	
CorelDRAW! 1.1	329
Digital Composition	
do Publisher	389

**Images with****Impact! Business 1 & Graphics-Symbols 1 (3G Graphics)**

Two unique approaches to clip art that provide highly usable, contemporary images suitable for a variety of applications. Enhance your newsletters, announcements and presentations with business clip art. The graphics series will create copy continuity and complement Impact! and key phrases in your work \$56. & \$44.

LaserGo

Go Script Plus	230
Lotus	
Lotus Finance Plus 3.0	329
Micrografx	
Designer 2.0	403
Draw Plus	234
Graph Plus	299
Microsoft	
Chart 3.0	239
Power-Up Software	
Express Publisher	New
Software Publishing	
Horizon Graphics 2.12	289
PFS: File Publisher 2.1	73
Springboard	
Clip Art Vol. 2	11
T-Maker	
ClickArt Scrapbook Plus	69
ClickArt Bus. Images	39

3G Graphics

Images w/Impact! Graphics-Symb 1	44
Images w/Impact! Business 1	58
Frameworks	
Pubsoft! II	109
Xerox	
Ventura Publisher 2.0	479
Z-Soft	
PC Paintbrush IV	59

FormWorx with PII & Fila (FormWorx Corp.)

FormWorx is the fast, easy and inexpensive way to create and use all your business forms. You can use the pre-existing forms or create your own templates right on the screen \$53.

**ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION**

Activation	
Ghostsellers II	26
Broderbund	
Where in the World is Carmen S.D. 24?	32
New Printshop	32
New Printshop Companion	27
Electronic Arts	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	32
Epyx	
Sub Battle Simulator	12
Individual Software	
Indiv.Train for WordPerfect 5.0	33
Training for dBASE IV	33
Microprose	
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator	33
Teachware (with audio)	
Teacher in a Box-Lotus 3.0	New
Teacher in a Box-WordPerfect 5. New	

LANGUAGES

Borland International	
Turbo Assembler/Debugger 1.0	95
Turbo C. Prof. Pack	159
Turbo Pascal 5.5	94
Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 5.5	165
Microsoft	
C Compiler 5.1	275
Mac's Assembler 5.1	94
Checkbook 4.5	64
Quick C 2.0	61
Peter Norton	
Norton Editor 1.3	40
Norton Utilities: Assembly	49

LaserGo

Go Script Plus	230
Lotus	
Lotus Finance Plus 3.0	329
Micrografx	
Designer 2.0	403
Draw Plus	234
Graph Plus	299
Microsoft	
Chart 3.0	239
Power-Up Software	
Express Publisher	New
Software Publishing	
Horizon Graphics 2.12	289
PFS: File Publisher 2.1	73
Springboard	
Clip Art Vol. 2	11
T-Maker	
ClickArt Scrapbook Plus	69
ClickArt Bus. Images	39

3G Graphics

Images w/Impact! Graphics-Symb 1	44
Images w/Impact! Business 1	58
Frameworks	
Pubsoft! II	109
Xerox	
Ventura Publisher 2.0	479
Z-Soft	
PC Paintbrush IV	59

CAD/CAM

American Small Business Co.	
Design CAD 3D 2.1	189
Generic Software	
Generic CADD Lvl.3 w/Dot Plot	155
Mathsoft	
Math CAD 2.5	285

MEDIA

BasF Disk (box of 10)	19
5 1/4" DS-HD (1.2mb)	
Maxell Disk (box of 10)	38
3 1/2" DS-HD (1.44mb)	
Polaroid Disk (box of 10)	
Formatted & DataRescue	
Sony (box of 10)	38
3 1/2" DS-HD (1.44mb)	

ACCESSORIES

American Covere	
Mouse Mats	5
Curtis	
Printer Stand	17
Ruby Plus w/Fax & Modem	59
Intermedia	
Cables & Gender Changers	Call
Kensington	
Masterpiece	85
Masterpiece Plus	99
Targus	
Leather Carrying Case	139
Nylon Carrying Case	54

EXPANSION & UPGRADES**ATI**

VGA Wonder 1024x768 256K

319

AST Research

Surpakkus 384K

279

Fifth Generation

Local Connection 512K

519

Intel

Aboveboard Plus 8 I/O 2MB

895

Inboard

388-PC w/1MB

599

Co-Processors

Orchid Technologies

Call

ProDesigners

Plus Designer Plus

385

Timy Turbo

AT

449

Timy Turbo Xtra

Ext. 380B

269

Paradise Systems

VGA Professional Card

395

Flashcard

Video 7

142

Fashtime VGA w/256K

Call

309

DRIVES**iomega**

Bernoulli 4/4Mb Int.

992

44Mb Storage Cartridge

Call

79

Plus Development

Hardcard 40Mb (28ms)

649

Hardcard 20Mb (49ms)

Call

499

Procom Technology

5 1/2" 1.44Mb Ext. (AT)

249

5 1/2" 1.44Mb Ext. Floppy P/S2

Call

210

Tec

3 1/2" 1.44Mb AT Floppy Drive

109

5 1/2" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive

Call

89

Solutions for PC XT

3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Critr

157

3 1/2" 720K Floppy & Critr

Call

137

**INPUT DEVICES****Kensington**

Expert Mouse PS/2

117

Logitech

Logitech Scanman

174

Microline

Mouse w/PS2 (bus/ser)

92

Microsoft

Mouse w/Easy CAD 2.0 (bus/ser)

115

Mouse w/PS2 (bus/ser)

Call

99

Mouse w/Windows & Paint (bus/ser)

Call

129

The Complete PC

The Complete Hand Scanner 200

155

Hall-Page Scanner 400ps

Call

183

Kraft

Three Button Joystick

29

Joystick Adap. Card w/able

Call

24

Summagraphics

Summagraphix Plus

359

Expert Mouse PS/2 (Kensington)

The new Expert Mouse takes mouse technology a wry further by placing the ball on top. You move only the ball, not the entire mouse so it sits still and saves space. It features outstanding acceleration speed and accuracy and works at where you are working.

The patterned optical sensor technology offers digital cursor control and 200 CPI resolution. \$117.

Visa and MasterCard accepted.

■ Your credit card will not be charged until

your order is shipped.

■ Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval.

■ Returns are covered by 30 day money back guarantee.

■ Shipping charge \$7 per order up to 7 lbs. \$1 per lb above 7 lbs.

■ UPS ground service is available upon request. UPS ground rates are based on weight and destination.

■ UPS express delivery is available upon request.

■ UPS air freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli, tape back ups, monitors and printers.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

■ UPS air freight charges are based on destination.

■ UPS air freight rates are \$25.95.

CLIP ART FOR REALISTS

by Robin Reskin

Clip photography is not a wish-list item, it's an option—and NEC Home Electronics offers it. Taking the lead in this new turf, NEC has created *Image Folio*, a collection of over 4,000 VGA-quality photographic images, plus the tools to manipulate them. In another pacesetting move, NEC is packaging this high-resolution photo album on CD-ROM. CD-ROM is the obvious medium of choice for large image libraries, and NEC has made an intelligent move by placing volumes of both rendered clip art and photo images on CD-ROM.

The images, captured from photographs, are rich and robust. Manipulation tools include air-brushing, rotation, cropping, annotation, and lighting effects. The tools are so extensive that the actual photo may become simply the inspiration for custom creations of your own.

The brain behind the pictures is *Image Folio*'s database. Keyword search techniques let you retrieve an image or a group of images. Sample search

words include "musical instruments," "woman," or "alcohol." Multiple-keyword searches can unearth a woman/brunette/close-up, for example. You can also use identification numbers or colors to facilitate your search.

As many as nine images can be viewed on-screen at once. The most noticeable and disturbing oddity about the program's display is that luscious 256-



FACT FILE

Image Folio, Version 1.0
NEC Home Electronics, Computer Products
Div., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191-
1094; (312) 860-9500.
List Price: \$399
Requires: 640K RAM, VGA graphics, CD-
ROM drive, mouse, DOS 3.1 or later.

CIRCLE #48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters low-tech approach is only tolerable at best. You call up each image by entering a four-digit number, which must have been assigned by a random-number generator. Consequently, you'll want to keep your *Arts & Letters* bible, a hefty book with pictures of all the images, close at hand. The art is organized into four categories: Graphics Aids, Icons & Signs, Pictorials, and Applications, but these do more to indicate the complexity of the artwork than the nature of the subject matter. The collection would be far more useful if references were organized more functionally.

Another potential trouble spot pops up when you try to transfer the color screen images into black-and-white print. The default color for most of the clip-art library is blue, which is a terrible color for mapping to black-and-white output devices. To achieve optimal print results, you must convert each symbol manually, from blue to shades of black. This is a time-consuming process that you will wish had been made automatic.

SMALLER VERSION

If the thought of modifying a piece of artwork terrifies you, the company also offers

its clip-art library in a simplified version called the *Arts & Letters Composer*, for \$395. Considering its low capabilities, the name is something of a misnomer. The *Composer*'s clip art and fonts can be sized, stretched, flipped, and rotated, but not changed in fundamental design.

Additionally, for the *Arts & Letters Editor*, Computer Support offers a series of 22 specialty clip-art libraries, ranging in price from \$59 to \$120. All told, the *Arts & Letters* series has over 12,000 modifiable images. In case you're still stuck, the company offers a service that turns your hard-copy art into custom clip-art images. However, since one of the *Editor*'s newest features is an autotrace function that takes scanned art and automatically converts it into an *Arts & Letters* object, many users probably will find they no longer need the service.

While Computer Support's product line may be a bit confusing, the products themselves are crystal clear. If you're serious about your graphics, and don't yet have a graphics editor, this is a fine package that will give you both a solid collection of quality clip art and the power to tailor it to just about any purpose.

color VGA images are accompanied by CGA-type low-resolution text. That's because of the tradeoff between the number of colors and the level of resolution: as one increases the other decreases.

Doing anything utilitarian with the images involves an export function. To insert an image into a document you can choose between the gray-scale TIFF format or the color .WIN (TrueVision File) format. With these two export formats you can produce desktop-published materials, color hard copy, or 35mm slides.

Image Folio presents an interesting marketing dilemma. The images are intended for use in internal documents: newsletters, reports, presentations, and mock-ups. For commercial use, and to acquire higher-resolution original photography, you must contact the source supplier for a particular image. The *Image Folio* database includes information regarding the owner of the image, and the onus is on you to obtain the proper license and rights. ■

Bitfolio Computer Art & Symbols Library

by Bruce Brown

Coddbarrett Associates' *Bitfolio Computer Art & Symbols Library* is a bundle of four series of clip art for use with Lotus's *Freelance* and *Freelance Plus*. The library, which contains over 280 color-image files, costs \$295, giving you the symbols in your choice of slide, pen-plotter, or laser printer formats. If you want the other formats as well, extra sets for registered owners cost \$50 each.

The *Bitfolio* package is an extremely varied collection of complex bitmapped drawings. Like other *Freelance* clip-art packages, the *Bitfolio* collections have no retrieval or output capability of their own—you must bring them into *Freelance* to view or print them. But once you've ported a *Bitfolio* drawing file into *Freelance*, you can easily isolate its elements, saving them as separate files as they are or modifying them to suit your needs.

GRAPHICS

CLIP ART

In this collection, you get a lot more clip art than you may think at first, because many files have multiple images. For example, one file contains profiles of Presidents Washington and Lincoln; another contains five different animals; a third has multiple versions of a single label. Furthermore, many images are composites whose elements can be broken up and used individually; for example, a hand moving a piece on a chess board, or several people sitting around a conference table.

All the *Bitfolio* files come in three versions, one for film recorders and thermal printers (with file extension .SLD), another for laser printers (extension .LAS), and the last for plotters (extension .PEN). You may have to modify them to get them to look their best. The .SLD versions of the *Bitfolio* drawings include a table with suggested colors for the background and various elements in the drawing. Coddbarrett also sells the library in Xenisgraphics format for \$149, in pen-plotter version only.

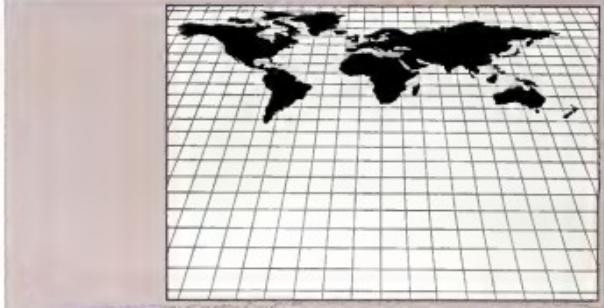
COMPLETE REFERENCE

Bitfolio's user manual doesn't amount to much, but it doesn't have to. Four pages tell you how the files are stored, the color and line defaults in the files, and (briefly) how to add and edit drawings in *Freelance*. The rest of the documentation consists of three file references. One lists all the files alphabetically by specific subject and gives the coded filename for each subject. Two more list the files by subject category and alphabetically by filename, respectively.

The last reference, though, is probably



Bring *Bitfolio* Computer Art & Symbols Library's images into Lotus's Freelance Plus and you'll have a great deal of freedom to modify them. With this bitmapped image of the world, you could easily erase the grid lines and isolate a desired portion—South America, for example.



the one you'll use most. It is a printed black-and-white representation of the drawings, grouped by subject matter and listed in order of filename. With the variety and sheer number of files in *Bitfolio*'s collection, it's commendable that the vendor gives you so many ways to find the clip art you want.

Some of the highlights of the collection are its variety of animals and insects, backgrounds, business and finance symbols, realistic drawings, and cartoons of people engaged in various activities, common objects such as gum ball machines and wristwatches, hand shots, human forms, office objects, and sports and recreation images. The *Bitfolio* images don't have the same high degree of realism in detail, shading, and shadowing as do those of some of their competitors, but you may not need or be able to reproduce such highly realistic artwork anyway.

If you're a *Freelance* user, the impressive *Bitfolio* collections are a reasonably priced way to acquire a library of good,

though not spectacular clip art. Because many of the images are in multiple parts, you can use them as the initial elements for constructing whatever you need. And of course you can also use them just as they are in your charts and designs.

Click & Clip 500

by Robbin Raskin

The trend in third-party clip-art for desktop publishing is epitomized by Studio Advertising Art's *Click & Clip 500*, a 500-image clip-art library that costs \$395, and *Click & Clip* subscription service, which costs \$125 per year (or \$39.95 for each quarterly issue). Images are stored in Encapsulated PostScript format for use with *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher*. The focus on line art and even the style of the images are optimized for PostScript-based desktop publishing, the cream of the DTP crop.

The collection includes strings of text

FACT FILE



Bitfolio Computer Art & Symbols Library
Coddbarrett Associates Inc., 65 Ashburton St., Providence, RI 02904-2608, (800) HIRES-35, (401) 273-9886 in Rhode Island.

List Price: \$295 in either laser, slide, or plotter formats; additional formats available for \$50 each.

Requires: 640K RAM, hard disk, Lotus's Freelance Plus 2.0 or 3.0, DOS 2.0 or later, Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, or MCGA video adapter.

In Short: An of reasonable quality and variety combined with superb documentation make these versatile collections a good starter pack for the *Freelance* crowd. Files optimized for film recorders should be of special interest if you create presentations.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIVESTAR[™] COMPUTERS.

SMART PRICE. GUTSY PERFORMANCE.

RISK-FREE SUPPORT.

At FIVESTAR we know you're not just buying a computer, you're buying the whole company. What happens after you make the decision is just as important as the decision itself. That's why we include on-site CE Computer Service, shipping within 72 hours, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a toll-free customer support hotline, and our promise of 100% customer satisfaction.

Price, performance and customer support worthy of the FIVESTAR name.

Model 333

- Intel 80386-33 CPU running at 33.8 MHz
- Landmark v1.1 = 58.1 MHz
- 4 MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-33 and WEITEK 3167 Socket Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 2.0MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 325

- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 25.8 MHz
- Landmark v1.1 = 41.8 MHz
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-25 and WEITEK 3167 Socket Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 320

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 20.8 MHz
- Landmark v1.1 = 33.4 MHz
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-20 and WEITEK 3167 Socket Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 316

- Intel 80386-16 CPU running at 16.8 MHz
- Landmark v1.1 = 29.1 MHz
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-16 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interleave
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-Bit, five 16-Bit, two 8-Bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 240 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 333 Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combos	60MB ESDI	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	\$ 4103	\$ 4649	\$ 4910	\$ 5449
14" EGA	\$ 4443	\$ 4969	\$ 5243	\$ 5769
14" VGA	\$ 4585	\$ 5131	\$ 5395	\$ 5911

Model 320 Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combos	60MB ESDI	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	\$ 2503	\$ 3049	\$ 3303	\$ 3849
14" EGA	\$ 2843	\$ 3389	\$ 3643	\$ 4189
14" VGA	\$ 2985	\$ 3531	\$ 3785	\$ 4331

Model 325 Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combos	60MB ESDI	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	\$ 3103	\$ 3649	\$ 3903	\$ 4449
14" EGA	\$ 3443	\$ 3989	\$ 4243	\$ 4789
14" VGA	\$ 3585	\$ 4131	\$ 4385	\$ 4931

Model 316 Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combos	60MB ESDI	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	\$ 2283	\$ 2749	\$ 3003	\$ 3549
14" EGA	\$ 2543	\$ 3089	\$ 3343	\$ 3889
14" VGA	\$ 2685	\$ 3231	\$ 3485	\$ 4031

FIVESTAR[™] COMPUTERS
by Zodiac Technologies



EE Computer Services



Purchase orders accepted

* All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. PRINTER, KEYBOARD, MONITOR and OPTICAL are not included in the base price.

* We accept MasterCard, VISA, AMEX, wire transfers, certified checks, personal checks (subject to a 7-10 day processing time), money orders, cashier's checks and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. * We accept credit card orders via telephone, fax, mail, or e-mail. * A minimum order of \$100.00 is required. * A 30-day money-back guarantee applies to all purchases. * All software is non-returnable. * Certain restrictions apply to CE Computer Services program.

BUY FACTORY DIRECT

800-752-5555

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CLIP ART: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products are listed in alphabetical order)

GENERAL INFORMATION	ArtRight Image Portfolios	Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	BitFolio Computer Art & Symbols Library	Click & Clip 500	ClickArt Series	Clip3D Library	Corel Draw! /	DeskTop Art
Retrieval software included	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Parent graphics program (used for creating and sometimes for modifying the image)	Corel Draw!	Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	Freelance or Freelance Plus	None	None	Clip3D	Corel Draw!	None
Total number of symbols provided	280	3,700	280	500	2,460	1257	198	Over 1,600
File-naming technique	Descriptive phrases	Code numbers	Descriptive phrases	Descriptive phrases	Descriptive phrases	Descriptive phrases	Descriptive phrases	Code numbers
Symbols handled as objects	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Symbols handled as bit maps	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	●
File formats								
Native format	.CDR	.GIF	.Freelance.DRW	.EPS	.EPS,.PCX	.SOL	.CDR	.EPS,.PCX
Other formats included	.CGM,.EPS	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
File conversion utility	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
Conversion formats	.EPS (via Corel Draw!)	.CGM,.EPS, .WMF	None	None	.IMG,.MAC .MSP,.PCX	Micrografx .DRW,.EPS, .POX,.PIG,.TIF	.EPS,.PCX,	None
Program can import symbols from a graphics program	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
Image modification tools								
Drawing tools	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Editing tools	○	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Color								
Color images supplied	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Color can be modified	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
CLIP ART LIBRARIES								
Printed catalog of clip art	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Can display a list of symbols in library	●	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Can create user-defined symbol libraries	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Business symbols								
Office	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
People	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Landscape	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Buildings	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
Transportation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Industry	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Currency	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Other	Office items	Forms	Banking, financial	None	Logos	Standard messages	None	None
Publishing symbols								
Borders	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Background	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Headlines	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
Characters	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Dingbats	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Bullets	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
Checks	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○
Other	None	None	None	None	None	Fonts	None	Writing

●—Yes ○—No

* Special libraries are available for use with Brightbill-Roberts' Show Partner, General Parametrics' VideoShow, IBM's Storyboard, and Lotus' Freelance.

GRAPHICS
CHAPTER

СОМПЛЕКС

WIENER HUT



\$1.75
1.50

Polish Dog
Stanley Steam
Weiner Special
Soft Drinks
Chips
Pretzels

FREE KITTENS



Yellow &

CAL

I need a BANANA CAKE
1 1/2 cup minus two table-
spoons butter
1 cups sifted flour
1 teaspoon baking powder
1/2 teaspoon salt
1/4 cup butter or sugar
1 cup mashed ripe bananas
2 eggs
1/2 cup coarsely chopped
nuts
1 teaspoon vanilla
Sift shortening to
size in dry ingredients

Cat scan.

See you later.

Uplifting.

Show boat.

Raise the roof.



Pick up trucks.



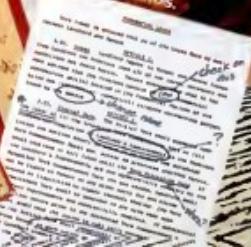
Lift off.



Let her roll.

Make amends.

Give them a piece of your mind.



Roll over Beethoven.





LOGITECH

What can a ScanMan™ scan, man?

Virtually anything. Logos or photos. Digits or dingbats. Art or articles. A soda can. How can you get them into your PC? You could play cut and paste with the copier down the hall. Or use your own, do-it-in-a-flash, hand-held scanner: ScanMan.

Images. Select 1, 2, 3, or 400 d.p.i., then pop any image up to 4" x 14" into a file for your publishing program. Or into your Windows® clipboard. Or use PaintShow Plus™—included with your ScanMan—for editing and coloring.

Text. Our Catchword™ software converts virtually any typeface into ASCII files for your word processor, desktop publisher, or spreadsheet. It reads horizontally or vertically, scans words or numbers from 6 to 20 point, and matches adjacently scanned columns perfectly.

Should you buy it? Once you've got it you'll wonder what you did without it. And it's only \$339.* Backed by our Customer Satisfaction Guarantee, and 7 Days-a-Week Support.

For information, call: 800-231-7717

In California:

800-552-8885

In Europe: +41-21-869-96-56

LOGITECH



*For IBM PC and compatibles, includes PaintShow Plus. List price for the VME Micro-Channel version is \$339. Catchword is an optional extra for \$199.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP ART: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products are listed in alphabetical order)



	ArtRight Image Portfolio	Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	BitFolio Computer Art & Symbols Library	Click & Clip 500	ClickArt Series	Clip3D Library	Corel Draw!® DeskTop Art
Technical symbols							
Flow chart	○	●	○	○	●	●	○
Engineering	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
Greek alphabet	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Architectural	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
Tools and machinery	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Communications	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Computer technology	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Anatomy	○	●	●	○	○	●	○
Chemical elements	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Other	Aerospace	Aircraft, chemical processes	Television	None	Aerospace	None	Aerospace, medicine
Personal-Interest symbols							
Animals	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Nature	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Food	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sports	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hobbies	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
Furniture	●	●	○	○	○	○	●
Appliances	○	●	○	●	●	●	○
Musical instruments	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
Musical notation	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Other	None	Faces	Common objects, evolution, human forms, presidents	None	Famous people, sculpture	None	Ballet, marriage
Miscellaneous							
U.S. maps	○	●	○	●	●	●	○
World maps	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Arrows	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Time	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
Seasons	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Months	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
Holidays	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Military	○	●	●	○	●	●	●
Politics	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Elections	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
Government	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
Cartoons	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Religion	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
3-D images	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Other	Road signs and other symbols	None	Hands performing tasks, labels, text	None	None	None	Road signs and other symbols
DOCUMENTATION							
Installation manual	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
Tutorial manual	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
Reference manual	○	●	●	● (poster)	●	● (poster)	●

●—Yes ○—No

Freelance Maps	Harvard Graphics Accessories	imageFile	images with Impact	Metro ImageBase	Micrografx ClipArt Libraries	PicturePak	Presentation Task Force	ProArt Professional Art Library
○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
None	None	Medicine	Aerospace, medicine	Aerospace	Aerospace, weather	None	Agriculture	None
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
○	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
None	None	None	None	Children, marriage	Marriage	None	Theater	None
●	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○
○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○
○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○
○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
○	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
None	None	Education	None	Education	Flags, road signs and other symbols, zodiac	Awards, flags, media	Media, road signs	Road signs and other symbols
●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	○
○	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Many of the Click & Clip 500 symbols show stylish graphic design, as seen in this tropical image. Much of the finer detail of these object-oriented symbols is lost on-screen; bitmapped representations use messy squiggly lines to depict gray scale.



such as "Bon Appétit," "Newsletter," and "You're Invited," and borders such as blackboards, scrolls, balloons, and other embellishments, making it natural for creating multi-image collages. And if you have greater artistic ambitions, you can use any drawing package that handles .EPS images, such as *Adobe Illustrator* or Aldus's *FreeHand*, to modify them.

Still, you can't help but notice that *Click & Clip*'s object-oriented images tend to be highly stylized, which may not be the look you're after. And while the .EPS format produces handsome output on a PostScript printer, on non-PostScript printers it delivers blurry lines and blotchy fills.

Without a host application, you cannot preview or print the artwork. And even with the host application active, you must retrieve the images one at a time, since each image is stored in its own file. With *PageMaker*, you can view a bitmapped representation of the image in a document. But with *Ventura Publisher*, you aren't so lucky—all you'll see is a gray box that delineates the boundaries of the image.

Because of its reliance on other applications, *Click & Clip* passes the buck with regard to documentation. The package includes only a thin pamphlet, which is

heavily slanted toward Macintosh users. Nonetheless this handsome brochure, produced with *Microsoft Word* and *Page-Maker*, embellished with *Click & Clip* images, and output on a Linotronic digital typesetter, is a testimonial to the power of the medium.

BY SUBSCRIPTION

You can get *Click & Clip* either by annual subscription or by buying the collection of 500 images. Subscription is a common form of distribution for traditional camera-ready clip art, but this one seems a bit disorganized considering its unbowable state. Each subscription houses a potpourri of images, each with a corresponding printout that you can add to a notebook-size binder for future reference. Remembering which image came in which shipment is tough. Each quarterly installment comes with an alphabetized index, but there is no way to get a global listing of all subscription images over the years.

Click & Clip 500, the more useful packaging scheme, comes on 30 alphabetized floppy disks. It even comes with its own storage case. You can load the images on a hard disk, but it may be easier to access each one from its own floppy. This is no problem, since the floppy is clearly marked to indicate which section of the alphabet it contains.

Click & Clip 500 comes with a giant wall-size poster as a reference. The idea is to scan the chart for the perfect image. But the organization is alphabetical, which can be confusing at times.

PC FACT FILE



Click & Clip 500
 Studio Advertising Art,
 P.O. Box 43029, Las
 Vegas, NV 89116 (800)
 453-1860, ext. R861,
 (702) 641-7041.
List Price: Click & Clip
 500, \$395; Click & Clip
 subscription service,
 \$125 for one year or \$39.95 for each quarterly
 issue; Holidays and International Symbols
 Special Edition 1.0, \$20; U.S. Military 1.1, \$149
 (additional editions forthcoming).
Requires: Any graphics application that accepts
 .EPS-format files. PostScript printer, RAM, disk,
 and DOS requirements depend on graphics
 package used.
In Short: This sizable library of stylish EPS
 images makes a nice addition to the PostScript-
 equipped desktop publisher's workbench. But
 poor documentation makes it tough to find what
 you need.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Just Added Two New Dimensions To Erasable Optical.



Speed And Capacity.

Its speed is Winchester class. Its capacity breaks the gigabyte barrier. It's the new LaserStor™ Erasable Optical. And its time is now.

No other erasable optical subsystem can touch these specs. 35 ms average seek time. 10 Mbits/sec average transfer rate. One gigabyte removable cartridge capacity.

The reason? We've built LaserStor around Maxtor's revolutionary Tahiti™ I magneto-optical technology.

We've also built LaserStor to work across the board. In PC/MS-DOS, Macintosh® and Novell® environments. In single- and dual-drive configurations. Completely documented and supported, plug-and-play, right out of the carton.

Get the added value you've been expecting from erasable optical. With the added dimensions only Storage Dimensions can deliver. Call us at (408) 879-0300.



STORAGE DIMENSIONS

A MAXTOR COMPANY

2145 Hamilton Avenue San Jose, CA 95125



One of the biggest obstacles to integrating clip art into an application is organizing and retrieving the art. Serious clip-art users can't afford to search through myriad volumes of documentation each time they need an image. They need a system for storing images from a number of sources as well as for storing the art they create themselves.

Microsoft Windows is a helpful conduit for passing reusable images, but it doesn't make the chore of retrieval any less repetitive. Each time you want to retrieve an image, you'll have to find up several applications. What's more, the *Windows* Clipboard stores only one image at a time, and the source and host files must be in the same formats.

But there is a utility that can do what *Windows* can't. *ClickArt Scrapbook+*, from T/Maker Co. (publisher of the *ClickArt Series*, which is also reviewed in this issue) stores multiple images that are cut-and-pasted to a clipboard. The program makes use of the *Windows* Clipboard, an elephant-like memory, and a visual database to store, organize, and retrieve all sorts of text and graphics. It also doesn't require that the native application be present for its images to be used.

As its name suggests, the program uses a scrapbook metaphor. A scrapbook can store text or graphics. You bring images into a scrapbook through the *Windows* Clipboard or, in the case of non-*Windows* applications, through

CLICKART SCRAPBOOK+: A CLIP-ART ORGANIZER FOR WINDOWS

by Robin Reskin

an import procedure. Individual images are stored as pages; pages are stored as files. Once an image is stored in a scrapbook you can reverse the process and pop it into an application through the *Windows* Clipboard or by exporting it in the appropriate format. In this regard, the program serves as a graphics translation engine, allowing you to import and export files in an impressive number of formats: .MSP, .EPS, .PS,

FACT FILE



ClickArt Scrapbook+
T/Maker Co., 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 962-0195.
Price: \$129.95
Requires: Microsoft Windows, Version 2.03, or Windows/386, or any program that uses runtime Windows 2.03 or later; mouse; light pen or touch pad and a hard disk are recommended.

In Short: A clip-art organizer for the Windows environment that streamlines the chore of cutting-and-pasting multiple images.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY OVER QUANTITY

But once you hook your picture, the catch is delicious. The collection includes a smattering of everything, including computers, people, animals, decorative accents, and text strings. It does not offer many choices within a category: Rick Barker, the talent behind *Click & Clip*, is a graphic artist by trade, and his focus appears to be on quality rather than quantity.

Some of his images are simple, but elegant, line drawings. Others, such as a hamburger, a pair of sunglasses, flowers, or a dollar bill, are sophisticated renderings that make full use of PostScript fills and patterns. Because Barker has taken care of choosing the PostScript fills and gradations for you, you're freed from the painful trial-and-error process of trying to

map color or black-and-white clip art to the PostScript fills.

If you need a collection of quality images mainly for desktop publishing, *Click & Clip* is well worth your consideration. But be prepared to hunt for the right picture.

ClickArt Series

by Robin Reskin

A prolific generator of black-and-white computer clip art, T/Maker Co.'s origins are in the Macintosh world, though its *ClickArt Series* of bitmapped clip art (in .PCX format) for the *Windows* and GEM environments for the PC is now well

.RTF (Rich Text Format), .DIF, .SLK, .WMF, .TXT, .CSV, and TIFF. Notably missing from this list is the .CGM format.

Two automation tools speed scrapbook creation. AutoPaste automatically pastes any image cut to the Clipboard into the scrapbook. Camera, a screen-capture utility, pastes any *Windows* screen into a scrapbook in bitmap format. A few simple editing tools afford you some control over the images.

You can peruse a scrapbook in a number of ways. You can flip through your images, each of which is displayed as a full screen, but you'll probably find it more useful to display them as thumbnail sketches. In this approach, the contents of a file are reduced to a matrix of miniature images. You can quickly scroll through pages of these miniatures to locate the image you need.

You can also view several thumbnail sketches on the bottom of the screen, with an enlarged view of the currently selected page at the top. Or, you can use a scrapbook as a visual database by assigning descriptive comments to each page and then conducting text-based searches.

In all, *Scrapbook+* is a helpful answer to the problem of managing volumes of images. If you spend a lot of time cutting-and-pasting in *Windows*, this art organizer just may streamline your work. ■

known. And more recently, the vendor has channeled its efforts into the production of high-quality .EPS-format clip art for PostScript users.

The artwork in the *ClickArt Series* is diverse and plentiful. All told, there are over 2,000 individual black-and-white images housed in five bitmapped volumes, each costing \$69.95: Business Images, Personal Graphics, Publications, Holidays, and Christian Images. The drawings range from logos, arrows, flags, currencies, headlines, map symbols, and other tasteful embellishments for your charts and maps to show-stealing, highly stylized images of cars, famous people, animals, and sports. The Publications volume contains pages of useful tools, including dingbats, stencils, and column heads.

PC BRAND

Chosen[#] 1 For

Customer

Service and

Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order.

PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb, 1989



PC BRAND[®]

PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand. Your *first* place to shop. Your *best* place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems, custom configured to your exact specifications, and thousands of quality name brand peripherals and accessories.

Choose from over 10,000 items in stock... all at unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you great service. We deliver the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery
• No credit card surcharges
• A 30-day Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell
• Toll-Free Customer Service and Technical Support that will stay with you until your questions are answered and your problem is solved
• And our exclusive 5-Year Warranty on all PC Brand products, call for details.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection...
the best products...at the best price, you can't do better than PC Brand.

Call PC Brand today!

TURN PAGE
FOR PC BRAND SYSTEMS
...AND NAME BRAND
PERIPHERALS

Outstanding Quality

PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order...PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb, 1989

PC BRAND

Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty



PCV20 AD-II \$539

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Norton SI 4.0
512K, 360K Drive, 84-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
- 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
Accommodates up to 4 HFI Mass Storage devices
- Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drive	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	40MB-80MS	66MB-25MS
Mono	\$664	\$739	\$944	\$1094
VGA/Mono	\$824	\$899	\$1104	\$1254
EGA	\$1004	\$1079	\$1284	\$1434
VGA/Color	\$1054	\$1129	\$1334	\$1484

PC BRAND 286/12 \$799

Now Using C & T
"Neat" Chip Set



12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 • Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286-12 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 15.1MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-In System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable
- Full or Mini Size Tower® Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drive	40MB-40MS 1.2 RLL	66MB-25MS 1.2 RLL	71MB-10MS 1.2 RPL	110MB-21MS 1.2 RLL
Mono	\$1207	\$1432	\$1572	\$1672
VGA/Mono	\$1402	\$1627	\$1767	\$1867
EGA	\$1547	\$1772	\$1912	\$2012
VGA/Color	\$1637	\$1862	\$2002	\$2102

Unbelievable Price

PC BRAND 286/20 \$999



Ideal Novell Server!

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
NortonSI 23.0 • Landmark® 26.7MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz w/Zero Wait States in interleaved mode delivering 27MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16bit & 3 8bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower w/ Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 w/ 512K, Hard Disk, Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-44MB	64MB-256MB	71MB-160MB	110MB-255MB	150-176MB	320-1645MB
Video	1:1 RLL	1:1 RLL	1:1 MFM	1:1 RLL	1:1 ESDI	
Mono	\$1407	\$1632	\$1737	\$1862	\$2517	\$2817
VGA/Mono	\$1602	\$1827	\$1932	\$2057	\$2712	\$3012
ECA	\$1747	\$1972	\$2077	\$2202	\$2857	\$3157
VGA/16bit	\$1837	\$2062	\$2167	\$2292	\$2947	\$3247

PC BRAND 386/SX-16 \$1099



16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
NortonSI 18.7 • Landmark® 18.3MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 80ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16bit & 3 8bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays (Shown with optional Mini Size Tower w/ Case)

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower w/ Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386SX-16 w/ 512K, Hard Disk, Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-44MB	64MB-256MB	71MB-160MB	110MB-255MB	150-176MB	320-1645MB
Video	1:1 RLL	1:1 RLL	1:1 MFM	1:1 RLL	1:1 ESDI	
Mono	\$1507	\$1732	\$1837	\$1962	\$2617	\$2917
VGA/Mono	\$1702	\$1927	\$2032	\$2157	\$2812	\$3112
ECA	\$1847	\$2072	\$2177	\$2302	\$2957	\$3257
VGA/16bit	\$1937	\$2162	\$2267	\$2392	\$3047	\$3347

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200 Open Mon thru Fri: 8am to 6pm Central. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV PCM 5-17

Amazing Performance

"Faster Than a Speeding Bullet!"

Cover Story Nov, 1988

"PC Brand offers the best low cost alternative around"

PC Magazine Feb.14, 1989

PC BRAND 386/20 \$1649



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 • Landmark Speed 26.1MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz Intel 80386-20 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States delivering up to 26.1MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Phoenix BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 1 8Bit & 2 32/8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower • Case • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card Upgrade
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • Weitek Co-processor

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk, Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drive	40MB-64MB	64MB-128MB	128MB-256MB	256MB-409MB	409MB-512MB	512MB-640MB
Vide	\$1149	\$1149	\$1149	\$1149	\$1149	\$1149
Mono	\$2125	\$2225	\$2350	\$2460	\$3010	\$3455
VGA/Mono	\$2310	\$2410	\$2535	\$2645	\$3195	\$3640
EGA	\$2415	\$2515	\$2640	\$2750	\$3300	\$3745
VGA/16bit	\$2555	\$2655	\$2780	\$2890	\$3440	\$3885

PC BRAND 386/25 \$1849



25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation

Norton SI 28.2 • Landmark Speed 33.6MHz

Norton SI 31.6 • Landmark Speed 43.5w/Cache 1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Enhanced 25MHz Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleaved mode delivering 34 to 44 MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 1 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32KB or 64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Co-processor • Tower • Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk, Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drive	40MB-64MB	64MB-128MB	128MB-256MB	256MB-409MB	409MB-512MB	512MB-640MB
Vide	\$1149	\$1149	\$1149	\$1149	\$1149	\$1149
Mono	\$2312	\$2462	\$2592	\$2722	\$3322	\$3572
VGA/Mono	\$2517	\$2677	\$2807	\$2937	\$3537	\$3787
EGA	\$2672	\$2822	\$2952	\$3082	\$3682	\$3932
VGA/16bit	\$2762	\$2912	\$3042	\$3172	\$3772	\$4022

CRT display is courtesy of RIVI Softworks, Inc. Irvine, CA.

Exceptional Support

386/33 CACHE \$2799



*World's Fastest
Personal Computer!*

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation

Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7MHz w/32K or 64K Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating with Zero Wait States
Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard,
Field Upgradable to 64K
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller,
977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS With Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM
and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays
(Shown with Optional Full Size Tower & Case)

Options:

- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Weitek Co-Processor + Tower & Case + Factory Ram Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/33 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drive	40MB-HME	100MB-25NS	31MHz-1MB	100MB-25NS	137MHz-2MB	100MB-1.4MB
Video	11 MPH	11 RLL		11 RLL		11 ESDI
Mem.	\$3259	\$3454	\$3554	\$3679	\$4334	\$4634
VGA/Mono	\$3454	\$3649	\$3749	\$3874	\$4529	\$4829
ECA	\$3599	\$3794	\$3894	\$4019	\$4674	\$4974
VGA/16bit	\$3689	\$3884	\$3984	\$4109	\$4764	\$5064

+ Norton SI 3.0 CRT display is courtesy of RDX Softworks, Inc. Irvine, CA.

PC BRAND

Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty

286/386 PORTABLES from \$1745

286 & 386 Systems

- 512K, 1.2MB Drive, Combo Controller, LCD Backlit Display
Optional EGA
- Plasma Display



All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit SuperTwist LCD by TOSHIBA
(EGA Plasma version Available)
- Monographic & Color operating modes, EGA Optional
- External Monitor Support
- 2 Available expansion slots
- 86-key keyboard
- Accommodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autowatch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/
Calendar Standard



Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options					
Drive	CPU	286-12	286-20	386/SX-16	386-20
1 Floppy	\$1745	\$1945	\$2045	\$2595	\$2795
40MB	\$2175	\$2375	\$2475	\$3025	\$3225
6MB	\$2275	\$2475	\$2575	\$3125	\$3325
150MB	\$3140	\$3340	\$3440	\$3990	\$4190

*386/20 and 386/25 Systems come with 1024K.

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392



PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri: 8am to 6pm Central. MasterCard,
VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SEK9 PCM B-17

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

NEC	
Multispeed HD	\$1995
Ultralite w/1MB	Call
TOSHIBA	
1000; 512K, ROM, 1 FDD	\$699
1600 BACKLIT, ROM+12, 1MG, 20MB HD/FDD	3240
3100E GA PLASMA ROM+12, 1MB, 20MB HD/FDD	2805
3200: EGA, ROM+12, 1MB, 40MB HD, FDD	3595
5200/40 VGA, ROM+20, 2MB, 40MB HD, FDD, ...	6115
ZENITH	
Supersport 286,20Meg	Call
Supersport 286,40Meg	Call
Supersport 88, 20Meg	Call

Other Makes and Models Call

MONITORS*

MAGNAVOX	
7BM623 12" Amber TTL Monochrome	\$79
7BM749 14" VGA White Flat Screen	135
CM8762 13" RGB (640x400) Color	230
CM9043 13" EGA (640x400) Color	339
9CM082 14" VGA (640x480) 31DP Color, ...	415
MITSUBISHI	
XC-1410 14" EGA (640x350)	\$369
AUM-1381 14" Diamond Scan	499
HL6605 15" CAD Monitor	1295
HL6905 19" CAD Monitor	2325
NEC	
Multisync 2A 14" (800x600) VGA	\$499
Multisync GS 14" Mono	249
Multisync 14" (1024x768) EGA/VGA	679
Multisync XL 19" (1024x768)	2150
Multisync 4D and 5D	Call

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome	\$249
Ultra 16 16" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	879
Ultrasync 14" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	520
PRINCETON PUBLISHING LABS	
Multiview 15" Full Page Monitor w/adapt.	\$890
RELISYS (Top Rated by Infoworld and PC World)	
RE-9513 14" VGA (720x480) 31DP Color	369
SEIKO	
CM1430 14" (1024x768) Dualfreq	549
SONY	
CPD1304 14".25DP(1024x768)Multiscan	.689
CPD1320 13" (640 x 480) VGA	485
ZENITH	
ZCM-1490 14" FlatScreen Enhanced	619

NEC 14" Multisync 2A

800x600 Resolution Super VGA Monitor



\$499

Freight Free!

MODEMS

A.T.I.	
2400ETC Internal Modem w/MNPS	\$165
2400ETC External Modem w/ MNPS	205
HAYES	
1200B Int. w/Smartcom	\$285
2400B Int. w/Smartcom	429
1200 Ext. Modem	285
2400 Ext. Modem	429
PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!	
1200 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	\$49
1200 Baud External	70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	89
2400 Baud External	129
US ROBOTICS	
Courier HST/9600	5599
Courier V.32 9600 Baud Ext.w/MNPS	889
Courier HST Dual Standard Modem	995
Courier HST/TX 9600 Modem	925

Internal Modems

100% Hayes Compatible. Free Software!

1200BPS	\$49
2400BPS	\$89

TAPE BACK-UP SPECIAL

80/40MB Internal Tape Back-Up*

\$279

Uses DC2000 Series Micro Cartridges
*When used with CMS Backup Software

VIDEO CARDS

ATI	
VGA Wonder w/256K	\$279
VGA Wonder w/ 512K	Call
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 480 EGA	\$179
VGA+	265
VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW	299
VGA Professional w/512K	399
PC BRAND	
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	\$55
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	49
ECA (640x480) Autoswitch	135
VGA	159
VGA 16 Bit	195
VIDEO SEVEN	
Fastwrite VGA	\$279
VRAM VGA	450
VRAM VGA w/512K	Call

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:	
360K 5.25" HH Black	\$75
720K 3.5" HH w/ 5.25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/ 5.25" Mounting	95
PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES	
CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppy	\$199
HARD DISK DRIVES:	
IOIMEGA	
B1201 Single 5.25" 20MB Int.	\$765
B1441 Single 5.25" 44MB Int.	995
B244X Dual 5.25" 44MB Ext.	1995
MINISCRIBE	
71MB 18MS M3085	\$595
150MB 17MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt.	1195
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI Full Hgt.	1550
640MB 16MS M9760 ESDI Full Hgt.	3400
PRIAM	
130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height	\$1395
160MB 28MS ID160CE ESDI w/CNTRL	1650
330MB 20MS ID330PS INT. for PS/2	1895
330MB 20MS ID330EC ESDI w/CNTRL	2250
SEAGATE	
20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller	\$249
20MB 65MS ST225	209
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller	299
20MB 35MS ST125	245
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller	269
30MB 35MS ST138	310
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller	355
40MB 28MS ST251	349
40MB 24MS ST151	419
80MB 28MS ST4094 Full Height	590
TOSHIBA	
60MB 25MS MK134 RLL	\$429
110MB 25MS MK72 RLL	669
156MB 23MS MK-156FA ESDI Full Hgt.	1095

If the drive you require is not listed here please contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w/Cntrl.	\$590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	889
150MB Archive Internal	925
150MB Archive External	1250
150MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	1395
2.2GB Maynard Maynstream Portable	4350

PC BRAND 16Bit VGA

Ultra Hi-performance VGA Card, compatible w/ VGA, EGA, monochrome, and multisync monitors. Analog and Digital output, upgradable to 512K resolution to 1024x768, many software drivers

\$195



Save Time. Save Money.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Complete PC Half Page Scanner	\$189
Complete PC Full Page Scanner	575
DFI HS3000 Plus Gray Scale Hand Scan	219
Hewlett Packard Scanjet Plus	Call
Microtek MS II	Call
Microtek MSF300G	1785
Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Level	1495
Summasketch 12X12	378
Summasketch 12X18	635

PRINTERS*

BROTHER
HL 8E Laser (HP LJII, HPGL)

\$1875

EPSON
LX810 180/30....189 LQ510 180/60.....329

FX850 330/88....345 FX1050 264/54.....445

LQ850 330/88....Call LQ1050 330/88....Call

LQ950 264/88....Call LQ2550 400/108....Call

KODAK DICONIX

150Plus 150/50....315 300WP 310/73.....439

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet Plus....710 Laserjet II

1720

LASER JET ACCESSORIES

CPI Superfont Cart. adds 150 fonts

295

CPI 1MB Memory Kit. 319 CPI 2MB MemoryKit. 549

PRINCETON PUBLISHING

PS-388 Postscript board

2250

Adds Postscript to your HP LASER/JETT

NEC

P2200 170/55....335 P9XL 400/1401030

P5200 265/90....530 P3000 Wide

675

LC890 Laser3190 LC890XL Laser

4495

OKIDATA

ML320 300/62....345 ML321 300/62

479

ML390 270/90....475 ML391 270/90

655

ML393 450/120,995 ML395C 450/120....1069

PANASONIC (New Models Listed)

1180 192/38....189 1191 240/48

245

1224 192/63....339 1524 240/80

545

TOSHIBA

321SL 216/72....Call 341SL Wide Carr

Call

351SX 360/120....Call Express 311

Call

EPSON FX 1050

15" Carriage 264 CPS Draft 54 CPS Letter Quality



\$445

Other Epson models comparably discounted.

PC BRAND- YOUR #1 LAN SOURCE !



Call for Custom Server Configurations

NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL

4 User ELS 286 Level I

\$479

8 User ELS Level II (Version 2.15)

939

Advanced Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)

1850

SFT Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15)

2850

Netware 386

Call

Disk Coprocessor Board

379

NE2000 Ethernet File Server Board

399

NE1000 Ethernet Card

299

GATEWAY (PC Magazines Editors Choice)

G/ Ethernet AT

\$435

G/NET

269

G/ Ethernet for PS/2

Call

STANDARD MICRO

PC130 Arcnet Board

\$135

PC270 Twisted Pair Arcnet Card

130

PC500-WS 16 Bit Work StationBoard

375

PC550-WS 16 Bit Twisted Pair Work Station Bd

395

PC550-FS 16 Bit Twisted Pair File Server Bd

495

PS110 Arcnet Board for PS/2

439

PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board

449

ARCNET Passive Hub

72

ARCNET Active Hub

359

ARCNET Twisted Pair Active Hub

429

TIARA

4 Port Passive Hub

\$49

8 Port Active Hub

285

Lancard/E 8Bit ARCNET Board

89

Lancard/E 8Bit ETHERNET Board

199

Lancard/E 8Bit Twisted Pair ETHERNET 329

WESTERN DIGITAL

Ethercard + w/Novell Drivers

\$219

Ethercard + Twisted Pair Ethernet Board

319

Ethercard + A for PS/2

320

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER

ELGAR

ID51100 1000 Watt UPS

Call

IPS 500 Watt UPS

Call

PTI

DataShield Turbo/2 625 Watt

595

PC BRAND™

Free Freight

30-Day Money-Back
Guarantee

Toll-Free Service
and Support
No Credit Card
Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different hardware and software products. Call for prices on products not listed.

SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker	\$479
ASHTON-TATE DBASE IV	449
BORLAND Quattro	149
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe	42
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	42
LOTUS 123 3.0	295
MICROSOFT Excel 2.1	235
MICROSOFT Windows 386	125
MICROSOFT Word 5.0	205
WORD PERFECT Word Perfect 5.0	220
XEROX Ventura Publisher 2.0	479

SERIAL MOUSE

High Resolution (2500dpi) Microsoft Compatible

\$35

CO-PROCESSORS/BOARDS

INTEL

Aboveboard Plus w/ 512K	\$419	
Aboveboard Plus I/O 512K	469	
Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB	595	
Inboard 386 AT	859	
8087-2	139 8087-1	189
80387-16	369 80287-10	259
80387-25	559 80387-20	449
80387-SX	359 80387-33	695

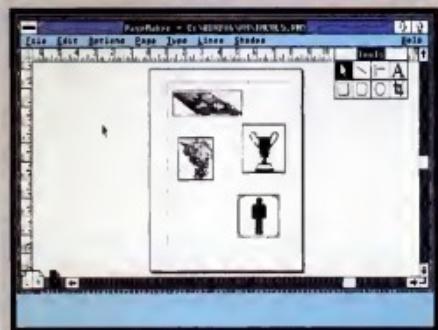
*Overseas Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fast# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200 Open Mon thru Fri: 8am to 6pm Central. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SEKV FAX# B-17

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD



T/Maker's EPS Illustrations collection from the ClickArt Series is an eclectic mix of carefully rendered images with numerous textures and shadings. On-screen you see only a bitmapped representation of the final output; you can't even tell from the screen that the top-left image is pieces of sushi.



The files correspond to thematic categories, with each file containing many images. Though less flexible than keeping each image in a separate file, this system works well because it lets you compare many related images on the screen at once. It also takes up much less disk space—the Business Images volume, for example, which contains 1,000 pieces of art, fits onto just two disks, making it practical to put the whole collection on your hard disk.

Of course, once you've chosen an image, you'll need to use the editing tools in your paint or desktop publishing package to isolate it by saving it in a separate file or pasting it to the Windows clipboard. If you don't have a program to do this, you can use T/Maker's *ClickArt Scrapbook+*, a Windows-based art organizer, to store the images you select in a more useful form.

LOOK BEFORE YOU BUY

The number of images contained in a file varies according to their complexity. For example, in the Business Images series, the Industrial file contains 43 images, while the Templates file has 79 symbols used to compose flowcharts and organiza-

tional charts, and the Symbols file has 104 commonly used images such as typewriters, pencils, tools, stamps, disks, and so on. By contrast, the Personal Graphics volume, which contains much more stylized and intricate images, such as Rodin's *Thinker*, Albert Einstein, the *Mona Lisa*, light bulbs, cameras, and even Ronald Reagan, has just 130 images in all. For this reason, you should look at the full *ClickArt Series* before you decide which volumes to purchase.

The installation program that comes with the package forces you to copy the files onto another floppy disk or to your hard disk, a time-consuming (though prudent) requirement. If you install the images under the Windows environment, the installation program automatically converts them from the .PCX format, in which they are shipped, to the .MSP (*Microsoft Paint*) format. In any case, you can easily convert images from one bitmapped format to another by using *ClickArt's* small but powerful exchange utility, which supports the *Microsoft Paint* (.MSP), GEM (.IMG), .PCX, and *MacPaint* (.MAC) formats.

EPS IMAGES

Unlike bitmapped clip-art, the *EPS Illustrations* (\$129.95) and the *EPS Business Art* (\$129.95) series of Encapsulated PostScript illustrations are still in their infancy. The full seven-disk set, containing 180 images in 127 files, is more like a sampler than a useful collection. Though the images are delicious—smooth, intricate, and carefully shaded—there aren't enough of them for the working artist to depend on with any regularity.

The subject matter in this series is eclectic to the point of randomness. There's one plant, one airplane, a few foods, a few animals. But you also get many variations on some themes, which decreases the diversity of subject matter. For example, you get three identical telephones, one black, one white, and one gray, and a U.S. map in black, white, and three-dimensional versions.

Despite these limitations, these .EPS images are the cream of the T/Maker crop. The drawings, which are created using *Adobe Illustrator*, are clean, crisp, and sophisticated. Moreover, you can stretch and scale these images to your heart's content,

The end of the terror message.

Each one of these PC screens is saying something different. But they're all telling you the same thing.

You and your data are in a whole lot of trouble.

Perhaps someone hit the wrong key and deleted your data by accident.

Perhaps it's simply lost somewhere on your disk.

Or perhaps the disk is corrupted and everything is lost.

Perhaps you should get the new Norton Utilities.

Because only the Norton Utilities can take the terror out of all these error messages.

If someone has accidentally

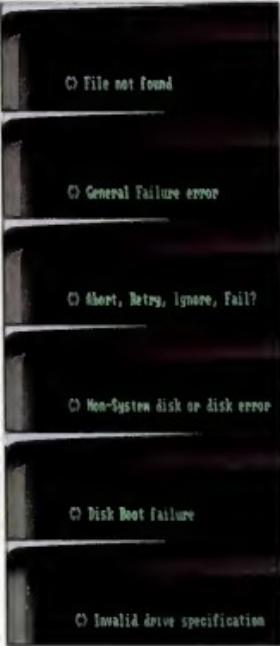
deleted your data, fear not.

Our legendary *UnErase* can resurrect it with a few simple keystrokes.

If you've misplaced it—which, when you're dealing with a hard disk, is terrifyingly easy to do—our *File Find* will come to the rescue.

And what if worse comes to worst and your whole disk goes down?

Cheer up.



*The Standard Edition gives you *UnErase*, *File Find* and a range of features, functions and enhancements—
at over 50% more reasonable price.*

The extraordinary new *Norton Disk Doctor*™ will determine the exact nature of the problem, report it and, in most cases, fix it for you.

All by itself.

In fact, if the Doctor can't cure your corrupted floppy or hard disk, then Buster, you've got one corrupt disk.

In which case, you'll need to refer to *The Norton Troubleshooter*, a 158-page guide to finding and fixing most anything that could go wrong.

The Norton Troubleshooter, a 158-page guide to finding and fixing most anything that could go wrong.

Don't worry, you don't have to go to the library or the bookstore to refer to it, because it's included in the Advanced Edition.

Along with 24 more organizational and disk management utilities we don't have space to mention.

PC Magazine calls the Norton Utilities "indispensable."

You'll want to call your local software dealer. Or call us at 1-800-365-1010.

Then you'll have nothing to fear but fear itself.



**NORTON UTILITIES
ADVANCED EDITION**

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

Designed for the IBM® PS/2® and PC families and 100% compatibles. © 1989 Peter Norton Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.

When 30MB just won't do... Seagate's ST251 Family of 40, 60 and 80MB drives

If 30 megabytes just isn't enough to satisfy your disc storage requirements, then Seagate's 5.25" ST251 family offers the capacity, performance and interface options you need for any operating environment.

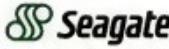
The cornerstone of our family is the best-selling ST251. Available in both ST412 and SCSI interfaces, with either 28 or 40 msec access time, this 42MB drive is perfect for demanding applications.

For 50% more capacity, our ST277 features 64MB of formatted storage, with the same access time options as the ST251. And for performance-driven, high-capacity applications, our 84MB

ST296 has a 28 msec access time and an SCSI interface.

Each drive in the family comes complete with utility software for easy installation and drive partitioning. You can configure the right solution for your computer system by choosing from Seagate's own line of controllers and adapters for the ST251 family.

No matter which model you choose, you'll receive the same high quality and reliability that have made Seagate the first name in disc drives worldwide. For more information on the ST251 family, contact your authorized Seagate Distributor, or call Seagate at 800-468-DISC.



The first name in disc drives



ClickArt Series
T-Maker Co., 1390 Villa
St., Mountain View,
CA 94041; (415) 962-
0195.

List Price: ClickArt

Series Libraries
(Business Images,
Personal Graphics,
Publications, Holidays, Christian Images),
\$69.95 each. EPS Illustrations, \$129.95. EPS
Business Art, \$129.95.

Requires: ClickArt Series libraries require any
graphics program accepting PCX, MSP, IMG,
or MAC file formats. EPS illustrations and EPS
Business Art require a graphics application that
accepts Encapsulated Postscript files. RAM,
disk, and DOS requirements depend on graphics
package used.

In Short: T-Maker's line of .PCX-formatted images
offer reasonable quality at a competitive price.
There are many images in a file, so you can see
several on the screen at once. The EPS series is
spindly-looking but rather thin in variety.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD



GRAPHICS

CLIP ART

from these constraints. Instead of flat images, *Clip3D* contains three-dimensional colored objects that have depth as well as height and width. Suddenly, a whole new world is opened, one where common objects can be viewed from uncommon perspectives. Flip an image of a penny, and the Lincoln memorial appears instead of Abe's face.

Clip3D objects are arranged into eight volumes: Geography, Business, Accents, Lifestyle, Recreation, Fonts, Messages, and People. The libraries, which cost \$99 each and average about 150 files, are hit-and-miss. When the images do hit, they are a bulls-eye, but the relatively low proportion of hits to misses is a major failing of the product.

The object-oriented images themselves are, paradoxically, both sophisticated and naive. Many of them are just not detailed or elegant enough for serious business presentations. The compromise is understandable—you can't model true three-dimensional objects without sophisticated mathematical constructs, and this puts great demands on the memory, storage, and processing power of the PC. But for images where details count, such as people, such simplification is a bad idea.

You can circumvent this problem to a degree by choosing your images carefully. The sculpted plastic look of the objects is least offensive when you use them to represent objects that really are made of sculpted plastic, such as TVs or chairs. You can also increase the apparent refinement of an image by composing scenes that contain several objects. But no amount of rotating or stretching will give human features to a rhomboid.

CHANGING PERSPECTIVES

The most impressive part of *Clip3D* is the program that allows you to manipulate the objects. Enabling Technologies first developed this technology for *Pro3D*, its solid modeler. The working views—front, back, top, bottom, left, and right—are live views, in that you can change the position of the objects as they relate to one another. The program also offers a camera view, in which you can change the angle at which you view a scene—in effect, you are the one who is moving, and the scene changes accordingly.

Clip3D runs under Microsoft Windows and uses icons to control the size, proportion, rotation, ambient lighting, and per-

and they still look terrific.

Unlike the bitmapped series, there is no install procedure that forces you to copy the images to a floppy or your hard disk. However, the retrieval scheme is a trifle flawed. The images are organized alphabetically, but the disks themselves are numbered (one through seven). To use an image, you must find its name in the visually organized reference manual and then look through the index to find out which one of the numbered disks contains the image. A more straightforward approach would be to include the disk reference with the name, or else to label each disk with the alphabetical range it contains.

The *ClickArt Series* offers acceptable bitmapped images at a reasonable price. The files are small enough to let you keep the whole collection on your hard disk, which somewhat offsets the inconvenient reference scheme. The *EPS* series promises much higher quality in the future, but only after the company has released enough of a variety to make it usable.

Clip3D Library

by Luisa Simone

Most clip art consists of two-dimensional representations of commonplace objects. Since the drawings exist as flat shapes or outlines, you must use them as they were drawn. But the *Clip3D Library* from Enabling Technologies Inc. releases you

Software Training

½ the Time ½ the Dollars

For WordPerfect®, Lotus®, dBase® or others, *Teacher in a Box™* is the fastest, easiest, and most thorough way to learn software.

Teacher in a Box

is a multimedia, audio and computer interactive training system that is like having private lessons from a private tutor.

You learn by doing—no memorization is necessary. With thirty years of teaching experience behind it, and industry proven learning techniques, *Teacher in a Box* cuts training time and training costs in half.

Ask for
*Teacher in
a Box* at your
local dealer or
call 1-800-533-5707
for more information.

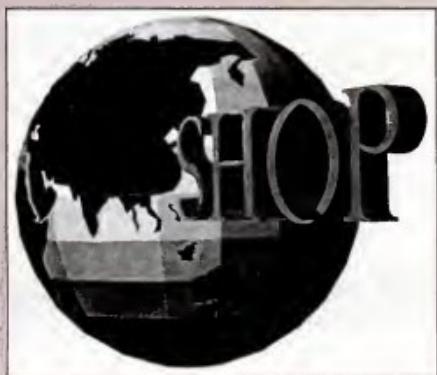
Teachware Inc., Armonk, NY 10504

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.
Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

T E A C H E R I N A B O X



Clip3D Library's object-oriented color images translate well into black-and-white printouts. The word shop in this composition was created by importing each letter as a separate object. Once you've merged the elements into a single object, it's easier to reposition and color the entire word.



spective of any given object. Drop-down menus contain all of the expected commands, such as color and line-width attributes, as well as powerful features like custom lighting and merging objects. As a result, using the program is very easy. If you have even a modest familiarity with Windows programs, you will be able to navigate the logically structured menus effortlessly. Just load the program, work your way through its straightforward tutorial, and you will find yourself a veritable expert at three-dimensional manipulation within a few hours.

I found few commands lacking. I would include the ability to group and ungroup objects in three dimensions. I would also add an installation and retrieval program—right now, directory names and filenames are the only clues you have to the contents of the files.

A STRAIN ON RESOURCES

The program delivers fairly good performance, considering the difficulty of getting a true 3-D program up and running on a PC. You must wait a bit for the screen to redraw, but on a 286 or 386 machine the penalty isn't all that severe. But the strain it puts on the PC's resources is apparent in the merge function. Because combining two solid objects involves such an enormous number of coordinates and calculations, merging objects is a one-way street—the program just can't keep all of the previous coordinates in memory to perform an undo. And about ten percent of the time, the merge function just doesn't work—objects pass through the mathematical transformations and emerge as geometric monsters.

Once you've created an image from the object, it is stored in a proprietary format,

so to use it in another application you must translate it into a more conventional format. Clip3D exports images into PICT, TIFF, .WMF, and .PCX formats, as well as into regular or Encapsulated PostScript formats. Although the export function works flawlessly, you will find that you spend quite a good deal of time fiddling with things like lighting effects and contrast levels to obtain the optimum printing results. What is helpful is that the same data structure is used in the Macintosh version of the product and in the CD-ROM version that is marketed by NEC Home Electronics ("Archives in Miniature," *PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989).

Be prepared for large files. The art we created for our test document logged in at 88K of RAM, and consequently we were unable to save it as a Windows Metafile (.WMF), which tops out at 64K of RAM. Such big files can be problematic for other applications when saved to vector-based formats. The PICT version of the test image, for example, was too complex for *PageMaker* to import.

Clip3D has real potential. We seldom think of three-dimensional spatial relationships as an important element in a drawing, but the ability to spin, rotate, foreshorten, and combine three-dimensional objects makes Clip3D an amazing graphics tool. However, to make this program really useful, the objects should be rendered with meaningful detail. Until then, frustration over the limitations of the images may outweigh your delight with the special effects you can achieve.



FACT FILE

Clip3D Library
Enabling Technologies Inc., 600 South Dearborn, Chicago, IL 60605; (800) 544-0629, in Illinois; (312) 427-0408 in Illinois.

List Price: \$99 per volume (available volumes include People, Accents, Fonts, Recreation, Geography, Lifestyle, Business, and Messages; additional volumes forthcoming).

Requires: 512K RAM; hard disk; Microsoft Windows (any version); mouse; CGA, EGA, or VGA graphic adapter; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: This unique collection of three-dimensional "objects" gives you unparalleled versatility in selecting different views and lighting schemes. But the limitations of the medium are painfully evident in the poorly detailed and inelegant images that result. Until the technology improves, this one is at best a curiosity.



CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corel Draw!

by Robert Kendall

Corel Draw! has created something of a stir in the PC graphics community. Though a relative newcomer, this outstanding product from Canadian-based Corel Systems garnered an Editor's Choice in our most recent roundup of drawing packages ("Fine Lines: The PC as Illustrator," *PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989). In addition to a host of powerful graphics editing features, this \$495 Windows-based package also includes a small, color clip-art library of object-oriented images.

Corel has taken an unusual but sensible approach to clip art. Rather than trying to supply a comprehensive library of images, the company has included 90 pictures of its own with Version 1.02 and a sampling from the libraries of two other Canadian vendors: *ArtRight Image Portfolios*, from ArtRight Software, and *Presentation Task Force*, from New Vision Technologies (both of which also appear in this roundup). All together, the collection amounts to about 200 images. If you like what you see in these samples, you can order additional clip art directly from ArtRight or New Vision. And it gets better. With the release of Version 1.1, which is expected to be on the shelves by the time this issue hits the newsstands, Corel will include clip art samples from a total of 12 third-party vendors.

The installation procedure for *Corel Draw!* will automatically create subdirec-



EDITOR'S CHOICE
1002 MainStreet
July 1989



K.I.S.S.*

A network doesn't have to be complicated - especially when it's built around a MainStreet™ data controller from Newbridge. It lets you share peripherals, network PCs and Macintosh computers and expand access to host computer ports with much less complexity and at a fraction of the cost of a LAN. In fact, prices start at just over \$100 per

port. A MainStreet data controller is simple to install, operate and maintain; it plugs directly in existing RS232 or parallel ports; no additional interface cards are required; it uses standard twisted pair wiring which probably exists in your office walls; laptops can be networked; and English commands with straightforward online help make networking easy.



NEWBRIDGE

Atlanta (404) 594-6100 • Boston (508) 875-3655 • Denver (303) 988-3620 • Hanover • Corporate Headquarters (703) 654-5300
Los Angeles (213) 437-6600 • New York (212) 933-3650 • Ottawa, Canada 1-800-387-8548

Newbridge and logo, and MainStreet are trademarks of Newbridge Networks Corporation

* Keep Information Systems Simple

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

FACT FILE

Corel Draw!, Version 1.02

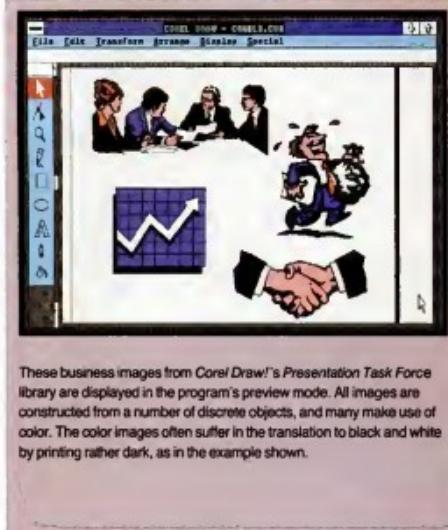
Corel Systems Corp.,
1600 Carling Ave.,
Ottawa, Ontario,
Canada K1Z 8R7; (613)
728-8200.

List Price: \$495

Requires: 540K RAM,
hard disk, Microsoft Windows 2.0 or later,
graphics card and monitor, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: This first-rate drawing package
includes a small sampler of clip art from Corel and
two third-party vendors. The scope of this library
is quite narrow, but the pictures are of high quality,
and you can supplement them by buying
additional artwork from the other two vendors
represented.



CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD



These business images from *Corel Draw!*'s Presentation Task Force library are displayed in the program's preview mode. All images are constructed from a number of discrete objects, and many make use of color. The color images often suffer in the translation to black and white by printing rather dark, as in the example shown.



tories for each of the three libraries and then copy the pictures onto your hard disk, as long as you have 2MB of free disk space. Or you can call up the pictures from floppy disks. All the images come in *Corel*'s native .CDR object-oriented format.

As you would expect from a library of this size, the range of its contents is quite limited. The selection created by *Corel* itself consists mostly of maps, including outlines of all 50 states. There are also flags, a few miscellaneous symbols, and a handful of people from various walks of life, all rendered quite simply.

Surprisingly, about half of the ArtRight selection consists of road signs, a category of limited value to most users. The remainder of this vendor's images are mostly nonsensical depictions of various vehicles interspersed with such sundry objects as a laser printer, a fire extinguisher, and a kitchen range.

New Vision offers the most varied assortment, as well as the most sophisticated images. The illustrations take their subject matter from business, manufacturing, transportation, medicine, computer technology, the military, and other areas. There's also a handful of borders and arrows. The style of the pictures ranges from realistic depictions of people to stylized

Corel Draw! has taken an unusual approach

to clip art.

The package includes 90 pictures of its own and a sampling from two other vendors.

images of objects to cartoons.

Most of the images from all three vendors make good use of color, a boon for anyone with a color output device. Images designed in color can lose some definition in their details when printed in black-and-white, however, and this loss is occasionally a problem with these files. But for the most part, printed output looks crisp and attractive.

Of course, if you don't like any of the

colors or fill patterns in a picture, you can modify them with *Corel Draw!*'s editing tools. And if you want to change sizes or proportions, the object-oriented format lets you stretch an image to any size without creating jagged edges.

Corel Draw! can export files in .EPS, TIFF, .PCX, Windows Metafile, and IBM .PIF formats, so you can use its artwork in most major graphics and desktop publishing programs. You can also import and modify images in these and a few other formats and add them to your *Corel* library. Be forewarned, though, that conversion can be extremely time-consuming.

The package includes a separate catalog of the clip art. It's not printed in color, but the images are logically organized. Each picture corresponds to a separate file with a descriptive filename, making objects easier to find.

The sampler approach is an intelligent one, but including selections from only two third-party vendors doesn't allow enough variety for the approach to work as well as it could. Hence, *Corel* plans to add over 100 images from ten other vendors to the clip-art collection with Version 1.1 of *Corel Draw!*. Among the companies represented will be Metro ImageBase, Dynamic Graphics, Marketing Graphics, and

Compare Printer Sharing Devices, SL is the best.

Feature Description	Competition	SL	SL Advantage
Number of total ports	8	10	25%
Number of serial ports (input or output)	4	6	50%
Number of parallel ports	2 input, 2 output	4 input or output	up to 100%
Maximum serial data transfer speed	9,600 bps	38,400 bps	400%
Maximum buffer size available	1MB	4MB	400%
Maximum number of cascaded devices	45	Millions	Millions %
Menus pop-up over graphics/DTP	No	Yes	Convenience
Power supply	External	Internal	Reliability
Price for each unit with 256KB buffer	\$695	\$600	14% Less
Price for each unit with 512KB buffer	\$795	\$700	12% Less
Price for each unit with 1MB buffer	\$1,095	\$900	18% Less

- 38,400 bps: transfer serial data at 4 times faster than normal serial speed—the speed of parallel with all the advantages of serial (bi-directional communication, etc.).
- Ten channels: four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output.
- Pop-up Menu: keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions.
- Automatic Switching: no software needed if always sending data to only one printer.
- Interface Conversion: automatic parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters.
- Compatible with Minis or Mainframes: any RS-232-C asynchronous serial or parallel connection.
- User Upgradable Memory: from 0 to 4MB buffer.
- 45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee.



PC Magazine says...

“The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice...”

July 1989, Page 263



Call Toll Free
(800) 345-2356
Fax (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products • 2805 19th Street SE
Salem, OR 97302

GET THE PC NETWORK ADVANTAGE



ACCESS™ MicroSystems

**3-Year Limited Warranty
30-Day Money-Back
Guarantee**



ACCESS 386 SERIES

40MB System With Monitors

1MB RAM 40MB (28msHD) 1.2MB
FD: Zero Wait State 8501 Motherboard
12" Monitor(s) + 5MH Drives + 1024T
Style Keyboard + Dual Controller
+ 220 Watt Power Supply
+ 3 Year Limited Warranty

386/16MHz \$2299
386/20MHz \$2599.
386/25RAM Cache \$3499

ACCESS 286 SERIES

40MB Systems With Monitors

512KRAM + 40MB (28msHD) + 1.2 MB
FD + Zero Wait State 8501 Motherboard
+ 12" Monitor(s) + 5MH Drives + 1024T
Style Keyboard + Dual Controller
+ 220 Watt Power Supply
+ Six 16-bit & Two 8-bit expansion slots
+ 3 Year Limited Warranty

286/12MHz \$1499.
286/20MHz (1MB) \$1999.

LAPTOPS

Toshiba

T-1000 Dual Floppy	..... \$638.
T-1200 Dual Floppy/Backlit	..... 1499.
T-1200 80c/288/12MHz	..... 2199.
T-1600 80c/288/12MHz	..... 3499.
T-3200 286/12MHz 40MB	..... 3499.
T-5100 386/16MHz 40MB	..... 4599.

Zenith

MinSport 1MB	..... Call
SuperSport Model 20	..... 2325.
SuperSport 286 Model 20	..... 3199.
SuperSport 285 Model 40	..... 3599.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST Bravo Model 5



PRINTERS

Epson

LX-810 9-pin 180/320cps	..... 189.
FX-850 9-pin 264/540cps	..... 348.
FX-1050 9-pin 264/540cps	..... 449.
LG-510 24-pin 180/50cps	..... 338.
LG-650 24-pin 264/860cps	..... 529.
LG-1050 24-pin 264/860cps	..... 549.
LO-2550 24-pin 400/133cps	..... Call

(Sale Price w/Purchase of Cable)

Panasonic

KX-P1100 9-pin 192cps	..... 189.
KX-P1191 280cps	..... 238.
KX-P1124 24-pin 192/63cps	..... 329.
KX-P1524 24-pin 240/80cps	..... 548.
KX-1590 200cps Wide Carnage	..... 438.
KX-P4450 Laser Printer	..... 1399.

MONITORS

Magnavox

12" Amber TTL Monochrome	..... 85.
14" VGA Flat Monochrome (640x350)	..... 149.
14" RGB/Composite (1024x220)	..... 248.
14" VGA Color Display	..... 348.
14" VGA Color Deluxe	..... 418.

MAGNAVOX 14"

Analog VGA

Monitor

\$349.



W/VGA Plus Card

..... \$549.

Mitsubishi

1410 12" EGA (640x350)	..... 349.
Diamond Scan (800x600)	..... 499.

NEC

MultiSync 24 (600x800)	..... 518.
MultiSync 3D (1024x768)	..... 649.
MultiSync XL 20"	..... 1099.

Proxima

Data Display 400 w/PC Partner	..... 1049.
Data Display MultiMode VGA	..... 1599.

Selko

CM-1430 VGA 14" Display 548.
-------------------------	------------

Zenith

1380 13" RGB (840x600)	..... 438.
1490 14" FTM Monitor	..... 648.

Terminals

ACCESS 10MHz Workstation 539.
--------------------------	------------

WYSE 30 Amber or Green 329.
------------------------	------------

WYSE 50 Amber or Green 365.
------------------------	------------

WYSE 80 Amber or Green 339.
------------------------	------------

WYSE 85 Amber or Green 416.
------------------------	------------

WYSE 150 Amber or Green 329.
-------------------------	------------

Novell Network System™

80386 Four User

20MHz 40MB File Server 2MB RAM
3 10MHz 512K Workstations,
Arctech Platform, Novell ELS-I
Installed, Tested and Ready to Turn
ON!

\$6899

*Call our Factory Trained Novell
Sales and Support Staff to help
configure your Networking
system

Peripherals & Software

Novell ELS Level-I. \$499

Novell Adv. Network 286 1995.

Orchid PCNet Adapter 339.

T Comrad 16-Bit Adapter 329.

Tiara 8-bit Adapter 119.

Tiara 8-Port Active Hub 299.

Tops for PC V2 1 129.

Tops inBox for PC 399.

SMC Twisted Pair Adapter 189.

Western Digital Ethercard + 269.

EPSON LO-950

24 Pin Printer

\$529.

Okiidata

ML-172 180/30cps 9-pin 219.
------------------------	------------

ML-172 Turbo 220/36cps 239.
------------------------	------------

ML-320/321 300cps 9-pin 349./485.
-------------------------	-----------------

ML-390/391 270cps 24-wire #99/665.
---------------------------	----------------

ML-393/393Color 1048/1148.
-----------------	------------------

NEC

P2200 170/55cps 24-pin 349.
------------------------	------------

PS2000/PS300 265cps 24-pin 999.
----------------------------	------------

PS60XL 400/330cps 24-pin 1199.
--------------------------	-------------

LC890 SilentWriter 3199.
--------------------	-------------

Hewlett Packard

DeskJet 709.
---------	------------

LaserJet 1739.
----------	-------------

LaserJet IID 2999.
--------------	-------------

Diconix

150 PLUS 150/50cps 339.
--------------------	------------

300 WP 310/73cps 489.
------------------	------------

ACCESS 10MHz/XT SERIES

\$679

Complete Mono System

*Intel 8088-1 Switchable from
4.77 to 10MHz + 512K RAM
Expandable to 640K + 380K
Floppy Drive + Dual Floppy
Controller + 150 Watt Power
Supply + Monochrome Monitor
+ 1 Serial Parallel + 10" Style
Monitor + Keyboard

+ FREE 1 Year Warranty

Complete Systems With Color Monitors

CGA Color System \$888.
EGA Color System \$1038.
CGA w/20MB \$1139.

PC NETWORK

MMC
MARTIN LARSON & CO.
THE COMPUTER STORE

PC NETWORK

LEASING

PC

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

SERVICE — PRICE AND MORE.



VIDEO BOARDS

ACCESS MonoColor	58.
ACCESS EGA/480	156.
ACCESS VGA/256	226.
ATI EGA Wonder 800	230.
Everex Micro Enhancer EGA	130.
EverexView Point VGA	259.
Headline Video 7 VEGA Deluxe	214.
Headline Video 7 VGA	256.
ORCHID Designer VGA 800	238.
DRCHID ProDesigner VGA	299.
Paradise AutoSwitch 480	186.
Paradise VGA+ 8-Bit	296.
Paradise VGA + 16-Bit	306.
Paradise Professional	486.
Renaissance GRX RVGA I (640x480)179.	
Renaissance GRX RVGA II (800x600)229.	

DISK DRIVES/BACKUP

ACCESS Multi IO XT or AT	85.
AST SPAK w/32K RAM	239.
AST RAMPAGE +286 w/512 K	389.
INTEL AboveBoard 286 w/512K	420.
INTEL InBoard 386/PC w/1MB	589.
ORCHID TinyTurbo 286	229.
ORCHID TinyTurbo Xtra	289.

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS

CALCOMP 23180 Digitizer	849.
CHINON DS-3000 Scanner	589.
COMPLETE PC PageScanner	999.
DEST 2020 Scanner Package	1888.
HOUSTON PC-6954 Plotter	3299.
HOUSTON DMP-61 Plotter	3299.
HOUSTON DMP 41, 42, 52	call
HOUSTON DMP 52MP, 62MP	call
H.P. ScanJet w/interface	1495.
LOGITECH Scanner	199.
MICROTEK MSF 300G	1795.
MICROTEK MSF 300C Flatbed	1999.
PANASONIC RS 505 Flatbed	999.
PANASONIC RS 505 Flatbed	1299.
ROLAND DXY 655, DXY860	call
SUMMASKETCH + 12x12	379.
SUMMASKETCH + 12x18	699.
INTEL 80287-10	239.
INTEL 80367-16,20,25	call

MODEMS

INTEL 8087	99.
INTEL 8087-1	189.
INTEL 8087-2	139.
INTEL 80287	149.
INTEL 80287-5	209.

COPROCESSORS/CHIPS

INTEL 80287-10	239.
INTEL 80367-16,20,25	call

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

ACCESS Multi IO XT or AT	85.
AST SPAK w/32K RAM	239.
AST RAMPAGE +286 w/512 K	389.
INTEL AboveBoard 286 w/512K	420.
INTEL InBoard 386/PC w/1MB	589.
ORCHID TinyTurbo 286	229.
ORCHID TinyTurbo Xtra	289.

FACSIMILE

BROTHER FX-150	949.
MURATA M1200	599.
PANAFAX UF-140	899.
PANAFAX UF-250	1449.
PANAFAX UF-620	2599.
SHARP FO-220	799.
SHARP FO-330	1199.

MICE

Logitech	
Hi-RES BUS w/software	79.
C-9 HI-RES Serial w/software	89.
Clear Mouse Sensi..	95.
Microsoft	

MOUSE w/Paint & Menu	119.
MOUSE W/EasyCAD	129.
MOUSE w/Windows & Paint	149.

9 Reasons To Get

THE PC NETWORK CLUB ADVANTAGE.

- 1 HELD CARPET TREATMENT You get the best service every time—all the time
- 2 WAREHOUSE PRICING You get low warehouse-to-you prices everyday
- 3 QUICK-SHIP 24 HOUR SERVICE In-Stock items shipped et once
- 4 USED COMPUTER HARDWARE EXCHANGE Sell your used computer hardware through our exclusive listing
- 5 FREE CREDIT INFORMATION SERVICE \$50 Value—FREE Great for business
- 6 EXCLUSIVE PC NETWORK CLUB CREDIT CARD The alternative to your current Visa or Mastercard
- 7 LEASING OPTION Available to interested members
- 8 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT Before and after the sale We're there when you need us!
- 9 FREE COMPUTER CONSULTANT SUPPORT Fully trained sales staff ready to serve you
- 10 ONLINE bulletin board—download "freeware" and "shareware" and other Public Domain Software Call (717) 327-1945 (300, 1200, 2400 baud)

TAKE ADVANTAGE. CALL NOW, 1-800-621-7283.



1-800-621-7283

* CORPORATE OFFICE
(717) 327-9575
* FAX (717) 327-1217

DreamMaker. These new additions will offer files in .EPS, .PCX, and .CGM formats (the capability to import and export the latter will also be added to the *Corel Draw!* upgrade). And finally, Version 1.1 will support the Windows Clipboard, allowing users to cut-and-paste graphics between *Corel Draw!* and other Windows applications.

As the *Corel Draw!* clip-art library stands at review time, it's a limited, albeit high-quality, collection that's quite idiosyncratic in its subject matter. Hopefully, by bringing more vendors on board, Corel will be able to turn its clip-art library into a truly effective sampler. Either way, you certainly couldn't find a more powerful tool than *Corel Draw!* for viewing, editing, and converting clip-art files.

DeskTop Art

by Robert Kendall

Dynamic Graphics has been in the clip-art business for more than 2 decades, and it shows: the company now offers a library of over 20,000 graphic images. Most of this huge collection is available only as camera-ready art, but more than 1,600 of the artistic adornments are available in the *DeskTop Art* series for the PC. These eight libraries of bitmapped images (in .PCX format) sell for \$74.95 each and range in subject matter from the corporate office to Christmas scenes.

As you would expect, the draftsmanship in these illustrations is exemplary. The collection is admirable in scope, encompassing both the whimsical and the purely utilitarian and ranges from the realistic to the highly stylized. If you're looking for light-hearted pictures to liven up a business presentation—say, a tiger in a three-piece suit or a cartoon character shrinking from a menacing PC—you'll find them here. You'll also find symbols suitable for representing financial elements, transportation, different professions, and other standard themes, as well as detailed, naturalistic depictions of numerous animals and of people engaged in a diversity of activities.

Separate libraries are devoted to business, education, health care, sports, and seasonal fare. A borders library offers ornamental corners and plaque-like backgrounds, while two additional libraries offer a potpourri of images for miscellaneous needs. The series isn't quite encyclopedic,

GRAPHICS

CLIP ART



These EPS images from the Potpourri 1 library of DeskTop Art/EPS are shown here imported into PageMaker. TIFF-format image headers attached to the .EPS files let you see the bitmapped images on-screen.



however. None of the libraries includes maps, and you won't find such elementary items as check marks, arrows, letters of the alphabet, or flowchart symbols. To be fair, though, the latter items are the least important components of a clip-art library, since you can create them relatively easily by using a graphics program.

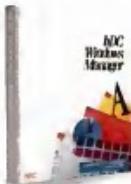
GOOD ART BADLY ORGANIZED

Dynamic Graphics provides no facilities for editing or viewing the files; you'll need a .PCX-compatible paint or viewing program for that. But each collection comes with a booklet that discusses the basics of manipulating pixel-oriented images and using them effectively in documents, as well as a catalog of the images in the collection.

When it comes to organization, the *DeskTop Art* series loses some of its luster. Dynamic Graphics chose to put five or six images within each .PCX file to save disk space; unfortunately, as often as not the pictures within a file are not really related to one another, so it is sometimes very difficult to find what you need. For example, depictions of money are scattered throughout some 25 different files in the *Business* library, interspersed with images of virtually every other aspect of business.

If your application doesn't let you manipulate images, you'll have to use a paint program to copy the image you want into a file of its own. If you're using a desktop publishing package, you can bring in the entire file and then crop it to display only the image you want. But portions of un-

Introducing hDC Windows Manager and MicroApps. The Windows-enhancing, desktop-customizing, file-saving , work-organizing , memory and font viewing, appointment-reminding , utility for Microsoft Windows.



At last, pop-up utilities
come to Microsoft Windows.

Microsoft® Windows has a lot of advantages. But until now, pop-up utilities haven't been one of them. hDC Windows Manager™ changes that by letting you install, configure, and manage convenient Windows utilities and productivity tools called MicroApps™.

You can access MicroApps instantly from any Windows application. The seven MicroApps that come with Windows Manager do everything from automatically save your work to enhance your Windows system. For instance, use MicroApps to create your own customized screen saver—or use one that's provided. Find out how your computer is using memory. Create sets of programs and files you work with together—then launch them all with a single command. Customize your Windows background pattern. Look at samples of your printer fonts. And that's only the beginning, because Windows Manager also prepares you for MicroApps that are released in the future.

Best of all, you get all this convenience for an introductory price of just \$79.95. Windows Manager. It lets you get more out of Windows because it lets you put more into Windows.

**Call for more information and the name of the hDC dealer nearest you.
(800) 321-4606**

hDC The Windows specialists who also bring you
hDC Windows Color™ and hDC Windows Express™

hDC Computer Corporation / 15379 NE 90th Street / Redmond, WA 98052-3522 / (206) 885-5550

© Copyright 1989, hDC Computer Corporation. hDC Windows Color, hDC Windows Express, hDC Windows Manager, and MicroApps are trademarks of hDC Computer Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Why is the world's smartest mouse under \$100?



You're looking at the only mouse in the world with on-the-fly ballistic drivers, adjustable resolution (50 to over 15,000 d.p.i.), 35 free mouse menus, a super-lightweight self-cleaning ball, and a 1,000 mile road test (really).

It's also the world's most comfortable mouse, according to PC Magazine.

And it's yours for \$99.

How do we do it, and provide 7-days-a-week unlimited support, and a Satisfaction Guarantee?

Economies of scale: we're the only major mouse marketer to make our own mice, and sell them

to millions of PC users around the world, and many leading computer companies.

For information: 800-231-7717

In California:
800-552-8885

LOGITECH



DeskTop Art

Dynamic Graphics Inc.,
6000 N. Forest Park Dr.,
Peoria, IL 61614; (800)
255-8600.

List Price: DeskTop Art, \$74.95 per edition (editions include

Education, Sports,

Business, Health Care, Borders and Mortices, Graphics and Symbols, Artfolio, Four Seasons). DeskTop Art/EPS, \$74.95 per edition (editions include Potpourri, Commerce, Seasonal, Design Elements, Athletics, People, Sales and Presentation; additional editions forthcoming).

EPS editions also available through membership in the Designers Club for \$49.50 per month (members receive one edition each month). Requirements: DeskTop Art: any graphics application that accepts PCX-format files. DeskTop Art/EPs: any graphics program that accepts EPS-format files. RAM, disk, and DOS requirements depend on graphics package used.

In Short: The high artistic quality and excellent variety in this professional clip-art collection is offset by its chaotic organization. Its PCX-format bitmapped images also have rather low resolution. The newer EPS-format series is much better in this regard, and the files come with TIFF-format images for screen viewing, but at a steep price.

CIRCLE #12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

wanted elements can intrude upon the rest of the document unless you cover them up with invisible graphics boxes. Altogether, it's not an elegant solution.

EPS IN THE FUTURE

DeskTop Art's other liability is that its images are bitmapped, which makes for relatively low-quality printed output, especially if you expand an image to a larger size. Aware of this limitation, the vendor has initiated a *DeskTop Art/EPS* series in Encapsulated PostScript format. Although only a handful of .EPS collections were available at review time, Dynamic Graphics plans to issue one a month, covering such diverse themes as business, people, animals, travel, and religion. You'll be able to pick them up for \$74.95 each or for \$49.50 per month through membership in the vendor's Designers Club.

Since each package contains only 40 or 50 pictures, this puts the cost at over a dollar an image. But the output quality can't be beat, and each picture is stored in its own file. Moreover, each .EPS file has a TIFF-format image appended to it, allowing you to see the image on-screen when you position it in a desktop publishing document.

For artistic quality, as well as for vari-

GRAPHICS

CLIP ART



ety in subject matter and stylistic conception, it's hard to do better than *Desktop Art*. But its bitmapped format puts a ceiling on print quality. If you want more than what .PCX files can give you, you'll need a healthy budget to explore the new .EPS offerings.

Freelance Maps

by Bruce Brown

Somebody had to do it. Somebody had to put together a fairly comprehensive collection of maps of the major regions of the world that could be displayed and played with on the PC. Maps may not be the most interesting design element in the world, but they certainly are useful in many types of graphic representations. And since the .DRW file format of Lotus Development Corp.'s *Freelance Plus* is one of the standards in the graphics world, you can use the same vendor's *Freelance*

Maps, a library of bitmapped images, with any other application that imports .DRW files. If you already own *Freelance Plus*, you can export the maps in HPGL, .PIC, .CGM, .EPS, or TIFF formats for even wider use.

Freelance Maps, U.S. Complete Set (\$395), with 728 files on 14 disks, covers all United States counties, major cities, and metropolitan service areas, as well as three-digit ZIP code areas and congressional districts. Each map includes major and subordinate region outlines and a complementary set of labels.

The Continents and Countries Set (\$145) comes on 2 disks and contains 36 files. It includes outlines and label sets for the whole globe and for each continent, as well as Atlantic and Pacific world-perspective maps. It also includes special maps for Canada, including a national map and a map of the provincial boundaries with a province label set. All of the maps are two-dimensional and in black and white, but of course you can add colors and patterns using *Freelance Plus* or another drawing program.



True to its name, *Freelance Maps* includes simple state maps as well as maps of ZIP codes and congressional districts. Since Lotus's *Freelance Plus* gives you the ability to enlarge or reduce the bitmapped images, you can effectively scale the maps to fit any space.





FACT FILE



Freelance Maps

Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 577-8500. List Price: U.S. Complete Set, \$395; Continents and Countries Set, \$145.

Requires: 540K RAM; hard disk; Lotus Freelance Plus 2.0 or 3.0; Hercules CGA, EGA, VGA, or MCGA video adapter; DOS 2.0 or later. In Short: If you need lots of maps and have plenty of money, this package fits the bill, at least for the United States and Canada.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unfortunately, you have no way of displaying a library of the maps on-screen and no visual catalog of them to aid in selection. The Continents and Countries Set includes only an annotated listing of all files, while for the hundreds of files in the U.S. Complete Set you're given only the various keys used with the state postal abbreviations.

ations to make up the filenames. For example, the congressional district maps are labelled ALCG.DRW (Alabama) through WYCG.DRW (Wyoming) on a state scale and ALCG-US.DRW through WYCG-US.DRW on a national scale. Fortunately, a table of state postal codes is included.

The documentation is slim, consisting of just 30 pages that help you to decipher the cryptic filenames and give you guidelines and helpful hints for using the maps in various applications. A glossary of graphics and map terms is also included. If you need instructions on retrieving, editing, displaying, and printing these graphics, you'll have to go to the *Freelance Plus* documentation.

If you need maps, they're here. The individual files aren't sold separately, and if you need just one map, it may be cheaper to get someone to scan in the map for you in another program and then convert it to a .DRW file. But while \$345 is probably too much to pay for just one copy of a map, if you need lots of good-quality maps regularly, including political boundaries and labels, *Freelance Maps* is there for you.

GRAPHICS

CLIP ART

Harvard Graphics Accessories

by Robin Raskin

You probably wouldn't run out and buy *Harvard Graphics* just for its clip art libraries. The \$495 base package includes 300 very simplistic, object-oriented, color clip-art images, but these are the weakest part of the program. They are geared to the least common denominator of output quality and lack both substance and artistic flair.

In order to remain clip-art competitive, Software Publishing Corp. has beefed up its collection of images. But it has chosen to sell the new images separately in the Business Symbols set. The symbols may also be purchased as part of a \$495 quintet of add-ins that also includes U.S. Map-Maker (an interactive map-creation package), ScreenShow Utilities (a screen-capture utility and electronic demo maker), QuickCharts (a collection of common chart templates), and Designer Galleries (a set of design templates for charts). This marketing decision means, essentially, that you must pay extra for clip art from

JetForm: A New Form of Power

JetForm is the most powerful electronic forms product on the market. *JetForm* gives you forms at their very best, along with unlimited applications potential to meet all your business needs.

■ JetForm has Speed

See your form grow on the screen—WYSIWYG under MS Windows. Design your forms with a full set of graphics and text handling tools. Scan and trace pre-printed forms and include graphic images from scanners and paint programs.

■ JetForm has Flexibility

Design and print all your formatted material—from single-page expense claims to multi-page policies, contracts, barcode labels, and catalogs. Use your choice of stand-alone PCs, PS/2s, networks, minicomputers (HP 3000, HP 9000, DEC VAX), and UNIX platforms.

■ JetForm has Speed

Merge and print your data in record time, utilizing the full capabilities of your HP LaserJet or PostScript printer.

■ JetForm has Power

Develop business applications without any programming. Instantly verify entered data and calculate field values. Watch your input be automatically formatted. Retrieve and update records in dBase III or IV files.

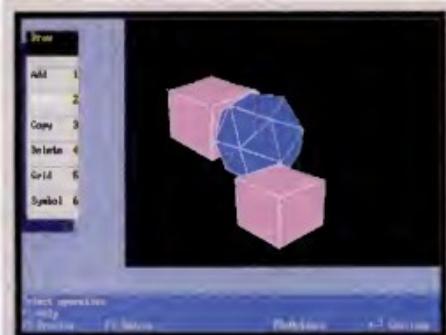
Call (800) 267-9776 (613) 594-3026

Indigo Software Ltd.
400-560 Rochester Street
Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2



JetForm 2.00
Its time is now.
Its trademark is
Power.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Business Symbols library adds three-dimensional shapes to the simple, object-oriented *Harvard Graphics* repertoire. You can place them behind and in front of each other by using the program's powerful Background and Foreground commands.



Harvard Graphics that comes included with competitive packages such as *Freelance Plus*.

Still, the Business Symbols accessory adds to the *Harvard Graphics* repertoire and is an admirable step toward upgrading its sophistication. The images, which include transportation symbols, printers and plotters, traffic symbols, office equipment, math symbols, and three-dimensional shapes, are more complex than the clip art that comes with *Harvard Graphics*. But because *Harvard Graphics* doesn't handle curves or rotations, even these newer images tend to look stiff.

It's easy to find fault with *Harvard's* clip-art aesthetics but hard to say anything bad about the program's image-retrieval, storage, and modification techniques. To retrieve an image, you simply call up a directory of clip-art libraries from a pop-up menu in the program. You'll see a grid with a selection of symbols, and you can select the one you want with a mouse or the cursor. You can store frequently used symbols in your personal library to make them easier to find.

Harvard Graphics' editing and modification tools have rightly won accolades. In an extremely straightforward manner, you can size or copy your clip-art image and add text to it. Using the Ungroup command, you can separate the component elements of an image and modify each one

individually. While these features aren't in the same league as Bezier-curve drawing programs such as *Micrografx Designer* or *Arts & Letters Graphics Editor*, neither is the learning curve.

FILE EXPORT PROBLEMS

But *Harvard* falls short of the mark when it comes to exporting images to other programs. Though the file export facility works fine for creating slides and overheads from .CGM files, it's not particularly

suited for exporting images to desktop publishing or drawing applications.

Used with *PageMaker*, the .EPS version of a *Harvard* image comes into the document as the ubiquitous gray box. Unfortunately, the size of the imported box is gigantic—so large that you need to scroll the document just to find the “handles” that you need to grab and size the image. Often you'll want the final size of the image to be quite small, and you'll need to work for a good long while to get the image down to normal proportions.

Unless you enlarge your original clip-art image to occupy the entire display screen before you export it, you can inadvertently lose your image. And because all that you can see as you work is a gray box, aligning the image precisely along a line or within a box becomes a matter of trial and error and repeated printings. The only sane way to do this is to place your images first and then put the text around them.

Exporting to .CGM format is no better. In our tests, *PageMaker* refused to recognize *Harvard's* brand of .CGM, although it had no trouble with other .CGM flavors we were testing. In desperation, we used *Harvard's* *ScreenShow Utilities* to capture the clip-art image on the screen and export it as a .PCX file. Though it works, this is a rather convoluted way to go.

The U.S. MapMaker accessory isn't really clip art, but it's worth a mention.

FACT FILE

Harvard Graphics Accessories
Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 962-8910.
List Price: Business Symbols, Designer Galleries, and Quick Charts, \$99 each. U.S. MapMaker and ScreenShow Utilities, \$149 each. Set of all five, \$495.
Requires: 512K RAM; *Harvard Graphics*; Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics adapter; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Though these images are a bit crude, they come in a good variety for dressing up your presentations. But don't count on using them with anything other than *Harvard Graphics*—the program's export capabilities are simply not up to scratch.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From programs that make

3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.

package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.

3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.

CP=copy-protected; NCP=not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP

1332 PageMaker 3.0 call
Alpha Software ... NCP
4103 AlphaWorks 1.0 109.
5104 ALPHATour 1.0 319.



Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP

HyperPad 1.0—Generate a personal information system, launch any DOS or Windows application from a single screen, create tutorials and help systems for other PC users, and more. Easy to use with or without a mouse ... \$89.

Application Techniques ... NCP

1214 Pizazz Plus 1.2 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 dBASE IV 1.0 call
1309 MultiMedia Advantage II 1.0 299.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 AutoSketch 2.0 89.
Bible Research ... NCP
1464 The Word 2.0 (KJV or NIV) 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
4796 Personal Lawyer 2.0 39.
4801 PopDrop 3.1 32.
5414 Fastpak Mail 4.0 49.
1447 FormTool 2.01 55.
4594 Form Filler 2.0 89.
Borland International ... NCP
1527 SuperKey 1.16 69.
1496 Turbo C 2.0 99.
4330 Turbo C Prof. Pack 1.0 169.
5335 Turbo Pascal 5.5 99.
4332 Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0 169.



Intuit ... NCP

Quicken 3.0—Automate your personal or small business finances. Easy to use because it works just like the paper check register you've always used. Establish budgets, generate financial reports and more... \$39.

4329 Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 99.
1525 Sidekick Plus 1.0 135.
1526 Sprint 1.0 135.
1521 Quattro 1.0 165.
1514 Paradox 3.0 call
Bourbaki ... NCP
4524 DIR+ 3.0 49.
Bridgewater Publishing ... NCP
4386 FastFax 3.9 35.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 Hyperpad 1.0 89.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 Print Shop 2.41 39.
1433 Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP) 45.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 (new version) 77.
5038 Copy II PC 5.0 27.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 Who-What-When 1.09 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
4934 SuperCalc 5.1 319.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 Corel Draw 1.1 339.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2911 Remote! 1.1 109.
2908 Crosstalk XVI 3.7 109.
5611 Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129.
2909 Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 139.
DacEasy ... NCP
3208 Lightning 4.82 39.
1754 Dac Easy Light 1.0 42.
1748 Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 59.
3209 Lucid 3-D 2.0 59.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 45.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 PerFORM 2.0 179.
5th Generation ... NCP
2762 Mewe Utilities 5.0 (DOS utilities) 59.
4688 Magic Gold 1.0 89.
5504 Brooklyn Bridge 2.1 72.
3950 Fastback Plus 2.09 109.
Fox Software ... NCP
2233 Foxbase Plus 2.1 (single user) 199.

Foundation Ware ... NCP

5505 Centrus 1.0 (vaccine) \$99.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 Sideways 3.21 42.
2229 Worksheet Utilities 1.0 59.
4479 Always 1.0 85.
5157 Always for Symphony 1.0 85.

General Information ... NCP

4118 Hot Line Two 2.1 49.
Generic Software ... NCP
2264 Basic Home Design 3.0 35.
4344 Generic CADD Level 2 1.1 89.
4584 CADD Starter Kit 1.0 (incl. Level 2) 109.
2265 Generic CADD Level 3 1.1 179.

Great American Software ... NCP

4880 The Accounting System 2.0 179.
4879 Payroll 2.05 89.
5159 Master Module 2.05 89.

Harvard Associates ... NCP

2324 PC Logo 3.0 59.
Hayes ... NCP
2293 Smartcom II 3.0 89.
2295 Smartcom III 1.0 149.

Hilgraeve Software ... NCP

2323 HyperACCESS/5 115.
Individual Software ... NCP
2415 Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 19.
2408 Professor DOS 2.51 27.

Intuit ... NCP

2426 Quicken 3.0 39.
Javelin ... NCP
2526 Javelin Plus 2.03 249.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 Ronstadt's Financials 1.01 145.

Lotus ... NCP

5417 1-2-3 3.0 call
5653 1-2-3 2.2 call

Magellan 1.0 ...

5134 Agenda 1.0 149.
4131 Agenda 1.0 275.

Freelance Plus 3.0 ...

2660 Freelance Plus 3.0 345.

Symphony 2.0 ...

2667 MECA ... NCP 459.

Checkwrite Plus 1.0 ...

4529 Checkwrite Plus 1.0 29.

Managing Your Money 5.0 ...

2798 Managing Your Money 5.0 119.

Great American Software ... NCP

The Accounting System 2.0—The new, top-rated package that includes three best selling programs (Master, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable) and provides easy set-up and operation. \$179.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

IPC CONNECTION®

your paperwork easy,



Personics ... NCP

Look & Link 1.1—New version! Get full dynamic linking and consolidation for your 1-2-3 worksheets without upgrading to Lotus Release 3.0. Browse or cut and paste between worksheets.

\$59.

Microcom ... NCP

2775	□CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 (2 req.)	115.
4651	□Relay Gold 3.0	149.
2968	□Tornado 1.8	55.
2734	□WordFinder 4.0	39.
2731	□GOler 2.0 (new version)	45.
2835	□R-BASE for DOS (version 2.1)	489.
5008	□R-BASE Compiler 1.0	629.
Microsoft ... NCP		
2860	□Learning DOS 2.0	35.
2899	□Windows 286 2.1	69.
2904	□Works 1.05 (with Checkwrite Plus)	99.
2900	□Windows 386 2.1	129.
2890	□Multiplan 4.01	135.
2901	□Word 5.0	209.
2856	□Excel 2.1 (req. 80286/80386)	call
2891	□Project 4.0	329.

Languages

5188	□QuickPascal 1.0	69.
2894	□QuickBASIC 4.5.	69.
2995	□QuickC 2.0	69.
5410	□QuickC 2.01 w/Assembler	139.
2880	□Macro Assembler 5.1	99.
2847	□Basic Compiler 6.0	199.
2859	□Fortran Compiler 5.0	289.
2853	□C Compiler 5.1	299.
Monogram ... NCP		
2778	□Dollars and Sense 3.1	105.
Multisoft ... NCP		
4924	□Super PC-Kwik 3.3	49.
4925	□PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.3	79.
Nantucket Software ... NCP		
2970	□Clipper (Summer '87)	429.
New England Software ... NCP		
3004	□Graph-in-the-Box 2.2	75.
4337	□GB-Stat 1.5	159.
Nolo Press ... NCP		
2982	□Willmaker 3.0	35.
5122	□For The Record 1.0	35.
North Edge Software ... NCP		
2987	□Timeslips III 3.4	169.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP

4928	□Close-Up Customer 3.0	\$135.
4929	□Close-Up Support 3.0	165.
5420	□Close-Up LAN (8 user)	529.
5490	□Disk Manager 4.0	65.
3080	□Guide 2.0	143.
3142	□Paperback Software	... NCP
3138	□VP-Planner Plus 2.0	145.
3124	□VP-Expert 2.02	145.
	Personics ... NCP	
3126	□SeeMORE 2.0	54.
4328	□Look & Link 1.1	59.
4384	□Ultravision 1.2	79.
3124	□ATBASE 1.22	119.

Peter Norton ... NCP

3152	□Norton Commander 2.0	52.
3146	□Advanced Utilities 4.5	89.
3153	□Norton Editor 1.3	45.
4150	□Dan Bricklin's Demo Prog. 2.2B	109.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

3221	□Expanded Memory Mgr.	386 4.2	39.
3220	□DESOView 2.24	79.	
4586	□DESOView 386 1.0	115.	

Reference Software ... NCP

4396	□Grammatik III 1.1	52.
	Revolution Software ... NCP	
4480	□VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver)	19.
3254	□Cruise Control 3.02	39.
4155	□Rightsoft ... NCP	
5148	□Rightwriter 3.1	54.
5148	□Ami 1.0A	129.
3314	□Typing Tutor IV 1.0	33.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP

3314	□Typing Tutor IV 1.0	33.
------	----------------------	-----

Harvard Graphics ... NCP

2724	□Harvard Graphics 2.1—The industry's best selling presentation graphics package because of its smooth integration of text, charts, graphics, drawings and high quality delivery of output	\$299.
------	---	--------

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection

650M

Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP

3546	□Disk Optimizer 4.01	\$45.
3542	□Software Carousel 3.0	55.
	Software Publishing ... NCP	
3495	□Professional Plan 1.02	59.
3499	□PFS:First Publisher 2.1	79.
4342	□PFS:First Graphics 1.0	89.
3478	□PFS:First Choice 3.02	99.
3496	□Professional Write 2.1	139.
3493	□Professional File 2.01	189.
3482	□Harvard Graphics 2.12	299.
4669	□Harvard Graphics Access Pk 1.0	299.
4284	□Harvard Project Manager 3.0	439.

Spinnaker ... NCP

4441	□Resume Kit 1.29	25.
4446	□8-in-1 1.15	39.
4444	□Splash 1.0	59.



Microlytics ... NCP

Göfer 2.0—The original, affordable, simple, painless, quick, easy, and fast text-retrieval software package for IBM PC and compatible computers.

\$45.

Springboard ... NCP

3534	□Newsroom Pro 1.0	27.
	Symantec ... NCP	
4732	□SQZIP Plus 1.1	65.
3427	□Q & A Write 1.01	129.
3412	□Grandview 1.0	189.
3425	□Q & A 3.0	219.
3431	□Breakthrough Timeline 3.0	369.

T/Maker ... NCP

5540	□ClickArt Business Images	45.
4185	□Scrapbook 1.0	85.

TOPS ... NCP

3724	□NetPrint 2.0 (share printers)	119.
3726	□TOPS 2.1	115.
3725	□TOPS Repeater (network extender)	129.
3720	□Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)	159.

Traveling Software ... NCP

4190	Battery Watch 2.0 (3½" only)	35.
3729	□LapLink Mac 2.0 (Mac-PC transfer)	79.
5179	□LapLink III	85.
4891	□ViewLink 1.0	95.
3727	□DeskLink 2.21	99.
	True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP	
3561	□True BASIC 2.1	52.
	Vericom ... NCP	
3765	□SoftBytes 2.0	35.



to hardware that makes



Intuit ... NCP

□ Quicken 3.0—Slash the time spent on your finances by automating your routine financial tasks. Get the full picture with flexible, comprehensive reports such as balance sheets, net worth statements and more. \$39.

Volkswriter ... NCP

5046 □ Volkswriter 4 (w/Correct Grammar) ... 109.
 WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
 3799 □ WordPerfect Library 2.0 ... 75.
 3798 □ WordPerfect Executive 1.0 ... 145.
 3804 □ WordPerfect 5.1 ... 265.
 3805 □ WordPerfect Network 5.1 ... 389.
 3806 Additional Network Stations 5.1 ... 89.

WordStar USA ... NCP

2825 □ WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 ... 229.
 5000 □ Upgrade to Release 5.5 ... 89.
 Wordtech ... NCP
 3810 □ DBXL 1.3 ... 145.
 Xerox ... NCP
 4539 □ Professional Extensions 1.0 ... 399.
 3812 □ Ventura Publisher 2.0 ... call
 XTREME Co. ... NCP
 4512 □ XTREME Pro 1.1 ... 69.
 XYQUEST ... NCP
 4393 □ XYWrite III Plus 3.55 ... 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
 1413 □ WhereWorld Carmen Sandiego? ... 25.
 1414 □ WhereUSA Carmen Sandiego? ... 25.
 1417 □ WhereEurope Carmen Sandiego? ... 29.
 4948 □ JetFighter (by Velocity) ... 35.
 Electronic Arts ... CP
 5698 □ Abrams Battletank ... 29.
 5699 □ Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure ... 35.
 4804 □ Life and Death ... 35.
 4659 □ Chessmaster 2100 ... 35.
 5700 □ Cribbage/Gin King ... 42.
 Micropress ... CP
 4454 □ F-19 Stealth Fighter ... 39.
 2725 □ F-15 Strike Eagle ... 22.
 Microsoft ... NCP
 2858 □ Flight Simulator 3.0 ... 35.
 Mindscape ... CP
 4897 □ Gauntlet ... 29.
 2752 □ Balance of Power 1990 ... 33.
 Parlor Software ... CP
 3159 □ Bridge Parlor 2.3 ... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

3405 □ Thexder ... 24.
 4752 □ Gold Rush ... 25.
 4455 □ Leisure Suit Larry II ... 33.
 3435 □ King's Quest IV (512k version) ... 33.
 5695 □ Manhunter: San Francisco ... 33.
 4458 □ Police Quest II ... 33.
 3404 □ Space Quest II ... 33.
 Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
 3467 □ Tetris (addicting mind teaser) ... 24.
 4283 □ Falcon/AT (F-16 simulation) ... 32.
 5187 □ VETTE! ... 32.
 Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
 3436 □ Memory Master (ages 2-6) ... 22.
 3435 □ My Letters, Numbers, Words (2-6) ... 22.
 5231 □ Phonics Plus ... 22.
 3439 □ 2nd Math (ages 7-16) ... 27.
 Sublogic ... NCP
 4653 □ Up Periscope ... 25.
 3335 □ Jet (requires CGA or EGA) ... 33.
 True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
 3559 □ Algebra 3 with Workbook ... 39.
 3590 □ Pre-calculus ... 39.



True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

□ Get ready for back to school with True BASIC's award winning stand-alone Algebra, Pre-calculus and Calculus programs. Available without or with a companion Workbook. Each with Workbook \$39.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years

1223 I/O Mini 2 CIS/P ... 89.
 1302 SixPakPlus 64k CIS/P ... 129.
 4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ... 419.
 4105 RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k 469.
 Central Point ... 1 year
 5042 Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board ... 115.
 CompuCable ... 2 years
 1604 2-Position switch box ... 25.
 1603 3-Position switch box ... 35.
 Cuesta ... 1 year
 1608 Datasaver 400 Watt (power backup) ... 429.

Curtis ... lifetime

1681 Curtis Clip CC-1 ... \$6.
 1686 Disk Holder DB-1 ... 8.
 1718 3½" Disk Holder DB-2 ... 8.
 1704 Printer Stand PS-1 ... 18.
 1713 Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 ... 24.
 1678 Universal System Stand SS-3 ... 25.
 1694 Emerald SP-2 ... 26.
 1707 Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets; EM/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) ... 55.
 1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus (w/FAX & modem protection) ... 65.
 DocEasy ... 1 year
 3211 Breakthru 286-8 (8 MHz accelerator) ... 225.
 3210 Breakthru 286-12 (12 MHz accelerator) ... 349.
 Epson ... 1 year
 We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
 1906 FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call
 1904 FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) ... call
 5183 LO-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) ... 349.
 LO-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) ... call
 4117 LQ-850 (110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin) ... call
 LO-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) ... call
 4116 LO-2550 (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin) ... call
 5184 LX-810 (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) ... 199.
 1052 Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet). ... 15.
 We carry a full line of Epson accessories and ribbons. Call us with your needs:
 5th Generation ... 1 year
 3952 Logical Connection 512k ... 529.
 4921 Logical Connection 1 Meg ... 659.
 Hayes ... 2 years
 2304 Smartmodem 1200 ... 289.
 2305 Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II) ... 289.
 2306 Smartmodem 1200B (hardware only) ... 259.
 2307 Smartmodem 2400 ... 429.
 2308 Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II) ... 429.
 2309 Smartmodem 2400B (hardware only) ... 399.
 Hercules ... 2 years
 2318 Graphics Card Plus ... 189.
 5120 VGA Card ... 189.



Epson ... 1 year

LQ-510 Printer—Makes high quality 24 pin printing affordable. Includes push tractor and Epson's exclusive SmartPark paper handling features standard. 180 cps draft, 60 cps LQ (12 cpi mode) \$349.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

IPC CONNECTION®

your micro more speedy.

Intel ... 5 years

4696	2400B Internal Modem	\$159.
2352	2400B Internal Modem 2 (for PS/2) 249.	
5119	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
2346	Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	599.
4646	Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg	1249.
2339	Inboard 386/AT (req. inst. kit)	859.
2336	Inboard 386/AT Installation Kit	139.
4266	Above Board Plus 512k	419.
4267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k	449.
5336	Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg	869.
5342	Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg	899.
4272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
4339	Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg (upgrades to 6 Meg)	call
4275	Connection Coprocessor	769.
4857	Visual Edge (improve the output of your HP LaserJet II)	449.
	MATH COPROCESSORS	
2375	8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	89.
2374	8087-2 (for 8 MHz 8088 CPU's)	129.
2368	80287 (for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's)	135.
2370	80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)	199.
2369	80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)	229.
4750	80387SX (for 80386SX CPU's)	309.
2371	80387 (for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)	349.
2372	80387-20 (for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)	399.
4212	80387-25 (for 25 MHz 80386 CPU's)	499.



Intel ... 5 years

Inboard 386/PC—Gives new life to your aging PC or XT system with its 16MHz 80386 processor and 1Mb of memory standard. Optional 1, 2, or 4Mb piggy/back expansion available . . . \$599.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

5464	Series 2 Mouse (C9 for PS/2's)	65.
4388	ClearCese Mouse (serial only)	69.
5151	HIREZ Mouse (C9)	85.
5152	Mouse w/Paint Show (C9)	99.
4297	ScanMan (hand held scanner)	185.
	Magnavox ... 2 years	
4758	13" CGA Monitor (9CM51)	269.
4760	13" Hi-Res Monitor (9CM05)	369.
4761	13" VGA Monitor (9CM062)	389.
4762	13" VGA Monitor (9CM082)	449.
	Microsoft ... lifetime	
2870	Mach 20 (1 year warranty)	349.
2897	Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
2896	Mouse with Easy CAD	125.
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1	139.
	Mouse Systems ... lifetime	
2812	Omnimouse (serial only; 1 year wrty)	39.
4306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+	89.
	NEC ... 2 years	
4799	Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor)	499.
5085	Multisync 3-D Monitor	699.
	Orchid Technologies ... 4 years	
3069	Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board)	219.
4765	Designer 800 VGA (360 x 480)	249.
4690	ProDesigner VGA (800 x 600)	310.
	Pacific Rim ... 1 year	
5010	1.2 Meg External (for PS/2's)	215.
5011	360k External 5 1/4" Drive	179.
	PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr	
	REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
3202	Turbo Cool 150 (25° - 40° cooler)	129.
3205	Turbo Cool 250 (25° - 30° cooler)	169.
3200	Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction)	115.
3201	Silencer 200 (69% noise reduction)	129.
4514	Turbo Cool 375	299.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem	\$69.
3100	1200 Baud External Modem (mini)	77.
4149	PLLink (extends par. print signal)	109.
3097	Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer/32k)	135.
3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	139.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
5285	2400 Baud External MNP Modem (Level 5)	209.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.
	Princeton Graphics ... 1 year	
3166	Ultrasync (800 x 600 max. res.)	549.
5143	JT-FAX 9600	549.
	Safe Power Systems ... 2 years	
4561	Safe 250W (standby power bkp)	249.
4562	Safe 425W (standby power bkp)	369.
4563	Safe 500W (standby power bkp)	495.
	SOTA Technology ... 2 years	
5107	Floppy Drive Controller (S/P)	99.
5109	SOTA VGA/16 (with 256k)	259.
5111	SOTA 286-12 (12 MHz accelerator)	299.
5402	SOTA 386-16/16 MHz accelerator	419.
	Targus ... lifetime	
4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case	55.
4901	Leather Laptop carrying case	139.
	TheComplete PC ... 2 years	
4889	TheComplete Hand Scanner 400	159.
5598	TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400	189.
4885	TheComplete Answering Machine	219.
4887	TheComplete FAX 9600	429.
5140	TheComplete Page Scanner	549.
	Toshiba ... 1 year	
3684	T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs.)	669.
3681	T1000 768k Memory Card	289.
4856	T3100E Laptop (12 MHz, 20 Meg)	2749.
4958	T1600 Laptop (12 MHz, 20 Meg)	3249.
	Video 7 ... 5 years	
3776	VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480)	219.
3778	VEGA VGA	259.
4193	FestWrite VGA (includes 256k)	319.
4194	VRAM VGA (includes 256k)	469.



Epson ... 1 year

LX-810 Power—A high speed 9 pin printer perfect for the home, or as a second printer for the office. Includes SmartPark paper handling features: 180 cps draft, 30 cps NLO (12 cpi mode) . . . \$199.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

2581	Masterpiece	94.
2582	Masterpiece Plus	109.
4972	PowerTree 10	19.
4973	PowerTree 20	27.
4974	PowerTree 50	54.
5697	Expert Mouse (Trackball for PS/2)	115.
	Key tronic ... 3 years	
2537	101 Keyboard	99.
4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.
	Kraft ... 5 years	
2603	3 button Joystick	25.
4292	3 button Joystick w/game adapter	49.
	KYE International ... lifetime	
4127	Dyna Mouse GM+ (w/1Dx, Hall I/O)	49.
4675	GM6000 Mouse (350-1050 dpi)	59.



Kensington ... 1 year

Ergo Mouse—Takes mouse technology a step further with its unique ergonomic design. Moving the ball instead of the whole mouse saves valuable desk space. Automatic acceleration gives smooth & effortless cursor control . . . \$115.

1-800/243-8088

MMC
MULTIMEDIA
COMPUTING

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlboro, NH 03456

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPAIRED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

Tools to power your PC.

DRIVES

IOMEGA	... 1 year
2485 Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal	\$767.
5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	995.
2486 Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External	1659.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External	1969.
4276 20 Meg Cartridge Tape (5 1/4")	169.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tape (5 1/4")	249.
CONTROLLERS (required)	
2499 PC2 Card	189.
2500 PC2B Card (bootable card for PC/XT/AT)	229.
2502 PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)	299.
Mountain Computer ... 1 year	
2917 40 Meg Internal Tape Drive	379.
2915 40 Meg External Tape Drive	479.
2918 40 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply	569.
5378 60 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply	1169.
5616 150 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply	1495.
5499 80 Meg Internal Tape Drive	519.
5503 80 Meg External Tape Drive	629.
5190 40 Meg Data Cartridges (pre-formatted)	35.
Plus Development ... 2 years	
3105 Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms)	549.
3106 Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms)	699.
5164 Impulse 40 Meg Int. Drive (12 ms)	659.
5165 Impulse 80 Meg Int. Drive (12 ms)	759.
5163 Impulse Controller (required)	229.

Seagate ... 1 year

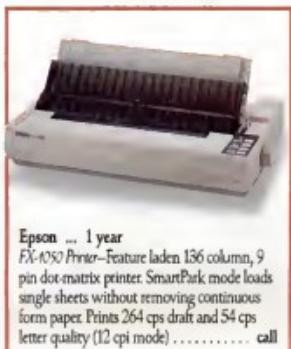
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT), Beta or VHS.

2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	289.
2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	299.

4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	\$359.
4624 80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms)	619.
TEAC ... 1 year	
4950 PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4")	79.
4951 720k Drive (specify XT or AT, 3 1/2")	79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT (3 1/2")	99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT (includes Bastech software utilities, 3 1/2" copy prot.)	119.
Toshiba ... 1 year	
3650 AT 360k Drive (5 1/4")	85.
3649 AT 1.2 Meg Drive (5 1/4")	99.
4755 AT 1.44 Meg Drive (3 1/2") includes Bastech software utilities	119.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe	
1676 CompuServe Information Service	24.
Cables ... lifetime	
1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet)	15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable (15 feet)	19.



Epson ... 1 year

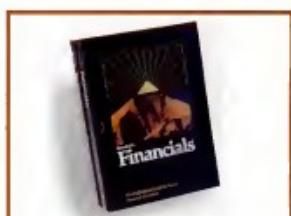
FX-1050 Printer—Feature laden 136 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. SmartPark mode loads single sheets without removing continuous form paper. Prints 264 cps draft and 54 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode) ... call

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.	
5 1/4" DS/DD Disks (360k)	
3291 Sony (10 disks per box)	12.
2789 Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box)	13.
4192 Verbatim Datelife (10 disks per box)	13.
5 1/4" DS/High Density Disks (1.2 Meg)	
3770 Verbatim Datelife (10 disks per box)	19.
3292 Sony (10 disks per box)	19.
2790 Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box)	19.
3 1/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720K)	
3297 Sony (10 disks per box)	15.
3772 Verbatim (10 disks per box)	15.
2792 Maxell (10 disks per box)	15.
3 1/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)	
3298 Sony (10 disks per box)	32.
3773 Verbatim (10 disks per box)	32.
2793 Maxell (10 disks per box)	32.

Epson ... 1 year

LQ-250 Printer—A full-featured 24 pin, 136 column printer. Includes 7 built-in fonts, push tractor, and advanced paper handling. 333 cps draft, 111 cps LO (12 cpi mode). call



Lord Publishing ... NCP

Renshaw's Financials 1.01—Quickly and easily create your own financial statements, budgets, and forecasts. With our graphics and menu driven on-line help, end your spreadsheet & template nightmares... \$145.



MEMORY

3248 256k DRAMs (T20 nanosecond)	call
3241 256k x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond)	call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond)	call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond)	call
4705 1 Meg Chips (100 nanosecond)	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.

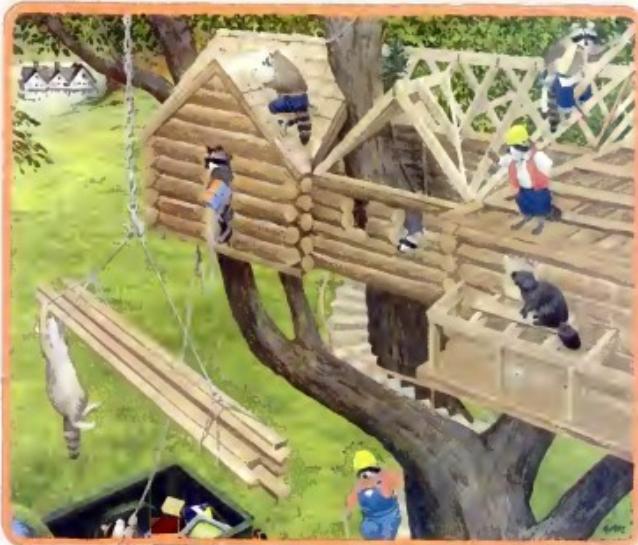
Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1988. PC CONNECTION and PCTV are registered trademarks of PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW NH. THE PADDON CHARACTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.



PC Construction.

Using the old beam.

(Or, how we learned to log on.)

It takes a lot of lumber to run a computer mail order business here in the high rise hamlet of Marlow, NH (pop. 560). In fact, we recently started construction of a new sales and distribution center. Inspired by our well-built mascots, we've cleared ten acres, put in a new road, dug a pond, and are getting as much done as possible before winter. (At which time any tools you drop outside are lost until spring).

Fast stud service!

Admittedly, we've kept the local carpenters pretty busy since 1982, when we had them put some shelves in a closet to create our first warehouse. They've already restored the state-of-the-art Christmas Tree Inn (c. 1833) to serve as our headquarters and conference center, rebuilt the dam out front, and even created a state-of-the-art TV production studio.

And what, you may ask, do all those sticks, stones, bricks, bracks, tongues and grooves rest upon?

An awful lot of concrete to tell the truth. But it sure helps to have a solid base of customers. So next time you're remodeling your micro, call us for the peripherals and programs. We'll make sure you don't get hammered on price. And we'll provide the toll-free technical support you need to make sure that everything's screwed on right and no wires are crossed. Plus, to keep you on the straight and narrow, we have a gift to help you follow all the rules. Read on!

Take our measure. For free!

Business, like football, is often a game of inches. And the best way to make short work of your long shots is with your very own PC Connection Folding Ruler.

Because it's the perfect tool for determining the long and the short of just about anything. You'll receive one free with any order of \$500 or more between now and December 31.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.



You'll never get the short end of the stick with the PC Connection Folding Ruler. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

CLIP-ART TEST: OUR JETSET NEWSLETTER

by Stephanie K. Losee and Robin Raskin

One of the most likely uses for clip art is to illustrate a newsletter or similar document, combining both text and art. Thus one component of our testing script was to add a clip-art image to PC Magazine's sample *PageMaker* document, Jetset. Our reviewers selected a map or cityscape symbol from their clip-art package and placed the image into the right side of the box labeled "Special Report." The process required the use of *PageMaker*'s Import or Place commands to incorporate the clip-art image.

Using *PageMaker*'s resizing tools to make the symbol fit the available space, reviewers noted any anomalies. For the most part, the packages handled the task well, some brilliantly. A few clip-art packages make the task of accurate miniaturization particularly difficult. *Harvard Graphics* images, when exported to an .EPS format, do not offer a bitmapped screen representation. Sizing a shaded gray box is considerably tougher than sizing an image.

Most notable was the wide variety and interpretation the packages offered in terms of a map or cityscape symbol. Predominant were skylines: some stark and simple, others richly detailed. Bitmapped images lost considerable detail and took on a fuzzy aura as they were miniaturized. Some of the highly complicated vector-based art suffered the same problem. Images that were clean and simple survived the test of down-



June 1989

Your monthly guide to the best the world has to offer

Vol 2 No 6

SHOPPING SPREE: THE LATEST FROM HONG KONG

BY TIM SMITH

This month, JET SET focuses on shopping in Asia. Our lead story: shopping strategies for Southeast Asia's busiest city, Hong Kong. Though any time is a good time to stroll the endless malls and arcades of Central and

Kowloon, the moderate temperatures of autumn and winter make outdoor walking far more pleasant than it is during the sultry summer months. Remember, Hong Kong is at the same latitude as the Bahamas.

Smart shoppers start off at one of the vast,

SPECIAL REPORT
*10 city shopping
outlook*
**Coverage begins
on page 4.**



air-conditioned shopping centers to get a feel for prices before plunging into the more obscure areas to hunt bargains. Among the best choices is the Landmark on Hong Kong Island. Packed

(Continues on page 2)

ward sizing in the best shape. A good example comes from T/Maker's *Click-Art Series* (pictured): the image has enough special touches to attract interest, but its simplicity keeps the page from looking cluttered.

In addition to the cityscape test, reviewers experimented with a variety of clip-art images and techniques. Using *PageMaker* as the target application,

they imported a variety of images and experimented with sizing, cropping, overlaying, and image combining. The images were then output to the Apple LaserWriter. And those reviewers whose clip-art libraries were ancillary to drawing programs modified stock clip art in order to assess the editing and drawing tools of the parent graphics package. ■

ImageFile

by Bruce Brown

Even persons with a dull appreciation for art can sense that the artwork in the Applied Microsystems *ImageFile* library is something special. With its extensive shading, shadowing, and highlighting, this complex artwork is strikingly realistic. And while *ImageFile*'s price (\$495) is higher than that of other clip-art packages for *Freelance Plus*, the 305 pieces of bitmapped art that it offers have already been enhanced.

Based in Anchorage, Alaska, Applied

Microsystems—a graphics design service company—discovered that many of its clients wanted fancier artwork than was available in most packages. The images in the package are in *Freelance Plus*'s .DRW format; each image comes both in black and white and with color optimized for output on a VideoShow film recorder. The black-and-white output files incorporate information that allows you to fine-tune them for Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printers, as well as for PostScript printers. Though the images thrive on PostScript's gray-scale support, they can produce results that are almost as good on the more popular and affordable LaserJet.

This accessory contains a database of U.S. cities and states, allowing you to create custom maps through series of pop-up menus. You can color-code the maps and add special symbols. If you've shied away from including maps because getting the one you want is a nuisance, you'll flip for this utility.

If *Harvard Graphics*' clip-art library were a wine, it would be more like the house red than a vintage claret. Its crudely colored, solidly filled images are acceptable for slides and overheads, but they simply aren't good enough for more-demanding applications like desktop publishing.

PC
MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1993
www.pcmag.com

PC WORLD
BEST BUY

VGA WONDER



Fabulous Offer
VGA WONDER Bundle Includes
HARVARD Graphics



for an additional
\$150.00*

With purchase of
ATI 3D, 480, 512 or
640.

FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.



Such as:

- high resolution 800x600 and 1024x768 graphics
 - fast 16-bit bus support
 - 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
 - analog and digital monitor support
 - easy, switchless installation
 - high resolution and 132 column drivers
 - Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
 - available in 256K and 512K versions
- Oh, and bear this in mind - when it comes to VGA WONDER®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information,
contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI
TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows: ATI, VGA WONDER, ATI Technologies Inc., Microsoft, Microsoft Corp., Hercules Computer Technologies Inc., VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, International Business Machines Corp.



ImageFile's bitmapped graphics are quite complex, emphasizing realistic rather than symbolic images. The \$495 price reflects the sophisticated nature of the artwork, but it's money well spent. This picture of a bull is from the collection of financial images.



Unlike companies that expect you to keep your clip art on floppy disks, Applied Microsystems assumes that you'll want to keep everything on your hard disk. Accordingly, the company is extremely conscious of the size of its files. The package comes with installation batch files that copy all of the files to separate subdirectories according to subject. Each set of six disks totals approximately 2.2MB, so even if you copy both the color and the black-and-white output files, the amount of space they occupy is not crippling.

PEERLESS DOCUMENTATION

Once the files are installed on your drive, you can retrieve them by calling them into *Freelance*. The images are terrific—so good that it's fun just to load them up and look at them. It's fair to use descriptions like *stunning*, *life-like*, and *impressive*, stopping just short of *breathtaking* (though the frontal image of a Porsche 911 got me going a bit).

If you can't take the excitement of seeing the images on-screen, you can peruse the image catalog in the excellent 265-page user manual, where you'll find all of the artwork arranged by category. The categories included are Backgrounds, Buildings, Communications and Technology,

Fancy Text, Finance, Food Service, Icons, Industry, Medicine and Science, Military, People, Teamwork, Time, Training and Education, Transportation, and Word Chart Enhancers.

The manual also includes comprehensive sections on installing and using *ImageFile* with *Freelance*. It has separate tutorials on creating graphics for normal black-and-white output, for PostScript de-

vices with gray-scale-reproduction ability, and for VideoShow. The amount of information included to help you optimize the images for specific output devices reflects the company's attention to detail. One of the most impressive sections of the manual is the one that "Sparks Your Imagination" with creative combinations of charts, text, and artwork.

Though *ImageFile* is designed for use with *Freelance Plus*, Applied Microsystems is tuning the images so that they can be used with other graphics programs and with word processing programs that can import graphics. At the moment, while you can convert *ImageFile's* clip-art files to formats such as HPGL, .PIC, .CGM, .EPS, and TIFF using *Freelance's* export facilities, you'll probably want to keep them in .DRW format if you can, so that you can fine-tune them for different output devices.

If you're a *Freelance Plus* user who has to create professional-quality charts and slides, *ImageFile* is a must-have product. If you're an artistic neophyte, the quality of the artwork and the manual can help to make you look very good indeed. And even if you're a talented designer and artist, you'll be impressed by the time you can save by using *ImageFile*.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

ImageFile
Applied Microsystems,
200 West 34th Ave.,
#571, Anchorage, AK
99503; (800) 327-2588,
(907) 543-1313 in Alaska

List Price: \$495

Requires: 840K RAM; hard disk; Lotus Freelance Plus; Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, or MCGA video adapter; DOS 2.0 or later

In Short: A striking collection of realistic, professional-quality art, *ImageFile* images look great on HP LaserJets as well as on more-expensive PostScript printers.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPORT CARD

PC Illustration Software

(InfoWorld weighting)	Adobe Illustrator Windows Version 1.0	Auto & Letters Graphic Editor 1.02	Corel Draw! 1.01	BBM Artline 1.0	Micrografx Designer 2.0
List price	\$695	\$695	\$495*	\$495	\$695
Performance					
Speed	(125)	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good
Input/Output	(125)	Good	Good	Very Good	Good
Drawing editing	(200)	Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory
Documentation	(100)	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Satisfactory
Ease of learning	(100)	Very Good	Good	Excellent	Very Good
Ease of use	(100)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good
Error handling	(75)	Good	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory
Support					
Support policies	(50)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Poor
Technical support	(50)	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good
Value	(75)	Poor	Satisfactory	Excellent	Very Good
Final score	6.8	8.7	8.8	8.8	7.2

8.0!
from
InfoWorld

COREL DRAW!

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package



COREL DRAW has rapidly received acclaim as the most exciting graphics package in the industry - with ease of use, versatility and speed that exceeds even Macintosh programs!

Now, version 1.1 rockets even further ahead with unprecedented value and capability. We bundle in a phenomenal amount of free typefaces and clipart images that would normally cost thousands of dollars. Furthermore, our new type converter incorporates thousands of additional fonts. Virtually unlimited clipart is also available with over 10,000 images supported from 12 leading clipart vendors.

Corel DRAW! 1.1 is shipping NOW for \$595 and you can upgrade your 1.0 version for \$99. Call us for direct orders or dealer information.

Corel DRAW! 1.1 \$595
1.1 Upgrade \$99



CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREL

Tel: (613) 728-8200 / Fax: (613) 728-9790





What better way to run Novell's 386 NetWare.

Novell's new 386 NetWare® will do for networking what gunpowder did for negotiating leverage. Provided you've got a 386 machine that's designed to be 100 percent compatible with it.

Not to worry.

Samsung's LAN hardware was co-designed by Novell! Which should put any compatibility concerns to rest. That's why the Samsung/Novell co-label is on our 386AE Fileserver and our PCterminal/286 LAN workstation.

NETWORKING vs. NOTWORKING.

Both the Samsung 386AE and PCterminal/286 have been tested exhaustively by Novell for compatibility with popular networking hardware and NetWare products. In fact, no other LAN hardware

has ever undergone such extensive testing.

But then Samsung and Novell didn't set out to design just another make-do desktop computer.



Samsung's 386AE Fileserver, for example, was designed from the bus up to be a high-performance fileserver, starting with its Novell-developed BIOS. It also sports eight expansion slots for the inevitable inventory of interface and controller cards. Plus an oversize power supply capable of driving the requisite 100 megabyte-plus hard disk, tape backup system, etc. And it includes 4 megabytes of high-speed RAM for disk caching.

A TOTAL LAN SOLUTION.

To maintain NetWare compatibility throughout



your network, choose Samsung's PCterminal/286, a Novell-tested LAN workstation. Inside you'll find a built-in Ethernet interface adapter, and functional features like Novell's NetWare Autoboot EPROM.

THE NO BOTTLENECK ETHERNET CARD.

Our new SE2100 Ethernet interface eliminates the network bottleneck. Designed by Samsung, this high-performance 16-bit card provides twice the throughput of other Ethernet interfaces. And you can retrofit your existing workstations and fileservers with the SE2100 for dramatic improvements in your network's productivity.

LOOK FOR THE CO-LABEL.

The partnership between Samsung and Novell has

created a hardware/software compatibility standard unparalleled in the industry. That means your network can experience all the speed of Novell's new 386 NetWare without being subjected to a lot of hardware hiccups.

Just look for the Samsung/Novell co-label. You'll find it at your nearest reseller. For the location, call 1-800-366-7472.



SAMSUNG

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Images with Impact

by Robert Kendall

3G Graphics Corp. arrived fairly recently on the clip-art scene. The company started out with two Encapsulated PostScript libraries for the Macintosh and has now ported these over to the PC. The company has yet to build up the sort of collection that can compete in terms of quantity with the major vendors. But what *Images with Impact* lacks in size, it makes up for in quality.

3G Graphics' \$129.95 Business library and \$99.95 Graphics & Symbols library (both are first volumes) together comprise about 275 black-and-white images, all in .EPS format. Both libraries reflect a well-developed sense of organization—something all too often lacking in clip-art packages. The artwork comes stored on floppy disks in subdirectories according to category, and each picture bears a filename that clearly describes its contents. A fold-out pamphlet for each library serves as a catalog.

With a small library such as this, judicious selection on the vendor's part is especially important. 3G Graphics comes out well on this score, offering a well-balanced mix of topics and styles.

The *Business* library contains the standard assortment of people in various office situations. Simple icons symbolize public

services, transportation, finance, and politics. Especially attractive are stylized collages on geometric backgrounds representing occupations ranging from construction to media to medicine. There's a surprisingly comprehensive selection of computer images that depict in accurate detail everything from a PS/2 and a Macintosh SE to a VAX 8650. A nice complement of borders, dingbats, and headlines rounds out the library.

The *Graphics & Symbols* library assumes a lighter tone, offering such whimsical visual add-ons as mimes, balloons, and cartoon animals. The elegant representations of well-laid tables, trim-looking joggers, and other signs of the good life would make attractive add-ons for advertising copy. There are also stylized icons of people, buildings, vehicles, and miscellaneous objects, all suitable for dressing up a graph.

Most drawings are stored in their own files, but a number of files contain several related images. These appear side by side, making it easy to use the cropping tool of a desktop publishing package to cut out all but the one you want.

Users of *Adobe Illustrator*, *Corel Draw!*, and other graphics packages that can edit .EPS files will appreciate the way 3G Graphics has created its images. Items in a picture often correspond to discrete graphics objects, so you can easily break

PC FACT FILE

Images with Impact
3G Graphics Corp.,
11410 NE 124th St.,
#6155, Kirkland, WA
98004; (800) 456-0234,
(206) 823-8198
List Price: Business,
volume 1, \$129.95;
Graphics & Symbols,
volume 1, \$99.95.

Requires: Hardware and DOS requirements depend on graphics program used.

In Short: 3G Graphics offers a small but well-organized and varied assortment of clip art. All images are in .EPS format and produce high-quality printouts.

CIRCLE #16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

up a complex image and rearrange it. For example, you can snatch a glass off a table or a floppy disk out of someone's hand. In fact, by cannibalizing larger pictures, you can effectively increase the number of symbols at your disposal.

Each library comes with an illustrated booklet of useful tips on editing graphical images and using them effectively in newsletters, fliers, logos, presentations, and the like. The booklet we received with the *Graphics & Symbols* library is actually intended for 3G's Macintosh version of the package, but nearly all of the information applies equally well to PC users. At review time, 3G was working on a PC version of this manual.



3G Graphics Corp.'s *Images with Impact* offers high-quality object-oriented black-and-white images that are easy to manipulate. The money image and line drawing may look pretty messy on-screen, but the printouts are another story.



A bitmapped image is attached to each .EPS file so that you can see what the artwork looks like when you use a program such as *PageMaker* to place it in a document. The *Images with Impact* that we printed out from *PageMaker* did indeed make an impact with their crispness and clarity.

The main limitations of *Images with Impact* are the relatively small number of pictures available and the lack of a format other than .EPS. This situation should improve with time; in fact, 3G Graphics plans to release a third library soon, consisting mainly of borders and other such design-related elements. Then again, if you have a PostScript printer and don't want more than a small collection of clip art, this well-organized, thoughtfully prepared selection of high-quality work may be for you.

Metro ImageBase

by Robert Kendall

Metro Creative Graphics, the parent company of Metro ImageBase, bills itself as the largest supplier of camera-ready clip art in the U.S. Since its inception in 1910, the company has amassed a gargantuan library of over a million images, and it currently services most of the country's major newspapers. Now PC users can tap into this voluminous graphics reservoir, thanks

to the release of *Metro ImageBase*.

Metro has created 14 different on-disk libraries by scanning selections from its clip-art holdings and then touching up the images with a paint program. Each \$145 library contains 100 images and is available in either TIFF or .PCX format. For the benefit of *WordPerfect* users, Metro also offers the clip art as .IMG files converted from the .PCX images.

The TIFF-format files we tested produced printed images of outstanding quality, largely because of their top-level 300-dot-per-inch resolution. Even when enlarged by 50 or 100 percent, the pictures rarely displayed jagged edges. Furthermore, the images take advantage of the complex and subtle shading that is possible when you have control over each pixel. Of course, the bitmapped format has its limits: you can't blow the images up to several times their original size without sacrificing quality.

HUNGRY FOR SPACE

Unfortunately, these high-resolution files are not modest in their needs for disk space. To restrict the libraries to a manageable number of disks, Metro supplies them in compressed format, giving you PKWare's PKXARC archiving program to extract each image into its own file. You can extract images one at a time or all at

PC FACT FILE



Metro ImageBase

Metro ImageBase Inc.,
18623 Ventura Blvd.,
#210, Tarzana, CA
91356; (800) 525-1552.

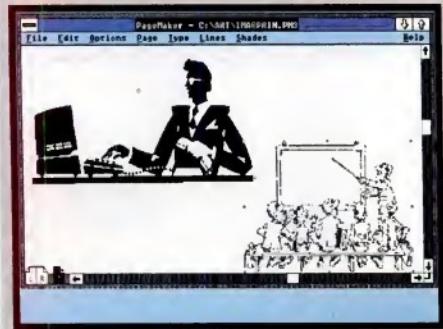
List Price: \$145 per volume (volumes are NewsletterMaker, the Four Seasons, Exercise & Fitness, Weekend Sports, Team Sports, Business Graphics, ReportMaker, Nine to Five, Computers & Technology, Art Deco, Borders & Boxes, Food, People, Travel). Available in TIFF, .PCX, or .IMG formats.

Requires: Any graphics program accepting TIFF, .PCX, or .IMG files; file decompression utility requires 128K RAM, hard disk, and DOS 3.1. Additional RAM, DOS, and graphics card requirements depend on graphics program used. In Short: Metro ImageBase is full of highly detailed and consistently attractive illustrations that produce quality high-resolution printed output. The collection contains very few simple depictions of objects, however, and no dingbats or schematic symbols. File compression and poor organization make the images rather inconvenient to use.

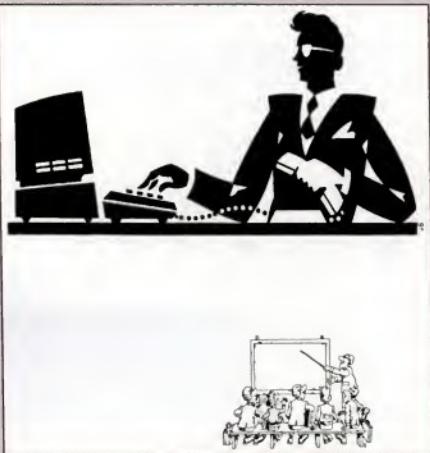
CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

once, but you'll undoubtedly want to extract files only as you need them, because decompressing just one library will fill up an entire 30MB hard disk.

File compression is a logical option for dealing with such vast quantities of material. But it's a nuisance, and Metro has made it much more cumbersome than it should



Metro ImageBase is full of detailed high-resolution bitmapped images. Some selections from the Business Graphics library are shown here; even the line drawing is well represented on-screen, although a few of the curves are missing.



be. To restore a picture, you must type its filename into a command string at the DOS prompt. The filenames are unnecessarily long serial numbers that reflect neither the library that the images are in, nor the order in which they appear in the printed catalog (they are the catalog numbers of the images in Metro's full collection). To complicate matters further, the *Metro ImageBase* catalog does not list the images according to the disk they're stored on.

ILLUSTRATIONS PREFERRED

The artistic quality of the pictures is high and nearly all are quite detailed, but the emphasis is on illustrations rather than symbols. The libraries contain relatively few simple renderings of objects such as would be suitable for adorning graphs. You won't find architectural, engineering, or flow-charting symbols, and there are no dingbats or other typographical embellishments. However, *Metro ImageBase* does include an excellent and varied library of borders.

The libraries span a broad range of subject matter, encompassing business, travel, food, sports, technology, health, and more. A unique addition is the Art Deco library, which contains images from the 1920s and 1930s culled primarily from period advertisements. The style of the drawings varies throughout the libraries, but there is a preponderance of realistically rendered people smilingly engaged in various activities. A sprinkling of cartoon images helps to add variety.

Metro has plans to bring out over 30 additional disk-based libraries covering such diverse areas as American history, the classroom, dinosaurs, the 1950s, law, monsters, music, and space. These will be welcome additions to this library of consistently attractive high-resolution images.

Micrografx ClipArt Libraries

by Robert Kendall

Micrografx's thriving family of graphics applications for *Microsoft Windows* has made it a dominant force in that marketplace. It's not surprising, then, that the *Micrografx ClipArt Libraries* should also be standouts.

Micrografx markets 24 different clip-art libraries, each with 100 to 200 images. You can pick them up separately for \$79.95 a package or bundled together in four different \$249 collections. The entire collection totals nearly 3,000 pictures on 40 disks, enough to satisfy the needs of just about anyone. All of the libraries are logically organized, and each is accompanied by a printed catalog. Descriptive filenames make it relatively easy to find what you need.

Each library comes with a copy of *Micrografx Portfolio*, a simple *Windows* ap-

plication for viewing, printing, and exporting the images. Once you've called up a clip-art file (each of which contains a screenful of images), you can zoom in on a selected area and print the on-screen view. Alternatively, you can select any single image and save it as a separate file—a *Micrografx.DRW* or *.PIC* file or a *Windows Metafile*. Of course, you can use the *Windows* clipboard to cut and paste images directly from *Portfolio* to other *Windows* applications, such as *PageMaker*.

The packages we received for review came with the 2-year-old Version 1.0 of *Portfolio*, which contained no *Windows Metafile* export option and had a tendency to crash the system. When Micrografx sent us the current version of the program, these problems were rectified.

INFINITE VARIETY

In the Micrografx libraries, you'll find depictions of just about every item under the sun, and not just one or two generic images to represent each category. For example, the two-dozen-plus car illustrations run the gamut from Grand Prix racers to a stretch limo to a VW bug. And the variety is equally good if you want to go by plane, boat, or spacecraft. This encyclopedic coverage extends to grocery store items, tools, computers and peripherals—even flags and road signs. And you can take advantage of the Business Forms library to create customized form templates.

Along with the standard business themes, such areas as sports, holidays, an-



Many of the more-complex object-oriented images in the *Micrografx ClipArt Libraries* make good use of color and various fill patterns. Unfortunately, the colored figure of a woman at a computer prints very poorly in black and white.



**Micrografx ClipArt Libraries**

Micrografx Inc., 1303 East Arapaho Rd., Richardson, TX 75081; (800) 272-3729.

List Price: Standard

Edition Collections (Business, Personal, Publishing, and Technical, each comprises several Standard Edition Libraries), \$249 each; Standard Edition Libraries (Computers/Office; Business Forms; Flags; Merchandising; Signs; Holiday; People; Places & Things; Sports & Recreation; Space/Zodiac; Transportation; Borders; Dingbats; Headline Typefaces Volumes I-V; Architectural; Chemical; Electrical; Medical; Military; Religious; and Cartoons), \$79.95 each; Special Edition Collections (American U.S. Maps, and World Maps require Micrografx Designer), \$149.95 each.

Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended); hard disk; Microsoft Windows (any version); mouse; Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics adapter; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: The encyclopedic collection of bitmapped art is well organized and comes with excellent Windows-based software for viewing and exporting the images. Though a little bit artistically bland, the pictures are quite good in the technical details of their execution.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

CLIP ART

Micrografx failed to supply a copy for this review.)

If you have a graphics program that can edit Micrografx files, you will appreciate the detailed structure of the images, which gives you a broad range of options for manipulating them. Many of the images, such as the flags and some of the more-complex pictures of people, make use of different colors and fill patterns, a boon if you want to use a color printer. But this level of detail causes the pictures to take an inordinately long time to display on-screen. And much of their carefully articulated shading, though easily visible on-screen, is rendered as a solid mass of black on monochrome printers. The simpler line drawings produce crisp, clear images.

Few users will be unable to find what they need somewhere among Micrografx's extensive clip-art offerings. These well-organized, high-quality libraries also come with reasonable price tags.

PicturePak

by Robert Kendall

In addition to the quality of the images themselves, one of the things that distinguishes a good clip-art library is its versatility. Marketing Graphics Inc. (MGI) seems well aware of this. Even though its *PicturePak* series, each edition of which costs \$145, is aimed at business users, the collection should prove adaptable to a wide range of needs.

At review time, 3 *PicturePak* libraries with total of 565 black-and-white bitmapped images were available: Executive and Management, Sales and Marketing, and Finance and Administration. (The three can be purchased together for \$350.) By the time you read this, a Federal Government library and a State and Local Government library will have joined the collection. In addition, the company offers special libraries for use with Lotus's *Freelance*, General Parametrics' *VideoShow*, Brightbill-Roberts's *Show Partner*, and IBM's *Storyboard*.

Each *PicturePak* library supplies both .CGM and .PCX versions of its pictures. The vector-format .CGM files produce very-high-quality printed images no matter how much you resize them. Because of the limitations of their bitmapped format, the .PCX images can't compete in print

RETAILERS: DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get guaranteed profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

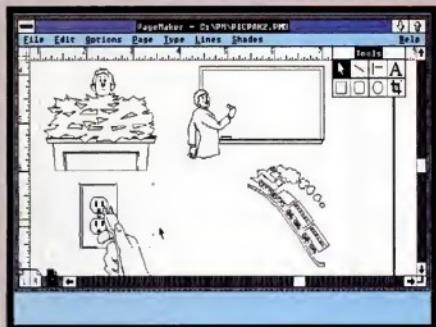
imals, and the military are generously represented. The Publishing collection contains a cornucopia of borders, dingbats, arrows, and other basic symbols. There are also two dozen ornamental fonts from which you can construct simple headlines by treating each letter of the alphabet as a separate piece of clip art. The Technical Collection should be a real boon to architects, chemists, and electrical or mechanical engineers, with file after file of the schematic symbols used in these lines of work.

If you want anatomical images or maps, you must turn to the Special Edition Collections. These images require *Micrografx Designer* because they are so complex that you cannot put them to practical use until you've extracted the portions you want to work with.

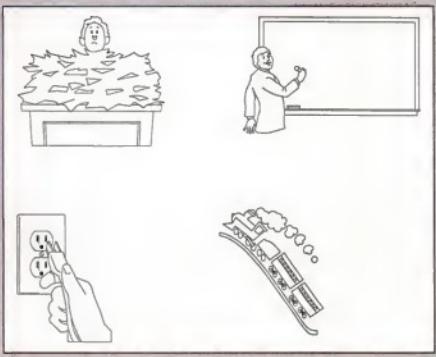
BREAD AND BUTTER

Its methodically thorough approach is what sets the *Micrografx ClipArt* series apart from the competition, but it is also, in a sense, its biggest limitation. Taken as a whole, the entire gallery has a homogeneous character, one that rarely departs from no-nonsense, realistic drawings and simple, stylized icons. (The Cartoons library might have livened up the tone, but

**GRAPHICS
CLIP ART**



The bitmapped images in *PicturePak* range from the whimsical to the serious. You must import them into an application such as *PageMaker* in order to view or print them.



artwork can detract from more important elements of a document.

In the scope of its subject matter, *PicturePak* is quite broad, especially in the areas of money, office settings and paraphernalia, communications, and travel. But you'll find few of the standard images relating to heavy industry, medicine, or holidays.

One of *PicturePak*'s greatest strengths is its large and imaginative collection of backgrounds and borders. These include a newspaper with space for your own front-

One of *PicturePak*'s greatest strengths is its large and imaginative collection of backgrounds and borders.

page text, an airplane pulling a blank banner, and cartoon-like "balloons" emerging from such things as a cannon or an Indian signal fire. Another unique feature is the assortment of allegorical images that apply to common business situations. Besides numerous sports images representing success and competition, you'll find a checkmate position, the "little engine that could," and a carrot dangling before a donkey.

The collection often offers several different representations of the same thing in varying degrees of stylization—from the relatively naturalistic to the merely symbolic. The tone of the collection also runs the gamut, from whimsical cartoon figures to more-businesslike depictions. This diversity does much to enhance the package's versatility.

PicturePak offers a carefully selected and organized assortment of quality illustrations. The package is especially well suited to business-related documents, yet these simple but telling images have much broader applications as well. It is a testament to the versatility of these images that WordPerfect Corp. has chosen to include a selection of them with *WordPerfect 5.0*.

FACT FILE



PicturePak
Marketing Graphics
Inc., 4401 Dominion
Blvd., Glen Allen, VA
23060; (800) 368-3773,
(804) 747-6991.

List Price: \$145 per
edition (Executive and
Management, Sales and
Marketing, and Finance and Administration);
\$350 per set of three editions (each edition
contains both .CGM and .PCX file formats).

Requires: Any graphics program that accepts
.CGM or .PCX file formats; RAM, disk, DOS, and
printer requirements depend on graphics
package used.

In Short: These well-organized libraries are
notable for their simple and attractive images and
their careful selection. The use of standard
bitmapped and vector file formats makes them
suitable for a wide range of applications.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

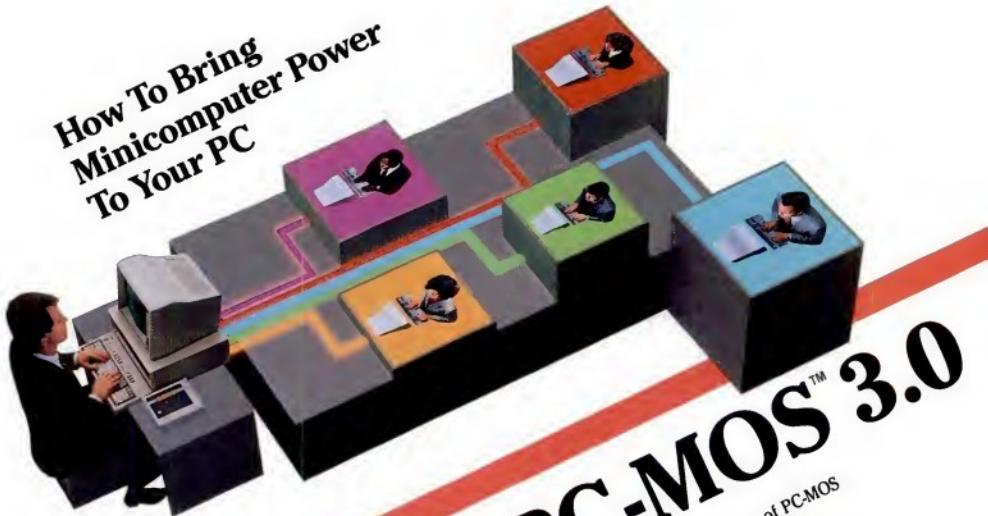
quality and come out looking rather rough around the edges. But if you wish to bring the files into a paint program or to append them to scanned images, you'll appreciate this option.

MGI offers no way to view or edit the pictures, but both formats are supported by a wide variety of drawing and paint programs. The images are clearly organized by subcategory within each library, with one picture to a file. An illustrated catalog makes it easy to find whatever you want on-disk.

SIMPLICITY IS THE KEY

Most of the images take the form of either simple line drawings or silhouettes. Although the artwork is less detailed than that offered by some other vendors, it is always executed with flair and elegance. Indeed, the concise quality of the work is one of its greatest strengths, for excessively busy

How To Bring Minicomputer Power To Your PC



Introducing PC-MOS™ 3.0

A multiuser system no longer means only a mainframe or minicomputer. Today's 386 and 286-based PCs are more powerful than the minicomputers just a few years ago. And they often provide more desktop power than one person can use effectively.

That's why you need PC-MOS 3.0. It harnesses the power of your 386 or 286-based PC and turns it into a powerful multiuser, multitasking computer. PC-MOS is the multiuser operating system that lets you run popular DOS applications such as Windows™, Lotus 1-2-3™, dBase IV™ or WordPerfect™—without modification.

PC-MOS is the perfect solution for a small business or a department of a large company that needs users to easily and affordably share programs, databases or peripherals. It takes full advantage of the hardware power—and saves you money in the process! For example, instead of replicating PCs, each user can have an inexpensive terminal or monitor that acts like a PC.

DOS Compatibility Means Minimal Training And Support

Since PC-MOS is DOS compatible—unlike UNIX™ or OS/2™—there's no need for users to learn a "new" operating system or be retrained on the application programs they already know. And unlike most LANs, PC-MOS is easy to install and even easier to maintain. No hassle, no expensive wiring and no network management headaches.

There are now more than 100,000 users of PC-MOS worldwide, but if you haven't seen it lately, take another look. We've broadened our base of compatible applications and added multi-level security, faster disk performance and larger task sizes. Version 3.0 also interfaces with Novell LANs, 3270 mainframe communications products and The Software Link's LANLink™ local area network.

Call us today for more information about PC-MOS 3.0 and the location of your nearest multiuser dealer. Well show you how to easily and affordably turn your PC into a powerful multiuser system.

Terminals and Workstations Supported
Wyse 150™, Link MCS™, Kimtron KF-70™, IBM 3151™,
AT&T 605 Business Communications Terminal™, Sun
River Cygna/386™, Video Network Adapter™ and others.



THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 Parkway Lane Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK (404) 448-5465
Fax: (404) 263-6474 Telex: 4996147 SWLINK

All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.
CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your connection to
advanced technology

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue - Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send Binders Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____. * Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:

Amex Visa MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date. _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Full Name _____

Address. _____ No. P.O. Box Number Please _____

City. _____

State. _____ Zip. _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Presentation Task Force

by Robert Kendall

New Vision Technologies started out producing clip art for General Parametrics' VideoShow products. Now it has extended its reach to the large base of Lotus *Freelance Plus* users with *Presentation Task Force*, a \$349 clip-art library that uses *Freelance Plus*'s proprietary .DRW format and optimizes its output device support.

Although *Freelance Plus* comes with its own clip-art library of over 700 images, the illustrations are mostly simple line drawings, and some important topics, such as people, are poorly represented. *Freelance* users should therefore welcome the *Presentation Task Force* library, which offers 1,250 high-quality color images for output on printers and film recorders. Since these images contain layered objects that won't print properly on plotters, New Vision also offers simplified monochrome versions for plotters of 450 of these pictures.

New Vision has gone to great lengths to ensure that its *Freelance* clip art prints out the way it should whether you're using a color output device, a gray-scale PostScript printer, or a black-and-white printer. The company markets a new color palette for installation in *Freelance Plus*, and the manual includes a table for each output device supported by *Freelance* that demonstrates how to set the colors in the Freelance Output Options form for optimum results.

FACT FILE

Presentation Task Force, Version 1.0
New Vision Technologies Inc., Box 5486, Stn F, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 3M1; (613) 727-8184.
List Price: *Freelance* version, \$349; CGM version, \$199.
Requires: *Lotus Freelance Plus* version requires 640K RAM, hard disk, graphics card and monitor, DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: *Presentation Task Force* is a large, diverse library of attractive color clip art that's especially well suited to presentation graphics.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS
CLIP ART

This system requires some initial setup time but means that the colors you see on-screen should match the colors you get from your color output device as closely as possible. Monochrome output should also accurately preserve outlines and differences of shading, avoiding the fuzziness that can occur when you print color images on a monochrome device. The output is crisp and won't disappoint.

The library covers most of the standard categories fairly thoroughly but is clearly targeted toward business presentations. You'll find few of the standard images of

Presentation Task
Force covers most
standard categories
fairly thoroughly
but is clearly targeted
toward business
presentations.

advertising art, such as elegant representations of dining, vacationing, or seasonal fare.

There's an especially broad selection of people, encompassing businessmen and women, scientists, doctors, soldiers, and a wide variety of other professions. The library is also notable for a series of cartoon images embodying various business themes and metaphors. For example, men in business suits are depicted as mountain climbers struggling toward the summit of success or as athletes running the bases or fumbling the ball (some may object to the complete exclusion of women from this series).

Most of the other images are much less elaborate than the people or cartoons. Numerous simple images—often highly stylized or in silhouette—depict aspects of industry, finance, transportation, government, sports, and technology. There's also a good selection of food and animals and a



When investing in Accounting Software for LANs, it's wise to seek a second opinion.

Or two, for that matter. Especially when they're from two respected sources of product evaluation.

"Macola is the best LAN-based accounting product... it is a serious package, comparable to minicomputer-based accounting software."

— LAN Magazine

What makes Macola Accounting Software the wise choice for PC LAN environments? For starters, experience. Macola has been perfecting multi-user accounting for over 18 years. In fact, the software is so advanced, it's earned LAN Magazine's "Product of the Year" honors for two years running.

Faster From The Start. Being the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL (IBM's SAA standard for PS/2 and OS/2), Macola Software delivers meaningful information fast—regardless of the number of users or size of your database. Source code is also available.

"The package is fast in both stand-alone and network versions."

— LAN Magazine

Features And Flexibility. You'll find Macola rich in ease-of-use LAN-based accounting features... giving you the flexibility to get the management reporting you need for everyday business. Macola's implementation of file and record locking gives you unlimited access without operational conflict. And for optimal data integrity, Macola supports Novell Transaction Tracking System (TTS).

"Macola... offer(s) a mix of features and flexibility not seen in most systems."

— PC Magazine

Strength In Numbers. Macola offers you 17 integrated packages to choose from—including a full manufacturing system. This broad support makes expansion easy, from simple accounting to full-scale accountability.

"Macola has perhaps the most complete offering of any LAN-based accounting package on the market."

— LAN Magazine

"Macola's network support is excellent."

— LAN Magazine

The Bottom Line. Macola is a wise investment. All major accounting firms recommend the software. But PC Magazine said it best when they gave Macola their last Editor's Choice designation for accounting software:

"Managers of growing businesses... can be confident that their companies will not outgrow the software."

— PC Magazine

If Macola sounds like the kind of accounting software you want working for your company, call us today, toll-free for more information and a personal demonstration.

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

M A C O L A
S O F T W A R E

333 E. Center St.
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

***Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow.***

IBM, PS/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM. Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp. Reprint from PC Magazine, © 1987, Ziff Communications Co. LAN Magazine is a publication of Telecom Library, Inc. TTS is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. 3+ is a registered trademark of 3 Com Corp.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WE BUILT THEM ALL WITH

We think of it as, well, engineering.

It works like this. You tell us what you need in your printers. We listen. And then our engineers design ALPS printers to do everything you'll ever need printers to do.

For instance, for those who take their printers personally, ALPS offers personal dot matrix printers with jam-proof, flatbed designs and loads of paper handling features. Like our 24-pin Allegro 24, which received the PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE award because, in their words, "The value of the entire package is unmatched."

For the desktop publishers of the world, there's the first in our family of page printers, the compact, lightweight ALPS LPX600. Its performance moved PC WORLD to write, "The print quality is actually superior to the LaserJet Series II's—sharp, crisp type with dense blacks and distinct gray shades."

For everybody else, our workhorse ALQe and "P" Series dot matrix printers can do everything else. From letters to color graphics to high volume financials.

Better yet, every ALPS printer comes with



HOUR OWN TWO EARS.

our free ALPSmate software that lets you control every conceivable printer function from your very own keyboard.

By the way, listening to our customers comes pretty naturally to us. Our parent company, Alps Electric, a \$3 billion International Fortune 500 company, has made its fortune by listening to its customers for over 40 years.

Call 1-800-825-ALPS for the name of a neighborhood Authorized ALPS Reseller who'll be happy to give a free product demo. Or just ask your favorite dealer.

By the way, if you happen to get any more bright printer ideas we'd love to hear about them. After all, we're all ears.

ALPS

AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

LPX600, Allegro 24 and ALQe are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd.
© 1988, ALPS America.



The adventure continues. From AST, the people who brought you SixPakPlus™, the biggest blockbuster in memory board history, comes SixPak 286™; the sequel.

Featuring a cast of up to 4 MB of expanded or extended memory, and starring the most popular memory specification ever, EMS 4.0, SixPak 286 shines as one of this year's hottest offerings.

And, believe it or not, all of this full-featured EMS memory is available at bargain matinee prices.

But that's not all.

At your request, an I/O option, with both a serial and a parallel port makes a special appearance to save valuable slots in your computer.

Due to the nature of SixPak 286's powerful capabilities, only people owning AT™-compatible computers will be admitted.

SixPak 286 is playing all over town. For more information, call (714) 863-0181 or use our Bulletin Board Service Number (714) 852-1872.

ADVANCE REVIEWS

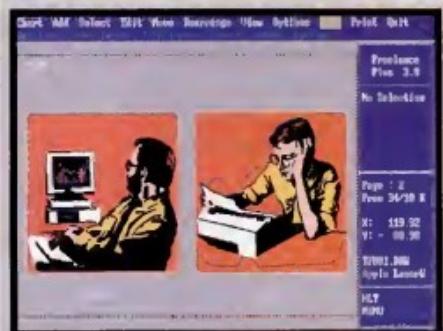
"Super. SixPak 286 makes short work of the meanest, toughest tasks in the office."

"Thumbs up. It's flexible. It's compatible. This is one high-quality production."

"SixPak 286 is a hit. Its low-profile design and switchless installation are flawless."

AST is a leading supplier to government agencies. General Service Contract no. GS-C-0040. AST markets products worldwide - in Europe and the Middle East call 44 156 4500; in Japan call 03 3 881 0710; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office 852 5 808 0223; in Canada call 613 826 7914; in Australia call 61 2 9221 3002; in Mexico call 52 55 5 100 0000. AST and MultiPak registrars and Switchless 286 users are registered trademarks of AST Research, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST
RESEARCH INC.



These object-oriented color images belong to *Presentation Task Force* and are displayed here in Lotus's *Freelance Plus*. Some of the images in this package can also be found in Corel Draw!, which bundles third-party clip art with its drawing program.



**The broad range
of icons makes
*Presentation Task
Force* especially
well suited to
presentation graphics.**

exclusively on the catalog to find what you want. The *Presentation Task Force* manual includes useful instructions on how to retrieve and edit the clip art with *Freelance* and even contains tips for creating good presentations.

The images themselves are stored two or more to a file, which saves disk space. And because of the way *Freelance* retrieves clip art, this doesn't make the images any more difficult to use than pictures stored one to a file. If you retrieve a file into the page 2 screen of *Freelance*, you can select the image you want by pressing the appropriate Alt-key combination and then automatically adding the image to page 1.

MGI also expects to offer a smaller version of *Presentation Task Force* in .CGM format, but that version was not available at review time. The .CGM library is expected to cost \$199 and consist of 450 images selected from the *Freelance* edition. All of these images will come in a monochrome form suitable for black-and-white printers and plotters, with 350 also included in a second, color version.

The *Presentation Task Force* for *Freelance* is a diverse collection of quality material. The broad range of simple icons and

stylized representations makes it especially well suited to presentation graphics. The excellent use of color and the careful attention to output devices is a strong plus for anyone creating the slides and color printouts that today's business presentations increasingly demand.

ProArt Professional Art Library

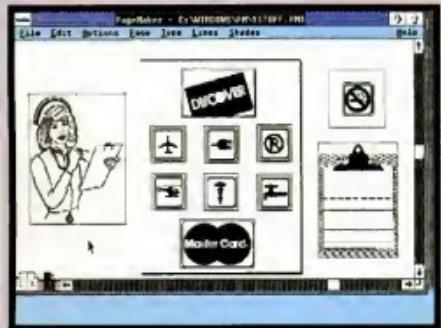
by Alan Cohen

ProArt Professional Art Library, from Multi-Ad Services, won't dazzle you with fancy, state-of-the-art features. It simply offers disk after disk of clip-art images in Encapsulated PostScript (.EPS) format. Like a high-tech black-and-white version of Colorforms, it lets you pick and choose whatever images you want to use, then loads them into your graphics program or desktop publishing package.

Three *ProArt* libraries are currently available: the Business collection, the Holiday collection, and the Sports collection. The libraries cost \$139 each and \$375 as a group of three (the group package is

wealth of geographical material, including maps of all 50 states and maps and flags of several foreign countries. A generous assortment of borders, backgrounds, arrows, and bullets should go a long way toward enhancing text.

A logically organized 260-page catalog accompanies the library. The detailed table of contents makes tracking down images easy. But, since the filenames consist of code numbers rather than descriptions of the files' contents, you'll have to rely



ProArt Professional Art Library's Business Collection offers variety not only in types of images but also in styles—you'll find people, objects, logos, and symbols that are sleek or detailed, depending on their expected use.



available on floppy disk or CD-ROM). For the most part, the images are lively and professional-looking. By far the most interesting and useful of the three packages is the Business library. At first glance this collection may not seem too impressive. Compared with other clip art packages, there aren't all that many images—just over 130. (For comparison, Micrografx's Business collection contains over 400 pieces of clip art.) And the images are broken up into so many categories that there is not much variety within specific subjects—if you want an image of a nurse or a bridge, you have just one picture of each.

But the images are well done (some rank among the best we've seen), so if you value quality over quantity, *ProArt* shouldn't disappoint. The use of PostScript eliminates jagged edges and gives every printout a truly professional look, provided that you work with a PostScript-compatible printer. (Use a non-PostScript printer and you can forget about those smooth curves.)

Furthermore, the categories are well thought out. The Logo directory, for ex-

ample, contains graphical representations of most major credit cards. Many businesses, especially restaurants and shops, should find these images invaluable when printing up fliers or newsletters. And the Symbols directory, composed of 35 sim-

ple pictorial representations of common objects and messages—such as "No smoking" or "Telephone"—is cleverly arranged.

ProArt also takes the difficulty out of finding and loading the right piece of art. Every image has a filename that makes sense; there are no code numbers to look up. An excellent, easy-to-use Pictorial Index accompanies each collection, along with a short guide to getting started if you're using *ProArt* with *PageMaker*, *Ventura Publisher*, or any of a half dozen other programs. The fact that the documentation is so scanty would hardly be a reason to discount *ProArt* as a viable clip art option. It has almost no functions of its own anyway.

Because *ProArt* supplies only the art, you'll have to use your own graphics application if you want to crop or size the images on your screen. Serious *ProArt* users will want to consider purchasing *Adobe Illustrator* or another drawing program that will allow you to edit the .EPS-format images.

Considering how few images you get

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

ProArt Professional Art Library
Multi-Ad Services Inc., 1720 W. Detwiler Dr., Peoria, IL 61615; (800) 447-1950, (800) 322-3941 in IL

List Price: Business Collection, Holiday Collection, Sports Collection, \$139 each. If purchased together, \$375 for either floppy disk or CD-ROM version.

Requires: Any graphics application accepting EPS-format files, RAM, disk, and DOS requirements dependent upon graphics package used. PostScript printing strongly recommended.

In Short: A thoughtfully designed package that stresses quality over quantity. You'll especially like the professional-looking credit-card images.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S CHOICE

A Matter of Taste

No one clip-art package will satisfy all needs, not to mention all tastes. These packages were obviously created by talented artists, each possessing imagination and a highly evolved sense of style. While no single package walks away with the Editor's Choice, there are certainly some winners on a number of different criteria.

Bitmap-based PCX images such as those in T/Maker's *ClickArt Series* are perfect for community newsletters. These libraries are inexpensive and have a folksy "painted" look that's radically different from the clean lines and curves of object-oriented art.

Professionals will surely demand vector-based art in .EPS format. Vector art looks good scaled to any size and output to any device—and can be accepted by most drawing and desktop publishing programs.

Style is a matter of intent, as well as audience. Marketing Graphics' *PicturePak* contains scores of conventional borders, embellishments, and icons that any business executive would covet. By contrast, the complex and riveting clip art from *ArtRight Image Portfolios* belongs in the highly stylized world of graphics design, not in a business presentation.

Color is another consideration. Multicolor clip art, when output to the black-and-white page, loses its detail unless it's very well executed. Black-and-white clip art is difficult to colorize because nonclosed shapes cannot have color fills. The best bet for those who frequently straddle the worlds of monochrome and color is *Presentation Task Force*; all of the

program's images are supplied in both color and black and white.

If hassle-free image search is your priority, then 3G Graphics Corp.'s *Images with Impact* is the clear leader. Although its clip-art selection is not as large as some others, the images are intelligently housed in appropriate subdirectories with crystal-clear descriptive file-naming conventions.

Our inclination is to choose a clip-art package that dovetails with top-notch drawing tools since clip art, in its highest incarnation, can be a design springboard rather than the final product. *Corel Draw!*, the hottest new program in town, boasts the hottest new clip-art marketing technique, as well. The company bundles a clip-art sampler with snippets from key vendors—2 at this writing, 12 by the time this issue hits the newsstands. Hands down, it's the best way to become educated about the various styles of clip art.

Arts & Letters Graphics Editor, a vintage purveyor of clip art, is a best bet for those with a utilitarian bent. You're bound to find something that suits your needs, and once you do, it's a pleasure to customize the art with the program's superb drawing tools.

Micrografx churns out voluminous libraries and serves a variety of special-interest groups (scientists, engineers, architects) better than anyone. And finally, if you're looking for the most designs for your dollar and the assurance that one vendor can supply all of your basic clip-art needs, the answer is *Metro ImageBase*: this package offers quantity without sacrificing quality.

for \$139 (or even \$375), *ProArt*'s cost per image is by no means the cheapest. But while *ProArt* may not have a great abundance of images, its images are both useful and well organized. PostScript-equipped desktop publishers will find the *ProArt Professional Art Library* package a worthwhile starter.

Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine. Alan Cohen is an editorial assistant at PC Magazine. Robert Kendall is a New Jersey-based freelance writer and editor who specializes in computers. Robin Raskin and Luisa Simone are contributing editors of PC Magazine.

RETAILERS:

DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get guaranteed profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Monziano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

You could buy a new
DELL SYSTEM 210 with
512K of RAM
20 Mbyte Hard Drive
12.5 MHz Processor Speed

\$1699⁰⁰



OR Northgate's™ New 212



Microstation™ with...

How can Northgate afford to offer a 286/12 with 32MB hard drive and one full megabyte of RAM when Dell's newest Series 210 system, for the same money doesn't match up?

Maybe it's the high cost of color advertising. We use two colors and pass the savings on to our customers. Would you rather get more computer for the money...or be entertained with color pictures?

Here's a fresh idea... Make Northgate and Dell's money-back guarantee program meaningful: Order from both companies.

30 days later send back the loser.
Or keep life simple and place your order with Northgate. Odds are it's the one you'll keep anyway.



**NORTHGATE
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS**

"We have you!"

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
1395 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110,
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Phone Northgate for full details and pricing

800-548-1993

Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383



FINANCING: Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify. OR... Lease Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

Northgate, 210 Microstation, and OMNIKEY/PLUS are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. © 1989.

Dell System is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Price and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

BUYERS DISCOURSE: Northgate charges credit card sales only when systems are in the shipping process. Credit approval may be required by changing cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering cost terms.

PS: Ask about Omnikey/PLUS the new Northgate keyboard designed the way you want!

**1 Full Megabyte RAM
100% GREATER!**

**32 Mbyte Hard Drive
50% LARGER!**

12 MHz Processor Speed

\$1699⁰⁰

BUYER'S SCORE SHEET.

Read the Specs. Check the Leader.
Total the winning checks and make your decision.

Standard Features	DELL	NORTHGATE
Processor	12.5 MHz 80286	12 MHz 80286
Memory	512K	One Megabyte
Video Interface	16 Bit Built-In (Factory Flashed Only)	16 Bit Add-on (On-Site Flashable)
Display	12" VGA Mono 31 DP	12" VGA Mono 31 DP
Floppy Drive	One - 1.2 or 1.44	One - 1.2 or 1.44
Std. Hard Drive Capacity	20 Mbyte	32 Mbyte IBM
Hard Drive Type	IDE Built-In	Can use : EIDE, MFM, IDE, ESDI
IO Capabilities	2 Ser., 1 PP	2 Ser., 1 PP
Keyboard	Misty Touch 101	Famous OmniKey/102
Software	Diagnostic	On-Line Help, MS-DOS
Space Saver Case	15" W, 15" L, 4" H	14.5" W, 16.5" L, 5.5" H
Moneyback Period	90 Days	90 Days
Warranty	1 Yr. Parts & Labor	1 Yr. Parts & Labor
Phone Tech Support	Unlimited, Toll Free	Unlimited, Toll Free
Hours Open - Sales	Standard Daytime: Eve	24 Hrs. All Day Every Day - Effective 9/1/89
Hours Open - Tech	Standard Daytime	24 Hrs. All Day Every Day - Effective 9/1/89
Total	\$1,699	\$1,699
SCORE	DELL	NORTHGATE

And the winner is...

Call NOW!

If these expert opinions are not enough...

Now you get the industry's top performance 386 systems at **new** industry low prices.

Desktop or Upright case...
Northgate will custom build your 386 Elegance to your requirements.

Special Note: When you call, ask about the all-new OmniKey® PLUS keyboard. It's typing perfection.



REUTERS/BETTER IMAGE/Northgate charges credit card sales only when system is in the shipping process. Others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.

Northgate, OmniKey® PLUS, OMNIKEY™/102 and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

InfoWorld:

"Northgate's 25MHz 386 Tops the Field"

OR...

PC Magazine Editor's Choice BOTH 20 and 25MHz models.

B-U-L-L-E-T-I-N

Northgate now shipping Elegance 33MHz full system priced at...

\$4599.00

Elegance

"We have you!" 

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

800-548-1993



NCS 386/20



NCS 386/25



**Complete
System Pricing:**
Wide choice of hard
drive options: VGA
to 1024 x 768; SCSI
controller and devices.
Tape Backups, Modems.

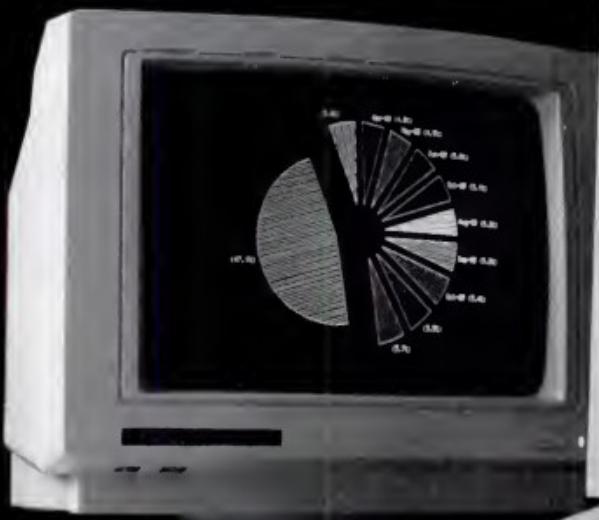
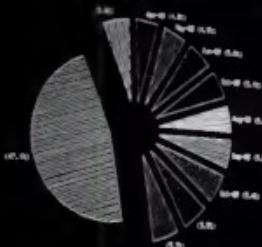
\$2999⁰⁰

\$3499⁰⁰

**Northgate OS/2
Now Available
with Systems Only
Unix compatibility
is guaranteed.**

Both systems come with a 64K read/write-back cache as standard and can be expanded to 256K of static RAM to provide the greatest capacity cache in history. The result is systems capable of maximizing hit rate and yielding the nearest possible performance to true "zero wait."

Standard Elegance Systems come with One Mbyte of RAM; 65 Mbyte RLL 28Ms Hard Drive; Mono Monitor with Hercules Compatible card; Desktop Case; Proprietary Northgate Motherboard with eight expansion slots and 16 Mbytes of RAM capacity; MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.0; our exclusive on-line Hypertext Help program; and now the spectacular OmniKey/PLUS keyboard that's getting rave reviews everywhere.



Hot 386/20 MHz System

Scorching 386/20 MHz Price

\$259900

COMPLETE SYSTEM: 20MHz Processor; 65MB Hard Drive; 800,000 KBS Data Transfer; 1MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB); 1.2 and 1.44 high density floppy drives; 14" Monitor; Herc. Compat. Card; MS-DOS 4.01; Full Size Desktop Case with 5 drive bays; OmniKey Keyboard; 1-Year parts/labor warranty; Replacement parts express overnight at our expense or At-Your-Office next day onsite service, one year at no extra cost. **THE BEST TECH PHONE SUPPORT IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS.** Toll free, unlimited. **NOTE:** Pipeline Page Mode system architecture is preferred in many applications to cache design. It is faster than all but the largest cache systems in certain applications requiring substantial memory calls.

*Buyer Beware! Northgate charges credit card rates only when system is in the shipping process. Others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.



**When you want to know
all about a computer
system ... Ask
Dr. Jerry Pournelle.***

Put a machine in Pournelle's workshop. He'll soon tell you everything you want to know about it with no punches pulled.

Recently, Dr. Pournelle looked at Northgate's 80386 Pipeline Page Mode system and reported in BYTE July, 1989 (excerpted):

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.



"... the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is clean and neat. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin they wave in the breeze."

"... I like this machine a lot."

"... The workmanship is superior."

"... there sure wasn't any installation required for this system. I just turned it on, and it came up in MS-DOS 4.01."

[a software program] ... "which is all graphics is almost twice as fast on the Northgate 80386 as on my other machines. So is Windows..."

"... I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed."

"... I have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy."

"... All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

**Sudden Service: We Ship All Orders for
386/20 Systems within 4 days!****



"We have you!"

800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13705 First Avenue North, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383



FINANCING Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify. OR, Lease Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.



Northgate's 386 SuperMicro

800,000 BYTES PER SECOND SYSTEM THROUGHPUT. No other system can move data faster than one byte every 1.25 seconds per second. We understand how to design, engineer and produce for optimum throughput. Using specially manufactured and modified components—controllers, bus, software, etc.—Northgate gives you maximum performance—800,000 bytes per second or more!

Few others can handily coax a 300,000 BPS data transfer rate out of their systems. So why spend good money for ordinary performance when you can get Northgate-optimized performance for the same or less price?

VGA VIDEO TWICE AS FAST AS MOST OTHERS. Most video systems can't move data fast enough. We've got right past EGA straight to 16-bit VGA as standard, not 8-bit as many others offer. It's more than twice as fast as standard monochrome!

You choose from VGA video selection with Northgate. Either VGA/Greyscale, Analog or Multi-synchronous models are available. VGA/Greyscale addle only \$395.00 to monographic costs.

Of course, we still offer monographics featuring 14" flatscreen with 1000 line resolution capability in either emule or the increasingly popular paper white screen

NOW, THE SYSTEMS WITH SCSI CAPABILITIES. SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) is the technology of the future and Northgate offers it today! Our SCSI model has an SCSI host adapter. Connect as many as 7 intelligent devices—hard drives, tape backups that can run in parallel, and spoolers.

Now SCSI technology no longer costs a fortune. Check our prices for SCSI with a 40MB hard drive. Performance tips with these drives—under 18 Millisecond access speed—ideal for intensive data base applications, or loading your spreadsheet in a second.

Check our prices and phone for more details on how Northgate's SCSI technology can put more zip in your system performance at a price that more than pays for itself.

ESDI HIGH SPEED DRIVES TO 600 MEGABYTES. Northgate brings price reality to high capacity hard disk drives. Where others charge outlandish prices, Northgate's down-to-earth pricing puts these memory monsters well within your budget. Cost per megabyte is nearly halved when you enter this realm.

OMNIGATE™/102 IS A NO-COST OPTION. You'll delight in using Omnidkey™/102. Every computer reviewer endorses it and users agree. Omnidkey is the standard against which all other keycards can be judged. And it comes with all Northgate systems as a no-cost option. If you don't buy a Northgate system and still want the best keyboard in the world, you can buy Omnidkey separately for \$99.00.

Add it all together. Compare with the other buys. Then call Northgate and feel confident you're buying the best!

NEW LOW PRICE FROM NORTHGATE

**Crackling 20MHz Performance in a
Complete System with 28 Millisecond
65MB Hard Drive, Desktop Model and Monitor
at the price others charge for 16MHz!**

\$2599⁰⁰

POWER CASE MODEL NOW *2799⁰⁰

COPYCAT technology just doesn't meet Northgate's standard. So our engineers developed a spanking new 386 system that by-passes 16MHz completely and goes straight up to 20MHz processing speed.

Performance and features like no other. And priced where you'd expect to buy an ordinary 16MHz system.

The new Northgate 386/20SM is a speed-burner. With a zero wait state page mode memory management method that produces performance as fast as any in standard DOS programs.

And, when using higher memory applications such as networking, Windows 386 or Xenix, the 386/20SM leaves others in its wake.

Truly the new price/performance leader in the industry!

32-BIT ARCHITECTURE THROUGHOUT ...

This new Northgate system uses one or four megabytes of high speed 32-bit memory on the motherboard. When you need additional RAM, two 32-bit slots each hold 8MB memory cards. That's right—20MB RAM capacity.

And of course the motherboard has 387 and Weltek sockets.

Fully enhanced, Northgate's 386/20SM exceeds the speed of many mainframe systems.

Northgate 386/20SM includes:

1MB RAM; 20MHz Intel Processor; Power Case (for desktop case deduct \$200.00); One 1.2 MB Floppy; One 1.44 MB Floppy; 65MB RLL 28MS Hard Drive, with 1:1 Interleave; 16-Bit Controller; 14-inch High-Resolution FlatScreen Amber or Paper White Monitor; OmniKey/102 MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3 with GW-BASIC; Super PC-KWIK Disk Cache Software *2799.00

Northgate Options Prices

Video Options Add: VGA GREYSCALE *995.00
16-BIT VGA ANALOG *995.00
16-BIT VGA COLOR+ *725.00

Hard Drive Options Add: SCSI 40MB 28MS *800.00
ESDI 150MB 17MS *800.00
ESDI 300MB 17MS *2,500.00

Other options include Streaming Tape Backup, Hard Drives to 720MB, VGA and Desktop Publishing/CAD Monitors to 37 inch.

**SELECT "386 NORTHGATE POWER" OR
DESKTOP CASE ...**

Widely applauded as the Rolls Royce of floor standing cases, the Northgate cabinet is a fine piece of engineering. It has space for three exposed half-height devices and two internal half-highs or one full-high.

Not a re-hashed desktop with sheet metal welded to the bottom, but a true free-standing extra-heavy-duty steel case.

It has a big heart, too. A 230-watt switching power supply is now standard. Add any peripheral you want. 386/20SM can handle it with ease.

Front-mounted controls for high/low speed, system reset and keyboard lockout.

Our desktop model has the same drive capability as the Power case, features quality construction, front controls and *200.00 lower price.

**Feature for feature,
Northgate's 386/20SM
is your best buy.**



800-548-1993

Canada: 800-334-8363

**HOURS: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. Central
NEW EXTENDED SATURDAY HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central**

TERMS: VISA, MasterCard, COD, "Big N" credit card, prepayment (wire transfer), and purchase orders for rated accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis, MN.

Personal checks up to \$6000 receive instant approval through TeleCheck.

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.

**13705 First Avenue North
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441**



Announcing...

NEW...

NorthgateTM OmniKey PLUSTM

The keyboard you asked us to design!

Thousands of you asked us to make a keyboard designed the way you want, not what IBM and all their keyboard clones force on you.

Now ... discover OmniKey PLUS!

As are all our keyboards, Northgate's engineers designed this gem from the ground up. It's not a PacRim economy job anyone can buy. IT'S EXCLUSIVELY NORTHGATE.

One look, one touch tells you this is the best in keyboard design. In quality, in all its many features so you can type faster, confident all the keys are where you want them.

Now! Two separate keypads. Cursor arrows in logical, comfortable array—gone is the ill-conceived "Inverted T." And the backslash key is placed "just right." See detail panels.

Will you prefer OmniKey PLUS enough to discard your current keyboard? Take ten days to make up your mind. If not, return for full product cost refund.

Quantities may be limited so call or send your order today.



F KEYS ON THE LEFT...

12 easy to reach, programmable F Keys where they belong and where your fingers expect to find them instinctively.

CONVENIENCE CLUSTER...

Large Backspace Key, hard to miss. L shaped Enter Key. Back slash next to Shift. Unshifted Asterisk Key—a wonderful addition.

LOOK! Just a few new

- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- OmniKey PLUS weighs 5.5 lbs., made to stay put on your desk
- Dip Switch compatible with nearly any IBM PC type system—PS/2, Zenith, Compaq, Dell, Tandy, AT&T
- Cable plugs into back of keyboard
- Low Profile Elegant Styling!

Introductory Limited Time Price

\$119.00

PATENTS PENDING

For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, Phone Keyboard Dept. at 612-553-0734.

Compatible with virtually every IBM type computer in the world!

Ten-day trial return for unquestioned full refund

Three-year unconditional warranty, any cause, we will repair or replace.



CURSOR/SCREEN KEYPAD ...

With arrows in familiar diamond pattern. No need to hit Num Lock or hold down Shift Key. And we "nuked" the inverted T

NUMERIC KEYPAD ...

With all the math operands in place around the numbers: Large INS, DEL and ENTER Keys. Has lighted indicators above pad

features of OmniKey PLUS.

Phone Toll Free

800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri 7am-8pm, Sat. 8am-4pm Central



"We hear you!"

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
13705 First Avenue North
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

©1989 Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989

as Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989
Northgate, OmniKey, EN1102, OmniKey PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo
are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product
and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their
respective companies.

New OmniKey/I02 Model Also Available ... \$99.00

For those who prefer Northgate's OmniKey/I02, an up-dated version now joins our line. Same trial offer, same 3-year warranty.



Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
13705 First Avenue North, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Name _____

Company _____

Skip to address: _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer Brand & Type _____

Qty.	Item	Shipping	Total
1	OmniKey PLUS*	\$119.00	\$119.00
1	OmniKey I02	\$ 99.00	\$ 99.00
1	CF 101	\$ 99.00	\$ 99.00

TOTAL ON ORDER: \$

*You must specify which cable you require—for additional cables add \$21.00 ea.

Compatibility Notes: Please read before placing your order

OmniKey PLUS is made compatible through a combination of dip switch settings and the proper connecting cable. We must know the computer make and model you will be using with OmniKey PLUS. Otherwise we cannot guarantee compatibility.

I send _____ credit card number _____

MasterCard _____

Paid amount enclosed \$ _____

Please charge to my Visa MasterCard

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature of Cardholder _____

My signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order. I.P.C.M.101789

Now Northgate gives you Credit and No Payments Until 1990**

(Payments begin 90 days from the date your Northgate Computer System is delivered to you.)

Payments as low
as \$40/month*

**NORTHGATE
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.**

2753 0915 23808

JOHN J. DOE

WHY TIE UP YOUR OTHER CREDIT CARDS?

Use the Northgate "Big N" credit card, and avoid the "payment crunch."

Simply fill out the "Big N" application, and send it in. Prompt approval assured!

Once you're approved, simply call our TOLL FREE number and one of our expert system consultants can help you design the Northgate System which will best suit your needs, and it will be shipped to you right away.

Best of all, there will be no payments due on your Northgate System for a full 90 days starting from the day you take delivery!

Northgate also offers flexible long term leasing plans too. You can choose the plan that will best fit your needs, with terms up to 5 years.

Phone Northgate Now!...

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday - Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST
NEW EXTENDED SAT. HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST
Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-6383



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
13895 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

BIG N REQUEST FOR CREDIT

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

- Married**
- Separated**
- Legally separated**
- INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
- INDIVIDUAL CREDIT**. Complete sections "A" and "B" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "D" on back.

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit \$

First	Middle	Last	Date of Birth:	Month	Day	Year	Sex	Social Security Number:		
Present Address:		Street	City	State	Zip					
Date of Residence:		Month	Year				Monthly Payment: \$			
Previous Address:								Buy	Rent	Other
Your Employer: (If self-employed see rear panel)								From	To	
Employer's Address:		Street	City	State				Gross \$	Net \$	Business Phone:
Previous Employer:								From	To	
Income from Primary Credit Supporter & Separate Maintenance Payments (not net income) and any other income you have available to meet your obligations for repaying this obligation:								Monthly Income:		
I have received since (Date):								Gross \$	Net \$	
Name and Address of Residential Home Where You Reside										Relationship:

b. Credit Information

Include joint applicant's information if your account is repaid.

Bank Account:	Bank Name:	Address:	Checking
Bank Account:			Savings
Bank Loan Reference:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	Payment	Checking
Bank Card Reference:	<input type="checkbox"/> Household		Savings
Other Credit Card Reference:			
Other Credit References:	Account No.	Expires	

Driver's License No.

State Expires

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

*If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below; even though your spouse may not be a co-applicant.

Joint Applicant's First:	Middle:	Last:	Date of Birth:	Month	Day	Year	Sex:	Social Security Number:	
Address:		Street	City	State	Zip	Date of Residence:			
Employee:					Date of Employment:			Position:	Monthly Income:
Employer's Address:		Street	City	State	Zip				Gross \$ Net \$
								Business Phone:	

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self-employed.

Business Name:	Proprietary	Corporation	Partnership
Business Address:	Business Telephone: () -		
Description of Business:	Business Sess		
Your annual income from business:	Business annual income:	()	()
You must provide at least one of the following:			
1. Bank Name:	Telephone: () -	Personal Banker's Name:	
2. Accountant's Name:	Telephone: () -		
3. Financial statement or business attached.			

PCM-1017

Complete this application and mail to Northgate today!

**Interest will accrue during deferred period 1 1/2% per month, 18% APR

*Based on purchase price of \$1299.00 on the "Big N" revolving charge. Prices subject to change without notice. Offer not valid for APO or FPO customers.

**Light in power and in pounds,
8088 laptops are still strong enough for most
on-the-road computing needs.
These battery-operated PCs are inexpensive
and—thanks to recent technological
advances—getting lighter.**

by Alfred Poor

LIGHTWEIGHT LAPTOPS

Only in the portable arena are 8086- and 8088-based PCs still considered worthy of contemplation by serious computer users. Certainly, the 286 machines with VGA displays and the screaming 386 transportables garner far more attention. Nonetheless, 8088/86s weigh far

less than their faster counterparts, on the average, and have low prices to match.

A battery-operated 286 portable with a 40MB hard disk can list for \$6,000 or more, costing an average of \$3,500 on the street; an AC-powered 386 model with the same



size hard disk can set you back at least \$8,000; \$5,000 if you get it on the street. Compared with these prices, 8088/8086-based laptops are a bargain: the 15 laptops reviewed in this issue have list prices ranging from \$995 to \$3,600; their street prices run from \$600 to \$2,000.

We've reviewed every battery-operated 8088/86-based machine currently on the market. This is our first dedicated look at 8088-based portables since 1985. Some of these portables, notably Zenith Data Systems' recently introduced MinisPort, are brand new; others, like GRiD Systems Corp.'s GRiDLite XL, are revised versions of prior models; many, like Epson America's Equity, are just plain old, though still popular. We did not review Tandy's 1400 LT since Tandy is discontinuing that model, though an enhanced version of it should be available this fall.

A look at the features table will tell you that the battery-powered MS-DOS machines we've reviewed are built around an assortment of microprocessors running at a variety of speeds. All of these processors contain supersets of the microcode found in Intel Corp.'s 8-bit 8088 CPU. The 8088 itself powers five of these machines at speeds ranging from 4.77 to 8 MHz. The NEC equivalent to the 8088, the V20, is found in four of these machines, running at either 8 or 9.54 MHz. The 8088's larger sibling, the 16-bit 8086, is the heart of the GRiDLite XL and the Toshiba T1200HB, running at 8 and 9.54 MHz, respectively. The brains of the two fastest machines in this lineup, the V30, is the NEC equivalent to the 8086 and runs as fast as 10 MHz.

In a forward-looking design move, Sharp Electronics Corp. has chosen to employ the speedy NEC V40 processor in its laptops. Functionally equivalent to the 8088 and V20, the V40 integrates several functions onto the processor, reducing the number of components required for it to function.

All of these chips are based on complementary metal oxide semiconductor (CMOS) technology. CMOS chips draw far less power than the traditional high-density metal oxide semiconductor (HMOS) chips used by Intel for its 8088/8086 processors. For example, Harris Corp. makes a CMOS 80C88 chip that requires only 10 percent as much power as the original Intel chip. CMOS technology does exact a price, however, quite literally. A single Intel 8088 costs about \$6, while an equivalent Harris 80C88 costs about \$13.

WEIGHT, SCREEN, BATTERY

Because of the limited processing power that the 8088/86 CPU has to offer, we've placed more emphasis on the weight, screen quality, storage options, size, and price of these machines than we have on their speed. Weighing between 4.4 and 14.5 pounds, most of these portables can be purchased with a wide variety of different components so that you can mix and match to create the configuration that's ideal for you.

Four-fifths of these portables come with supertwist LCD screens; the rest use electroluminescent, black-and-white film-reflective LCD, or gas plasma (some make these available as options). Eleven of the screens are backlit or offer backlighting as

We are seeing two new classes of laptops emerge: notebook- and pocket-size machines. They rely on new technology to shed weight.

an option—a power-consuming feature that's almost necessary if you want to use the portables anywhere other than an office. All display their images in monochrome CGA resolution.

The bulk of the batteries found inside these machines are nickel cadmium. According to our worst-case scenario for battery rundown tests—which doesn't take into account the battery-saving options that many of these models offer (see benchmark tests)—these batteries let you compute away from AC power anywhere from an hour and 20 minutes to 4 hours and 26 minutes. Many models come with batteries that are removable, and some come with optional battery chargers; both options let you carry more than one fully charged battery with you.

Hard disks are heavy components and draw a great deal of power, but we consider a hard-disk storage option mandatory for many applications these days. Eleven of these 15 machines can be purchased

with hard disks or nonvolatile-RAM hard disk equivalents, most of which have a 20MB capacity.

IN SEARCH OF DICK TRACY

Many of us grew up reading about the technological wonders that Diet Smith dreamed up and implemented for Dick Tracy and his crew. Did any of us doubt that we would see two-way wrist video in our lifetime? So it is only natural that we would take to the concept of a computer you can pick up and carry to wherever the work might be.

The dream was hard to fulfill at first. Adam Osborne's computer was about as portable as a sewing machine, and the first Compaq portable was no better. But both were instant hits in the early '80s. From the other end of the size/performance spectrum came the Tandy Model 100 and NEC 8200, which were limited in capability but far easier to carry.

The portable market has been a continuing evolution of those two original sets of machines, aiming toward the best of both. The breakthrough came in 1986 when the battery-operated Toshiba 1000 was introduced, ushering in the era of truly portable yet reasonably powerful computers. Some of the machines introduced concurrently—by NEC, Sanyo, DataVue—have evolved into high-powered AT and 386 machines (and have given up on batteries altogether). Others are content to add backlit screens, higher resolutions, and hard disks to what is essentially the original design.

Today we are beginning to see two new classes of laptops emerge: notebook and pocket-size machines. They rely on new technology (and a few compromises) to shed significant portions of their weight; where 12 pounds used to be attractively svelte, it now is seriously overweight when compared with 4- to 7-pound notebook-size machines. Joining the latest 6.3-pound version of the Toshiba T1000, these new machines include the 4.4-pound NEC UltraLite and the 6.2-pound Zenith MiniSport. Three machines still in development at the time these reviews were written should also fall into the lightweight, high-tech category: a new machine from Agilis, the Atari Portfolio, and the Poqet PC.

Both the Atari Portfolio and the Poqet PC are expected to weigh 1 pound. The Poqet PC should easily fit into a man's suit pocket, measuring 8.75 by 4 by 1 inches. Besides a full QWERTY keyboard with smaller-size keys, the Poqet PC should

STORAGE MEDIA FOR LAPTOPS

by Bruce Brown

Led by the NEC UltraLite and Zenith MinisPort, a wave of smaller, lighter-weight laptops that store data in new and innovative ways is arriving on the market. As we move away from 3.5-inch floppy and hard disks, eventually some of these new options—2-inch floppy disk drives, ROM and RAM cards, and hard RAM—may completely change the way you store your programs and data using a portable.

The ideal storage device for a portable computer is reliable, small, and light. It should have high capacity as well as fast access and throughput times, but without consuming much power. Of course, standard data formats are always appreciated and, while we're at it, we want the storage to be inexpensive, too.

Arguably the least innovative of these new storage devices—at least in the way it affects the user—Prairie Technology's Model 220 hard disk is quickly becoming popular with laptop makers. With a 2.5-inch form factor, this 9-ounce, 20MB hard disk is small, lightweight, and requires roughly half the battery power of 3.5-inch hard disks. Found inside the new GRIDLITE XL, this drive, with similar models from Connor and JVC, answers multiple needs because it's small, light, and combines good capacity with low power demands.

Zenith's 2-inch floppy disk drives enjoy the same advantage of familiarity. Looking like 3.5-inch floppies that

shrunk in the laundry, these 720K disks share the same data format as the 720K 3.5-inch disks. The floppy disk drive itself takes up far less space, weighs half the weight (7 versus 14 ounces), and consumes 150 percent less power. The switch from 5.25-inch to 3.5-inch disks was traumatic for many users a few years ago, but now with the acceptance and proliferation of data-transfer programs such as *Lap-Link* and *The Brooklyn Bridge*, new formats don't carry the same burden. Still, if Zenith Data Systems is the only vendor to use them, the 2-inch floppies will be a source of aggravation. Zenith said the 2-inch floppy disk drive will catch on because it is readily adaptable to current controller cards.

NEC Home Electronics promises credit card-size ROM card versions of popular software for its UltraLite computer. Announced in August 1988, these cards began shipping in July 1989. Users who already own software will have to buy second copies of their favorite programs. NEC hopes to encourage bundling applications on both ROM cards and traditional floppy disks, but a spokesman at NEC said that any software upgrades or discounts to licensed software users will be determined by the individual software manufacturers.

ROM card storage is lightweight and permanent but will prove initially expensive because currently there is no industry-accepted standard. NEC also offers RAM cards that have a capacity

of 256K, are nonvolatile, and run on a removable 1-year battery. RAM cards share the same basic characteristics as ROM cards, except that they are a reusable read/write medium, similar in function to a floppy disk.

Hard RAM is available in chips that need only intermittent power (similar to battery-run watches) and offer near instantaneous retrieval times. Cost and a 1-week storage time away from AC power are the drawbacks here, but the convenience, fast retrieval times, and economy of size make hard RAM an interesting storage alternative. The UltraLite uses hard RAM in its "silicon hard disks." The UltraLite starts with a 1MB silicon disk that can be expanded to 2MB, but the pluses and minuses of this storage scheme haven't changed since the time of Tandy/Radio Shack's popular Model 100.

The rapid growth in the laptop market is directly related to laptops' increased functionality. We'll see more laptop technology improvements because the promise of big profits will be a driving force behind technology advances. Who knows, we might even see cooperation among laptop vendors to establish new storage standards for the good of all; users would certainly benefit from the resulting lower prices. Right now the only vendor with the clout to establish such standards is IBM, but unfortunately it has its knees covering its ears and its elbows over its eyes as far as the laptop market is concerned. ■

have an 80-column by 25-row LCD screen and use removable-storage ROM and RAM cards—with DOS on a RAM card for fast loading—all for less than \$2,000.

Atari's Portfolio promises to be a DOS-compatible machine of similar dimension as the Poqet. It should come with six built-in applications, including a simple word processor and a *Lotus 1-2-3*-compatible spreadsheet. Using RAM cards for storage, it should run on three AA batteries for a list price of \$399.

Not just a laptop, the portable presently being readied for market by Agilis Corp.

of Mountain View, California is a sealed and rugged hand-held workstation that offers a wide range of computing options. Featuring snap-together slices so that you carry only the components you need, the Agilis laptop is designed for vertical applications that occur outside the office and require specific computing needs. Options are expected to include an 80C88 as well as an 80386 processor; a display complete with touch screen; keyboard; and cellular radio communications to allow for wireless Ethernet capabilities. Prices should range from \$2,000 to \$20,000 depending on the configuration.

THE FUTURE IN YOUR LAP

Recent advances in miniaturization, VLSI, and application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs) have a double payoff for laptops. Besides letting you fit more components into a smaller space, these tiny chips typically draw less power than their larger predecessors. As a result, machines are getting smaller and their power requirements are less.

New designs in system architecture can also cut power draw and extend battery life. Laptop makers already let you turn off backlights, modems, and hard disk motors if they are idle for more than a certain

Spreadsheet Rivalry Heats Up

...are not enough if software products are not displayed in computer stores.

'Things are getting down and dirty,' a computer analyst observes.

*Dealers who have seen what will be
done by the new model*



We Interrupt T War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart.

There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution.

One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

The name of the spreadsheet
is SuperCalc® 5.

And what it can do for you
is, frankly, quite revolutionary.

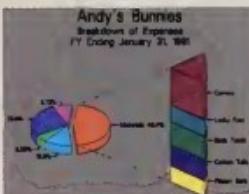
Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone graphic capabilities have been built in.

Offering hundreds of presentation treatments from word charts to three-dimensional bar, pie, scatter, and polar graphs.

And with SuperCalc5, you select fonts, lines, boxes, grids and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highest quality customized reports.

Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. An integrated Undo feature simply reverses unwanted commands. And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highlights costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

Perhaps even more impressive



Look just about everywhere on earth



*Catch bugs before they
come back to bite you.*

POWER ACTION

The field had been ranked and the odds...
ional computer spreadsheet software, a...
GE, Mass., has...
red to fight the...
ar with sweep...
ts reseller pro...
s.

New program comes to fend off spreadsheet war

January 28, 1989

* A restructuring...
MIF plan. The...
ining compa...
Micro...
creating a spreadsheet...
initiation.

Analysts said that in...
lotus will ba...
t Gains...
on Riva...
a spreadsheet...
initiation.

The Spreadsheet portant Update.

to be precise. Linking either in memory or on disk, either pages of the same spreadsheet

or independent, either SuperCalc5's files or Lotus' 1-2-3®'s.

Which brings us to the "L" word. SuperCalc5 not only reads and writes Lotus' 1-2-3®'s files, it totally coexists with Lotus.

Letting you easily move 1-2-3 macros into SuperCalc5 and back again. Even toggling between menus is a snap for SuperCalc5.

But not for Excel™.

Which now brings us to the "E" word. Unlike Excel, SuperCalc5 runs on all IBM®

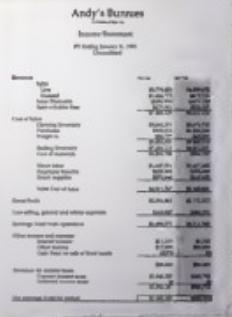
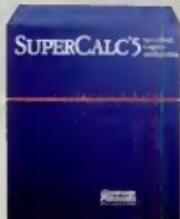
and compatible computers but also takes full advantage of 286 and 386 machines when you decide to make that transition.

And if all that isn't enough to make you run out today and join the revolution, there's even more incentive.

Like our free demo disk offer through July 31, 1989. And our \$100 upgrade offer for just about any spreadsheet you're using. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Which finally brings us to our admittedly biased outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war.

With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.



Produce annual-report quality output everyday.

Microsoft, IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

LIGHTWEIGHT LAPTOPS

length of time. You can expect to see CPUs that run at different clock speeds depending on their activity, thus "going to sleep" when they are not needed. New memory-mapping techniques such as those developed for the Poget computer will allow programs to run directly from ROM cards without first having to be copied into system RAM. Such machines will be able to get by with less RAM and therefore draw less power.

One area that we are not limited by will be the screens. You might think that there is a minimum screen size that is legible; many people might say that some of the screens on the market are too small already. Before you write off the future, consider the Private Eye, a product under

**Many of these
machines can handle a
fairly long plane
trip without recharging.**

development by Reflection Technology in Cambridge, Massachusetts. This little item will sit in front of one eye (you wear it on a headband) and display an image of the screen that appears to "float" in space before you. Not only is it tiny, but there's also no way that anyone will be able to snoop over your shoulder with this one. The company intends to market it directly to laptop manufacturers.

At present, the most unavoidable limitation in laptop miniaturization is the necessity of including a keyboard. The classic IBM PC-XT keyboards were designed with keys on .75-inch centers; this translates to 7.5 inches to create the top row of letter keys (Q to P). Most users will likely agree that keys smaller than this feel cramped and awkward. Ultimately, this limits the minimum width for a conventional laptop keyboard to about 12 inches. Eventually we may invent an optional form of input; the touch screen used on the Agilis currently in development is one possibility.

It's obvious that portables will continue to shrink. But even with many of these machines tipping the scales at more than 10 pounds, it's clear that people are willing to pay the price and carry the weight, since battery-operated laptop sales continue to grow at a record pace.

Few people probably buy one of these 8088-based portables to serve as their only machine unless all they do is travel. For the same money as most of the hard disk models, you can afford to get a full-blown 386SX desktop machine that will blow any of these laptops off the field. Even if you travel back and forth between two places, two AT clones aren't much more expensive than some of these portables.

If you have a desktop computer somewhere and do a serious amount of travel, then one of these laptops may be well-suited for your needs. You can run your favorite MS-DOS applications wherever you go, albeit not as fast as on your desktop machine. Many of these machines can handle a long trip without recharging, provided that your plane doesn't spend too long waiting at the gate.

Chances are good that you don't need too much horsepower while on the road. People typically use laptops for word processing, electronic mail, simple spreadsheets, and desktop presentations. For such light DOS applications, integrated programs such as *Microsoft Works* or Software Publishing's *First Choice* are handy and compact all-purpose programs for laptops.

Depending on the sophistication required, all of these tasks can be accomplished by the lowly 8088. The 8088-based laptops currently sell for roughly \$1,000 to \$1,500 less than 80286 laptops, so until 286 prices fall in the next year or so, there will be a market for these entry-level machines.

So if you're looking for a way to rough-out reports at 35,000 feet, crunch bids in the field quickly, or check your e-mail from your hotel room as you wander from coast-to-coast, then read on. The future is just waiting for you to pick it up, and the good news is that it won't break your back or your wallet.

BONDWELL INDUSTRIAL CO. INC.

Bondwell B200

by Bruce Brown

A generic 8-bit laptop, the \$1,295 Bondwell B200 has an extremely reasonable price and all the right parts for a low-end, lightweight laptop, with one glaring exception. Unlike any of its peers in this

group review, the B200 does not support an internal modem.

Since a major reason for using a low-end laptop is to communicate with the main office from the road, the B200's failure to include an internal modem is a major drawback. The machine also lacks a hard disk option, but those flaws aside, it is an impressive machine for its class. Its 7.9-pound weight (with battery) makes it heavier than only the Toshiba T1000 and



FACT FILE

Bondwell B200

Bondwell Industrial Co. Inc., 47485 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 490-4300.
List Price: With 640K RAM, two 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, DOS 3.3, \$1,295.

In Short: The Bondwell B200 is a competent 8-pound laptop with a fair screen, good keyboard, and a reasonable price. The B200's 2.2-inch height makes it easy to fit it inside a briefcase, but the lack of an internal modem is a major drawback.

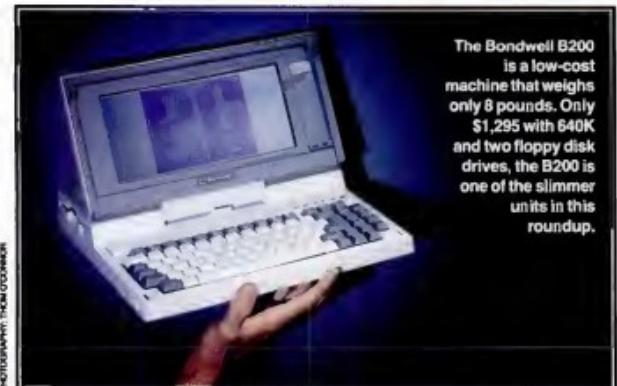
CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the NEC UltraLite. Its midrange 2-hour battery rundown test time—as measured by PC Labs—is respectable, though far from outstanding. Finally, it is the least expensive machine we tested (going by the price of the configuration tested, not the base price of these laptops).

The B200's list price buys you a 640K RAM machine with two 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, MS-DOS 3.3, and GW-BASIC 3.22. There are no other drive or memory configurations available. The only options are a carrying case for \$99.95 and extra batteries for \$49.95 each. A 2-pound, 3.5-ounce AC adapter/battery charger is standard.

Those latter two options are important, since—though better than that of six of its peers—the B200's 7.2-volt battery's 2-hour, 2-minute life is still relatively short. (To conserve power, the portable does offer a user-selectable LCD shutoff mode that will turn off the power to the screen.) Fully recharging a battery takes a long 12 hours, but it's easy to pop batteries in and out of the bottom of the machine, so if you buy an extra battery you can get 4 hours of use without AC power. Of course since there's no provision for external recharging, it will then take you 24 hours to recharge both batteries.

A slim machine at only 2.2 by 13 by 12.2 inches (HWD), the Bondwell's white case has a foldaway handle under the front



PHOTOGRAPH BY THOM GOODMAN

The Bondwell B200 is a low-cost machine that weighs only 8 pounds. Only \$1,295 with 640K and two floppy disk drives, the B200 is one of the slimmer units in this roundup.

of the machine. The two floppy disk drives are located towards the rear of the computer, one on either side. The on/off switch is on the right, and all ports are in back. The B200 has a screen contrast control and a reverse video switch but no brightness control.

The B200's 80C88 processor runs only at 8 MHz; there is no provision for slowing it down to 4.77 MHz, as there is with many other laptops. Although the slower speed is usually ostensibly included for wider software compatibility, you shouldn't have any problems running standard applica-

tions software at 8 MHz these days.

The Bondwell's supertwist LCD screen is only fair. Since it is based on plain, not backlit, supertwist LCD, it is easy to read in good light, but in darker conditions the quality degrades quickly. Its viewable area measures 8.75 by 3.75 inches, and it tilts through a range of 180 degrees. Maximum resolution is CGA compatible 640 by 200 with the LCD or with an external monitor that attaches via a 9-pin RGB jack on the back of the computer.

Graced with a good feel and a slight mechanical click, the Bondwell machine's 81-key keyboard has dedicated separate keys for PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End, plus an inverted T cursor control key set. There's an embedded numeric keypad activated by the NumLock key, but no provision for an external numeric keypad or a larger keyboard. The only ports other than the RGB are a parallel printer port and a 25-pin serial port.

The Bondwell B200 is a slim unit that can easily fit inside a briefcase, but it comes up short as a competent light laptop. Its limited expandability and lack of an internal modem slot leave room for improvement.

This is what a year's worth of PC Magazine looks like...

...and PC Week, PC Tech Journal, MacUser, Government Computer News, Lotus Magazine, Digital Review, Microsoft Systems Journal, Communications of the ACM, and A+.

Introducing COMPUTER LIBRARY!

COMPUTER LIBRARY™ is the ultimate desktop reference on computers and computing. It's a database containing the full text of a year's worth of these 10 leading computer publications, all on a convenient, monthly updated CD-ROM. And if that's not enough, it also includes abstracts of computer related articles from over 110 other periodicals like InfoWorld, Data Communications, Computer Reseller News, and Datamation.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Altogether, each disc covers more than 43,000 articles that have appeared in the last 12 months.

Fast, Easy To Master!

Locating the exact information you need is a snap because COMPUTER LIBRARY includes BlueFish searchware from Lotus Development Corporation. Just enter the topic you're interested in. BlueFish rapidly locates all the articles that mention that topic and makes them available for your instant retrieval.

COMPUTER LIBRARY is designed to boost the productivity of anyone who is professionally involved with buying, managing, supporting, marketing, or developing computer

hardware and software. Once you begin using it, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it.

Subscribe Now!

COMPUTER LIBRARY requires a CD-ROM drive. If you don't already have one, we can help you save money on a fast, reliable Sony drive, complete with a 12-month warranty.

An annual subscription to COMPUTER LIBRARY costs only \$695. To subscribe or to get more information call (212) 503-4400 today.



COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co. Bluefish is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

DATAVUE CORP.

Datavue Snap 1+1

by Bruce Brown

As its name implies, the Snap 1+1 is a two-piece laptop. The unique design snaps apart, letting you jettison the laptop's drives and RAM so that you can just take the keyboard and screen with you when you want to travel light. Unfortunately, in order to use the Snap 1+1 this way, you have to buy an extra memory card and battery, which pushes its price over the \$3,000 limit.

The reasoning behind the modular design of the Snap 1+1 makes sense, since lugging around the entire 11.71-pound unit could conceivably be considered a trial. The back half of the machine contains the drives, normal RAM, and also has an industry-standard half-length expansion

port. The front module includes the keyboard, screen, plus parallel, serial, and RGB external monitor ports. The front end weighs but 6 pounds with the extra ROM/RAM card. The problem is the price you must pay for necessary options. The RAM card costs \$795 for a 512K version and \$1,195 for a 1MB version, while the extra battery will cost you \$99. (You could conceivably avoid buying a second battery by swiping the one that comes in the back of unit, then powering the back end with the 2-pound AC adapter).

We tested the base configuration of the Snap 1+1, which costs \$2,295 and comes with 640K and two 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, DOS 2.11, \$2,295, 512K ROM/RAM card, \$795, 1MB ROM/RAM card, \$1,195, 1.7-AH battery, \$99.

In Short: The Datavue Snap 1+1 is an unusual two-part 11-pound laptop with a standard expansion base that holds the system RAM and drive(s). If you want to travel with just the 4.2-pound front half (essentially just the keyboard, screen, and ports), you must buy an expensive ROM/RAM card.



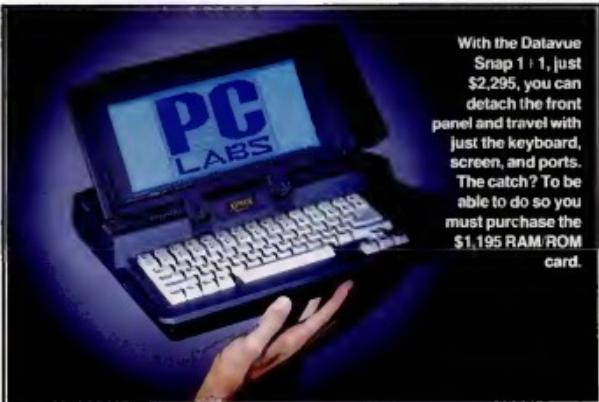
FACT FILE

PC MAGAZINE

Datavue Snap 1+1
Datavue Corp., One Mecca Way, Norcross, GA 30093, (404) 584-5555.
List Price: With 640K RAM, two 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, DOS 2.11, \$2,295, 512K ROM/RAM card, \$795, 1MB ROM/RAM card, \$1,195, 1.7-AH battery, \$99.

In Short: The Datavue Snap 1+1 is an unusual two-part 11-pound laptop with a standard expansion base that holds the system RAM and drive(s). If you want to travel with just the 4.2-pound front half (essentially just the keyboard, screen, and ports), you must buy an expensive ROM/RAM card.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD



With the Datavue Snap 1+1, just \$2,295, you can detach the front panel and travel with just the keyboard, screen, and ports. The catch? To be able to do so you must purchase the \$1,195 RAM/RAM card.

The Snap 1+1 is also available in AC-powered 20MB hard disk version for an additional \$1,200. The Datavue Snap 1+1 is an interesting concept—a laptop with its own docking setup, but after adding in the price of the additional memory card and battery, it costs too much.

DATAVUE CORP.

Datavue Spark

by Bruce Brown

The price leader among the hard-disk-equipped laptops reviewed in this roundup, the Datavue Spark features a fine keyboard and a good screen. Teamed with its respectable midrange weight and battery rundown test numbers, this laptop from Datavue offers an impressive package of goods.

The version of the Datavue Spark we tested lists for \$2,195 with 640K RAM, an electroluminescent backlit LCD screen, a 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and a 20MB hard disk. Its NEC V20 processor chip can run at either 4.77 or 9.54 MHz, and it comes standard with MS-DOS 3.3 and a ROM-based system help program. The machine weighs 11.25 pounds with the hard disk and its 1.7-AH (ampere-per-hour) battery, which, oddly, is not standard, but a \$99 option. The case is 2.5 by 13.2 by 13 inches (HWD), but it looks smaller, probably because of its attractive dark brownish-gray color.

The Spark's screen measures 9.4 by 4.25 inches, a good size. In the electroluminescent version we tested, it proved capable of producing very readable characters. Maximum resolution is 640 by 200 in CGA-compatible mode, and the standard 9-pin RGB port accepts an external CGA monitor.

The Spark's 77-key keyboard is good, though not as mechanically clicky as the Toshiba T1200 or Sanyo keyboards. With an easily accessed system control program, you can turn on an electronic click for the keyboard and set other system options. The keyboard has cursor control keys in an inverted T design at the bottom right of the keyboard; PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End are activated using the left-mounted Fn key, which also activates the embedded numeric keypad.

The back of the Spark sports a parallel port, serial port, RGB port, external floppy disk drive port (a 360K 5.5-inch floppy

SEND AWAY FOR YOUR VERY OWN COMPUTER STORE.

When you buy a computer, about 35% of your money goes to the store.

But we'd much rather see your money go to somebody who deserves it a lot more.

You.

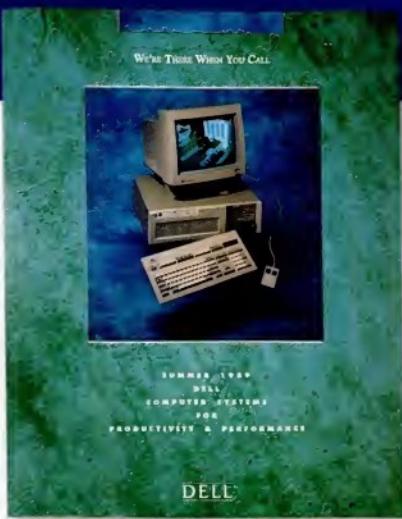
So we give you a completely different kind of computer store.

The Dell Computer Store.

Instead of a crowded, high-overhead showroom, you get our brand new 44-page catalog. Which gives you a full line of 386™ and 286 systems, printers, peripherals, software, and accessories.

And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you save about 35%.

But there's a lot more to it than saving money. We offer you the most complete service and support in the industry. Including a 30-day money-back guarantee. A toll-free technical support hotline. Self-diagnostic software. And next-day desklife service from



Xerox Corporation. If you read our ad in the back of this magazine, it will tell you a lot more about the systems we offer. And the service we put behind them. So if you'd like a much more intelligent way to buy a personal computer, have a look at our ad. Or call us at 800-426-5150. Or send us the card on this page.

And we'll send the best computer store you've ever seen.

One you don't have to set foot in.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL US.

800-426-5150.

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752.



The Datavue Spark is a fine performer; with a 20MB hard disk and 640K RAM, it's only \$2,195. As the price leader among machines with hard disks and with its attractive styling, the Spark is a machine worthy of serious consideration.



FACT FILE

Datavue Spark

Datavue Corp., One Mecca Way, Norcross, GA 30093; (404) 564-5555.

List Price: With 384K RAM, one 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 2.11, \$995; with 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, electroluminescent backlit LCD screen, DOS 3.3, \$2,195. 1.7-aH battery, \$99.

In Short: The Datavue Spark is an exceptional deal in an 8-bit laptop. The hard disk drive version with the backlit screen and 640K RAM gives you a bright screen, good keyboard, and 20MB of storage at a great price.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

disk drive option costs \$495), and an external expansion bus. An optional 1,200-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible internal modem costs \$325.

You can conserve battery power by setting the hard disk and screen backlighting to turn off at specified intervals. In the PC Labs rundown test with everything running, the battery lasted a respectable 2 hours and 41 minutes. Fully recharging the battery takes 8 hours.

You can buy the Spark in many configurations, starting with a base of 384K RAM and one floppy disk drive for only \$995. However, the best deal, besides the configuration we tested, was the two-floppy, 640K, backlit version for \$1,450. (If you opt for the dual-floppy version, you get MS-DOS 2.11 instead of the DOS 3.0

you get with hard disk versions.) As is the case with many machines, the Datavue Spark is often sold at a discount by dealers, so you might get it for even less.

Datavue is a relatively unknown portable purveyor, but the Spark is so versatile and such a good deal that it makes the company worth learning about. In fact, the Spark, in its many permutations, may be the perfect solution for 90 percent of the people looking for 8-bit laptops.

EPSON AMERICA INC.

Epson Equity LT

by Alfred Poor

Like an aging Hollywood star, the Epson Equity LT has seen itself progress from being all the rage to yesterday's news. The performance of the laptop's processor still puts it near the head of its class, but in the admittedly low-power 8086/8088 arena, processor speeds are no longer that important. In the areas that now count—price, weight, screen legibility, battery life—it averages, well, average.

The version of the Equity LT we tested comes with 640K RAM, a backlit screen, one 720K floppy disk drive and a 20MB hard disk; it costs \$2,995. The NEC V30-based laptop with the 10-MHz clock speed also comes in a variety of other flavors and with a choice of LCD screens, the cheapest of which is the dual-floppy version without any screen for \$1,699.

Originally introduced in September of 1987, the Equity LT has features that still sound impressive. Its screen is only CGA with a 640 by 200 resolution, but its technology is backlit, supertwist LCD. (You can get an LCD panel without a backlight for \$150 less.) The unit also sports a full-featured 85-key keyboard, with function keys across the top and a separate numeric keypad to the right. The computer ships with MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-BASIC, plus diagnostics and setup programs on disk. It has ports on the back for an external monitor, a serial port, and a parallel port that can also be used to hook up to an external floppy disk drive.

As you zoom in for a closer look, however, you realize that some of the Equity's features are more liabilities than assets. Take the screen for example. The technology per se is up to date, but in its implementation you won't find it to seem so advanced. The screen comes up showing white letters on a blue background, the opposite of what most of its competition offers, and more difficult to read. If you look beneath a little hatch on the keyboard, you find a set of four switches, the first of which reverses the display. With blue letters on a white background, the display is a little easier to read, but the image is still marred by a spidery character set and vertical streaking.

The keyboard is quiet with a slight tactile feedback, but generally feels mushy. There are only ten function keys, with no provision for the F11 and F12 keys. The numeric keypad to the right is handy, but the arrangement adds to its length, making



FACT FILE

Epson Equity LT

Epson America Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; (800) 922-8911.

List Price: With 640K RAM, dual 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, \$1,699. 20MB hard disk, DOS 3.2, GW-BASIC, \$2,595. Reflective LCD, \$249; backlit LCD, \$399; backlight replacement panel, \$99; internal 1,200-bps modem, \$299; carrying case, \$49; extra AC adapter, \$129; cigarette lighter adapter, \$29.

In Short: The Epson Equity LT has not aged gracefully and now appears to be overweight, with a host of quirks and limitations that reduce its appeal. Coupled with a price similar to that of the competition, it represents a less attractive value than do others that supply superior power per dollar.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**"\$100, \$200 or \$500 back on
Zenith's entire line of laptop
PC's? Now that's what I call
crunching the numbers."**



ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™

Get world-class rebates of up to \$500 on the world's number one selling battery-powered portables* from Zenith Data Systems.

The Versatile SupersPort™

The SupersPort is so versatile, it easily adapts to your computing style...to give you economical 80C88 desktop performance to go. It also features your choice of dual 3.5" 720K floppy or 20MB hard disk storage. Plus Zenith's *Intelligent Power Management System*, which lets you control power usage to maximize battery life. And a dazzling backlit *Supertwist* LCD screen for superior readability in virtually all lighting conditions.

The Number-One Selling SupersPort™ 286

Today's best selling 286 battery-powered portable* offers you AT desktop performance anywhere your business takes you...to tackle huge spreadsheets, files and databases. SupersPort 286 also features Zenith's *Intelligent Power Management System* for over four hours of battery life. And a backlit *Supertwist* LCD screen for crisp text and dazzling graphics. All to make you number one on the road!

The Revolutionary TurbosPort™ 386

Ideal for advanced financial, scientific and engineering applications, TurbosPort is a small-footprint Intel386™ desktop that's also a battery-powered portable. With 32-bit power. A 40MB hard drive. Even a detachable keyboard. You also get a brilliant *Page White*™ display that virtually duplicates printed-page clarity. And our *Intelligent Power Management System* for up to three hours of battery life.

And now Zenith crunches the numbers again. With world-class rebates of up to \$500. So, call for the name of your nearest participating Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer today:

1-800-553-0203

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON*

**Zenith's Laptop Rebate Offer
Extended to September 30, 1989!**

Graphics simulate Microsoft® Windows, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
Laptop Rebates are only available from participating authorized Zenith Data Systems dealers until September 30, 1989.

All rebate claims must be postmarked by October 15, 1989.

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Source: Dataquest

© 1989, Zenith Data Systems



The Epson Equity LT has a fast processor, but the remaining features on this older machine are behind the times. With a 20MB hard disk and a backlit screen, it is not cheap at \$2,998.

it about 1.5 inches wider than the other machines in its class.

The dimensions of the case are about the same as those of its competitors, measuring 3.1 by 13.6 by 12.2 inches (HWD). Still, the Equity LT tips the scales at a pound or two more than other machines of similar dimensions, 13.9 pounds overall with the battery. The extra weight could be acceptable if it translated to longer battery life, but in the PC Labs rundown tests, the Equity LT pooped out in less than an hour and a half. That's half the battery time of some of the other hard disk machines we reviewed.

Then there are all the irritating little details. There are two sets of DIP switches, in addition to CMOS configuration settings that must be set by a program on-disk. The metal carrying handle is too thin let you carry the unit for long stretches. The connectors on the back are unprotected, even though they are located in the area that you'd naturally want to set the unit down upon. The only expansion slots are in a proprietary format; one is used by the hard disk and the other by the internal modem card. Just one modem is offered, a 300/1,200-bit-per-second model, and no memory upgrade exists.

All of this could be overlooked if the Equity LT was offered at a more attractive price. Both the backlit dual-floppy and the hard disk versions carry prices comparable to other similarly configured machines. But even with a steep discount on a street price, neither model is a compelling bargain given the laptop's limitations.

chine as the discontinued Tandy 1400LT, the base unit of which is being enhanced and should soon be reintroduced as Tandy's 1400HD (hard disk version) and 1400FD (floppy disk version). Like those of the 1400LT, the 140XT's disk drives are inconveniently placed directly above its keyboard—just below the hinge where the screen folds over the keyboard. Inserting and removing disks is awkward at this location, as your fingers always come precariously close to the keys.

Compared with its sibling GRiDLite XL, the 140XT just can't cut it in the battery and weight department. The battery lasts only about 2 hours (although you can buy an external recharger), and the machine's 13.3-pound mass (almost 15 pounds if you carry the AC power supply), combined with its narrow carrying handle, make lugging it a chore. Although it gives you more function for your money, its extra weight is too high a price to pay.

GRID SYSTEMS CORP.

GRiD 140XT

by Bruce Brown

Even though its base price is higher, the \$2,750 GRiD 140XT is a bargain compared with the GRiDLite XL. Featuring 768K RAM, DOS 3.31, a 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive and a 20MB hard disk, the laptop has a good backlit supertwist LCD screen and a responsive keyboard. Unfortunately, its heavy weight and short battery life offset its advantages.

The 140XT is essentially the same ma-



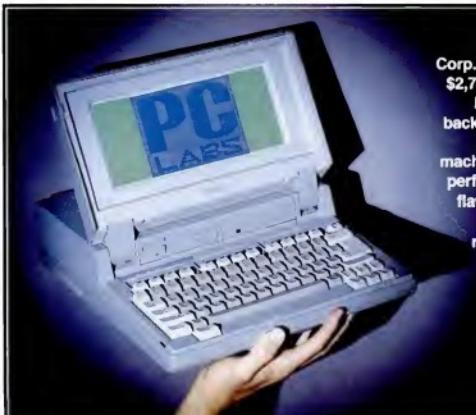
FACT FILE

GRiD 140XT

GRID Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94537; (800) 222-GRID.
List Price: With 768K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.31, \$2,750. 2,400-bps modem, \$300.

In Short: The GRiD 140XT, a twin of the discontinued Tandy 1400LT, has an exceptionally good backlit supertwist screen, a good keyboard, and a standard 20MB hard disk. The price is okay, but you may still be able to find the Tandy version for less money.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD



GRiD Systems Corp.'s GRiD 140XT, \$2,750 with a 20MB hard disk and a backlit LCD screen, is a well-built machine and a solid performer. Its main flaws are its short battery life and relatively heavy weight.

GRID SYSTEMS CORP.

GRIDLITE XL

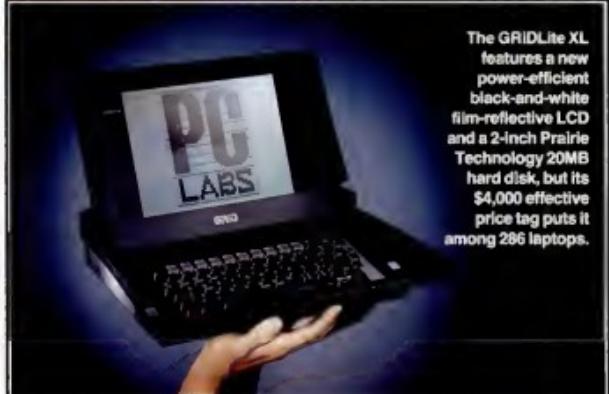
by Bruce Brown

It should come as no surprise that the most expensive lightweight laptop we tested comes from GRID Systems Corp.—a company that has always targeted the corporate market, where quality and vendor strength are higher concerns than price.

The classy-looking XL is actually an updated GRIDLite Plus, an 80C86 processor-based computer that can run at either 4.77 or 8 MHz. In the original scheme of things, before GRID was purchased by Tandy Corp., the GRIDLite was the company's low-end machine, and its starting price is still the lowest of the line. The base price of the GRIDLite XL is a mere \$1,950; however, that's without DOS 3.3 (\$150 option) and with only 128K RAM and one 1.4MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. The price climbs quickly when you look at a configuration that would actually allow you to do work. Our test unit, which had 640K RAM, a 20MB hard disk instead of the internal floppy disk drive, an external 1.4MB floppy disk drive, a 2,400-bit-per-second modem, and a carrying case, lists for \$4,430—a hefty price for an 8-bit laptop.

A true GRID, the GRIDLite XL's ample option list includes memory upgrades, modems, internal and external disks, operating system and applications software on ROM chips, cables, adapters, batteries, external battery charger, printer, and carrying case. You can also select among optional extended warranty and annual maintenance programs.

Upgrading the standard 128K RAM to



The GRIDLite XL features a new power-efficient black-and-white film-reflective LCD and a 2-inch Prairie Technology 20MB hard disk, but its \$4,000 effective price tag puts it among 286 laptops.

640K is a \$300 option. You can also buy 512K and 1MB EMS RAM options for \$395 and \$495, respectively, to increase total RAM to 2.1MB. The included EMS drivers are LIM 4.0 compatible. The GRIDLite XL has slots for up to eight ROM chips, which can mean up to 1MB of ROM. GRID sells some software on ROM but will also program ROM chips with your applications for \$200 per program, plus the price of the ROM chips (\$50 for 64K chips and \$100 for 128K chips).

The attractive GRIDLite XL case is black with a slanted front, achieving a streamlined look on a machine that isn't light. Weighing in at 9.9 pounds with the standard nickel cadmium battery, the XL measures 3 by 13.25 by 11.25 inches (HWD). The standard AC power supply/battery charger weighs an additional pound and a half.

The GRIDLite XL has room for only one drive. If you have the basic floppy disk drive system you can have MS-DOS on a ROM chip for \$50, leaving the floppy disk drive for application software and storage. Or you can opt for the \$1,195 20MB hard disk. Two external floppy disk drives are available: a \$350 1.44MB 3.5-inch unit, and a \$395 360K 5.25-inch drive. The 20MB hard disk sold for the GRIDLite XL is a Prairie Technology Model 220. This 9-ounce, 2.5-inch format drive draws less power than the older GridLite Plus hard disk.

The XL's liquid crystal display is also new. The GridLite Plus used a backlit LCD; the XL has a newer technology that

GRID calls *black-and-white film-reflective LCD*. While the newer screen consumes less power than backlighting, it's not as bright, so the improvement comes at a heavy cost. Maximum resolution is CGA compatible 640 by 200, and there's a 9-pin RGB port for an external CGA monitor.

The new hard disk and screen do help battery performance significantly. The GRIDLite XL's removable, rechargeable nickel cadmium battery is rated at 3 to 4 hours at 4.77 MHz, with a recharge time of 10 to 12 hours. The numbers are realistic—in the PC Labs battery rundown test with the hard disk version at 8 MHz, the battery lasted just shy of 4 hours. An extra battery costs \$70.

Because of its short keystroke length and soft touch, the XL's 71-key keyboard is only fair. It has a function key on the right to activate the PgUp, PgDn, End, and Home keys, which are also on the right. A Code key on the left side activates the embedded numeric keypad.

You can expand the GRIDLite XL with an 8087 math coprocessor (\$195) and an internal Hayes-compatible 2,400-bps modem for \$595 or an error-correcting 2,400-bps modem for \$695. Parallel and serial ports are standard.

In sum, the GRIDLite XL offers some attractive features, including good battery life and an impressive option list, but it is dragged down by its keyboard and screen. Though you can use its many options to make it almost whatever you want, you can easily spend what might buy another vendor's 286 laptop.

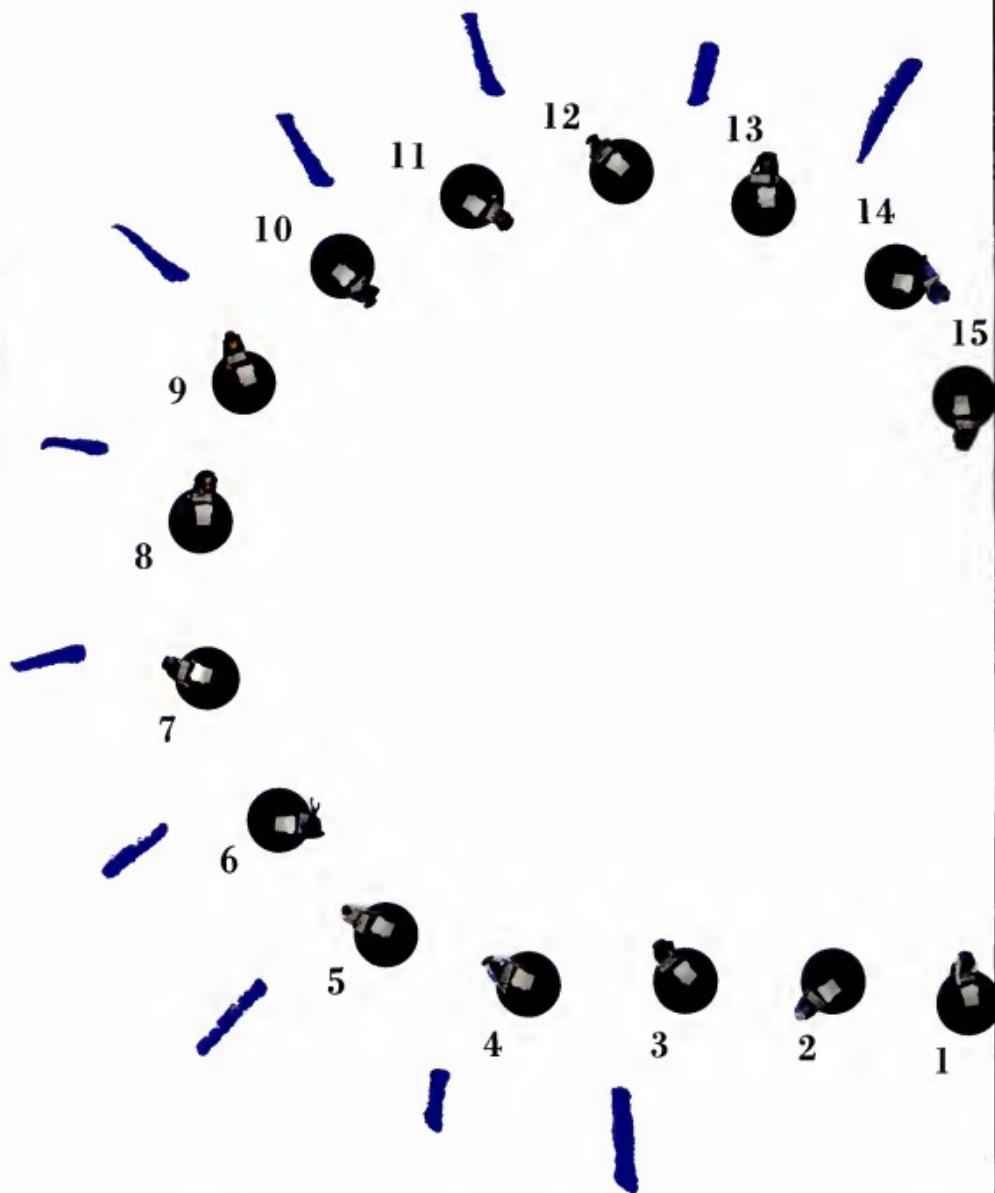
PC FACT FILE

GRIDLite XL

GRID Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94537; (800) 222-GRID

List Price: With 128K RAM, one 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$2,100, with 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.4MB 3.5-inch external (instead of internal) floppy disk drive, 2,400-bps modem, carrying case, \$4,430.
In Short: The GRIDLite XL is an update of the GRIDLite Plus. This attractive machine includes a new-technology, black-and-white, film-reflective LCD that saves on battery life but isn't as effective as backlighting. The screen and keyboard are only fair, and the price can easily get too high for an 8-bit laptop.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD



IBM, PS/2 and Systems/32 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel and RISC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. AT&T and UNIX are registered trademarks of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. SUN is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corp. AIX is IBM's Advanced Interactive Executive which is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corp.

As you'll see, a lot goes on. Because suddenly, 16 users can share their ideas, files and printers. Thanks to the Micro Channel™ bus on the PS/2® they can all work simultaneously, without hampering each other's performance.

If these are things you'd like to see happen in your company, then creating a multiuser system on

the IBM PS/2

386™ platform

(or on the

486™ coming soon)

is an extremely bright idea.

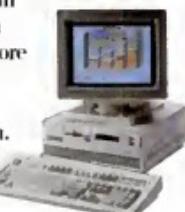
Connect all your people to the PS/2 386 with AIX, and just watch what goes on.

The fact that the PS/2 runs with AIX™ IBM's enriched version of the UNIX® operating system, turns up the wattage even more. Because AIX happens to be the system recently chosen by the Open Software Foundation as its core operating system.

And AIX runs like a dream on the PS/2 platform. It allows you to merge DOS and UNIX functions, which protects your current DOS investment. At the same time, it gives you access to all the AIX and other UNIX applications appearing daily for this popular platform.

And with AIX, your network is expandable in many directions. Both across multi-vendor platforms, from SUN® to HP® to AT&T® and across a broad range of IBM systems—from the PS/2 to the RT™, all the way up to the System/370®.

If you'd like to see a system like this turning on the juice in your company, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 150 to find your nearest IBM Authorized Dealer. Or contact your IBM marketing representative or IBM Business Partner today. Both will gladly shed additional light on this exceptional system from IBM. The IBM PS/2 with AIX. Making your business come together.



- 16
- 17
- 28
- 18
- 27
- 26
- 25
- 24
- 23
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22

IBM

COMPUTERS

LIGHTWEIGHT LAPTOPS

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS
(U.S.A.) INC.

NEC MultiSpeed HD

by Matt Ross

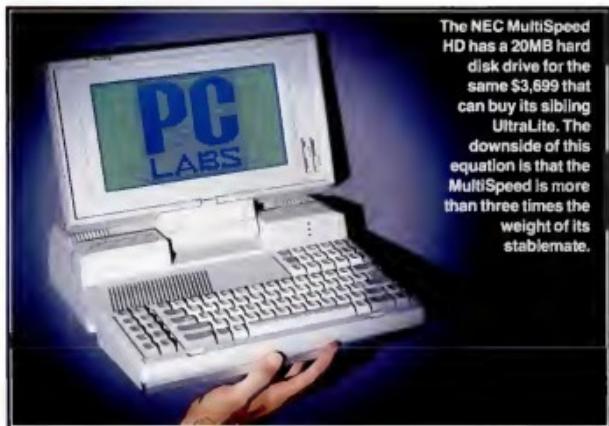
Perhaps the biggest problem that's facing the MultiSpeed HD, apart from its \$3,699 price tag, is the comparisons that it gets with its smaller sibling, the NEC Ultra-Lite. At 14.5 pounds, the MultiSpeed HD seems huge; it is the heaviest machine in this roundup.

The MultiSpeed HD comes equipped with a 20MB hard disk along with 640K RAM, plus utilities, including conveniences such as telecommunications, a notepad, outliner, and on-screen help. The removable backlit CGA screen that came with our unit is a generous 9 by 4.75 inches, with slide contrast and brightness controls at the bottom right of the screen.

The 85-key keyboard is excellent. The function keys are on the left, a separate numeric cursor pad is on the upper-right side. Help and pop-up keys activate utilities, and all keys are full size with excellent tactile feedback.

The battery life, according to our PC Labs tests, is a respectable 1 hour and 45 minutes for a hard disk machine. The MultiSpeed offers power-saving, user-selectable time-outs for screen backlighting and hard disk shutdown options, but these features were disabled when we performed our rundown test. The nickel cadmium battery is removable but, unfortunately, must be installed to recharge, which takes 8 hours.

Ports include a standard 25-pin serial, external drive, parallel, DB-9 RGB video,



The NEC MultiSpeed HD has a 20MB hard disk drive for the same \$3,699 that can buy its sibling Ultra-Lite. The downside of this equation is that the MultiSpeed is more than three times the weight of its stablemate.

and also a reset button.

There's no question that the Multi-Speed HD is a good performer, but the simple fact is that time is catching up to it. The other hard disk machines that we looked at in this roundup offer similar features less hundreds of dollars and 2 or 3 pounds. With the technology NEC has demonstrated in its Ultra-Lite and Pro-Speed laptops, it is becoming increasingly obvious that the MultiSpeed is simply from a previous generation.

lightest machine in this roundup by far. It fits easily into any briefcase, along with its 1.2-pound AC adapter, making it a complete travel machine at about 5.5 pounds. With 640K RAM standard, the Ultra-Lite comes in two configurations: a 1MB silicon hard disk version for \$2,999 or 2MB for \$3,699. Both come complete with a 2,400-bit-per-second internal modem, plus DOS 3.3, Microsoft DOS Manager 2.0, and Lap-Link 2.1 built into ROM. Because this is not the self-installing version of Lap-Link, NEC also provides the soft-

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS
(U.S.A.) INC.

NEC UltraLite

by Matt Ross

NEC's UltraLite unit is so different from most of the other machines in this roundup that it really should be considered in a completely different class. That class comprises ultraportable, fully DOS functional, notebook PCs; the UltraLite was the first representative. This trendsetter is expensive—especially for a machine based around an 8086-equivalent NEC V30—but no other laptop, with the possible exception of Zenith's new MinisPort, can match its computing and communications power in such a small size.

Weighing in at 4.4 pounds and measuring only 11.75 by 8.25 by 1.25 inches (HWD), the UltraLite is the smallest and

PC FACT FILE
PC MAGAZINE

NEC UltraLite

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094; (312) 860-9500, (812) 860-0335 (tech support).

List Price: With 640K RAM, 1MB silicon hard disk, internal 2,400-bps modem, Lap-Link 2.0, Microsoft DOS Manager 2.0, DOS 3.3, \$2,999; with 2MB silicon hard disk, \$3,699. 256K RAM storage cards, \$299 each; 1.44MB 3.5-inch external floppy disk drive, \$399; carrying case, \$129.

In Short: The state of the art in laptop technology, the UltraLite has a bright screen, full-size keyboard, and 2,400-bps modem and weighs only 4.4 pounds. A September 1989 revision of the unit promises removable batteries and an external charger, answering the current battery limitations. Well for one. Otherwise, the UltraLite is the most portable fully-DOS-compatible PC available.



FACT FILE

NEC MultiSpeed HD

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094; (312) 860-9500, (812) 860-0335 (tech support).
List Price: With 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, PopUp software utilities, DOS 3.21, \$3,699. Internal 1,200-bps modem, \$399; 2,400-bps modem, \$499; carrying case, \$129.

In Short: A heavyweight in comparison with its high-tech sibling, the MultiSpeed tipped the scales at 14.5 pounds. With a 20MB hard disk, backlit screen, and full-function keyboard, the MultiSpeed HD remains a solid performer.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

“Xerox this memo.” “FedEx this proposal.” “LapLink these files.”

When something becomes a standard, using it becomes second nature. That's true about LapLink. It's so effective that it has become the most popular laptop-to-desktop and desktop-to-desktop file transfer program ever.

And now Release III improves on the original with added power—while preserving the simple design that has made LapLink the choice of more major corporations.

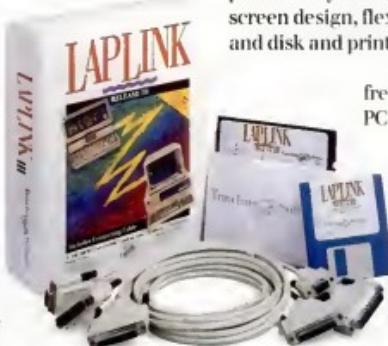
LapLink III offers both serial and parallel file transfer, and you can take advantage of parallel transfer speeds of 500,000 baud or higher. It comes with a “six headed” universal cable that provides you with everything you need to use both serial and parallel modes.

And LapLink III will even install itself automatically on a remote computer.

That's in addition to ease-of-use and productivity features like our popular split screen design, flexible transfer options, and disk and printer sharing.

For the same fast, error-free file transfers between PCs and Macintoshes, get LapLink Mac. And for more information about any Traveling Software product, call us at (800)662-2652.

LapLink III. The standard in file transfer software.



Supplied Retail Price \$159.95

LAPLINK III

Traveling Software, Inc.
18780 North Creek Parkway, Bothell, WA 98011
(206)465-8000



COMPUTERS

LIGHTWEIGHT LAPTOPS

ware on both 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch floppy diskettes.

The new class of machine that the UltraLite began heralds several remarkable technological advances. The first is an extremely thin backlit electroluminescent LCD that is bright and legible. When opened, it reveals a full-size 78-key key-

board. Emulating a hard disk is NEC's dynamic RAM silicon disk, while for removable storage you have a proprietary 60-pin read/write slot that accepts ROM or RAM cards the size of credit cards.

The machine puts some impressive per-

formance times up on the board. The NEC V30 processor operates at either a speedy 9.83 MHz or 4.92 MHz; it performed fastest of all the laptops reviewed here on the PC Labs instruction mix benchmark test. When combined with the rapid access times of the silicon hard disk, its overall system speed is also fastest.

8088/86-BASED LAPTOP COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

AT A GLANCE	DataVue Spark	Toshiba T1000	Bondwell 8200	Sanyo MBC-16LT2	Epson Equity LT	Zenith MinisPort	Toshiba T1200
Base price	\$995	\$999	\$1,295	\$1,399	\$1,699	\$1,999	\$2,099
Base configuration includes	384K RAM, 720K floppy disk drive, super-twist LCD	512K RAM, 720K floppy disk drive	640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives	640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives	640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives (no screen)	1MB RAM (640K silicon disk), 720K 2-inch floppy disk drive	1MB RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives
Price of tested configuration	\$2,195	\$1,396	\$1,295	\$1,899	\$2,998	\$2,998	\$2,999
Tested configuration includes	640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive, 768K RAM electroluminescent card, super-twist backlit LCD	512K RAM, 720K floppy disk drive, 768K RAM electroluminescent card, super-twist backlit LCD	Same as base configuration	640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives, separate numeric keypad, modem	640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive, backlit LCD	2MB RAM (640K silicon disk), 720K 2-inch floppy disk drive, modem	1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive, backlit LCD
Microprocessor	NEC V20	80C88	80C88	80C88	NEC V30	80C88	80C88
Speed (MHz)	4.77/9.54	4.77	8	4.77/8	4.77/10	4.77/8	4.77/9.54
Dimensions (HWD, inches)	2.5 x 13.2 x 13	2.1 x 12.2 x 11	2.2 x 13 x 12.2	2.4 x 12.6 x 11.4	3.1 x 13.6 x 12.2	1.3 x 12.4 x 9.8	2.6 x 12.2 x 12
Weight with battery pack (lbs.)	11.25	8.3	7.9	8.1	13.9	5.9	11
MEMORY							
Wait states	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Minimum RAM	384K	512K	640K	640K	640K	1MB	1MB
Maximum RAM	640K	1.2MB	640K	640K	640K	2MB	2MB
EMS drivers	None	LIM 3.2 (with memory upgrade)	None	None	None	LIM 4.0	LIM 3.2
STORAGE							
Available hard disks	20MB	None	None	20MB	20MB	None	20MB
Optional external floppy disk drives:							
5.25-inch	360K (\$495)	360K (\$499)	None	None	None	360K (\$399)	360K (\$499)
3.5-inch	720K (\$269)	None	None	None	None	720K (\$299)	None
2-inch	None	None	None	None	None	720K (\$349)	None
SCREEN							
Available screen types	Super-twist LCD or electroluminescent super-twist backlit LCD	Super-twist LCD	Super-twist LCD	Super-twist LCD	Super-twist LCD, with or without backlight	Backlit transreflective LCD	Super-twist LCD, with or without backlight
Maximum resolution (pixels)	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200	640 x 200
Video modes supported	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA
Viewable area (W x H, inches)	9.5 x 4.25	9.5 x 3	8.75 x 3.75	8.25 x 3.1	9.4 x 4.1	8.4 x 3.1	8.75 x 3.75
Readability	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Good
KEYBOARD							
Number of keys	77	82	81	76	85	80	82
Feel	Good	Fair	Good	Very good	Fair	Very good	Very good

LIGHTWEIGHT LAPTOPS

The bright backlit CGA screen measures 8.25 by 4.5 inches and is quite legible. There was some distortion and ghosting at the bottom of the display, but two other UltraLites at *PC Magazine* were free of the distortion.

The UltraLite's 78-key keyboard has a .675-inch key center-to-center measure-

ment, the equivalent spacing of a standard desktop keyboard. Due to its slim design, the keyboard has very short key travel with no give at the end of a key stroke, and the keys do not always fire unless hit directly from above. It has oversize Return, Back-

space, and Backslash keys, and its cursor keys—which double as the Home, Pg Up, Pg Down, and End keys with the aid of a separate Fn key—are in an inverted T at the lower right. They are half-size, as are the Esc, Ins, Del, and the 12 function keys.

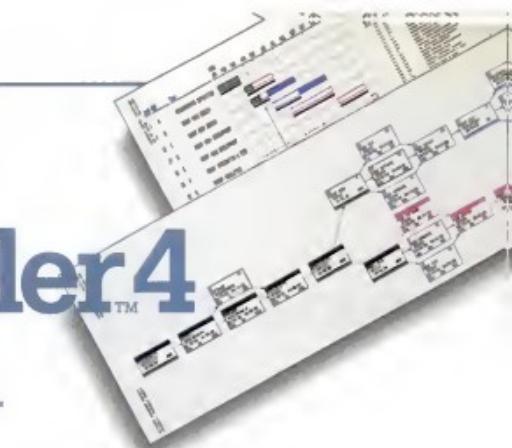
To maintain the UltraLite's thin shape, NEC sacrificed standard connections. The

GRIDLite XL	Sharp PC-4602	Datavue Snap 1+1	Zenith SupersPort GRID 140XT	NEC UltraLite	Sherp PC-4641	NEC MultiSpeed HD
\$2,100 128K RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive	\$2,195 640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives	\$2,295 640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives, supertwist backlit LCD	\$2,399 640K RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives	\$2,750 768K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive	\$2,999 640K RAM, 1MB silicon disk, ROM/RAM card slot, modem	\$3,595 640K RAM, 40MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive
\$4,430 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB external floppy disk drive, modem, carrying case	\$2,195 Same as base configuration	\$2,295 Same as base configuration	\$3,599 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive	\$2,750 Same as base configuration	\$4,096 640K RAM, 2MB silicon disk, ROM/RAM card slot, 1.44MB external floppy disk drive, modem	\$4,098 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 720K floppy disk drive, modem
80C66 4.77/8 3 x 13.25 x 11.5	NEC V40 10 3.2 x 12.1 x 13.7	NEC V20 4.77/8.54 3.2 x 13 x 13	80C88 4.77/8 3.1 x 12.2 x 15.2	NEC V20 4.77/8 3.5 x 12.5 x 14.25	NEC V30 4.92/9.83 1.4 x 11.75 x 8.3	NEC V40 10 3.2 x 12.1 x 13.7
9.9 10.8	11.7	13.45	13.3	4.4	12.1	14.5
0 128K 2.1MB LIM 4.0	0 640K 1.6MB None	0 640K 1.6MB LIM 3.2	0 768K 768K None	0 640K 640K None	0 640K 1.6MB LIM 3.2	0 640K 640K None
20MB	None	20MB	20MB	None	2MB silicon disk	None
360K (\$395) 1.44MB (\$350) None	360K (\$499) None None	None None None	360K (\$399) None None	360K (\$250) None None	360K (\$499) 1.44MB (\$399) None	None None None
Film black-and-white reflective LCD	Supertwist backlit LCD	Supertwist backlit LCD, electroluminescent, or gas plasma	Supertwist backlit LCD	Supertwist backlit LCD	Electroluminescent backlit LCD	Supertwist backlit LCD
640 x 200 CGA CGA, AT&T graphics, monochrome	640 x 400 CGA, AT&T graphics, monochrome	640 x 200 CGA	640 x 200 CGA	640 x 200 CGA	640 x 400 CGA, AT&T graphics, monochrome	640 x 200 CGA
8 x 6 Fair	9 x 5.6 Very good	9.25 x 4.25 Good	6 x 6.25 Good	6.75 x 3.9 Good	8.25 x 4.5 Very good	9 x 5.6 Very good
71 Fair	90 Good	84 Good	78 Good	76 Good	78 Poor	90 Good

CONTINUES

Project Scheduler 4

The difference is graphically clear.TM



Project Scheduler 4 set new industry standards for power, speed, and ease of use. Now Version 1.5 raises PC-based project management to an even higher level. In business after business, people are making the change to Project Scheduler 4. Why? The following comparisons make the reasons graphically clear.

Features	Project Scheduler 4	Time Line 3.0™
Gantt chart mode	•	•
Network chart mode	•	•
Spreadsheet mode	•	
Selectable Gantt graphics		
Fine grain summary Gantt charts	•	
Network chart automatic task placement	•	
Multiple auto network draw algorithms	•	
Network chart interactive task placement		
Resource allocation & costing		•
Resource automatic time based cost inflation		
Resource calendars		
Automatic resource leveling	•	•
Interactive resource leveling		
Multiple project structures	•	
PERT schedule probability analysis	•	
Schedule & cost tracking	•	
Independent multi-project support	•	
Integrated printer & plotter graphics	•	
Postscript graphics support	•	
Full data export	•	•
Full data import	•	

Unmatched power at your fingertips.

Project Scheduler 4 offers an impressive list of industry-leading power features. Projects are planned and tracked in a full graphics environment. You understand more because you see more on the screen. At last, PERT and Gantt charts make sense. Responsibilities, deadlines,

and resource bottlenecks are spotted at a glance. You see more on paper, too. Beautiful, graphic reports print sideways, so you never have to cut and paste. They're instantly understandable. Not to mention simple to generate for impressive presentations.

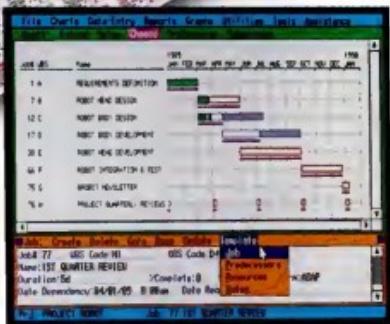
Benchmark	Product	Number of tasks				
	All times in seconds	100	200	300	400	500
Schedule Recalculation	Project Scheduler 4	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2
	Time Line 3.0	10.3	22.6	372.4	1024.8	1283.6
Display Network Chart	Project Scheduler 4	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.5
	Time Line 3.0	134.5	*	*	*	*
Load Project File	Project Scheduler 4	2.7	3.8	6.7	7.7	13.5
	Time Line 3.0	18.4	32.4	84.2	180.9	344.5
Save Project File	Project Scheduler 4	3.1	4.5	6.4	6.4	8.1
	Time Line 3.0	18.1	35.8	75.0	102.4	128.0

*After computing for over 12 minutes, Time Line displayed an "Unable to display Network View" message. All benchmarks were run on a 486 MHz 286 with 640K RAM.

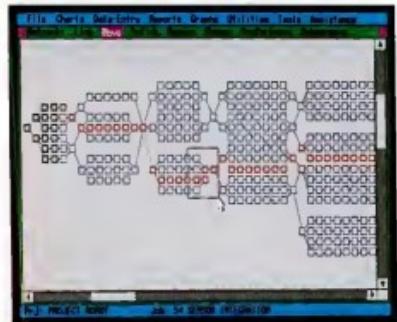
Time-saving, world-class speed.

In benchmark tests, Project Scheduler 4 consistently outperforms all the competition as the fastest full-featured product in the industry—by a very wide margin. After all, what good are power features without the speed to make them useable. And the bigger your

project, the more speed counts. Even at the 1000-task level, Project Scheduler 4 takes only 1.5 seconds to perform schedule recalculation. When your time is on the line, your project scheduler should help you manage it, not waste it.



Project Scheduler 4 lets you view a Gantt chart in one window, while you enter or edit in another. Complete status information gives you a precise overview of your entire project. You control exactly what time scale is displayed: minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, or years. Display preferences include alternate symbols, tree and total float, baseline, WBS and OBS filters, and much more.



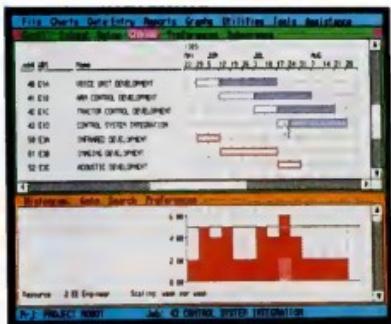
Function	Project Scheduler 4	Time Line 3.0
Advanced graphical user interface	•	
On-line help	•	•
Step-by-step assist mode	•	
Full mouse support	•	

Exceptional ease and elegance.

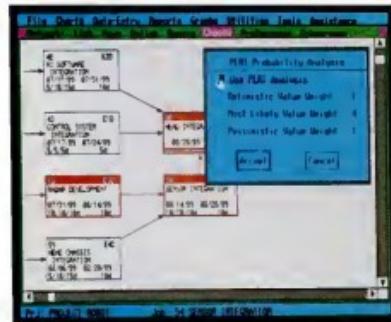
Project Scheduler 4 offers sophistication that's simple to use. It's intuitive graphic interface gives you a clear overview of the entire scheduling process without hard-to-remember key-stroke sequences. Ideal for beginners and experts, here is the future of advanced productivity tools.

Only Project Scheduler 4 offers the advanced graphics, high-speed performance, and ease of use you need to save time—and maximize productivity. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404



In Gantt Histogram mode, a single mouse click quickly finds resource overloads and displays problem tasks. To see the planned resource utilization for a task, point at it in the Gantt chart, and the corresponding area in the histogram is automatically shaded. You may level resources interactively using Extend or Delay mode to eliminate resource overloads with a single click of the mouse.



Four reduced network zoom levels let you view the amount of detail you need to see. Each level provides drawing tools for positioning tasks in the network and changing predecessor relationships. When working with PERT analysis, Project Scheduler 4 lets you control probability weights and specify alternative task durations, while the program instantly recalculates the critical path.

Time Line 3.0 is a registered trademark of Symantec Corp.



Scitor
Corporation

COMPUTERS
LIGHTWEIGHT LAPTOPS

laptop has no parallel port, no external monitor port, and the serial port is a 9-pin DIN-style connection, with an extra cable to provide the typical 25-pin RS-232. Also at the back of the UltraLite are two RJ-11 C connections for voice and data lines. These operate with the UltraLite's 2,400-bps internal modem, which is built into the

motherboard and handles Hayes commands smoothly.

The machine uses two drives. Drive A: is the external 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a \$399 option. Drive B: takes removable memory cards, either ROM or

RAM. Although the NEC cards look nearly identical to those made by Epson and Fujitsu, they use a different, proprietary pin connection. Storage cards have a capacity of 256K and sell for \$299, while the ROM cards will be either 512K or 1MB. NEC has agreements with several software vendors to supply popular applications in



8088/86-BASED LAPTOP COMPUTERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Delavue Spark	Toshiba T1000	Bondwell B200	Sanyo MBC-16LT2	Epson Equity LT	Zenith MinisPort	Toshiba T1200
POWER							
Battery type	Nickel cadmium (removable)	Nickel cadmium (nonremovable)	Nickel cadmium (removable)	Nickel cadmium (nonremovable)	Nickel cadmium (nonremovable)	Nickel cadmium (removable)	Nickel cadmium (removable)
Claimed battery life (hours)	3-4	5	3-4	6	5	3-3.5	7
Charge time (hours)	8	Oversight	12	8	12	4-6	Oversight
Battery voltage	12V	4.8V	7.2V	4.8V	9.8V	12V	7.2V
Amperage (amperes/hour)	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.8	2	1.8	2.2
Car battery adapter	\$225	\$59	None	None	\$29	None	None
Battery conservation techniques	Automatic drive and backlight turnoff, screen switch	None	Automatic LCD turnoff	None	Automatic drive and backlight turnoff	Automatic backlight turnoff, manual I/O turnoff	Automatic drive and backlight turnoff, hard disk switch, auto-resume
I/O AND EXPANSION							
External display types supported by built-in video hardware	CGA, monochrome composite	CGA, monochrome composite	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA, monochrome composite
Ports	Serial, parallel, RGB and composite video, external floppy disk drive	Serial, parallel, RGB and composite video, external floppy disk drive, numeric keypad	Serial, parallel, RGB and composite video, external floppy disk drive, numeric keypad	Serial, parallel, RGB and composite video, external floppy disk drive, numeric keypad	Serial, parallel, RGB and composite video, external floppy disk drive	Serial, parallel, RGB and composite video, external floppy disk drive	Serial, parallel, RGB and composite video, external floppy disk drive, numeric keypad
Slot type	Modem	Modem	None	Modem	Two proprietary 8-bit	Modem, memory expansion	Modem (\$349), expansion chassis (\$399)
Speed of internal modem (bps)	1,200 (\$325)	1,200 (\$299), 2,400 (\$399)	None	1,200 (\$275), 2,400 (\$335)	1,200 (\$299)	1,200 (\$199), 2,400 (pending)	1,200 (\$299), 2,400 (\$399)
STANDARD SOFTWARE							
Disk-based programs	DOS 2.11 (with floppy disk drive), DOS 3.3 (with hard disk)	PC-Kwik PowerPak	DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	DOS 3.2, GW-BASIC	DOS 3.2, GW-BASIC (with tested configuration)	DOS 3.3, FastLynx LX	DOS 3.3, PC-Kwik PowerPak
ROM-based programs	Teach Screen	DOS 2.11	None	None	None	DOS 3.3, FastLynx LX	None
OPTIONS							
Math coprocessor	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Carrying case	\$75	\$59	\$100	None	\$49	\$59	\$59

COMPUTERS
LIGHTWEIGHT LAPTOPS

the ROM card format, however, these cards were unavailable at the time of this review. NEC and Lotus have announced that *J-2-3*, Release 2.01, will be available at the end of July for \$495. That release is to be followed by *Agenda* and *Lotus Metro* with *Lotus Express*. Packages scheduled for late August release include Microsoft

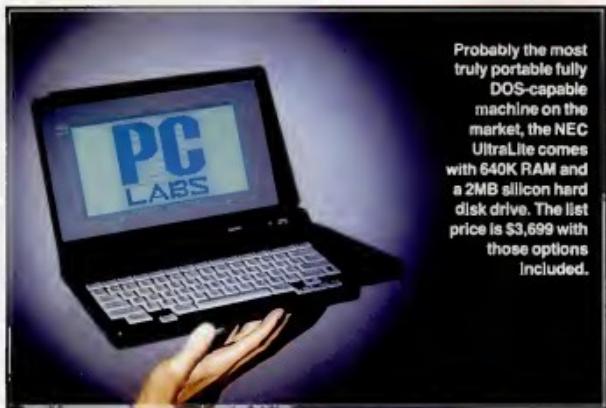
Works, *WordPerfect 5.0*, *WordStar 5.5*, and *XyWrite III Plus*.

The external A: drive works only when the AC adapter is attached; its connecting cable is a short 6 inches. As is obvious from the fact that NEC bundles *Lap-Link*

in the UltraLite's ROM, it sees the 3.5-inch floppy disk drive as an optional, "leave with your desktop" peripheral. A NEC spokesman said that fewer than 40 percent of the units sold so far have included the add-on drive. The UltraLite's parallel port is located on the drive; alternatively, a dedicated parallel port adapter is

GRiDLite XL	Sharp PC-4602	Datavue Snap 1+1	Zenith SupersPort	GRID 140XT	NEC UltraLite	Sharp PC-4641	NEC MultiSpeed HD
Nickel cadmium (removable)	Lead acid (nonremovable)	Nickel cadmium (removable)	Nickel cadmium (removable)	Nickel cadmium (removable)	Lithium for system, nickel cadmium for silicon disk (nonremovable)	Lead acid (nonremovable)	Nickel cadmium (nonremovable)
3-4	4	3-4	3	2.5-3	2	2.5	1-1.5
10	8	8	8	10	7-16	8	8
9.6V	6V	12V	12.5V	12V	12.6V	6V	9.6V
1.7	4.2	1.7	2.2	4.44	0.8	4.2	2.2
\$25	None	\$225	\$19	\$25	None	None	\$20
Automatic drive turnoff	Automatic backlight turnoff	Automatic or manual display turnoff	Automatic drive, backlight, and modem turnoff	Automatic drive, backlight, and system turnoff	Automatic backlight turnoff	Automatic backlight turnoff	Automatic drive and backlight turnoff
CGA	CGA, monochrome	CGA, monochrome composite	CGA	CGA	CGA	CGA monochrome	CGA
Serial, parallel, RGB video, external floppy disk drive	Serial, parallel, RGB video	Serial, parallel, RGB and composite video	Serial, parallel, RGB video, internal modem, expansion chassis, numeric keypad	Serial, parallel, RGB video, external keyboard	Serial, external floppy disk drive, two RJ-11s	Serial, parallel, RGB video	Serial, parallel, RGB video, external floppy disk drive
Modem	Modem	8-bit ISA (half-length) in expansion module	Modem	Modem	None	Modem	Modem
2,400 (\$525)	1,200 (\$399), 2,400 (\$449)	1,200 (\$325)	1200 (\$299), 2400 (\$549)	2,400 (\$300)	2,400 (included)	1,200 (\$399), 2,400 (\$449)	1,200 (\$399), 2,400 (\$499)
DOS 3.3	Diagnostics, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	Diagnostics, DOS 2.11	DOS 3.3	DOS 3.31	Lap-Link 2.1	Diagnostics, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	DOS 3.21
None	Setup	Teach Screen	Setup, diagnostics	None	DOS 3.3, Lap-Link 2.1, MS-DOS Manager 2.0	Setup	Setup, utilities (Dialer, Filter, Notespad, Outliner, Telecom)
8087 (\$195) \$60	None \$75	None \$75	8087-2 (\$285) \$59	8087-2 (\$250) \$60	None \$129	None \$75	None \$129

ENDS



Probably the most truly portable fully DOS-capable machine on the market, the NEC UltraLite comes with 640K RAM and a 2MB silicon hard disk drive. The list price is \$3,699 with those options included.

available for \$199, using the same connection. NEC plans to offer additional peripherals that will use this general-purpose connection, including a SCSI interface adapter.

Originally introduced in November 1988, the UltraLite so far has been plagued by shortages. Besides the shortage of ROM cards previously alluded to, the machine itself has been in short supply be-

The UltraLite heralds several remarkable technological advances. No other laptop can match its communications and computing power in such a small size.

cause of chip shortages. Finally, its batteries have been in short supply, a problem exacerbated by the fact that they are short-lived and nonremovable. The PC Labs battery rundown test of our review unit calculated its battery life at 1 hour and 21 minutes when run at 9.83 MHz. Its recharge time can last from 7 to 16 hours, although I found an average charge takes 8 to 9 hours.

Actually, the UltraLite already has two batteries. Besides the lithium molybdenum sulfide system battery already mentioned, it has a nickel cadmium unit that preserves the contents of the silicon hard disk for about a week. NEC's ample documentation has several warnings to leave the unit connected to its AC adapter whenever possible. You will have to lose your data only once to remember this important tip. Unlike your desktop's hard disk, any data files stored on the UltraLite's silicon hard disk are not permanent.

The battery situation is about to change, however; at press time NEC announced that the battery is going to be removable. The UltraLite implementing this feature, as well as a new glare-resistant screen, is scheduled for September shipment. A preview peak that NEC gave *PC Magazine* editors of the new screen showed it to be very good. Additionally, the price of this revised UltraLite should also be unproven. NEC tells us it will go down to \$3,200 for the 2M silicon disk version in September. Replacement batteries will list for \$119; an external battery recharger will sell for \$199, and although it doesn't have a quick-charge provision, it can charge two system batteries simultaneously. Also, NEC will upgrade the original units so that their batteries are removable.

If portability and not price is your overriding concern, look no further. The new, revised UltraLite will give you so much computing muscle in such a small package, it will be the perfect companion for the ultimate power trip.

SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS CORP.

Sanyo MBC-16LT2

by Bruce Brown

Built around a battery that lasts nearly an hour longer than that of its nearest competitor, Sanyo Business Systems Corp.'s MBC-16LT2 comes near to being the ideal low-cost laptop. In addition to its excellent battery life, this truly lightweight laptop comes with a high-quality keyboard and is even reasonably priced.

For \$1,399, the MBC-16LT2 gives you 640K RAM, two 3.5-inch 720K floppy disk drives, MS-DOS 3.2, and GW-BASIC 3.2. There is no hard disk version. The performance of its 8-MHz 80C88 chip is far from outstanding, placing the Sanyo in the bottom third of the machines, but none of these machines are all that speedy.

The MBC-16LT2 weighs only 8.1 pounds (including battery), making it one of the lightest laptops in this group. On the PC Labs battery rundown test, its rechargeable—but not removable—battery lasted an impressive 4 hours, 26 minutes. The battery takes about 8 hours to recharge, and the AC power supply and battery charger weigh an additional 1.6 pounds.

The laptop's 76-key keyboard has a very good action, as compared with that of the Toshiba 1200. There are separate cursor-control keys, but PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End are activated by holding the Shift key and striking cursor keys. The embedded numeric keypad is activated with the NumLock key.

The most disappointing feature of the Sanyo is its screen. A supertwist LCD that appears blue on gray, its viewable area

FACT FILE



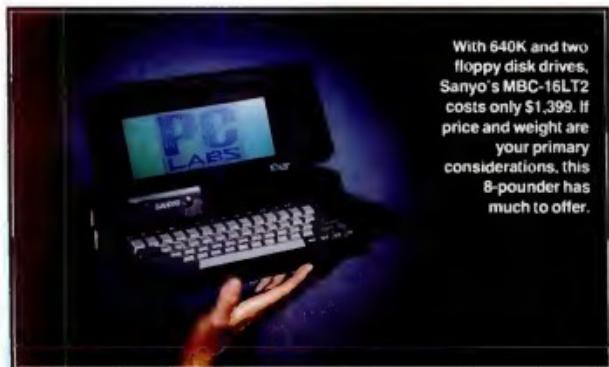
Sanyo MBC-16LT2

Sanyo Business Systems Corp., 51 Joseph St., Moonachie, NJ 07074; (201) 440-9300, ext. 318; (800) 524-0047.

List Price: With 640K RAM, two 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, DOS 3.2, \$1,399; with internal 2,400-bps modem and separate numeric keypad, \$1,889.

In Short: Sanyo's MBC-16LT2 is a strong competitor for low-end laurels. The screen is only fair, but the keyboard is outstanding, and the features included for the price make this 7.9-pound machine a must-consider if weight and dollars are paramount.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD



With 640K and two floppy disk drives, Sanyo's MBC-16LT2 costs only \$1,399. If price and weight are your primary considerations, this 8-pounder has much to offer.

measures 8.25 by 3.1 inches. Unfortunately, its characters are small and it has no backlighting, so you can't work with it in dim conditions. However, it does detach easily in case you want to plug an external CGA monitor into its 9-pin RGB port.

Overall, the MBC-16LT2 is aesthetically pleasing. Its elegant black case measures 2.4 by 12.6 by 11.4 inches (HWD) and features an exceptionally sturdy handle that slides into the front of the computer. Both floppy disk drives are on the right rear, while the power switch is on the left. The back of the computer includes one serial port, one parallel port, and a port for the external monitor.

The Sanyo MBC-16LT2 has no expansion slots, but there is a provision for an internal modem. Sanyo sells two—a 1,200-bit-per-second version for \$275 and a 2,400-bps modem for \$335. An external 34-key keypad sells for \$145 and includes numeric, cursor-control, and function keys. The external keypad plugs into the parallel port but has a pass-through plug, so you can still hook up a parallel printer.

All in all, the MBC-16LT2 is a good value. Plagued with none of the problems that haunted the original Sanyo desktop machines, it compares favorably with both the Toshiba T1000 and Bondwell's B200. It's about 1.5 pounds heavier and \$400 more expensive than the T1000 but has a better keyboard, longer battery life, more standard memory, and a second floppy disk drive. The similarly configured, equivalent-weight B200 has half the battery life and no provision for an internal modem.

Among traditional lightweight laptops,

the Sanyo's closest competitor is the DataVue Spark, which comes with 640K, two floppy disk drives, and an electroluminescent screen. Since a Spark costs almost the same as the Sanyo but weighs approximately 2 pounds more and has a shorter battery life, the Sanyo can stand fairly proud.

If you can live without a hard disk and using a nonbacklit screen doesn't bother you, Sanyo's MBC-16LT2 is a good choice. Its light weight, long battery life, low price, and good keyboard may make it the ideal low-end buy.

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP.

Sharp PC-4602,

PC-4641

by Alfred Poor

Two new models from Sharp Electronics Corp. form the latest variations on its "PC-4600 portable" theme: the PC-4602 is a dual-floppy-disk system that lists for \$2,195, while the PC-4641 has a 40MB hard disk and comes with a \$3,595 price tag. As it turns out, there is a lot to like about these stylish siblings.

At first glance, the two machines look much like their competition. The familiar wedge case is made of charcoal-gray plastic and opens to reveal a fairly typical clamshell design measuring 3.1 by 12 by 13.5 inches (HWD). The screen comes up with the cheery blue glow of a supertwist backlit LCD and offers an aspect ratio just

a bit flatter than standard. Pie charts will come out a little like egg charts, but not as severely squashed as they would be on some other popular portables. The screen has contrast and brightness controls, and screen positioning is easily adjustable to accommodate most lighting conditions.

The 3.5-inch floppy disk drives on both machines accept 720K disks. There is also a floppy disk port, allowing you to add an optional 5.25-inch external floppy disk drive that lists for \$499. Both models also come standard with a parallel port and a 9-pin serial port. They even have a video adapter (standard in the U.S., optional in Europe) that can drive either a CGA or a monochrome external monitor. Both can accept either an internal modem (1,200 bits per second for \$399, 2,400 bps for \$449) or a second serial port (\$99).

The machines also come with a standard 640K RAM (expandable to 1.6MB with support of the LIM 3.2 standard) and an easy and useful setup program in ROM that you can call up by pressing a key labeled Set Up. Diagnostics come standard on-disk, along with DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC. The rechargeable lead battery can

FACT FILE

Sharp PC-4602

Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135; (800)-BE-SHARP, (201) 529-9500
List Price: With 640K RAM, two 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, \$2,195. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$599; external 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, \$499; internal 1,200-bps modem, \$399, 2,400-bps modem, \$449; second serial interface, \$99.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Sharp PC-4641

Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135; (800)-BE-SHARP, (201) 529-9500
List Price: With 640K RAM, 40MB hard disk, 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, \$3,595. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$599; external 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, \$499; internal 1,200-bps modem, \$399, 2,400-bps modem, \$449; second serial interface, \$99.

In Short: These machines are tough competitors. They offer average weight, good performance, and a bright double-scan CGA backlit supertwist screen. With list prices comparable to the rest of the field, both models represent attractive values.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wanted For Murph

According to Murphy's Law, if a floppy disk can fail, it will. Usually after you put a 90-page document on it.

That's why you should use 3M diskettes. They're built to make things go right for a change. With our

exclusive formulation and Mark Q Manufacturing Process, they break Murphy's Law millions of times a day. Year in and year out.

And our engineers have taken the same fanatic approach with all our

Break y's Law.



data storage products:
diskettes, data cartridge tapes,
computer tapes
and optical disks. So when you get

down to it, there are only two choices.
Use 3M diskettes and break Murphy's Law every day of the week. Or use something else. And give Murphy's Law a chance to break you.

For more information about formatted diskettes, call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 10.

3M

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS
LIGHTWEIGHT LAPTOPS



BENCHMARK TESTS: 8088- AND 8086-BASED LAPTOPS

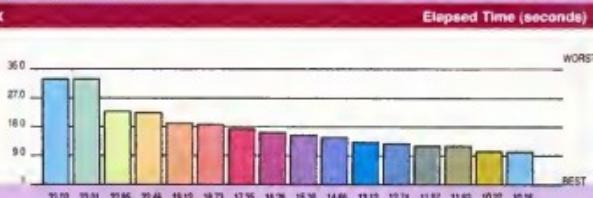
Among the laptop computers we examined, the NEC UltraLite is fastest across the board, with five first-place finishes in the processor and disk benchmark tests.

Epson and Sharp have the next-fastest processors, while the Sharp PC-4641, Datavue Spark, and GRIDLite XL are the fastest hard disk machines.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

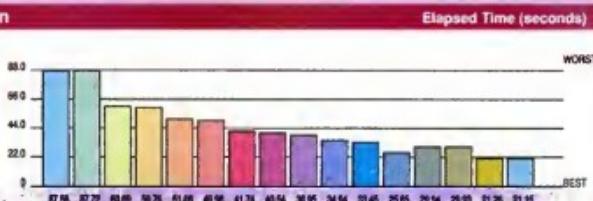
8088/8086 Instruction Mix

The 8086/8086 Instruction Mix benchmark test times a series of tasks for the 8086/8086 processor. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and mother board architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



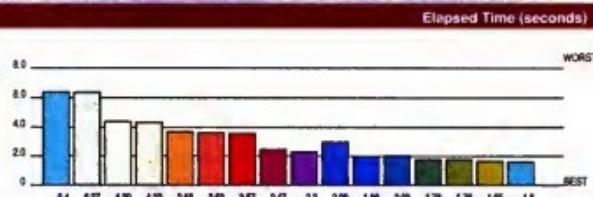
Floating-Point Calculation

The Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

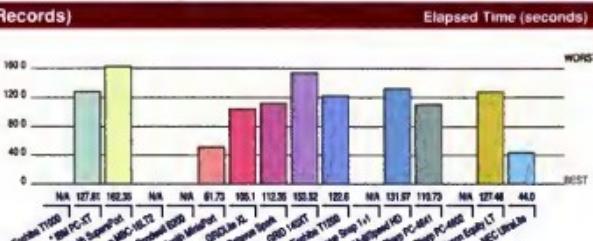
The Conventional Memory benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 64KB of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Small Records)

The DOS File Access (Small Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



* For comparison only.

N/A—Not applicable: this computer does not have a hard disk.

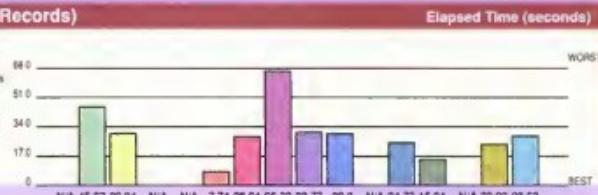
CONTINUES

BENCHMARK TESTS: 8088- AND 8086-BASED LAPTOPS



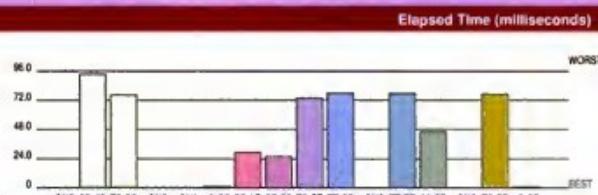
DOS File Access (Large Records)

The DOS File Access (Large Records) benchmark tests disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

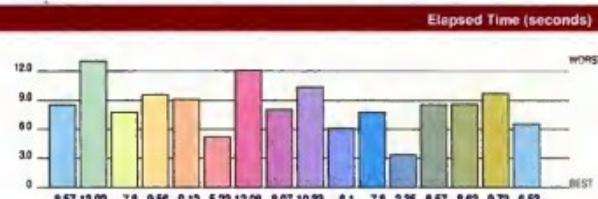
The BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

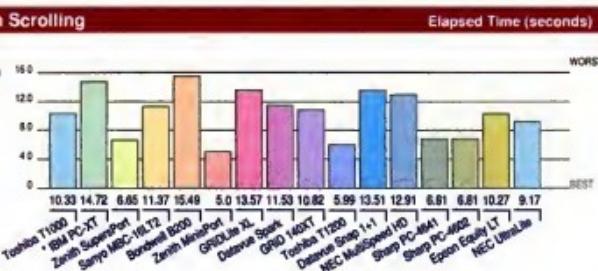
Direct to Screen

The Direct to Screen benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the



Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

The Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through your application's menu screens.



* For comparison only.

N/A—Not applicable; this computer does not have a hard disk.

CONTINUES

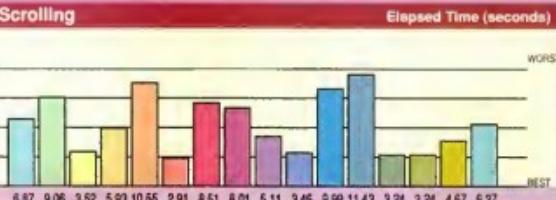


COMPUTERS
LIGHTWEIGHT LAPTOPS

BENCHMARK TESTS: 8088- AND 8086-BASED LAPTOPS

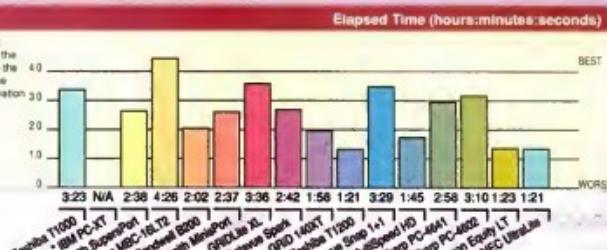
Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

The Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling performance test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter can read data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



Battery Rundown

The Battery Rundown performance test involves typing five screens of text to the laptop's display, then writing a 15K file to the PC's hard disk once every minute until the battery runs out of power. Power conservation is disabled.



N/A—Not applicable; this computer does not run on batteries.

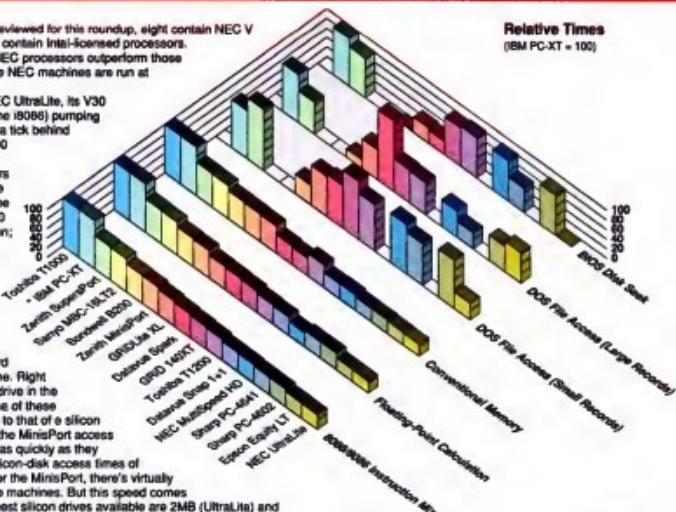
PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Of the 15 laptop computers reviewed for this roundup, eight contain 8086 series processors and seven contain Intel-licensed processors.

Overall, the machines deploying the NEC processors outperform those using the Intel processors because the NEC machines are run at higher speeds.

The performance winner is the NEC UltraLite, its V30 processor (functionally equivalent to the 8086) pumping out the instructions at 9.83 MHz. Just a tick behind is the Epson Equity LT, also with a V30 processor. The two Sharp machines follow the leaders, their V40 processors keeping them in the hunt. The V40 is a functional equivalent to the V20 and the 8086. The difference between the V40 and the V20 is in the level of integration; the V40 exploits such on-chip peripherals as a clock generator, bus arbitration, and asynchronous serial I/O control, making it an ideal choice for use in a laptop.

All of the laptops with hard disks outperformed the hard disk in the original IBM PC-XT. The Datasys Spark came out on top, its Connor hard disk posting a quick 25-millisecond time. Right behind was the 2.5-inch Prairie Tech drive in the GRID XL, coming in at 29 ms. None of these hard disks' performance can compare to that of a silicon disk, however. Both the UltraLite and the MinisPort access data on their silicon RAM disks about as quickly as they access system RAM. With average silicon-disk access times of .82 ms. for the UltraLite and .99 ms. for the MinisPort, there's virtually no waiting to load programs with these machines. But this speed comes at the expense of capacity, as the largest silicon drives available are 2MB (UltraLite) and 1.3MB (MinisPort).



* For comparison only.

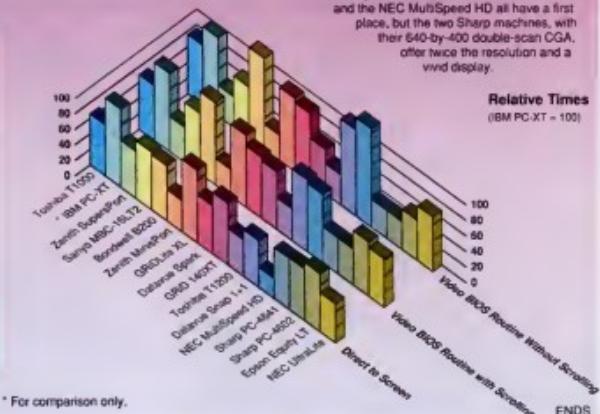
CONTINUES



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Battery life for the majority of these machines—all of which use low-power-consuming processors—was over 2 hours. The Sanyo MBC-16LT2 came out on top, running for an impressive 4 hours 26 minutes. The Sanyo, which is only available with floppy disk drives, owes its long runtime to a screen that does not employ backlighting. Backlighting typically consumes up to half of the power in a laptop battery. The GRIDLite XL was the champ of the hard disk units, its small Prarie Tech drive consuming less power than any of the other hard disks.

The three worst machines were the Toshiba T1200HB, Epson Equity LT, and NEC UltraLite. The Epson is the only laptop tested with an internal fan, and the fan contributed to its short battery life. The Toshiba's battery is rated at 7.2 volts and 2.2 amperes/hour—one of the smallest for the hard disk units tested—while the UltraLite comes with the smallest-capacity battery in this roundup, rated at only .8 ah.



* For comparison only.

Relative Times
(IBM PC XT = 100)

ENDS

be removed in a jiffy using that common high-tech tool, a dime. You can purchase additional batteries for \$40, allowing you reserve power for long flights. The only drawback to this is that you may have to rerun your setup program after changing batteries.

You may not need to swap batteries that often, however. In the PC Labs battery rundown tests, both models ran for about 3 hours, which places them above the aver-

age for the machines tested here and especially for those with hard disks.

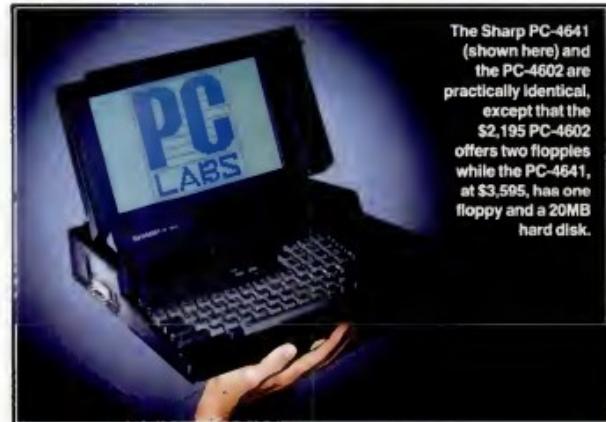
The two Sharp PC-4600-series laptops differ in ways that really set them apart from the competition. These two machines have several endearing features.

One of these attractions lies at the heart of the PC-4600 series: its CPU is a NEC V40 chip running at a frenetic 10 MHz, giving the units a performance edge. The hard disk model, the PC-4641, pushes the

performance advantage further by offering the third-fastest hard disk in its class, rated at 45 milliseconds. The difference between this and the typical 70-ms. hard disks was clearly brought out in the PC Labs benchmark tests. And if you want to boot without a disk, Sharp sells a \$49 card that accepts six EPROM chips capable of being loaded with software from a floppy disk to create a permanent, read-only disk. However, since the chips are not offered by Sharp, you will have to purchase them yourself (about \$150 to \$200 total) and find a service that will load your software onto them for you.

There is also a more visible advantage with the PC-4600s: their screens. They offer only CGA compatibility but use a double-scan technique that doubles their resolution. Instead of a 640 by 200 display, the Sharps produce images on a 640 by 400 matrix. Numbers can be deceiving, but seeing is believing, and one look will show you the dramatic difference.

The keyboard also offers some attractions. It's quiet and has a light touch but still manages to provide a gentle tactile feedback. Its designers have taken liberties with traditional layouts, but many users will find their changes appealing. The function keys are in the upper-left corner; an inverted T set of cursor keys is in the lower right. There are no separate PgUp,



The Sharp PC-4641 (shown here) and the PC-4602 are practically identical, except that the \$2,195 PC-4602 offers two floppies while the PC-4641, at \$3,595, has one floppy and a 20MB hard disk.



Epson EPL-6000. Hi-resolution 300 x 300 DPI, 6 PPM, 512KB RAM, expandable to 4.5MB, 6 resident fonts. Two option font slots. Enhanced SelectType control panel. One year limited warranty.

UNTIL NOW,
LASER PRINTING HAS BEEN OUT OF REACH FOR
MANY PEOPLE IN BUSINESS.



HP LaserJet II is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505 (800) 922-8911.



*With the new, affordable
EPL-6000 from Epson, more businesses
will be looking better on paper.*

Opting for the quality of a laser printer has just become decidedly easier. Introducing the EPL-6000 laser printer from Epson.[®]

Coming from the company with the longest running success in the printer business, reliability is a given. What's more, the new EPL-6000 is compatible with application software written for HP LaserJet II.[®]

As for value, this new Epson combines solid, businesslike performance with a price that is as attractive as the printing. In fact, for quality, reliability and value in a laser printer, you could say Epson has the solution well in hand.

EPSON

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**

PgDn, Home, or End keys, but there are dedicated Ins and Del keys. You get one Alt key (next to the Spacebar) and one Ctrl key (above the left-hand Shift). The Shift keys are large, and the Enter Key is huge. With all of this, there is still room for a separate numeric keypad in the upper-right corner. It is a long reach, but much nicer to use than keyboards that require you to press special "function" keys to activate a keypad buried among the letter keys.

**The Sharp PC-4600s
differ in ways that
really set them apart from
the competition.**

The major problem with the 4600's keyboard design is that the screen controls are easy to move by accident. They are mounted on the bottom-right edge of the case—right where you naturally grab the computer to move it off of one stack of papers and onto another. The controls would be better off mounted at the base of the screen, even if that isn't as pretty.

Compared with the other 808x-class laptops in the 10- to 15-pound range, the Sharps represent a good value. They are competitively priced and offer above-average performance. The large and fast drive on the hard disk model is especially attractive. So while it may appear that the two Sharp machines have a lot in common with the competition, the differences make them deserve your consideration.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T1000

by Bruce Brown

In a sometimes-perplexing market that looks for standards but worships innovation, thereby demanding the newest as long as it's old, company and model track records count. Toshiba America Information Systems' 8-bit T1000 has been on the market for 2 years, and it's the first laptop that comes to many people's minds when the topic is broached.

One on PC Magazine's Best of 1987 picks, the Toshiba T1000 still leads the

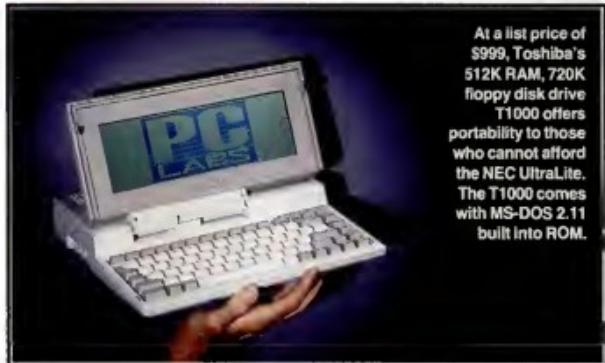
pack of true MS-DOS laptops with its combination of light weight and low price. The T1000 offers the lowest base price of all the machines we reviewed (\$999); the \$1,399 unit that we tested came with a 768K RAM upgrade in addition to its 512K RAM and 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. The 4.77-MHz, 80C88 processor-controlled unit weighs 6.3 pounds (including battery) and measures 2 by 12.2 by 11 inches (HWD).

The T1000 may have only one drive, but with MS-DOS 2.11 built into the unit's ROM, you can start it with nothing in the drive. The \$399 768K RAM upgrade included in our test unit can be configured as either expanded memory with LIM 3.2-compatible EMS drivers, or as a RAMdisk, allowing you to use the floppy disk drive solely for data files.

The T1000's reflective supertwist LCD screen is only passable. Measuring only 9.5 by 3 inches and with a maximum screen resolution of 640 by 200 lines, the characters are cramped; backlighting would help. The T1000 has an RCA jack for composite monochrome and a 9-pin RGB jack for CGA.

The 82-key keyboard includes cursor-control keys and PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End. There are ten small function keys across the top and an embedded numeric keypad. The key action is fair; Toshiba knows how to make great keyboards, but there isn't enough room for longer key travel. The company also offers an optional \$99 17-key external keypad.

The T1000's internal nickel cadmium battery is rated at 5 hours; in the PC Labs battery rundown test, it lasted for a respect-



At a list price of \$999, Toshiba's 512K RAM, 720K floppy disk drive T1000 offers portability to those who cannot afford the NEC UltraLite. The T1000 comes with MS-DOS 2.11 built into ROM.



FACT FILE

Toshiba T1000
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Div., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 583-3000, (800) 457-7777.
List Price: With 512K RAM, one 720K, 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 2.11, PC-Kwik PowerPak performance utilities, \$999; with 768K RAM card, \$1,399.

In Short: The T1000's new lower price keeps it competitive; hence its momentum as the low-end machine of choice will undoubtedly continue. The screen and keyboard are drawbacks, but its 6.4-pound weight, good battery life, and small size will help the T1000 stay on the road.

CIRCLE #48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

able 3 hours, 22 minutes. Since the battery is not removable, forget buying extras for extended time away from AC power. The battery takes 8 to 10 hours to recharge, and a 12-volt car battery adapter costs \$59.

Two internal Hayes-compatible modem options are available: a 1,200-bit-per-second version for \$299 and a 2,400-bps board for \$399. Ports include one parallel and one serial, an external 5.25-inch floppy disk drive connection (the add-on itself costs \$499), the two monitor ports, and the external keypad port.

The T1000 is smaller and lighter than most of the other computers in this series (save the NEC UltraLite and Zenith Mini-Port). Although both of the latter are smaller, their \$3000 and \$2000 price tags place them in a different market. Toshiba is working on new, lighter machines, but until one of them materializes, the T1000 remains one of the best price/weight/battery-life combinations.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T1200

by Bruce Brown

If you can carry 11 pounds and don't mind spending at least \$1,000 more, the 2.6- by 12.2- by 12-inch (HWD) Toshiba T1200 can give you a lot more functional capability than the T1000. Unfortunately, at least in the T1200 we tested, you must trade off battery life as well as price to gain functionality.

The T1200 comes in four varieties, all with a standard 1MB of RAM. The T1200HB, the model we tested, costs \$2,999 and comes with 1MB RAM (it supports LIM 3.2), a 20MB hard disk, a 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and a backlit LCD screen.

The T1200's 8.75- by 3.75-inch backlit supertwist LCD screen is bright and legible.

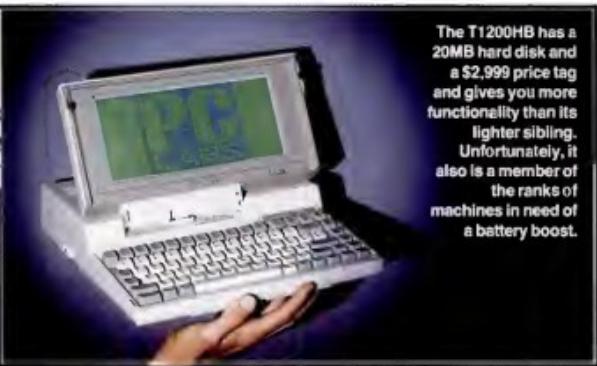
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Toshiba T1200

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Div., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92716; (714) 563-3000, (800) 457-7777. List Price: Model T1200F, with 1MB RAM, two 720K floppy disk drives, DOS 3.3, PC-Kwik PowerPak performance utilities, \$2,999; Model T1200HB, with 20MB hard disk, backlit screen, \$2,999.

In Short: Toshiba's T1200 comes in several flavors, with or without backlit screen and hard disk. The backlit screen is good and the keyboard is great, but the T1200 is showing its age. Practical battery life with the hard disk is less than an hour and a half.

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The T1200HB has a 20MB hard disk and a \$2,999 price tag and gives you more functionality than its lighter sibling. Unfortunately, it also is a member of the ranks of machines in need of a battery boost.

COMPUTERS LIGHTWEIGHT LAPTOPS

ble. Don't settle for the nonbacklit variety. The 82-key keyboard is a standard among laptops; it feels solid and can take a beating. The T1200's keyboard arrangement is the same as that of the T1000, but the top row on the T1200 has full-size keys.

Battery life with the 80C86-based 4.77- or 9.54-MHz T1200 is not great. Rated at 7 hours for the two-floppy disk version, PC Labs tested the 1200HB (hard disk and backlit version) and got only 1 hour, 20 minutes, from the nickel cadmium battery. However, since the battery is removable—it conveniently pops right out of the top—you can buy a bunch of extras at \$79 each. Recharging them in the computer with the AC adapter is an overnight procedure, but Toshiba also sells an external battery charger that can charge up to three batteries in 1.5 hours.

The T1200 also includes several ways to increase battery life, none of which were used in the PC Labs battery rundown test. There is a separate switch to turn off the hard disk; you can set up the hard disk and screen backlight to turn off automatically if not used; there's also a utility that tells you how much battery time remains.

The T1200 comes standard with MS-DOS 3.3 and a PC-Kwik PowerPak selection of utilities, including caching, cursor speed-up, screen scrolling, and a "resume" mode that you can use to save your work in case your battery dies out in mid-application. When you power-up again, you're located right where you left off.

In addition to all the ports that come with the T1000, the T1200 has an internal slot for proprietary expansion cards. Toshiba sells an Ethernet card for the slot,

NEW! The Power of Productivity



Power.
Instant, automatic
set up of your
favorite
applications.
Power.
Access any

application with a single keystroke!
Power. Centralize all of your computing
functions with...

Power Panel



5-in-1
Functionality.
1. Menu/Shell
allows for 36
entries per
menu, with
unlimited sub-

menus. Password protection assures file security.

2. Disk Utilities features directory tree displays for quick, easy file manipulation and execution.

3. Desktop Accessories include a full function calculator, a multi-year calendar, a notepad, and much more!

4. Telecommunications are defined by a full feature telephone directory, auto-dialer, multiple terminal emulators, etc.

5. DOS Services provide for easy backup and restoration of hard disk or files, plus offer the added capabilities to format, duplicate and compare disks with one keystroke!

	Power Panel	Direct Access	Norton Commander	Ktree
Automatic Menu Setup	yes	no	no	no
User Defined Help	yes	no	no	no
Telecom Services	yes	no	no	no
Desk Accessories	yes	no	no	no
Mouse Support	yes	no	yes	no
File search by name and content	yes	no	no	no
Encrypt/decrypt files	yes	yes	no	no
Screen saver	yes	yes	no	no
All menus available to user applications	yes	yes	no	no
Password Protection	yes	yes	yes	no
Unlimited menus	yes	no	yes	no

Compare for yourself. No other menu/shell program has so many features integrated into such an easy-to-use package. Experience the Power. Power Panel.

Single user, multi-user and network versions available.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See Your Dealer Today!



**MOUSE
SYSTEMS**

4750 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

and third-party vendors offer other cards. You could fill the expansion slot with a \$399 2,400-bit-per-second modem, but it wouldn't make much sense to, since Toshiba also offers a \$349 2,400-bps modem that fits into a separate modem slot.

Though the T1200's price is in line with the pricing on bigger machines from vendors such as Zenith and NEC, don't forget that Toshibas are often discounted heavily. If you can find a hard-disk-equipped T1200 in the \$2,000 range, it might be worth buying (along with a few extra batteries and an external adapter).

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS **Zenith SupersPort**

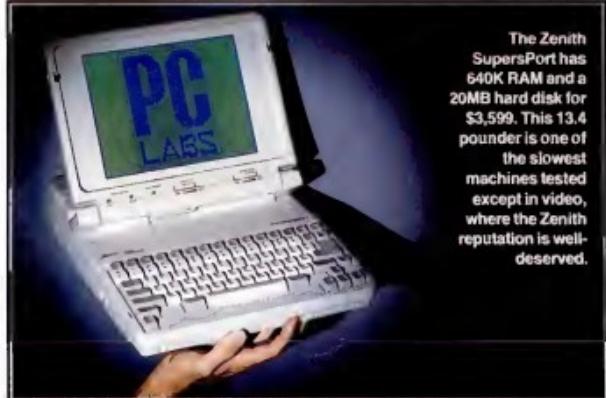
by Alfred Poor

You can find a great deal to like about the Zenith SupersPort: great screen, decent battery life, reasonable price, interesting options. There's also plenty to gripe about.

Compared with first-generation battery laptops, the 13.4-pound SupersPort is fantastic. Besides being striking, its bright-blue supertwist LCD screen, which offers CGA resolution, is adjustable to meet the needs of a wide range of lighting conditions. It has a viewable area of 8 by 6.25 inches and is hinged at two points on each side, so it can lie totally flat and out of the way if you want to use an external screen. It even makes hooking up such a monitor easy by having a built-in display adapter and supplying a key combination (marked on a keycap) that will toggle between the LCD and the external port.

The SupersPort comes with a battery that clips on to the back of the unit. This means that you can leave the extra 2.5 pounds behind when you don't intend to compute beyond the reach of a wall plug. Battery life, as measured by the PC Labs battery rundown test, is a reasonable 2 hours, 38 minutes. An external recharger sells for \$89, while a 12-volt car battery adapter costs \$19. If you do use the battery while the computer is plugged in, the unit will still draw its power from the battery, which in turn is charged by the power cord. The net result is that you get a standby power supply built into the machine.

Although the SupersPort starts at \$2,399 for a dual 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive model, the version we tested came with one floppy disk drive and a 20MB hard disk for a less-than-moderate



The Zenith SupersPort has 640K RAM and a 20MB hard disk for \$3,599. This 13.4 pounder is one of the slowest machines tested except in video, where the Zenith reputation is well-deserved.



FACT FILE

\$3,599. Both configurations come with 640K RAM, but you can add 1MB of memory (the SupersPort supports LIM 4.0). A three-slot expansion chassis costs \$499, and an 8-MHz 8087 math coprocessor sells for \$285. Zenith's optional 1,200-bit-per-second internal modem is \$299, and the 2,400-bps modem lists for \$549.

The 78-key keyboard offers an inverted T set of cursor controls, with PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End activated by a blue Fn shift key. The numeric keypad is embedded and also works with the Fn key. The keyboard has a light but acceptable feedback.

When you compare the SupersPort to what the current generation of laptops has to offer, it comes up a bit short. On the PC Labs benchmark tests, the hard disk performance was unexceptional and the processor times slow.

Another problem stems from a design

decision intended as a protective measure. The SupersPort comes with all the standard ports—parallel, serial, video, and external disk drive—found on most machines in its class; these connectors are located inside a little hatch that protects them—just as it does on its larger sibling, the SupersPort 286. However, since you cannot open or shut the hatch once the battery is in place (you must first turn off the machine and disconnect the battery), you must decide whether or not to use the ports before you hook on the battery. This is not the easy-to-use design most users have in mind when they think of laptops.

A year or two ago, the SupersPort was a top competitor in its class. Time and technology march on, however, and the SupersPort is beginning to drop behind the new leaders. For some people, it will be a perfect blend of price, performance, and features. For many others, however, there will be more attractive alternatives.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS **Zenith MinisPort**

by Alfred Poor

The promise of laptop computing is a machine small enough to go anywhere yet powerful enough to be useful. The problem of laptop computing today is that the concepts of "small enough" and "powerful enough" are subjective and mean very different things to different people. As a

Zenith MinisPort

Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60052; (800) 555-6331. List Price: With 1MB RAM, one 720K 2-inch floppy disk drive, 1 parallel and 1 serial port, 1 external 3.5-inch floppy disk drive port, MS-DOS 3.3 and FastLynx in ROM, \$1,999; with 2MB RAM: \$2,799. 1,200-bps internal modem, \$199; additional battery pack, \$79; carrying case, \$59. In Short: The MinisPort adds low volume and weight to an impressive list of standard features and expansion options and sets the pace for the growing market of notebook computers, all at a surprisingly low price.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

result, we have a wide range of machines that hit these fuzzy targets with fuzzy results.

For many users, the solution has become much clearer. Zenith has introduced its MinisPort, and with a list price of \$1,999 for a 1MB configuration—which includes a 720K 2-inch floppy disk drive; DOS 3.3 and *FastLynx* in ROM; plus parallel, serial, and extra floppy ports—this newest entry in the lightweight sweepstakes stands to be a big hit. The version we tested offers the same configuration with 2MB of RAM (in both versions the 640K is standard dynamic RAM, and the remainder is battery-backed for use as a silicon disk or EMS memory) and sells for \$2,799; we added in a \$199 1200-bps internal modem (2400-bps models were unavailable at review time), bringing the cost of our test unit to \$2,998.

The MinisPort is not for everyone. It has no hard disk, even as an option, so if you need 20MB of data and programs online at all times, look elsewhere. The LCD screen does not have a standard aspect ratio, so you won't want a MinisPort for heavy graphics use because the images will be vertically compressed.

Aside from these two limitations, the MinisPort is arguably the best value on the market for truly portable computing. If you can live with applications that fit on essentially proprietary 720K floppies, this may be the machine for you.

It is small and light. Its surface is about the size of a presentation folder, and the case is a skinny 1.3 inches thick. The base model tips the scales at about 5.9 pounds (the model we tested weighed 6.2 lbs.), which is about 1.5 lbs. more than the UltraLite, the lightest machine tested here, but still light enough not to be a burden.

It is ruggedly built. The case has a sub-

COMPUTERS

LIGHTWEIGHT LAPTOPS

stantial metal base and extra protection in essential places like behind the LCD screen. Zenith engineers apparently gave durability a higher priority than absolute minimum weight—the right choice.

The keyboard is full-size, with .75-inch key cap spacing, just like on desktop keyboards. The key caps themselves are only half as tall, but they are sculpted and even have raised dots on the F and J home-row keys. The keys have about half the travel of the average desktop keyboard but still have a good feel, offering a firm tactile response. The Enter, Backspace, and Shift keys are all extra wide. There is an inverted T set of cursor control keys and an embedded numeric keypad that is activated by an Fn key.

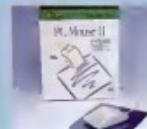
Apart from its small size and weight, the MinisPort's biggest strength is its stor-

**The Zenith MinisPort
is small and light.
Its surface is about the
size of a presentation
folder, and it tips
the scales at just 5.9
pounds. It is
also ruggedly built.**

age. It has DOS 3.3 in ROM, which makes boot-up fast and easy. Whether you purchase the base model with 1MB of RAM or the 2MB configuration, the first 640K is assigned to system memory and the balance can be used as a nonvolatile silicon disk or as expanded memory. If the system storage gets full, you can save your work on 720K floppies.

The MinisPort is the only one of the machines in this lineup to use 2-inch floppy disks. They look like 3.5-inch disks that were shrunk. If you get a MinisPort, you will probably use the 2-inch disks only to store data and applications for use on the machine. (Zenith sells ten-pack boxes of these for \$99.) It comes with *FastLynx* in ROM—a self-cloning file transfer utility to make it fast and easy to move data to and from a desktop machine. Or, you can get

The Optical Advantage



PC Mouse II: The Professionals' Choice. Experienced mouse users agree that Mouse Systems' patented optical

technology means smooth, error-free data input. Easy to install and to operate, PC Mouse II offers high reliability at an affordable price.

*"What CD does for
your disk,
we do for your desk."*



Performance.

Consider the advantage of optical technology: — no moving parts means: friction-free motion, no cleaning, accurate "point and shoot" input, and lifetime guarantee.



Extra Value Included

The PC Mouse II comes packaged with PC Paint Plus, a deluxe paint program that immediately transforms any DOS user into a computer artist! Also included is the highly acclaimed Mouse Systems Designer Pop-up Menus software. And, of course, we include a free MousePad.

PC Mouse II is the only optical mouse that is 100% Microsoft compatible.

See Your Dealer Today!

CIRCLE NO. 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD



47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 656-1117

Mouse Systems logo is a registered trademark. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Systems of Choice

QUALITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE



EDITOR'S CHOICE
Data World 386-20
May 20, 1989
Dataworld's
DATA 386-20
and DATA 386-
25 stand out in
the 20- and 25-
MHz categories
for speed and
quality
construction."
(May 30, 1989)



EDITOR'S CHOICE
Data World Data 386-25
May 20, 1989
The Dataworld Data
386-25 and Data 386-20
systems are good
value-for-money
systems from an
up-and-coming man-
ufacturer.



EDITOR'S CHOICE
Data World Data 386-16
February 26, 1989
"The Dataworld offers a 386-
MHz system with a top-quality
NEC Multisync monitor and an
exceptionally fast disk-drive.
It's a great value for the money,
a combination of value and
performance... from a vendor
with an excellent reputation
for quality." (Feb. 26, 1989)
16 MHz systems.



EDITOR'S CHOICE
Data World Performance II
October 11, 1988
"The Performance II is a value
system from a company that
offers a controller and a terrific
keyboard... Marvelously cheap
price-performance...
outperforming the other 286s."
(Oct. 11, 1988)

SYSTEMS BUILT WITH QUALITY AND CARE.

At Dataworld, we know there's no substitute for quality. Every part, every circuit, every peripheral we use is one of the finest products in its class.

We know that cutting corners only lessens reliability. You'll find our systems work faster, more efficiently, and more reliably than comparable higher-priced systems. And since you buy factory-direct from Dataworld, you benefit from the most competitive prices available.

CAN'T WAIT FOR A SERVICE TECHNICIAN. INTRODUCING DATAWORLD'S REMOTE DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE.

With a Dataworld computer system, you may never have to wait for an on-site service technician again. This is because each system we sell comes with the "host" portion of pcANYWHERE® (PC Magazine Editor's Choice)—the most advanced remote software ever developed for a PC. With your phone line and modem, our technical staff can use pcANYWHERE® to diagnose problems and provide solutions, thereby minimizing your downtime.

OUR SYSTEMS WIN AWARDS. REPEATEDLY.

Our 386/16, 386/20 and 386/25 computers recently were awarded Editor's Choice by PC Magazine and we received high marks from Byte magazine. Last October, our Portacomp II also received Editor's Choice. Just last, our DATA-286 turned in the highest performance figure among the systems reviewed.

OUR WARRANTY IS YOUR GUARANTEE.

Any system ordered from Dataworld includes a 30-day money back guarantee (shipping excluded). Our commitment to quality and customer satisfaction has made Dataworld one of the most respected companies in the industry.

Every Dataworld system also comes with a limited one-year warranty on parts and labor. During this period Dataworld will repair or replace any defective items returned.

Prices are subject to change at any time.



DATA 386-20*

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-20 microprocessor
- 1MB base memory RAM, expandable to 4MB or 8MB or 16MB of 32-bit memory
- 64K of 16-way associative, 25ns static RAM cache
- 60MB, 25ms Hard Disk (many other sizes available as an option)
- Dynamic Video Processor Plus VGA card, 512K capable of 1024x768 with 16 colors
- NEC Multisync II monitor capable of 1024x768 interfaced with ROM setup and diagnostics with EGAVGA interface
- Socket for Intel 80387 or Westec numeric coprocessor
- 1 32-bit, 8 16-bit and 8 8-bit slots
- 1 16-bit dual floppy controller
- 2 3.5" 256K floppy drives
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or mini tower case
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-MB using DRAMs and SGRAMs
- Numeric coprocessor: 80387 or Westec
- Upgrade to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- 40MB - 120MB tape backup drive
- Available in standard monochrome (720x480, 4 bits/color), standard VGA (640x480, 8 bits/color) or extended VGA (1024x768 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

\$3649

DATA 386-25*

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-25 microprocessor
- 1MB base memory RAM, expandable to 4MB or 8MB or 16MB of 32-bit memory
- 64K of 25ns static RAM cache
- 60MB, 25ms Hard Disk
- 1 32-bit, 8 16-bit and 8 8-bit slots
- 1 16-bit dual floppy controller
- 2 3.5" 256K floppy drives
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-MB
- Numeric coprocessor: 80387 or Westec
- Upgrade to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- 40MB - 120MB tape backup drives
- Available in standard monochrome (720x480, 4 bits/color), standard VGA (640x480, 8 bits/color) or extended VGA (1024x768 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

\$4649

DATA 386-16^{1/2} / 20^{1/2} / 25^{1/2}*

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-16 or 20, or 25 microprocessor
- 1MB base memory, expandable to 4MB on board
- Socket for Intel 80387-10 numeric coprocessor
- Two auxiliary 16-bit expansion slots
- 25 MHz system features Intel 82385 cache controller with 32K 2-way set associative static cache
- 65648, 25ms Hard Disk
- Many other sizes available as an option
- Dynamic Video Processor Plus VGA card, 512K capable of 1024x768 with 16 colors
- NEC Multisync II monitor capable of 1024x768 interfaced with ROM setup and diagnostics with EGAVGA interface
- Socket for Intel 80387 or Westec numeric coprocessor
- 1 32-bit, 8 16-bit and 8 8-bit slots
- 1 16-bit dual floppy controller
- 2 3.5" 256K floppy drives
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-MB
- Numeric coprocessor: 80387 or Westec
- Upgrade to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- 40MB - 120MB tape backup drives
- Available in standard monochrome (720x480, 4 bits/color), standard VGA (640x480, 8 bits/color) or extended VGA (1024x768 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

\$2949 for 18MHz
Mono systems from \$1795

PORTACOMP II

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80286-12 microprocessor
- 512K base memory, expandable to 1MB on board
- Socket for Intel 8087-10 numeric coprocessor
- Two auxiliary 8-bit expansion slots
- Gas Plasma 9" display, 640x400 resolution - EGA
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.44MB 3.5" internal AHD 1.2MB 3.5" external hard drives
- 20MB, 44ms hard drive
- Enhanced 102-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 80-pin Centronics output port - EGA
- 150W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- 10MHz processor
- Memory expansion to 640K, 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB
- 40-, 150MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- 40MB - 120MB tape backup drives
- VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- Extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

\$2515

Call about our new
Laptop

PREFERRED COMPUTERS

DATAWORLD®

1-800-736-3282

IN CALIF. 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7016
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY, PICO RIVERA, CA 90606-1495

pcANYWHERE and pcANYWHERE are registered trademarks of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates.

AT and VGA is registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

Just shy of the mark

Of the 15 8088/8086-based battery-powered laptop portables in this review, most are past their prime and a bit thick around the middle at 10 to 15 pounds. Two others, the light but pricey NEC UltraLite and Zenith MiniPort, could be the class of the field with a few improvements, and the Toshiba T1000 represents an intriguing value if you can live with its screen. These three are our favorites, but they're not good enough to merit Editor's Choice.

To get the most out of today's DOS applications in a portable, you need a 286-based laptop, and that's where you'll find most of the advances in the DOS-to-travel arena (see "286 Laptops Compute en Route," *PC Magazine*, July 1989): VGA and EGA screens, 1.44 MB floppy disk drives, removable batteries, fast 40MB hard disk options, and sophisticated power management.

Improvements to the 8088/8086 market have been few, except in the under-7-pound notebook class. Even so, the bulkier 8088/8086 laptops do capable jobs running integrated software and spreadsheets, fetching e-mail, and managing sales-contact software. At \$1,000 to \$1,500 (street price) for dual-floppy-disk versions and \$1,500 to \$2,000 with 20MB hard disks, they'll get the job done. (In contrast, 20MB 286 portables will cost you \$2,500 to \$3,500.) Although none of the machines we reviewed particularly stands out, you won't be dissatisfied with the Toshiba T1200, Zenith SupersPort, and Sharp PC-4602, among others. Also, watch for rebates and bundled software that lower the final cost (and may help clear the shelves for replacement models).

Since these sub-286 machines won't be powerful, at least they can be light (under 7 pounds) and compact (little bigger than a notebook). The diskless NEC UltraLite is the most technically advanced of the remaining three and

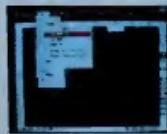
COMPUTERS LIGHTWEIGHT LAPTOPS

won a *PC Magazine* Award for Technical Excellence last fall. It's 12 by 8 inches and 4.5 pounds with a 5 by 8 backlit screen and a 2,400-bit-per-second modem standard. The version you want, with a 2MB silicon hard disk, is \$3,700 list (about \$2,600 street price). What the UltraLite isn't, unfortunately, is finished: the serial port uses a nonstandard connector, the keyboard doesn't feel right, the batteries are difficult to remove, NEC has been slow to deliver software on slip-in ROM cards, and our test model ran only an hour per charge. (Other UltraLites used by *PC Magazine* return about 1.5 to 2 hours per charge.) This fall, NEC will ship a revised UltraLite with a quick-change battery, external charger, and improved screen for \$3,200 list for the 2MB version.

Zenith's brand-new MiniSport is slightly but noticeably bulkier: 12 by 10 inches, 6 pounds; it lists for \$3,000 with a 2MB silicon disk and a 1,200-bps modem (2,400-bps is promised but not delivered). The removable battery operates 2.5 hours per charge, the keyboard feels better than NEC's, and there's a 2-inch 720K floppy disk—intended more for removable data storage than for data transfer. (To move data to other PCs with both the NEC and Zenith, you use the included serial-port transfer programs.) The screen is smallish, 3 by 8 inches, and it's transreflective: partly backlit, partly lit by reflective light. It's worse indoors, better outdoors, than the UltraLite. If you want briefcase computing, the MiniSport comes up just a bit short.

Technically excellent when introduced two and a half years ago, the Toshiba T1000 remains a terrific deal for some people. It has a single 720K floppy disk drive and, with the 768K add-on silicon drive (recommended), it's less than \$1,000 street price. But it measures 11 by 12 inches and weighs 6.5 pounds, and the 3 by 10 screen squashes graphics and lacks illumination.

NEW!



MargPlus brings to Lotus™ 2.01 and 2.2 what Microsoft brings to Excel™. **Mouseability!** This exciting

package adds the mouse interface for Lotus 1-2-3 users that are looking for increased productivity and efficiency.

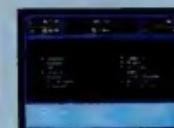
Jim Seymour of PC Magazine says: "I don't often get this excited about a utility program... If you're half as interested in mice as I am, you really owe it to yourself to have a look at MargPlus." Even if you're a crusty 'real men don't use mice' type, take a look."

*Formerly MargNavigator

Other "Mouseable" productivity software tools from Mouse Systems.



PC Paint 3.1; The Professional Series is the one paint program that's impossible to outgrow. It works with all graphics standards including Super VGA, CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules! PC Paint 3.1 is the perfect solution for original art, desktop publishing, CAD or business graphics enhancement and scanned image processing.



Power Panel is the ultimate PC productivity tool. Norton and X-Tree step aside. Power Panel™ offers five of the most useful desktop computing tools in a seamless, easy to use program. Menu, Disk, DOS, Telecommunications and Desk Accessories are all blended in this complete desktop solution. Power Panel is the clear winner in the DOSShell game!

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD
See Your Dealer Today!



47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 656-1117

Lotus 1-2-3 registered trademark of Lotus Corp. Excel is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Zenith's MinisPort offers an impressive combination of size, battery power options, storage, and price. For \$1,999 you get 1MB RAM, a 2-inch floppy disk drive, and DOS in ROM.

an external 3.5-inch disk drive (1.5 pounds, \$299) that will run off the MinisPort's battery and use 3.5-inch disks.

The MinisPort's 10-ounce cassette-enclosed batteries are easily removable (list price \$79). In the PC Labs battery rundown tests, the machine ran a bit longer

than 2.5 hours on a charge; thanks to some clever power-management aids, you can expect a charge to last longer under typical use. A battery pack can recharge in about 3 hours and can be charged outside of the computer.

Possibly the weakest link in the

MinisPort's chain of impressive features is its 8.25 by 3.125 screen. Besides a backlight that can be turned off to save power, the laptop's supertwist LCD screen has a reflective "DayBright" coating behind the LCD layer that lets it use ambient light. Though this, too, helps save power, the downside is that the screen is not as bright as the ones that have only a backlight. On the plus side, the screen is legible under conditions ranging from total darkness to full sunlight.

In the end, you will go for the MinisPort for these reasons: light weight, removable storage media, compactness, the length of running time per battery charge, and its low cost. Pick one up, and you may never want to put it down. ■

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor of PC Magazine and an industry analyst who does much of his work in an electronic cottage in Perkasie, Pennsylvania. Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine who works as a computer consultant in Simsbury, Connecticut. Matt Ross coordinates the computer reviews for the features department at PC Magazine. He is an assistant editor.

This is what a year's worth of PC Magazine looks like...

...and PC Week, PC Tech Journal, MacUser, Government Computer News, Lotus Magazine, Digital Review, Microsoft Systems Journal, Communications of the ACM, and A+.

Introducing COMPUTER LIBRARY!

COMPUTER LIBRARY™ is the ultimate desktop reference on computers and computing. It's a database containing the full text of a year's worth of these 10 leading computer publications, all on a convenient, monthly updated CD-ROM. And if that's not enough, it also includes abstracts of computer related articles from over 110 other periodicals like InfoWorld, Data Communications, Computer Reseller News, and Datamation.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Altogether, each disc covers more than 43,000 articles that have appeared in the last 12 months.

Fast, Easy To Master!

Locating the exact information you need is a snap because COMPUTER LIBRARY includes BlueFish searchware from Lotus Development Corporation. Just enter the topic you're interested in. BlueFish rapidly locates all the articles that mention that topic and makes them available for your instant retrieval.

COMPUTER LIBRARY is designed to boost the productivity of anyone who is professionally involved with buying, managing, supporting, marketing, or developing computer



hardware and software. Once you begin using it, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it.

Subscribe Now!

COMPUTER LIBRARY requires a CD-ROM drive. If you don't already have one, we can help you save money on a fast, reliable Sony drive, complete with a 12-month warranty.

An annual subscription to COMPUTER LIBRARY costs only \$695. To subscribe or to get more information call (212) 503-4400 today.



COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co. BlueFish is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Absolutely Positively No Questions Asked!

THE POWER.

ACCESS is the centerpiece of your entire computer-office management system--to reduce your workload--increase productivity. At a price you have to see. But more about the price later. -- First,

THE FLEXIBILITY.

The ACCESS is custom-built to fit your needs, your work style, and your budget. Your hand assembled system is put through an exhaustive technical checklist and bench-tested a full 48-hours



ACCESS Turbo XT/10

- 8-bit 8088 4.77/10MHz Processor.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 640KB.
- Eight 8-bit slots.
- One parallel, serial, and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 360KB 5 1/4" floppy disk drive.
- Four 1/2 height drive bays.
- 150 watt high capacity power supply.
- IBM XT compatible ERSO BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

\$539

Video and Hardware Configurations:

XT/10	20MB-65ms	30MB-65ms	40MB-28ms
Mono	\$679	\$709	\$1,149
CGA	\$649	\$679	\$1,319
EGA	\$1,029	\$1,059	\$1,499

Free ACCESS Software Utilities Included

ACCESS 286/12

- 16-bit 80286 8/16MHz Processor.
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB.
- Eight slots: (6-16 bit, 2-8 bit)
- One parallel, serial and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5 1/4" floppy drive.
- Five 1/2 height drive bays.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- 100% IBM AT compatible.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

\$895

Video and Hardware Configurations:

286/12	20MB-65ms	40MB-28ms	80MB-28ms
Mono	\$1,299	\$1,499	\$1,699
EGA	\$1,599	\$1,899	\$1,999
VGA	\$1,799	\$1,999	\$2,199

Free ACCESS Software Utilities Included

THE CONFIDENCE.

We offer what the competition doesn't--a 3-year limited warranty on parts, free technical support and computer consultant toll-free "hotlines"--where you'll receive clear answers to any ACCESS questions (go ahead, give us a try at 1-800-233-8950)

THE PRICE.

Receive not only the amazing price but a full 30-day money back guarantee on your first system. No questions asked!

ACCESS 386/16

- 32-bit 80386 8/16MHz Processor.
- 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB.
- Eight slots: (1-32 bit, 5-16 bit, 2-8 bit)
- One parallel, serial and game port.
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard.
- 1.2MB Hi-density 5 1/4" floppy drive.
- Five 1/2 height drive bays.
- 220 watt high capacity power supply.
- Phoenix Compatible BIOS.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.

\$1695

Video and Hardware Configurations:

386/16	40MB-28ms	80MB-28ms	150MB-28ms
Mono	\$2,299	\$2,499	\$3,299
EGA	\$2,699	\$2,899	\$3,699
VGA	\$2,799	\$2,999	\$3,799

Free ACCESS Software Utilities Included

Call Now... 800-233-8950



Computer Mail Order. Lowest Prices, Largest Selection, Fastest Service.

Your Low Price Leader.

NETWORKING

CMO HAS THE BEST SOLUTIONS TO YOUR MULTI-USER APPLICATIONS.



If you are looking for a Complete Solution, our trained staff of Networking Specialists can assist you in designing your multi-user system. We configure, test and provide on-going support for a full line of Networking software, hardware and connectivity products such as

Novell **Gateway**
3Com **Western Digital**
Tops **Thomas Conrad**
SCO-Unix **Tiara**
Proton **Orchid**
Standard Micro Systems

Our ACCESS family of 8088, 80286, and 80386 based computers can be configured around your needs for workstations and file servers.

Ask us how to design the ACCESS 386/20 Tower (shown below) around your networking and/or multi-user application.

NETWORKING

Complete Network System

286/12MHz (2MB) File Server, 10MHz 512K Workstations, Arcnet Interface, Loaded Netware, Ready to Turn On!
ASSEMBLED / TESTED / CERTIFIED

- 4 User (40MB) Level-I \$ 5,995
- 6 User (40MB) Level-II 8,799
- 8 User (80MB) Level-III 10,300
- ACCESS 10MHz WksSt. 695

Novell Netware
 ELS 4-User Level-1 499
 ELS Level-II V2.15 1,099
 Adv. NETWARE 286 V2.15 1,995
 SET NETWARE 286 V2.15 3,095

Interface Cards

ARCNET (8-bit) PC/XT 129
 ARCNET (16-bit) 286/386 299
 ARCNET MCA PS/2 299
 Active Hub 299
 ETHERNET (8-bit) PC/XT 230
 ETHERNET (16-bit) 286/386 289
 ETHERNET MCA PS/2 359
 Standard Micro Systems Call
 *Novell Trained & Authorized
 Sales and Support

MONITORS

Amdtek

Video 210 Plus TTL Amber 599
 Video 410 TTL Monochr. 145
 Color 732 PS/2 VGA 399
 SmartScan 735 MultiScan 469

MAGNAVOX

78M623 12" TTL Amber
 CM87624 14" Comp/RGB
 9CM053 14" HiRes EGA
 9CM062 14" VGA Color

\$ 85

AST
 Six Pak Plus Board \$129
 VGA Plus Adapter 389

Rampage/286 512K 399

Boca Research

Boca/MCA Serial/Parallel 145

Boca MultiEGA 149

DCA

Irma Convertible 3 469

Emerald

3XTwin Local 5251 Emulat. 549

Everex

Micro Enhancer EGA 149

Ram 3000 Deluxe 0-4MB Bd. 89

View Point VGA 256K

5th Generation

Logical Connection 256K 439

Headline

Vega Deluxe Adapter 209

Vega VGA Adapter 249

Hercules

Graphics Card Plus 169

VGA Card 199

Intel

AboveBoard Plus w/512K 429

AboveBoard Plus I/O w/512K 499

Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU 579

Visual Edge

8087 PC/XT Coprocessor 89

80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP 209

80387-16 16MHz 80386 369

Orchid Technology

TinyTurbo 286 229

ProDesigner VGA Adapter 319

Renaissance

VGA 640x480 256K Pal 179

VGA 800x600 256K Pal 239

Super Buy



SEIKO
CM1430 14" VGA
 Display \$519

Mitsubishi

DiamondScan 13" Display 499

NEC

Multisync 2A 499

Packard Bell

PB-1272 12" TTL, Mono 79

PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA 359

Wyse Terminals

Wyse-50 14" Terminal Disp. 399

Wyse-60 14" 7-page mem. 349

Zenith

ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog 629

BUY THE TOWER. GET THE POWER.

ACCESS Tower 386/20

- 32-bit 80386 8/20MHz Main System Board
- 1MB 32-bit DRAM subsystem, expandable to 9MB
- Eight slots, 2 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 1 8-bit
- 8MHz bus clock, wait state selectable
- Supports 80387 Math Coprocessor
- One parallel port and two serial ports
- 102-key "AT" style enhanced keyboard
- 1.2MB Hi-Density 5½" floppy disk drive
- Five ½ height drive bays
- Western Digital 1.1 interleave dual floppy/hard controller
- 200 watt high capacity power supply
- COMPATIBLE compatible, 32% faster than COMPAQ 386
- Norton SI Rating V4.0, 22 5MHz
- 64KB setup and diagnostic utility built-in
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up

\$2099



System Configurations:

	40MB 28ms	80MB-28ms	150MB-23ms
Memory	\$2,699	\$2,899	\$3,199
EGA	\$3,099	\$3,299	\$4,099
VGA	\$3,199	\$3,399	\$4,199



Computer Mail Order. Lowest Prices, Largest Selection, Fastest Service.

Call 800-233-8950

COMMUNICATIONS

Anchor	
1200 Baud External	\$ 99
2400 Baud External	159
2400 Baud Ext w/MNP 5	269
Everex	
Evercom 24+ 2400 Baud Int. 149	

Hot Special



EVEREX
Evercom 2400 Ext.
\$179

Hayes

Personal Modem 1200

129

SmartModem 1200 Baud

275

SmartModem 2400 Baud

419

Intel

24000 Classic Internal

169

P5-2 2400B Internal

249

2400EX External

199

Mitsata

M1 200 Facsimile

599

Panasonic

UF-140 Panafax

799

Practical Peripherals

1200 Baud Internal

65

1200 Baud Stand Alone

84

2400 Baud Internal

135

2400 Baud Stand Alone

179

Sharp

FO-220 Facsimile Machine

699

The Complete PC

Complete Fax 4800 Board

259

Complete Answering Machine 229

STORAGE DEVICES

Miniscribe

3650 40MB 5½" 61Msec

\$329

6085 70MB 5½" 28Mscc

599

Mountain Computer

TD-4000 40MB Int. Tape

369

TD-8000 80MB Int. Tape

445

Plus Development

20MB HardCard

499

Seagate

ST-225 20MB w/cont

249

ST-238 30MB w/cont

289

STI-251-1 40MB 28ms

349

Syntex

Ridge File 5½" External

249

Ridge-Tape 40MB Ext.

449

Omni Board Controller

79

WELTEC Laptop Subsystems

360K 5½" External Floppy

199

20MB Portable Hard Drive

849

PRINTERS

Alps

Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed

\$319

Broder

M-1709 240cps, 132 Col

369

HR

20 20cps Daisylwheel

329

Epson

LX-810 200cps, 80 Col

179

FX-850 264cps, 80 Col

339

FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col.

Call

LQ-510 180cps, 24-Wire

329

LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire

Call

LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col.

Call

Hewlett Packard

ThinkJet 2225

329

Pacific 25-in-One HP Font

279

Pacific I-2-4 HP-LJ Memory

339

NEC

P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire

359

P5200 Pinwriter 265cps

519

LC-890 PostScript Laser

1295

Okiidata

ML-172 180cps, 80 Col

199

ML-120 300cps, 80 Col

359

ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire

499

Panasonic

KX-P1180 192cps, 80 Col

185

KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col

239

KX-P1524 24-Wire, 132 Col

559

KX-P4450 Laser

Call

Seiko

DT-3503 Digitizer

\$379

SummaGraphics

SummaSketch +12" x 12"

399

The Complete PC

Complete HandScan V6 Page

169

Complete Full Page Scanner

579

COMPUTERS

AST

Bravo & Premium 286/386

Call

Compaq

Desktops and Portables

Call

Borland

Quattro

159

Orland

Turbo Pascal V5.5

99

Central Pt.

PC Tools Deluxe

50

Central Pt. PC-II Opt. Board

119

DAC-EASY

Accounting

60

DataStorm

ProComm Plus

49

Delrina

Per. Form

159

Dimac

Gen. FastBack +

98

FoxBase +

Development

199

Funk

Sideways

40

I/O DEVICES

Chinon

D5-3000 Scanner

5569

Houston Instr.

9012 HIPAD +12" x 12" Tab

399

PC695A 4-Pen A&B Plotter

599

DSI

OptiMouse

75

Logitech

New Logitech Mouse M9

79

ScanMan 400DPI HiRes

189

Microsoft

Serial or Bus Msc.

119

MSC

PC Mouse

69

Super Savings Special



**PANASONIC
KX-P1124
24-Wire**

\$319

SOFTWARE

Aldus

PageMaker

\$469

Ashtron-Tate

MultiMate IV

459

Aslett

AutoMail

289

BLOC

Form Tools

55

Borland

Quattro

159

Central Pt.

PC Tools Deluxe

50

Central Pt. PC-II

Opt. Board

119

DAC-EASY

Accounting

60

DataStorm

ProComm Plus

49

Delrina

Per. Form

159

Dimac

Gen. FastBack +

98

FoxBase +

Development

199

Funk

Sideways

40

OVER 500,000 Satisfied Customers • Major Credit Cards Accepted.

In U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CPO, 101 Reichard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.



Computer Mail Order. Lowest Prices, Largest Selection, Fastest Service.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The New OKIDATA 380 Puts More "Show" in Your Business.

Get Letter Quality, OKIDATA
Reliability and Steve Allen's
Guide to Better Business Printing.

Steve Allen may be a big star but he also runs a small business. The new OKIDATA 380 gives him the versatility and letter quality he needs to succeed.

With all popular software, Steve can use all six resident fonts on a single page in a full range of styles and sizes. Switch from one to another from the front panel. Change from continuous paper to single sheets with automatic paper park. And do labels and forms with the bottom feed paper path and the optional pull tractor.

He'll also get more out of the 380's printhead: it's designed to last twice as long as the competition's.

Come into your nearest OKIDATA dealer, screen test the new OKIDATA 380 and get a FREE copy of *How to Put More "Show" in Your Business Printing with Steve Allen*. Then put more "show" in your business. For the name of the OKIDATA dealer nearest you, call 1-800-OKIDATA.



CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The output samples above were printed on a MICROLINE 380 using WordPerfect 5.0 and Geograph.

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

by
Jeff Prosise

Lab Notes

As you'll recall from our last issue, DOS makes life difficult for communications programmers. Because its primitive AUX serial device driver is not interrupt driven, high-speed DOS communications programs must supply their own code and logic to interface with the serial port. DOSTERM, the bare-bones terminal emulator presented in the previous issue, does little more than read, write, and display characters; yet even these simple tasks require some fairly advanced programming techniques.

By contrast, OS/2 presents a rich environment for communications programs. The OS/2-supplied serial device driver provides all of the low-level services a commercial-quality communications program needs for high-speed character input and output. There are no interrupt service routines to worry about, no programming of the Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART) or the interrupt controller chips, and no extra effort necessary to implement sophisticated handshaking and flow-control schemes. The driver handles all of these functions internally, effectively insulating the application program from the chores of direct device management.

OS2TERM, the OS/2 equivalent of DOSTERM, highlights the differences between the DOS and OS/2 communications programming environments. Both programs (which can be downloaded from PC MagNet) provide you with simple but fully functional terminal emulators. Indeed, if you connect a DOS machine and an OS/2 machine with a null modem cable and run DOSTERM on one and OS2TERM on the other, you'll find that the two PCs talk to each other—a seemingly trivial feat until you realize that you have electronically bridged the gap between two quite different operating systems.

THE OS/2 SERIAL DEVICE DRIVER

Before getting to OS2TERM, however, we should consider the OS/2 communications facilities that it uses. The OS/2 serial

OS/2—A Rich Communications Environment

■ This second and concluding part gives you a guided tour through the OS/2 communications facilities and a practical example of an OS/2 terminal emulator.

device driver comprises two files, which are placed in the OS2 subdirectory of the hard disk drive during installation. The first, COM01.SYS, provides serial-device support for AT-class machines. The second, COM02.SYS, is used with PS/2 machines.

Unlike AUX, which is loaded by default every time DOS is initialized, the OS/2 drivers must be loaded with a DEVICE command in the CONFIG.SYS file. A single DEVICE statement, however, loads many copies of the driver as there are COM ports installed in the system. COM01.SYS supports up to two serial ports, which are assigned the logical names COM1 and COM2; COM02.SYS supports up to three.

The COM0x.SYS device drivers are fully interrupt driven. Since normal OS/2 application programs run at privilege level 3 in the 80286/80386 protected-mode environment—and thus cannot service system interrupts—the operating system itself handles all interrupts generated by the UART hardware. All incoming characters go first into a 1,024-byte internal buffer. Outgoing characters are temporarily stored

in a 128-byte internal buffer before being delivered to the UART's transmit hardware. The sizes of both buffers are fixed and cannot be altered by an application program.

Characters are passed between these buffers and a user's application space at the program's request. Although functions are provided for determining the number of characters awaiting processing in the input and output queues, the *OS/2 Programmer's Reference* warns that the mechanisms used for moving data in and out of them may change in subsequent releases. As a result, programs should not be written to rely upon this information.

Hardware handshaking at the RS-232 control pins can either be performed by the application program or can be delegated to the device driver. The COM0x.SYS drivers offer a variety of handshaking modes that are handled transparently at the device driver level. This allows application programs to ignore control pin states and concern themselves with nothing more than reading and writing bytes of data. In one mode, for example, known as RTS toggle-on-transmit mode, the RTS (Request to Send) pin is automatically asserted when data is moved into the transmit buffer and held until the buffer is emptied. We'll examine the entire array of handshaking options in detail later in this article.

If desired, COM0x.SYS will provide automatic transmit and receive flow control using the XON/XOFF protocol. If receive flow control is enabled, the device driver transmits an XOFF character when the 1,024-byte serial input queue is almost

Lab Notes

full. XON is transmitted when enough characters have been read to leave the queue about half empty. (To accommodate systems that expect XON to be the first character following XOFF, all other output is inhibited until after the XON character is sent.) With transmit flow control activated, the device driver responds to the receipt of an XOFF character by disabling output until XON is received. Both the XON and XOFF character codes used by the drivers are user programmable.

THE DOSDEVIOTCL FUNCTION

The DosDevIOCtl function is used to query and configure device drivers under OS/2. Of the roughly 90 subfunctions provided for direct device support, 20 apply to the serial device driver. This superset is divided into 10 categories, one for each device that the DosDevIOCtl function supports. The category code is passed along with the desired function code when DosDevIOCtl is invoked. Serial-device sup-

port functions belong to category 1.

Figure 1 lists the DosDevIOCtl serial port services; for most, name denotes function. SETBAUDRATE, for example, permits an OS/2 application to set the serial device driver's data rate, while GETBAUDRATE returns the current data rate. You'll recall that, in the last issue, setting the data rate under DOS required a direct write to the UART registers or a call to the BIOS through interrupt 14h. Under OS/2, SETLINECTRL sets the driver's line-control characteristics: the number of data bits, the number of stop bits, and the parity setting. GETINQUECOUNT and GETOUTQUECOUNT return values to the calling program that reflect the number of characters awaiting processing in the device driver's internal receive and transmit queues.

By far the most complex of the DosDevIOCtl serial port functions are SETDCBINFO and GETDCBINFO. These functions allow programs to manipulate values in the device driver's DCB (Device Control Block). The DCB is the block of information that determines the device driver's behavior. Specifically, the com-

ponents of the DCB structure define such critical communications parameters as what binary values are used for the XON/XOFF characters, what the read and write timeout values will be, and what handshaking strategies will be employed.

The DCB structure shown in Figure 2 has the following form:

```
struct {
    USHORT usWriteTimeout;
    USHORT usReadTimeout;
    BYTE bFlags1;
    BYTE bFlags2;
    BYTE bFlags3;
    BYTE bErrorReplacementChar;
    BYTE bBreakReplacementChar;
    BYTE bXonChar;
    BYTE bXoffChar;
};
```

The SETDCBINFO and GETDCBINFO function codes and the address of a DCB structure are passed as arguments to DosDevIOCtl.

The usWriteTimeout and usReadTimeout variables are 16-bit values that define timeout values. These are expressed in hundredths of a second, where 0 represents 0.01 seconds, 1 represents 0.02 seconds, and so on. The variables bErrorReplacementChar and bBreakReplacementChar define the Error and BREAK replacement characters. Similarly, bXonChar and bXoffChar define the XON and XOFF characters used when XON/XOFF flow control is activated.

The bFlags variables are further subdivided into bit fields, as detailed in Figure 3. They control such additional device-related parameters as handshaking modes, flow control, and read and write timeout processing strategies.

Detailed consideration of the various DCB elements and of their effects on the operation of the serial device driver is best handled in connection with specific topics as they arise. We will also discuss a subset of DosDevIOCtl's serial port functions, although the scope and complexity of the entire set preclude treating all of them here. For further reference, refer to the "I/O Control Functions" section of the OS/2 SDK or Programmer's Toolkit OS/2 *Programmer's Reference* manuals or to Ray Duncan's *Advanced OS/2 Programming* (Microsoft Press, 1989).

READING AND WRITING

The OS/2 kernel API functions treat a serial port like a file. It is opened for reading



CONFIGURING SERIAL PORTS UNDER OS/2

Code	Function	Description
0x41	SETBAUDRATE	Set baud rate
0x42	SETLINECTRL	Set line-control characteristics
0x44	TRANSMITIMM	Transmit immediately
0x45	SETBREAKOFF	End BREAK signal
0x46	SETMODEMCTRL	Set modem-control output states
0x47	STOPTRANSMIT	Stop transmitting
0x48	STARTTRANSMIT	Start transmitting
0x4B	SETBREAKON	Send BREAK signal
0x53	SETDCBINFO	Set Device Control Block parameters
0x61	GETBAUDRATE	Get baud rate
0x62	GETLINECTRL	Get line-control characteristics
0x64	GETCOMMSTATUS	Get communication status
0x65	GETLINESTATUS	Get transmit data status
0x66	GETMODEMOUTPUT	Get modem-control output states
0x67	GETMODEMINPUT	Get modem-control input states
0x68	GETINQUECOUNT	Get number of characters in input queue
0x69	GETOUTQUECOUNT	Get number of characters in output queue
0x6D	GETCOMMEROR	Get UART error word
0x72	GETCOMEVENT	Get UART event word
0x73	GETDCBINFO	Get Device Control Block parameters

Figure 1: Twenty of the approximately 90 DosDevIOCtl functions support serial devices and are used to query and configure serial ports. For most, their names denote their functions.

Lab Notes



IN-LINE CODE

Beginning this issue, we will tint only successive lines of in-text code that you should enter as one continuous line. As usual, the indentation of any secondary lines indicates the number of spaces you should include when typing multiple lines as a single entry. If a line is not indented, do not include any spaces.

and writing with OS/2's standard DosOpen function and closed with DosClose. It is read and written with DosRead and DosWrite. And, like all other resources that OS/2 allocates on a per-process basis, a serial port is automatically closed when DosExit is invoked to terminate a process.

Of the parameters passed to DosOpen, only szFileName, hf, and fOpenMode (these are the designations used in the Microsoft SDK *Programmer's Reference* manual) have any meaning in terms of opening a serial port. Such variables as usAction, ulFileSize, usAttribute, and fOpenFlags (which indicate what action DosOpen took when it opened the file, the new file size, the attributes assigned to a newly created file, and the action to be taken if the file doesn't exist) are unknown to COM0x.SYS.

The filename string, szFileName, is used to open a serial port. The string must be COM1, COM2, or COM3 for the three serial ports, respectively. The file handle, hf, returned by DosOpen is used in all subsequent references to the port. Like a file, a serial port may be opened with a combination of read and write access rights and with a number of restrictions placed on other processes that attempt to utilize it.

A serial port is normally opened with both read and write privileges for the process that opened it. This is done by setting the least-significant two bits of the fOpenMode word to 0x0002. Bits 4, 5, and 6 are

used to specify the share mode: 0x0010 for deny-read-write, 0x0020 for deny-write, 0x0030 for deny-read, and 0x0040 for deny-none.

A serial port opened in deny-read-write share mode cannot be opened by another process running in OS/2; attempting to do so will return a sharing violation error (error code 32) from DosOpen. A serial port opened in deny-none share mode, however, can be accessed by other programs. But there is an inherent danger in doing this: a stream of data pouring in from a serial device will be split between programs running simultaneously—even if the data was intended for only one. Each process will see only the characters that were received during its time slice (or, more precisely, the characters that were transferred from the input queue to satisfy a DosRead request during its time slice).

Thus, to protect data streams from being corrupted by background processes, safety dictates opening a serial port in a multitasking environment in deny-read-write mode. Should you have occasion to run two communications programs at once, the most reliable way to multitask them is to assign each one its own COM port.

During normal processing, if a DosWrite request is made but a byte of data can't be delivered to the transmit hardware within the time specified in the usWriteTimeout field of the DCB structure, DosWrite times out and returns. The number of bytes transmitted before the request was completed can be determined from the

bytes-written variable, whose address was passed to DosWrite. The timeout value can be changed with a call to DosDevIOCtl's SETDCBINFO function.

The alternative to this form of write processing is what the OS/2 documentation terms *write infinite* processing. In the write infinite mode, DosWrite won't return until the number of bytes specified are transmitted. Which write mode is in effect at any given time is determined by the state of bit 0 in the bFlags3 field of the DCB structure. When this bit is set, write infinite processing is used; when bit 0 is clear, the timeout value found in usWriteTimeout is applied.

OS/2 offers three different modes of read processing. Like the write processing modes, these are controlled by the application program through SETDCBINFO. Setting bit 1 of bFlags3 in the DCB structure effects *normal* read timeout processing, setting bit 2 invokes *wait-for-something* reads, and setting both causes OS/2's serial device driver to employ a *no-wait* read strategy.

The first, *normal* read timeout processing, is analogous to the normal write processing mode for transmitting bytes of data. DosRead returns when the specified number of bytes have been read from the input queue or when a single byte hasn't been received for the duration of the timeout interval specified in usReadTimeout.

In the second, *wait-for-something* form of read processing, COM0x.SYS waits (up to the amount of time specified in the

MANAGING THE OS/2 SERIAL DEVICE DRIVER	
Field	Description
usWriteTimeout	Write timeout (100ths of a second)
usReadTimeout	Read timeout (100ths of a second)
bFlags1	See Figure 3
bFlags2	See Figure 3
bFlags3	See Figure 3
bErrorReplacementChar	Error character code
bBreakReplacementChar	BREAK character code
bXONChar	XON character code
bXOFFChar	XOFF character code

Figure 2: The DCB (Device Control Block) defines parameters that are critical to the operation of a communications program, such as the binary values for the XOFF/XON characters, the read and write timeout values, and the handshaking strategies. You can change these values by using the DosDevIOCtl functions SETDCBINFO and GETDCBINFO.

The difference between ScanJet

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 2809

The world isn't black and white.
It's mostly gray.

But until now, you had to buy
an expensive scanner to make
that distinction.

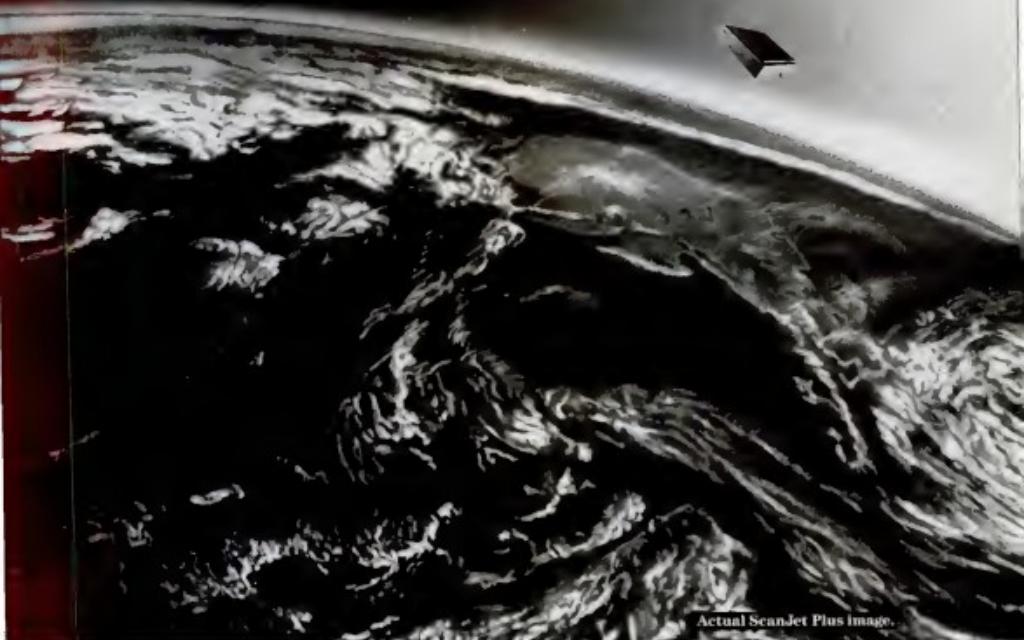
Introducing the HP ScanJet
Plus scanner, the first affordable
8-bit scanner to bring photo-

graphic quality to your desktop.

ScanJet Plus provides the highest
quality image of any scanner
in its class. With 256 gray shades.
Over 100 contrast and intensity
settings. Even the widest
range of image scaling, from
4 to 200% in 1% increments.



Plus and other scanners is like night and day.



Actual ScanJet Plus image.

What's more, with leading OCR software ScanJet Plus can read a variety of text as well as it scans images.

And whether you scan words or pictures, ScanJet Plus'



software makes it easy to use. With preview scan and quick integration of images into your documents.

Of course, ScanJet Plus works with nearly all personal computers, including IBM AT-compatibles, PS/2 and Macintosh. So call 1-800-752-0900,

Ext. 160K, for your nearest authorized HP dealer and see ScanJet Plus.

It's out of this world.

There is a better way.

 **HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Lab Notes

(usReadTimeout field) for data to appear in the queue. It then returns immediately, regardless of how many bytes were requested. Thus, for example, if 1 byte of data is returned when a DosRead call is made with wait-for-something read processing in effect, and 5 more bytes are received in the meantime, the next call to DosRead will return all 5 bytes. If there had initially been no data in the input queue, DosRead would have waited for the first byte to appear.

The difference between wait-for-something read processing and normal read timeout is most easily understood by con-

sidering another example. If a DosRead call was executed with a request for 10 characters and only 5 bytes were received, with normal read processing in effect DosRead would not return until the timeout counter expired after receipt of the fifth byte. With wait-for-something reads, however, the same DosRead call would return immediately, even though the full 10 bytes hadn't been read.

With *no-wait* read processing in effect, DosRead does not wait for character data to appear in the input queue. Rather, it checks the queue for characters, processes what's there, and returns immediately. If there is nothing in the queue, DosRead will indicate this fact by returning a bytes-read value of 0. If there are characters in the queue, all of them (up to the maximum

number specified when DosRead was invoked) are processed.

Which forms of read and write timeout processing are best to use depends upon your application. At startup, the serial device driver defaults to normal reads and writes, with 60-second timeouts. Many communications programmers, however, choose wait-for-something reads, which are the most time-efficient. No-wait reads impose a high amount of overhead on the application program—too much, in fact, for them to be employed in a time-critical thread.

When dealing with output, many communications programmers are inclined to employ normal write timeout processing. The reason is that this mode provides a fallback when something that is external to the program—the serial device driver's receipt of an XOFF character, for example, or the failure of the receiving device to assert CTS (Clear to Send) when expected—has temporarily blocked further transmission.

The OS2TERM program that is furnished here provides an illustration of how an application program can make use of DosDev IOCTL's DCB functions to set the operating parameters that the device driver will utilize. The call to SETDCBINFO is preceded by a call to GETDCBINFO to fill in the DCB control structure (labeled DCBInfo in OS2TERM.C). The timeout and flags fields are then modified to suit the needs of the program and SETDCBINFO is called. OS2TERM uses wait-for-something reads and normal writes with 60-second timeout periods to pass data to and from the serial port. One minute is enough time to keep timeout periods from interfering with the normal flow of execution but it is short enough so that it still should prevent the program from hanging in case disaster strikes.

HANDSHAKING

The OS/2 serial device driver can use a variety of protocols for automatic handshaking with devices on the other end of the line. By default, when a serial port is first opened, DTR (Data Terminal Ready) and RTS are permanently asserted, and output handshaking is performed using CTS and DSR (Data Set Ready). Under these conditions, any input received while DSR is inhibited is treated by the driver as extraneous and is ignored. Any and all of these parameters can be changed, however. It is up to the OS/2 application program to know the characteristics of the serial hard-



THE BFLAGS VARIABLES

Field	Bits	Description
bFlags1	0x01	Enable DTR control mode
	0x02	Enable DTR input handshaking mode
	0x04	Undefined
	0x08	Enable output handshaking using CTS
	0x10	Enable output handshaking using DSR
	0x20	Enable output handshaking using DCD
	0x40	Enable input handshaking using DSR
	0x80	Undefined
	0x01	Enable XON/XOFF transmit flow control
	0x02	Enable XON/XOFF receive flow control
bFlags2	0x04	Enable Error replacement character
	0x08	Enable null stripping
	0x10	Enable BREAK replacement character
	0x20	Undefined
	0x40	Enable RTS control mode
	0x80	Enable RTS input handshaking mode
	0xC0*	Enable RTS toggle-on-transmit mode
	0x01	Enable infinite write timeouts
	0x02	Enable normal read timeouts
	0x04	Enable wait-for-something read timeouts
bFlags3	0x06*	Enable no-wait read timeouts
	0x08	Undefined
	0x10	Undefined
	0x20	Undefined
	0x40	Undefined
	0x80	Undefined

* Obtained by setting combinations of other control bits.

Figure 3: The bFlags parameters are subdivided into bit fields that control additional device-related parameters such as handshaking and flow control. Being able to change the bFlags at the bit level gives you much greater control over the behavior of the serial device driver.

Lab Notes

ware with which it is exchanging information and to set the handshaking modes accordingly.

Output handshaking using CTS, DSR, and DCD (Data Carrier Detect) can be enabled by setting any combination of bits 3, 4, and 5 in the bFlags1 field. With output handshaking enabled, data will not be transmitted from the 128-byte output queue unless the corresponding pin is held high by the receiving device. With bits 3 and 4 set, for example (the default configuration), OS/2 will not output characters unless the DCE (Data Communications Equipment) has asserted both CTS and DSR. DCD handshaking is used only in special circumstances.

Bit 6 of the DCB structure's bFlags1 field controls DSR input sensitivity. With sensitivity enabled, the device driver discards any characters received while DSR is not asserted. Since this is the default operating mode, an OS/2 communications program must either make sure that the transmitting device asserts DSR before it puts data on the line, or it must use SETDCBINFO to disable input sensitivity. OS2TERM takes the latter course, first calling GETDCBINFO to obtain default parameter values, then clearing bit 6 before calling SETDCBINFO. This process eliminates any dependence on DSR.

Bits 0 and 1 of bFlags1 and bits 6 and 7 of bFlags2 are used to control the device driver's handling of the DTR and RTS control pins, respectively. In each case, clearing both bits disables the corresponding control signal; setting the lower bit while leaving the higher one clear enables the signal; and clearing the lower bit and setting the higher bit activates *input handshaking* for the corresponding pin. With the first two settings, DTR and RTS are simply inhibited or asserted by the device driver. They remain so until SETDCBINFO is called again to alter them or until the application program manually toggles them by using DosDevIOCtl's SETMODEMCTRL function. In all cases, DTR and RTS can be set independently.

In *DTR input handshaking* mode, the device driver assumes control of DTR, toggling it on and off as needed to control the flow to the receive queue. DTR is asserted when the queue is less than half full and is inhibited when the queue approaches capacity. This setup achieves the same

effect as an XON/XOFF protocol implemented in hardware rather than software. *RTS input handshaking* mode does the same for RTS—all pin voltages are handled automatically by the device driver.

The final handshaking option is *RTS toggle-on-transmit* mode, which is activated by setting bits 6 and 7 in bFlags2. In this mode, the device driver asserts RTS when data in the output queue is awaiting transmission and inhibits it when the queue is emptied. This handshaking scheme is particularly useful when the hardware on the receiving end will not transmit data while RTS (or CTS on the DCE end) is held high

but won't accept data unless it is. With toggle-on-transmit, RTS is asserted only when it needs to be—namely, when the device driver is requesting permission to output a character through the UART.

An application program need not employ any of OS/2's automatic handshaking modes, of course; it can perform its own handshaking instead. DTR and RTS can be manipulated manually with the SETMODEMCTRL function, and CTS, DSR, RI (Ring Indicator), and DCD are read by DosDevIOCtl's GETMODEMINPUT function. It is important to note, however, that if the application program gives up

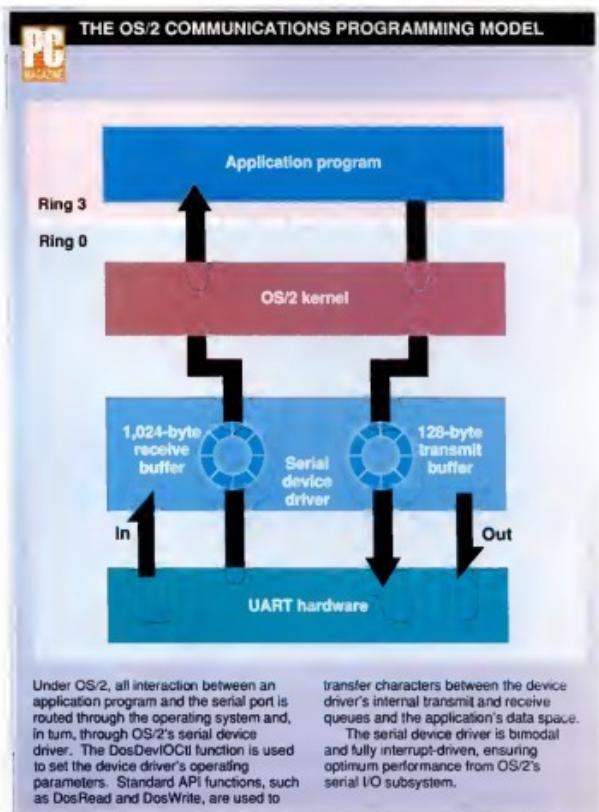


Figure 4: Compare this programming model to the one in the previous issue, and you will see the essential difference between DOS and OS/2 communications programming. Under OS/2, the application is relieved of its device management tasks, which are performed by the driver.

Lab Notes

control of DTR or RTS (by setting either to input handshaking mode or by telling RTS to toggle-on-transmit mode), the corresponding pin cannot be changed by SETMODEMCTRL. To make such a change, the program must first cancel automatic handshaking. It can do this in one of two ways: either by clearing the lower two bits of bFlags1 (to disable DTR) or the upper two bits of bFlags2 (to disable RTS), or by setting the higher of the two bits while clearing the lower of the two. This will enable the corresponding pin and will free it from the device driver's control.

OS2TERM

Figure 4 shows a conceptual model for a typical OS/2 communications program. OS2TERM.C, shown in Figure 5, is the source listing for protected-mode terminal-emulation program based on the model. C has quickly become the language of choice for OS/2 developers. And the OS/2 API is specially tailored to the C programming language by virtue of its stack-based argument-passing protocol. If you have a copy of the Microsoft C Compiler, Version 5.1, and you have installed it with OS/2 support, you can compile and link OS2TERM yourself with the following command line:

```
c1 -Lp -Sp -d2 os2term.c
```

While OS2TERM is functionally identical to the DOSTERM emulator presented in the previous issue, in terms of implementation they bear little resemblance. In OS2TERM, all interaction between the program and the serial port hardware is handled by the operating system. The interrupt service routines that serve the UART are coded into the COM0x.SYS device driver, and the driver in turn is accessed with standard OS/2 API calls. This single level of indirection incurs a small performance penalty (the overhead involved in routing everything through the operating system), but it pays great dividends in simplification. The program's only job becomes that of sending and receiving bytes; it neither knows nor cares how they're being sent and received.

OS2TERM begins by using OS/2's DosOpen function to open COM1 for reading and writing. To ensure that it has sole access rights to the port, the program

opens COM1 in deny-read-write mode. DosDevIOCtl's SETBAUDRATE and SETLINECTRL functions are invoked to set the data rate to 9,600 bits per second and the line control characteristics to 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. One argument passed to SETLINECTRL is the address of a structure whose fields define the desired line settings. This structure, called LineCtrl, is declared, and its variable values predefined, in the global data section of OS2TERM.C.

Once the data-rate and line-control settings are set, OS2TERM calls GETDCBINFO, passing the address of the DCBInfo structure as an argument. Using this address, GETDCBINFO fills in the fields of DCBInfo with the current parameter values. OS2TERM alters five fields:

usWriteTimeout, usReadTimeout, bFlags1, bFlags2, and bFlags3. These changes effect 60-second timeouts, enable DTR and RTS, disable DSR input sensitivity, and initialize the driver for normal write processing and wait-for-something reads. A call to SETDCBINFO formalizes the new DCB settings.

With the COM0x.SYS now properly initialized, OS2TERM creates a separate thread of execution whose sole purpose is to read and display incoming characters. The ability to compartmentalize functions in their own threads and have the operating system manage the time slices allotted to them is one of the great advantages OS/2 provides to communications programmers. Since the primary thread will be monitoring the keyboard at the same time

```
OS2TERM.C
1 of 2
PC MAGAZINE

/*
 * OS2TERM.C - An interrupt-driven OS/2 terminal emulator
 *
 * This program uses OS/2's COM0x.SYS serial device
 * driver to turn a PC into a simple terminal. Incoming
 * data is buffered in OS/2's 1, #24-byte serial receive
 * queue and transferred to the program's data space
 * using wait-for-something reads. DTR and RTS are asserted
 * but no handshaking is performed with the RS-232 control
 * pins. Execution is terminated when ESC is pressed.
 *
 * Compile and link with: c1 -Lp -Sp -d2 os2term.c
 *
 * Copyright (c) 1989 Kiff Communications Co.
 * PC Magazine * Jeff Prosser, September 26, 1989
 */

#define INCL_DOSDEVICES
#define INCL_SUB
#define INCL_DOSSERVICES

#define SERIAL #81
#define SETBAUDRATE #x41
#define SETLINECTRL #x42
#define GETDCBINFO #x53
#define GETDCBINFO #x73

#define STACK_SIZE 2048
#define NPS 9600
#define KBD_HANDLE #
#define VIO_HANDLE #

#include <os2.h>
#include <stdio.h>

struct {
    unsigned char Databits;
    unsigned char Parity;
    unsigned char Stopbits;
} LineCtrl = {
    '8',                                // 8 data bits
    'N',                                // No parity
    '1'                                // 1 stop bit
};

struct {
    unsigned short usWriteTimeout;
    unsigned short usReadTimeout;
    unsigned char bFlags1;
    unsigned char bFlags2;
    unsigned char bFlags3;
    unsigned char bErrorReplacementChar;
    unsigned char bBreakReplacementChar;
    unsigned char bXONChar;
    unsigned char bXOFFChar;
}
```

Figure 5: The C source code listing for OS2TERM, a protected-mode terminal-emulation program, emphasizes the differences between the DOS and OS/2 communication programming environments. The DOS equivalent of OS2TERM was presented in the previous issue.

For us, an office is anyplace you do business.



Work isn't the only place where work gets done.

Sometimes business can take you door to door. Or office to office. Or for that matter, city to city.

So, at Toshiba, we make computers and printers that are as mobile as you are.

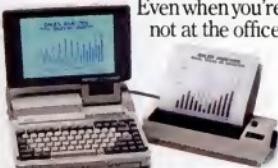
Our full line of very portable, very powerful PCs ranges from a 6.4-pound battery operated laptop, to a 19-pound AC-powered portable workstation.

And our full line of very reliable printers includes a letter-quality, battery-operated portable that weighs less than some printer instruction manuals.

So whether you're working independently or networking at the office, you can get your ideas across virtually any way you want, any time you want.

All of which means that it's now possible to be the most productive person at the office.

Even when you're not at the office.



Express Writer 301: 4 lbs, letter quality, 24-dot print head, 60 cps, Toshiba/Quicue and Epson LQ emulations, 5 resident fonts.

T1600: Battery-powered 286/12MHz 20MB hard disk

with 27msec access, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, detachable backlit EGA compatible LCD, removable rechargeable battery pack.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

© 1990 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lab Notes

```
OS2TERM.C 2 of 2

OS2TERM.C
}

unsigned short hCom; // COM handle
unsigned char InBuffer[256]; // Input buffer

/*
 * The primary thread opens and initializes the COM
 * driver, starts a thread to monitor the serial port,
 * displays and outputs characters typed at the keyboard,
 * and terminates when ESC is pressed.
 */

main()
{
    unsigned short usAction;
    unsigned short usBaudRate = BPS;
    unsigned ThreadID;
    static char ComThdStk[STACK_SIZE];
    struct KBDKEYINFO KbdData;
    unsigned short usBytesWritten;

    void far ComThread();

    /* Open and initialize COM1 */

    if (DosOpen("COM1", &hCom, &usAction, &L, &L, &x12, &L)) {
        printf("COM1 not available or COM0x.SYS not loaded\n");
        exit(1);
    }

    /* Set data rate to 9600 bps and line format to N81 */

    DosDevIOCtl(&L, &usBaudRate, SETBAUDRATE, SERIAL, hCom);
    DosDevIOCtl(&L, &LineCtrl, SETLINECTRL, SERIAL, hCom);
    /* Set Device Control Block parameters */

    DosDevIOCtl(&DCBInfo, &L, GETDCBINFO, SERIAL, hCom);

    DCBInfo.usWriteTimeout = 6000; // 60 second write timeout
    DCBInfo.usReadTimeout = 6000; // 60 second read timeout
    DCBInfo.bfFlag1 = 0x01; // Enable DTR
    DCBInfo.bfFlag2 = 0x40; // Enable RTS
    DCBInfo.bfFlag3 = 0x04; // Wait-for-something reads

    DosDevIOCtl(&L, &DCBInfo, SETDCBINFO, SERIAL, hCom);

    /* Create a thread to monitor the serial port */

    DosCreateThread(ComThread, &ThreadID, ComThdStk+STACK_SIZE);

    /* Monitor the keyboard and output typed characters */

    do {
        KbdCharIn(&KbdData, IO_WAIT, KBD_HANDLE);

        if ((KbdData.chChar != 0) && (KbdData.chChar != 0x1B)) {
            VioWrtTty(&KbdData.chChar, 1, VIO_HANDLE);
            DosWrite(hCom, &KbdData.chChar, 1, &usBytesWritten);
        }
    } while (KbdData.chChar != 0x1B);

    DosExit(EXIT_PROCESS, 0);
}

#pragma check_stack (off) // Disable stack checking

/*
 * This thread monitors COM1 for incoming bytes and writes
 * any it receives to the display screen. If an error is
 * returned by DosRead(), the thread terminates itself.
 */

void far ComThread()
{
    unsigned short usBytesRead;

    while (!DosRead(hCom, InBuffer, 256, &usBytesRead))
        if (usBytesRead)
            VioWrtTty(InBuffer, usBytesRead, VIO_HANDLE);

    DosExit(EXIT_THREAD, 0);
}

```

the new thread monitors the serial port, it doesn't matter that OS2TERM uses large timeout values. That's because the keyboard thread will still get time slices even while a DosRead executes, so that we can terminate the program with a keystroke regardless of the status of the other thread.

After the new thread is dispatched, the primary thread falls into a simple loop that reads the keyboard and outputs any characters it receives to the display and to the serial port. When the Esc key is pressed, the thread executes a DosExit call to end the process.

Like DOSTERM, OS2TERM is completely independent of the RS-232 control pins. This isn't quite typical of communications programs, but I had a reason for making it so—it ensures that both programs will function properly no matter how the null modem cable linking them is wired. As long as DOSTERM and OS2TERM are used with a cable whose TD (Transmit Data) and RD (Receive Data) pins are crossed, the programs should work flawlessly.

MULTITHREADED PROGRAMMING

OS2TERM provides a simple application of multithreaded programming techniques, in which one thread is dispatched to handle incoming data while the other manages outgoing information. Multithreaded programming is a powerful technique that has implications far beyond its simple application here.

To begin with, multiple threads eliminate the code serialization required of single-tasking application programs. DOS-TTERM, for example, had to alternately poll the keyboard and the serial input queue (a queue it set up and maintained) for data. Characters had to be processed on a first-come, first-served basis. In OS/2, you simply assign each task its own thread of execution and let the operating system take care of time multiplexing.

Actually, OS2TERM is simple enough that it doesn't absolutely have to use two different threads, though this approach certainly makes the code cleaner. Other applications, however, may not be as simple. Your communications program, for example, might support a large-packet file-transfer protocol whose packet size exceeds 1,024 bytes. When the packet size is smaller than the buffer size, there is no danger of overrunning the receive queue; the transmitting device won't send another packet until you've checked and acknowledged the last one. But with oversize

Lab Notes

packets comes the possibility that the buffer will overflow while your program checks the contents of the last packet transmitted.

Multithreaded programming provides the solution: just create a thread whose only duty is to read characters from the serial port and rebuffer them in your own internally maintained receive buffer. You can size this buffer to fit any specification, leaving the primary program thread free to attend to other duties while the background thread continues processing incoming data.

This solution, of course, is exactly analogous to the way DOSTERM manages its own receive buffer—though under OS/2 such a measure is necessary only in the most extreme cases. Still, I am left with the hope that a future version of OS/2 will make the sizes of the serial device driver's transmit-and-receive queues an option configurable under program control.

In the meantime, however, OS/2 gives you another way to sidestep potential buffer-overflow problems. By setting up a pipe with DosMakePipe, a program can let OS/2 take care of the additional layer of buffering. You could have the thread that reads the serial port simply stuff incoming characters into the pipe with DosWrite and have the primary thread extract data from the other end with DosRead. With DosMakePipe, you can make the pipe any size you want up to 64K. (At least one commercial OS/2 communications program I know of uses this general idea to circumvent OS/2's limited queue size, although its authors chose to forego pipes per se and implemented their own queuing logic in order to achieve the best performance possible.)

A third solution would be to jack up the priority of the thread that reads characters from the device driver's receive buffer from *regular* to *time-critical*. I don't recommend this approach, however, as it has been my experience that running time-critical threads is asking for trouble. (While experimenting with time-critical threads in OS2TERM, I found that other portions of the program were quite often starved for CPU time, resulting in poor performance and even, in some cases, lockups.) So investigate other alternatives first; if all else fails, turn to adjusting thread priorities. But be prepared for a long beta-test cycle

to ferret out sources of program failures and anomalous program behavior.

THE OS/2 ALTERNATIVE

The raw number of options OS/2 provides with its serial device driver may seem intimidating, but with that complexity comes power. Once you've mastered DosDevIOCtl and its serial device functions, building a communications program around COM0.XSYS becomes a simple

task. The clincher is that, thanks to OS/2's willingness to do the dirty work, it doesn't take a single extra line of code to endow OS2TERM with some really advanced capabilities—flow control, handshaking, etc. Contrast that with the code that makes up DOSTERM, and you'll begin to appreciate the power of OS/2.

Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Professional-looking labels made *easy!*



LABELPRO™ Software & Avery Laser Labels

Avery LabelPro™ Software for IBM PCs offers an easy way to produce professional-looking labels and transparencies from your HP LaserJet® or PostScript® printer.

Avery Laser Supplies

Product Code	Label Size H x W	Labels Per Sheet	Sheets Per Package
5100	Laser Label Software		
Laser Transparencies			
5182	8½" x 11"	50	
5282	8½" x 11"	20	
Return Address Labels			
5267	1" x 1½"	80	25
Address/Shipping Labels			
5160	1" x 2½"	30	100
5181	1" x 4"	20	100
5162	1½" x 4"	14	100
5163	2" x 4"	10	100
5184	3½" x 4"	6	100
5165	8½" x 11"	1	100
Laser Diskette Labels			
5196	2½" x 2½"	9	70
for 3½" diskettes			
5197	1½" x 4"	12	70
for 5¼" diskettes			
Laser File Folder Labels			
5266	5" x 3½"	30	25
Round Laser Labels			
5293	1½"	24	25
5294	2½"	12	25
5295	3½"	6	25

AVERY

For LabelPro Software by product code number #5100 from your local office products and computer dealer or call 1-800-535-3232 ext. 30 for further information.

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Get To Know Our Values"



Standard Features: Genuine intel 386 CPU - High Speed 64K Cache Memory, 2MB System RAM Memory - 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port - 101-Style Enhanced Keyboard - Full-Size Desktop Case with 220W Power Supply - 13-bit, 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit Expansion Slots

\$3,039 PC MAX 386DX
BASIC SYSTEM 35MHz Fast Cache
(True 33MHz CPU)

\$2,039 PC MAX 386DX
BASIC SYSTEM 25MHz Fast Cache or Page Interleave
(*25MHz Price Based on Page Interleave
For Cache System \$500 add'l.)
(True 25MHz CPU)

NO MONITOR	MONO 12"	EGA 14"	VGA 14"
33MHz	33MHz	33MHz	33MHz
\$5,039	\$2,039	\$5,039	\$2,039
33MHz	33MHz	33MHz	33MHz
\$5,039	\$2,039	\$5,039	\$2,039
60MHz	60MHz	60MHz	60MHz
\$6,439	\$2,539	\$6,439	\$2,539
60MHz	60MHz	60MHz	60MHz
\$6,439	\$2,539	\$6,439	\$2,539
100MHz	100MHz	100MHz	100MHz
\$7,839	\$2,939	\$7,839	\$2,939
100MHz	100MHz	100MHz	100MHz
\$7,839	\$2,939	\$7,839	\$2,939
140 MB DRIVE	140 MB DRIVE	140 MB DRIVE	140 MB DRIVE
\$4,289	\$3,289	\$4,289	\$3,289

Standard Features:
Genuine Intel 386 CPU - 1MB RAM Memory on Board 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port - 101-Style Enhanced Keyboard - Full-Size Desktop Case with 220W Power Supply

\$1,439 PC MAX 386DX
BASIC SYSTEM 20MHz
(True 20MHz CPU)

\$1,139 PC MAX 386SX
BASIC SYSTEM 16MHz
(True 16MHz CPU)

NO MONITOR	MONO 12"	EGA 14"	VGA 14"
20MHz	20MHz	20MHz	20MHz
\$1,439	\$1,139	\$1,439	\$1,139
20MHz	20MHz	20MHz	20MHz
\$1,439	\$1,139	\$1,439	\$1,139
30MHz	30MHz	30MHz	30MHz
\$2,039	\$1,739	\$2,039	\$1,739
30MHz	30MHz	30MHz	30MHz
\$2,039	\$1,739	\$2,039	\$1,739
40MHz	40MHz	40MHz	40MHz
\$2,639	\$2,089	\$2,639	\$2,089
40MHz	40MHz	40MHz	40MHz
\$2,639	\$2,089	\$2,639	\$2,089
60MHz	60MHz	60MHz	60MHz
\$3,239	\$2,289	\$3,239	\$2,289
60MHz	60MHz	60MHz	60MHz
\$3,239	\$2,289	\$3,239	\$2,289
100MHz	100MHz	100MHz	100MHz
\$3,839	\$2,839	\$3,839	\$2,839
100MHz	100MHz	100MHz	100MHz
\$3,839	\$2,839	\$3,839	\$2,839
140 MB DRIVE	140 MB DRIVE	140 MB DRIVE	140 MB DRIVE
\$2,889	\$2,089	\$2,889	\$2,089

Standard Features:
512KB RAM Memory on Board - 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port - 101-Style Enhanced Keyboard - Jr. Full-Size Desktop Case - 200W Power Supply

\$918 PC MAX 286
BASIC SYSTEM 16MHz
(True 16MHz CPU)

\$768 PC MAX 286
BASIC SYSTEM 12MHz
(True 12MHz CPU)

NO MONITOR	MONO 12"	EGA 14"	VGA 14"
16MHz	16MHz	16MHz	16MHz
\$918	\$768	\$918	\$768
16MHz	16MHz	16MHz	16MHz
\$918	\$768	\$918	\$768
20MHz	20MHz	20MHz	20MHz
\$1,178	\$1,039	\$1,178	\$1,039
20MHz	20MHz	20MHz	20MHz
\$1,178	\$1,039	\$1,178	\$1,039
30MHz	30MHz	30MHz	30MHz
\$1,368	\$1,218	\$1,368	\$1,218
30MHz	30MHz	30MHz	30MHz
\$1,368	\$1,218	\$1,368	\$1,218
40MHz	40MHz	40MHz	40MHz
\$1,558	\$1,368	\$1,558	\$1,368
40MHz	40MHz	40MHz	40MHz
\$1,558	\$1,368	\$1,558	\$1,368
60MHz	60MHz	60MHz	60MHz
\$1,958	\$1,558	\$1,958	\$1,558
60MHz	60MHz	60MHz	60MHz
\$1,958	\$1,558	\$1,958	\$1,558
100MHz	100MHz	100MHz	100MHz
\$2,358	\$1,958	\$2,358	\$1,958
100MHz	100MHz	100MHz	100MHz
\$2,358	\$1,958	\$2,358	\$1,958
140 MB DRIVE	140 MB DRIVE	140 MB DRIVE	140 MB DRIVE
\$1,958	\$1,558	\$1,958	\$1,558

OPTIONS

All our PC MAX systems are 100% compatible with MS DOS, UNIX, OS/2 and Novell operating systems. Our technical staff can develop custom software for your particular needs. We also offer complete networking solutions, including all necessary hardware, software and cabling (call for an estimate).

We use only the faster, more reliable 1024 X 768 16-bit Fast Speed VGA Card for the VGA option. This card comes with 256K RAM memory which can be upgraded to 512K. We offer a wide selection of VGA monitors from 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768.

We also offer RAM memory upgrades in a variety of configurations, several case options, including vertical cases, mini-towers, full, baby, desktops and mini desktops, math co-processors of a variety of speeds, tape backup systems, modems, mice, printers, floppy and hard disk drives and other popular peripherals. Please call for our latest up-to-date low prices.

©1989 PC MAX. All rights reserved.



Los Angeles, CA
8025 Deering Avenue
Canyon Park, CA 91304
Tel: (818) 888-8880
Fax: (818) 883-5309

San Fernando Valley, CA
11661 Ventura Blvd
Studio City, CA 91404
Tel: (818) 761-8895
Fax: (818) 761-9990

San Francisco, CA
2682 Middlefield Rd #C
Redwood City, CA 94065
Tel: (415) 365-7700
Fax: (415) 365-5416

New York, NY

East Coast
2154 44th Drive
Long Island City, NY 11101
Tel: (718) 796-2004
Fax: (718) 796-2124



PC MAX

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, return the item for a full refund of the purchase price.

1-800-777-1288
In CA: 818-888-8880

Sales Mon-Fri 8am to 6pm Sat 8am to 2pm PST

All our products carry a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor. All cases are fine. Defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Returns are not accepted without a RMA number. All returned items must have their original packaging. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.



Visa, MC, Discover Card, money orders and cashier's checks are welcome. Company or personal check, please allow two weeks. Corporate and institutional POs are welcome. Volume users or VARs, please call for special discount prices. All shipping costs and insurance are excluded. Sales tax applies to name state.

Utilities

If the EGA made color displays palatable, the VGA makes them worth savoring. Introduced with IBM's PS/2 line, the VGA became an instant industry standard and is now available from many manufacturers for all makes of personal computer. With a 640-by-480-pixel density, a 1:1 aspect ratio in high-resolution graphics, and an ability to display up to 256 colors from a palette of over 256,000, the VGA provides sufficient screen and color resolution for all but the most demanding application programs.

Even this list does not exhaust the virtues of the VGA, however. Its flexible (if complex) architecture is a superset of the earlier EGA, and provides vastly enhanced programming capabilities. DIMMER, the utility introduced here, takes advantage of one of the VGA's special architectural features to bring the brightness of the display under software control. While the screen intensity in most video systems is controlled solely by the knobs on the monitor, a special set of *color registers* in the VGA makes it possible to fade individual colors in and out independently of the monitor settings.

SOFTWARE CONTROL

DIMMER is a RAM-resident (TSR) utility that lets you adjust the brightness of your VGA display to compensate for varying ambient light levels in the room. You can control the program's operation either from the keyboard or through command-line parameters. Additionally, if it's desired, DIMMER will automatically adjust (or completely blank) the display when a specified interval passes without keyboard activity.

You can get a ready-to-run copy of the DIMMER program simply by downloading it from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "DIMMER by Modem." DIMMER.BAS, the assembly language source code, is printed here, as is DIMMER.COM, a BASIC program that will automatically produce the .COM file when you run it. Both of these listings are also avail-

Control the Brightness of Your VGA Screen

■ Light levels change—in a room and from room to room, DIMMER lets you adjust the brightness of your VGA to an intensity suitable to your surroundings.

able on PC MagNet.
The full syntax for DIMMER is

```
DIMMER [+|-adj] t/D time [+|-adj] [/v[+|-]] [/U]
```

When first installed, with or without any of its optional command-line parameters and switches, DIMMER records the current intensity level of the VGA display. This value becomes its default or "home-base" reference point. Three key combinations then permit you to control monitor brightness at any time, even while an application program is running. Pressing Alt-Up Arrow increases the intensity; Alt-Down Arrow decreases it. Repeatedly pressing Alt-Up Arrow will wash most colors out, and hitting the Alt-Down Arrow key enough times will completely blank the display. Whatever changes you make in this way, however, hitting Alt-Home will always get you back to the home-base value from which you started.

The command-line *adj* variable is a positive or negative integer between +63 and -63, inclusive. When specified, this value determines the amount by which to

raise or lower the brightness. If you enter DIMMER -10, for example, the intensity levels of each of the three color guns used to paint the display will be lowered 10 notches. Note that *adj* values are always relative to the initial, not to the current display state. Entering DIMMER -10 a second time will produce no further effect, since the intensity is already 10 levels below the home-base state. To dim the screen another 10 levels, you would enter DIMMER -20. Entering DIMMER 0 is equivalent to pressing the Alt-Home key combination and will restore the screen to the default brightness level.

Including a /D switch, a *time* value, and an *adj* value on the command line activates DIMMER's VGA screen-saver feature. The *time* value sets the number of minutes DIMMER will wait after the last keystroke before automatically adjusting the intensity by the amount specified. Legal *time* values range up to 65,534 minutes, which is over 1,000 hours, or 45 days. If you enter DIMMER /D 5 -20, for example, DIMMER will lower the display intensity 20 notches when 5 minutes have passed without a key being pressed.

If you install DIMMER with the screen saver active and change your mind about the *time* or *adj* values you have entered, simply run it again with new *time* and *adj* values. The new parameters will take effect immediately, and the program will not reduplicate itself in memory. Alternatively, you can deactivate the screen saver altogether by entering DIMMER /D 0.

Specifying an *adj* value of -63 blanks the display entirely, temporarily hiding the

Utilities

data displayed on it and protecting the monitor from burn-in. Burn-in occurs if an image left on the screen for an extended period of time at high intensity becomes permanently ingrained in the monitor's high-persistence phosphors. Although color monitors aren't nearly as susceptible to this phenomenon as monochrome monitors are, there's no need to leave any monitor running unattended. DIMMER extends the same sort of protection to VGA systems that other utilities do to systems equipped with monochrome adapters, CGAs, and EGAs.

Once the screen is blanked (or simply dimmed), any keypress will restore it, and

the countdown will begin anew. The keystroke you enter will register in the currently running application program, however, so be sure to pick a key that won't harm your data. If you're not sure, just press a control key that's harmless under normal circumstances: Ctrl, Alt, or one of the Shift keys.

There are occasions on which you may want a blanked screen restored when the running program updates the screen. This can be accomplished by installing DIMMER with a /V or /V+ parameter. When this optional video sensitivity switch is included, DIMMER will respond if the program calls a video BIOS routine to write information to the screen. The effect is the same as pressing a keystroke manually. But be warned that the video-sensitivity switch can be fooled. Many application

programs write directly to the video buffer, bypassing the video BIOS. DIMMER has no way to trap direct video buffer accesses. By default, DIMMER restores the screen only when a keystroke is typed. This is the equivalent of running DIMMER with a /V-command-line switch.

As is customary in *PC Magazine* utilities, entering the command name with the /U parameter will uninstall a resident copy of DIMMER.

VGA ARCHITECTURE

A dip into the VGA *Technical Reference* manual shows how complex the VGA really is. It has no less than five major sub-components: the CRT Controller, the Sequencer, the Graphics Controller, the Attribute Controller, and the Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC). And its more than 300 internal registers provide a programming flexibility far exceeding that of any previous IBM display adapter—including that of the EGA.

Unlike the EGA, which generates discrete, digital (TTL level) signals, the VGA generates analog output signals. In an analog output system, intensity information for each of the three color guns is encoded in variable rather than in fixed-level signal amplitudes. As a result, the VGA can display a far wider range of colors than can digital video cards. The color signals sent to the analog display device are generated by the Attribute Controller. In the VGA, the attribute bytes stored in video memory travel a circuitous path before they become colors on the display screen.

The VGA's attribute-control logic is shown schematically in Figure 1. In 16-color modes (such as the color text modes), a 4-bit video attribute value stored in display memory is logically ANDed with bits 0 to 3 of the Color Plane Enable register, and the resulting value is used to index one of the VGA's 16 palette registers. Bits in the palette registers are in turn combined with bits in the Color Select register and ANDed with the PEL Mask register to form the 8-bit address of one of the 256 VGA color registers. The color registers are 18-bits wide—6 bits for each of the three primary colors: red, green, and blue. This provides 64 intensity levels for each primary color and a total of 262,144 different color combinations from which to choose.

Exactly how bits from the palette registers are combined with bits in the Color Select register to form 8-bit color register addresses is determined by the state of bit 7 in

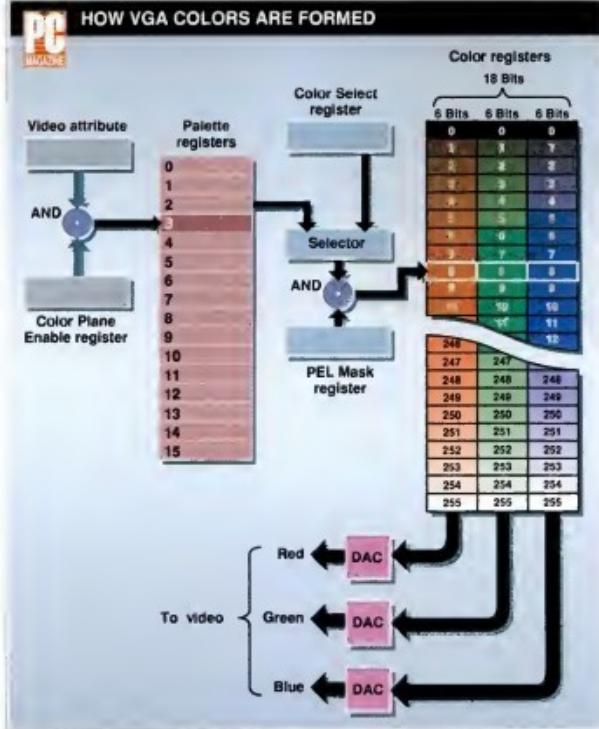


Figure 1: The VGA's 18-bit color registers allocate 6 bits (64 possible intensity levels) for each of the three primary colors. A total of 262,144 colors can be formed. As detailed in the text, however, an indirect color-formation process is used to maintain compatibility with EGA and CGA programs.

Utilities

the Attribute Controller's Mode Control register. When bit 7 is set to 0, an 8-bit value is generated from bits 2 and 3 of the Color Select register and the lower 6 bits of the palette register. When bit 7 is set to 1, bits 0 through 3 of the Color Select register are combined with the lower 4 bits of the palette register. In both cases, the bits extracted from the Color Select register become the uppermost bits of the derived 8-bit address.

Using the first combination scheme (bit 7 = 0), the Color Select register acts as the switch between four banks of color registers comprising 64 registers each. In the second system (bit 7 = 1), the Color Select register acts as an index into 16 banks of 16 color registers each. By programming the Color Select and Mode Control registers accordingly, an application program can set up a number of different palettes within the limits of the 256-color register set. Then, by simply modifying a register, the program can switch between them, achieving almost instantaneous color changes.

This multilevel indirect system, in which the palette registers are used to address color registers rather than to define colors directly, is one of the features that distinguishes the VGA from the EGA. In the EGA, intensity levels for each of the three color guns are derived directly from the 6-bit EGA palette registers. This provides a palette of only 64 colors, from which any 16 are selectable at a time.

By incorporating the same array of palette registers, however, the designers of the VGA ensured that programs written for the EGA will run on the VGA without modification. EGA programs running on the VGA aren't even aware of the presence of the 256 color registers. In the same way, CGA programs running on the EGA aren't aware that 4-bit color attribute values don't represent color values at all, but are funneled through the EGA palette registers before being converted into TTL output signals.

HOW DIMMER WORKS

The key to DIMMER's operation is found in the VGA's array of 18-bit color registers. Using 6 bits for each of the three color guns means that each color can be assigned an intensity level from 0 to 63. By contrast, the EGA's 6-bit palette registers

(roughly the equivalent of the VGA color registers) provide only 2 bits per gun, yielding four different intensity levels for each color. The VGA's ability to provide finer discrimination among color levels invites software control to adjust the intensity settings to a user's liking.

The 256 color registers are accessed through the VGA's PEL Address and Data registers. The PEL Address Write register is mapped to I/O address 3C8h, while the PEL Address Read register is mapped to 3C7h. To set the value of one of the color registers, a program first OUTs the register number (from 0 to 255) to port 3C8h. The program then outputs three consecutive byte values—corresponding to the desired red, green, and blue values, in that order—to 3C9h. Similarly, to read the contents of a color register, a program OUTs the address to 3C7h, then reads three byte values from 3C9h. When byte values are written to the color registers, only the lower 6 bits of the 8-bit value are used. Proper programming practice dictates that the upper 2 bits be zeroed, just to make sure the results are predictable.

Once an address is output to either of the PEL Address registers, the VGA hardware automatically increments the address by 1 with each read or write in anticipation of the next read or write. Therefore, a program need only output a color register address of 0 once and execute 768 (256 times 3) INs or OUTs in sequence to access all 256 color registers. Interrupts should be disabled while a block of color registers is written or read. The routines ADJ_PALETTE_1 and GET_PALETTE in the DIMMER.ASM source code listing illustrate how this is done.

At installation, DIMMER reads the RGB values of all 256 color registers from the VGA and buffers them in memory. If you press the Alt-Down Arrow key combination, DIMMER decrements a variable called *dimmer_val* (whose initial value is 0) by 1, adds the new *dimmer_val* to each buffered color-register value, and writes the modified values back to the color registers. The effect is to dim the display screen slightly.

Decrementing the intensity values 63 times will effectively snuff out all colors, even those that initially contained the maximum allowable intensities for any of the three colors. (Note: to prevent colors from wrapping around, DIMMER will not decrement below 0.) Likewise, pressing Alt-Up Arrow increments the value of each color register by 1, and Alt-Home re-

stores all registers to their original values—the values that were read and stored when DIMMER was installed.

Alt-Up Arrow increments only the nonzero RGB components of the color registers. This prevents blacks from being transformed into whites as the intensity of all three color guns is increased. It also prevents colors composed of only one or two of the three primary colors from being diluted. As a result, DIMMER can as easily brighten the display as dim it, a useful feature in overlaid office environments.

To illustrate how DIMMER works, let's first take a look at what happens to a single color register when Alt-Down Arrow is pressed. On color IBM video adapters, the attribute value 3 is the default value for the color cyan, which is composed from an equal mixture of blue and green with no red. At power-up on the VGA, palette register 3 addresses color register 3, which in turn holds the values 00h, 2Ah, and 2Ah for the R, G, and B color guns, respectively.

Subtracting 1 from each color value yields 00h, 29h, and 29h. (Note: to keep colors from recycling, DIMMER won't adjust any intensity level to less than 0 or greater than 63). The three newly calculated values are written back to color register 3, and the intensity of color number 3 displayed anywhere on the screen is then correspondingly reduced. Another press of Alt-Down Arrow reduces the intensity yet another level, and so on, until all three color guns reach 0.

Had Alt-Up Arrow been pressed instead, only the B and G color components would have been incremented, since the R component was initially 0. Cyan contains no reds; adding reds by incrementing the zero R value would change not just the intensity of the color, but the color itself.

At installation, DIMMER hooks into system interrupts 08h, 09h, and 10h. Interrupt 08h is the timer interrupt, which is generated 1,092 times per minute and is used by DIMMER in its screen-saver mode to time periods of keyboard inactivity. By intercepting interrupt 09h, DIMMER can detect when Alt-Down Arrow, Alt-Up Arrow, and Alt-Home—key combinations not normally supported by the keyboard BIOS—are pressed.

Interrupt 10h, which provides access to the BIOS video services, is monitored for several reasons. If DIMMER's screen saver feature is active and video sensitivity is enabled, DIMMER must restore the display whenever a program calls an interrupt



286-SS

Complete 12MHz '286
with 32MB Hard Drive!

Only \$1395.00

It's the fastest 286-12 you can buy. Workhorse of the industry. Rugged from the ground up. This true Zero-Wait state system features a fast Seagate auto-park hard drive. Nothing can touch it!

- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed Keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.
- ZEOS Enhanced DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total), EMS capability!
- Fast 32MB Seagate 1380R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 intervals, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- Gemini Hercules' brand graphics controller. High Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard, with Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 Coprocessor support.
- Heavy Duty Case complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.

Announcing 24 Hour a Day Sales and Technical Support!

That's right, ZEOS is now open to serve you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year! Call us any time Toll Free at 800-423-5891.

ZEOS®

"For Overall Excellence..."

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

"Out of 104 machines from 58 companies...for overall excellence in both the 16- and 20MHz categories, we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20"

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

In the May 30th issue PC Magazine reviewed 104 machines from 58 manufacturers. Virtually every '386 in production was tested. The systems were grouped into three speed categories, 16, 20 and 25MHz. In two of the three categories *only one company* was selected for "overall excellence." That company is ZEOS.

The selection of ZEOS over IBM, Compaq and all others is a direct reflection of our goals and objectives. Simply to deliver to you the very best value in computing today. To further quote

PC Magazine:

"Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road. Things like quality of construction, reliability, expandability and ease of service."

These are the qualities PC Magazine used when selecting ZEOS over 57 others. These are the qualities we build into each and every ZEOS system. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To Value. Comparing ZEOS to virtually every other manufacturer in the world *PC Magazine* called it "*overall excellence*."

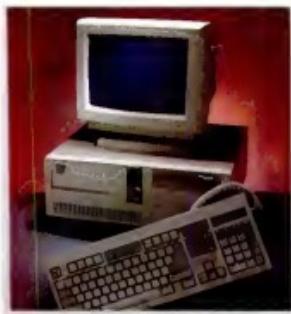
In all areas ZEOS systems are top performers. Take our guarantee for instance. We offer every customer a 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee. And that's backed up by our Full One Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy.

And then there's Technical Support. At ZEOS, Technical Support is not only free, it's *Toll Free*. 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence*. That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's #1 choice. And that's why ZEOS is your best choice as well. So pick out your dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is *Guaranteed*. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.



All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NYSE: ST. Paul Local DTC: C1080 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1500 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55120 IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.



386SX

The New ZEOS 386SX Hard Drive System. Below '86 Prices! Only \$1695.00

"A terrific all around choice..." PC Magazine

PC Magazine says "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." the new ZEOS 386SX is why. The future is yours now with the new ZEOS 386SX. It's even priced below comparable 286 systems!

- 80386SX 16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable. Reset/Turbo buttons.
- 512K DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Shadow RAM and EMS capability.
- Fast 32MB Seagate 13R8 Hard Drive, 1.2MB FDD
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave. 800 KB/second transfer rate.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- ZEOS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS space saver case. Including security lock and LED indicators.

Options Galore: As PC Magazine said, "more options than even the most configuration hungry house could possibly need." Including 14" VGA, add only \$595. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want! Corporate leasing plans are available, too. Call Toll Free for details 800-423-5891.



386DT

Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 System. 80 MB SCSI Drive! Only \$2995.00

16 MHz systems from \$2295!

The new '386 desktop standard. Featuring our 64K CACHE (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes. Incredible value.

- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386 20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM expandable to 16MB System Total.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with Software.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.



386/V

Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 80MB SCSI Drive! Only \$3995.00

Complete 33MHz systems only \$4995!

ZEOS 25MHz and 33MHz 80386 systems are the fastest, most advanced available anywhere. Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power-user's dream.

- High Speed Zero-Wait 64K CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
- 1MB Zero-Wait 32-bit DRAM expandable to 8MB on board plus 16MB 32-bit expansion (24MB total).
- Fast 80MB, 28 ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with software.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High Speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 and Weitek 3167 support.
- Heavy Duty 6-bay Vertical Case.

Desktop configurations deduct \$150.00!

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Z-Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day!



Utilities

DIMMER-ASM

Font 5

DIMMER.ASM: The assembly language source code for DIMMER.COM, which controls VGA brightness levels through software.

Utilities

2 of 5

DIMMER.ASM

```

push    es          ;Save registers
push    ds          ;
push    al          ;
mov     al,offset end_rms ;Point al to buffer
; containing original values
mov     dx,820Ch ;Write address register
xor     al,al      ;Set beginning address
cli    ;Enable interrupt
mov     dx,al      ;Enable interrupt
mov     cx,256+1 ;256 color registers
mov     dx,820C9h ;Write data register
add_loops:
lodab   ;Get color value
add    mod4_add ;Add dimmer value
out    dx,al      ;Write color register
loop   add_loops ;Loop until done
sti    ;Enable interrupts
clc    ;Restore registers and wait
pop    si          ;
pop    dx          ;
pop    cs          ;
ret    ;Exit
add_palette_1:
addp

; ADD_PALETTE_2 adjusts the vga color registers to their original values
; plus the current dimmer value.
; Entry: AX = DIMMER value
;-----
add_palette_2:
push   ss          ;Save DS
push   ds          ;Point DS to code segment
push   cs          ;
pop    al          ;Modify color registers
pop    ds          ;Restore DS and wait
ret    ;Exit
add_palette_2:
addp

;-----
mod4_800 ends w/ an 80 byte module header
;-----
mod4i_add:
push   near
al,al      ;If 0, don't brighten
je    mod4i_end
add    al,ah      ;See if underflow
cmp    al,9        ;If no, set at minimum
jne   mod4i_end
sub    al,9        ;If no, set at maximum
mod4i_end:
cmp    al,42      ;See if overflow
jne   mod4i_end
mov    al,42      ;If no, set at maximum
mod4i_end:
ret    ;Exit
mod4i_end:
addp

;-----
; GET_PALETTE buffers the correct values of the VGA color registers.
;-----
get_palette:
push   near
clc    ;Clear direction flag
push   ss          ;Save registers
push   ds          ;
push   cs          ;
push   di          ;
push   es          ;
mov    es,CS      ;Point ES to the code segment
mov    dx,820Ch ;Read address register
mov    al,820Ch ;Read data register
add    al,ah      ;Read address register
mov    dx,820C9h ;Read data register
getp_loops:
in     al,37h      ;Get color register value
and    al,3Fh      ;Break off the upper 2 bits
stosb   ;Store it
loop   getp_loops ;Loop until done
sti    ;Enable interrupt
clc    ;Restore registers and wait
get_palette:
endp

;-----
; FINAL_INTERRUPT is the last of the resident code.
;-----
final_install:
assume  dword
cell   get_palette ;Get color register values
new    ah,dimmer_val ;Adjust color register and
                     ;set brightness
null   add_palette_2 ;Terminate
mov    dx,offset end_rms-offset under->151 BXH 4
mov    ax,1198h
int    31h
and_rms:
    0      ;End of resident code
;-----
; start of non-resident section.
;-----
airdy_installed db    0      ;Installed flag

```

```

other_seg db    0      ;Segment of installed code
change_flag db    0      ;Set if dimmer or delay
                           ;value is modified
infoseg db    0      ;Program uninstalled?
asmreg1 db    0      ;Program installed?
asmreg2 db    0      ;"cav" Element (/R) /V(+|-) I/O mm (+|-xx)
asmreg3 db    0      ;"cav"?
asmreg4 db    0      ;Intensity value must be between -43 and +638
asmreg5 db    0      ;"delay" delay value?
asmreg6 db    0      ;Program already loaded?
asmreg7 db    0      ;Install intensity value?
asmreg8 db    0      ;Install intensity value?

initialise:
push   near
assume  cascide,decoide
;-----
; See if a copy of DIBCOPY is already resident in memory.
;-----
cid    ;Clear direction flag
mov    word ptr [min].9
initilise_fingerprint:
mov    al,00h      ;Zero DS for start
mov    es,00h      ;Keep CS value in ES
find_copy:
inc    bx          ;Increment search segment
dec    bx          ;
rep    es,bs      ;Not installed if current
                ;segment is found
mov    al,offset esax ;Search this segment for ADD11
mov    cx,16      ;
rep    es,bs      ;Fingerprint.
                ;Loop back if not found
inc    bx          ;Not installed flag
find_copy1:
mov    other_seg,es ;Save segment value
;-----
; Verify that a VGA is installed.
;-----
mov    ax,1198h
int    10h          ;Read display function
lax    dx,ax      ;Get VGA present
cmp    dx,0000h
jne   disp_error ;Exit w/ error if no VGA
;-----
; Parse the command line for switches.
;-----
parse_line_loop:
lodab   ;Get command line
cmp    al,27      ;Scan command line for / or a
                ;newline character
jne   parse_line_loop ;If none, continue scanning
                ;until a carriage return is
                ;found.
                ;-----
                ;See if this is a character?
                ;No, then check for numeric
                ;value, then check for leading
                ;sign.
                ;-----
                ;Convert to lower case
                ;-----
                ;Check for numeric switch
                ;-----
                ;Check for delay switch
                ;-----
                ;Check for reset delay by
                ;video switch.
                ;-----
                ;Display error
                ;-----
                ;Display message and exit
                ;-----
                ;Read the dimmer value from the command line if entry is numeric.
                ;-----
check_numeric:
cmp    al,40h      ;Convert ASCII number bytes
jne   numeric_start ;Binary. Check for leading
                    ;sign.
                    ;-----
numeric_start:
or     al,40h      ;Set bit 4 in change flag
call   setdelay   ;Read and set dimmer value
jmp   short chk_err_end_loop ;Check for errors return
;-----
; Read the time delay and dimmer values from the command line.
;-----
vidfile_found:
call   setvidflag ;Modify the state of video flag
jmp   short chk_err_end_loop ;Check for errors return
delay_found:
as     change_flag,1 ;Set bit 1 in change flag
call   setdelay   ;Read and set delay value
chk_err_end_loop:
je    disp_error ;Exit w/ error if no VGA
jmp   short parse_line_loop ;Parse the program from memory.
;-----
maininstall_found:
new    de,offset esreg1 ;Make new program in
                     ;memory and install
                     ;it. Error if it is not
                     ;installed.
                     ;-----
                     ;Remove old
                     ;-----
                     ;Install new
                     ;-----
                     ;Error if it can't remove
                     ;-----
                     ;Acknowledge if removed
                     ;-----
                     ;Print string
exit:

```



```

        mov    es:[restorebyvid],al ;Set/Reset video flag
        clc
        ret
        endp

setvidflag:
-----[snip]-----
;SETDIM sets the dimmer value.
; Entry: DS:DI = Address of first digit
; Exit: CF set on error (DX points to error message text)
;-----[snip]-----
setdim:
        proc   near
        mov    di,al ;Copy command line pointer
        cmp    al,10h
        mov    dx,offset errmsg8 ;Convert ASCII to binary
        jne   setdim_error ;Exit on error
        jo    setdim_error
        cmp    byte ptr [di-1],"-"
        jne   setdim_l
        neg   ax
        setdim_l:
        mov    dx,offset errmsg5
        cmp    ax,43h ;Error if value is less than
        jg    setdim_error ; -43 or greater than +63
        cmp    ax,-43h
        jle   setdim_error
        mov    es,other_seg ;Point ES to installed seg
        mov    es:[dimmer_val],al ;Record dimmer value
        setdim_exit:
        ret
        setdim_error:
        stc
        jmp    short setdim_exit
setdim:
        endp

;SETDELAY sets the delay counter
; Entry: DS:DI = Address of first character past /0 switch
; Exit: CF set on error (DX points to error message text)
;-----[snip]-----
setdelay:
        proc   near
        lodsb
        cmp    al,32 ;Skip spaces
        je    setdelay_ll
-----[snip]-----

```

```

        mov    dx,offset errmsg2 ;Error if no delay value
        cmp    al,13h ;I was specified
        jne   setdelay_error
        dec   si
        call  asc2bin ;Convert ASCII to binary
        mov    dx,offset errmsg6 ;Exit on error
        jo    setdelay_error
        mov    bx,$FFFFh ;If delay value 8, disable
        or    ax,8000h ; delay counter with FFFFh
        mov    delay_2
        mov    bx,ax ;Save delay value
        setdelay_ll:
        lodsb
        cmp    al,32 ;Get next character
        jne   setdelay_1 ;Skip spaces
        mov    dx,offset errmsg2 ;Error if no delay value
        cmp    al,13h ;I was specified
        jne   setdelay_error
        mov    di,al ;Copy pointer to number
        cmp    al,"-"
        jne   setdelay_1 ;Check for leading sign
        cmp    al,43h
        jle   setdelay_1 ;Identifier
        dec   si
        setdelay_1:
        push  bx ;Save delay value
        call  asc2bin ;ASCII --> binary
        pop   bx ;Retrieve delay value
        mov    dx,offset errmsg8 ;Exit on error
        jo    setdelay_error
        cmp    byte ptr [di-1],"-"
        jne   delay_1 ;Negate value if negative
        neg   ax
        delay_1:
        mov    dx,offset errmsg5 ;Check to see if the value
        cmp    ax,63 ;is out of range
        jg    setdelay_error
        cmp    ax,-43
        jle   setdelay_error
        delay_2:
        mov    es,other_seg ;Load new delay and dimmer
        mov    es:[dimmer_val],al ; values into the
        mov    es:[delay_time],bx ; program
        mov    es:[dim_counter],bx
-----[snip]-----

```

MOVING?

Please write to:
**PC Magazine, P.O.
Box 54093, Boulder,
CO 80322.** Include
your mailing label
from a recent issue
of PC Magazine
for faster service.
Please allow up to
60 days for change
of address to take
place.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect
and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality
binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to
mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your
issues on
individual
snap-on
rods. \$9.95
each; 3 for
\$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference.
\$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

cl Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send Binders Cases Quantity _____

Please enclose \$_____. * Add \$1 per case/
binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add
\$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
 Amex Visa MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date. _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Full Name _____

Address. _____ No P.O. Box Numbers Please _____

City. _____

State. _____ Zip. _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Utilities

DIMMER.ASM

5 of 5

```

mov    es:[secnd_cmt],1992
cln

setdelay_exit:
ret

setdelay_error:
sts    ah,49h
jmp    short setdelay_exit
andp

;-----  

; REMOVE removes a resident copy of the program from memory.  

; Exit: CF set on error  

remove
proc   near
        jmp    es:drdy_i_installed,8 ;See if installed
        jcne  remove_errh ;No, errr
        mov    ax,3588h ;Get timer vectr
        int    21h
        int    21h
        cmp    ax,es ;Check to make sure timer
        cmp    es,other_seg ; vector not modified
        jne    remove_error

        mov    es,3595h ;Get keyboard vector
        int    21h
        mov    ax,es ;Check to make sure keyboard
        cmp    es,other_seg ; vector not modified
        jne    remove_error

        mov    ax,3519h ;Get video vector
        int    21h
        mov    ax,es ;Check to make sure video
        cmp    es,other_seg ; vector not modified
        jne    remove_error

        push   ds
        ida   dx,aa:[int#8fh];Get mid interrupt # vector
        ida   ax,2588h ;Set interrupt
        int    21h
        ida   dx,aa:[iot#8fh];Get low interrupt 9 vector
        ida   ax,2589h ;Set interrupt
        int    21h
        ida   dx,aa:[iotl#1fh];Get low interrupt 19 vector
        ida   ax,2519h ;Set interrupt
        int    21h
        pop    ds

        mov    cx,aa:[env_segment];Free PFB block
        mov    ah,49h
        jmp    short remove_error

```

```

        mov    es,ex          ;Free environment block
        mov    ah,45h
        int    21h

remove_exit:
        clc

remove_exit:
        ret

remove_error:
        stc
        jmp    remove_exit

remove:
        endp

;-----+
; ASCII Converts an ASCII number pointed to by SI to a hex value.
;   Entry: SI = pointer to ASCII number
;   Exit: AX = binary value
;   CF set on error
;-----+
ten      dw     10

asc2bin  proc   near
        xor    ax,ax          ;Clear accumulator
        xor    bx,bx          ;Clear BX
asc_loop:
        mov    bl,[si]          ;Get ASCII character
        cmp    bl,13             ;Done if carriage return or
                                ;newline
        je     asc_exit
        cmp    bl,32             ;space encountered
        je     asc_exit
        inc    si
        test   bl,1              ;odd/even
        sub    bl,48
        jne   asc_errnr          ;ASCII --> binary
        add    al,40
        jb    asc_errnr          ;Error if binary value is
                                ;less than 0 or greater
        jb    bl,15
        ja    asc_error          ;than 9
        mul   two
        add    ax,bx
        add    ax,bx
        jmp    short asc_loop    ;Add last digit to sum
                                ;Loop until done

asc_exit:
        clc

asc_exit:
        ret

asc_error:
        stc
        jmp    remove_exit

asc2bin
        endp

code    end   main

```



DIMMER BAS

COMPLETE LISTING

DIMMER.BAS: Running this BASIC program will automatically produce the DIMMER utility.

Utilities

DIMMER BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To download DIMMER.COM, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bps per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 296-0375. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8917 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs \$12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.



DIMMER Command

Douglas Boling and Jeff Prosise

October 17, 1989 (Utilities)

Purpose:

To provide software control of VGA monitor brightness interactively from the keyboard, through parameters entered on the command line, or at a specified interval after the last keystroke.

Format:

**DIMMER [[+|-]adj] [/D time [+|-]adj]
[V/+|-] [/U]**

Remarks:

Entered without any of its optional parameters, DIMMER uses the Alt-Up Arrow and Alt-Down Arrow keys to increase or decrease screen brightness. The original intensity level can be restored at any time by pressing Alt-Home. DIMMER is a memory-resident program (see Note); it can be uninstalled by being run with the /U switch.

The *adj* parameter accepts integer values from +63 to -63. Though relative to the intensity level in effect when the program loads, a value of -63 will completely blank the screen and +63 will wash out almost all colors. The *time* parameter sets the number of minutes (up to 65,534) to allow after the last keystroke. Used in conjunction with the optional /D switch and an *adj* value (usually -63), the *time* parameter is normally used when you want to blank the screen after a specified period of keyboard inactivity. The screen will be restored to its original level when any key is pressed, but since this keystroke will be fed to the application, it is safest to hit an unaccompanied Ctrl, Alt, or Shift key. Once active, the screen-saver option can be cancelled by entering **DIMMER /D 0**.

With applications that do not write directly to the video BIOS, a blanked screen can be automatically restored when the program attempts to update the display. This is accomplished by using the optional /V (or V+) switch. By default, DIMMER restores the intensity level only when a keystroke is entered, which is equivalent to running the program with a /V command-line switch.

Note: While DIMMER is compatible with most application software, problems can be expected with programs that directly manipulate the color registers or that take over interrupts 8h, 9h, or 10h. In particular, DIMMER should not be used when running Microsoft Windows.

To create DIMMER.COM from the DIMMER.ASM source code requires the use of a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```
MASM DIMMER;  
LINK DIMMER;  
EXE2BIN DIMMER DIMMER.COM
```

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

ca Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send Binders Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____ * Add \$1 per case/
binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50
per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:

Amex Visa MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date. _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Full Name _____

Address _____ No P.O. Box Number Please _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Utilities

10h function to update the screen. DIMMER restores the color registers (and thus the display intensity) after each video-mode reset. Moreover, as we'll see in a moment, DIMMER uses interrupt 10h to try to accommodate programs that manipulate the VGA color registers—even though *compatibility*, in such situations, is a rather equivocal term.

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY

DIMMER has been tested with a variety of commercially available application programs and found to be compatible with most. Very few programs make use of the special features of the VGA, and fewer still manipulate the VGA color registers. One piece of good news is that whether a program runs in text or graphics mode makes no difference; DIMMER works as well with *AutoCAD* as it does with *WordPerfect* or on the DOS command-line screen.

There are unavoidable incompatibilities, however, when you run DIMMER with application programs which themselves manipulate the color registers. *Microsoft Windows*, for example, resets the color registers when it is run on a VGA, effectively nullifying any adjustments to the registers made earlier by DIMMER. *Windows* also services the keyboard interrupt itself and intercepts presses of Alt-Up Arrow, Alt-Down Arrow, and Alt-Home. This prevents DIMMER from adjusting display intensity with *Windows* running. Since *Windows* restores the color registers to their entry-level values upon termination, if you had DIMMER installed when *Windows* was activated, it should still be working when you go back to the DOS prompt. On the other hand, however, if DIMMER's screen saver blanks the display while *Windows* is active, you won't be able to restore the screen without exiting *Windows*—not an easy task to accomplish when you can't see the screen.

DIMMER does the best it can to work harmoniously even with programs that modify the color registers. If a program uses BIOS routines to write new values to any of the color registers, DIMMER permits the writes and then records the new state of the color registers as its own "home" state. But if a program manipulates the color registers directly—as DIM-

MER itself does—then the next time you adjust intensity with DIMMER, the changes effected by the other application will be wiped out. Unfortunately, there's nothing DIMMER can do to trap direct writes to the I/O ports.

Programs that take over the keyboard interrupt and service keystrokes in non-standard ways might also exhibit incompatibilities with DIMMER. The *Microsoft Flight Simulator*, for example, is compatible with DIMMER in all but one respect. When you press Alt and an arrow key to brighten or dim the display, the arrow key also registers on *Flight Simulator*, where it raises or lowers the airplane's elevators. You're in for a nasty surprise when you press Alt-Down Arrow a few times to dim the display only to find that your plane has nosed into a stall. The obvious solution is to lay off DIMMER's control keys while *Flight Simulator* is running or to uninstall DIMMER before *Flight Simulator* is even started.

The VGA color registers provide application programmers with untold new possibilities. In *Flight Simulator*, for example, the day is simply divided into four distinct lighting periods (dawn, daytime, dusk, and nighttime), the view through the windshield being painted a little differently for each. On a VGA-equipped system, a *Flight Simulator*-type program could assign a single color register to handle the color of the sky, so that as an orange sun sank gradually over the horizon the daytime sky would gradually fade into night so smoothly you'd swear you were looking at the real thing.

That's what the future holds for PC users—more-sophisticated software based on more-advanced hardware. To learn more about programming the VGA and other video cards, you should check out Richard Wilton's *Programmer's Guide to PC & PS/2 Video Systems* (1987, Microsoft Press). This book is a comprehensive guide to the internals of the entire family of IBM-standard video adapters, including the Hercules Graphics Card.

And, of course, you don't have to know anything about the VGA to use DIMMER; just install it and try it out. The Programmer General warns, however: it's subtly habit-forming.

Douglas Boling is an electrical engineer who has been involved in the design of computer hardware and software for 11 years. Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Everything OS/2 can do for you...



This offer lets you do for less.

Right now, when you choose OS/2, you can get from \$100 to \$1,600 back on the kind of heavy duty memory that only OS/2 can handle. With this offer, the more memory you buy (up to 8Mb), the bigger your rebate.

Plus you can get thousands of dollars in rebates on over 100 different OS/2 programs. You can also get hundreds of dollars back on modems, accessory cards and hardware—all the things that help you do more work in less time with OS/2.

So if you're ready to move up to all the real advantages of OS/2, ask your IBM Authorized Dealer about these rebates today. To find the dealer nearest you call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext 128.

IBM



© 1988 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

ERROR-CONTROL FOR FORCES BEYOND YOUR CONTROL.

The hazards faced by your high-speed data can be truly shocking.

That's why, in addition to providing the original V-series™ error-control, Hayes V-series 2400 and 9600 bps modems now offer error-control in either international standard, V.42 or X.25.*

The V.42 protocol, for point-to-point communications, automatically detects errors and then retransmits the data correctly. While the X.25 protocol not only offers error-control but also multisession access to value added networks with expanding applications for dial-up X.25 point-to-multipoint communications.

V-series modems still provide users with data compression that can double throughput. And Hayes AutoSync for built-in synchronous communications without the added expense of a synchronous adapter card.

All to give you more control. Because with a Hayes, the only error you can make is not buying one.

For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call 800-635-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

*There will be a minimal charge of \$50 for either an X.25 or V.42 upgrade on products purchased before October 1, 1988. Products purchased on or after October 1, 1988 will include either standard as they become available. For details call Hayes Customer Service: 404-441-3617.



Hayes.

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Any graphics system can draw a line. Lines are easy. And any graphics system can display text. But text can be a real monster. The little pictures that make up the letters of our alphabet are obviously the most important graphics images a computer can draw. Yet displaying text—so simple and straightforward in character-mode—is the most complex and difficult area of computer graphics.

In this and in the next Environments column, I want to explore the complexities of handling text in a graphical environment. More specifically, I'll be talking about how fonts are implemented in the Graphics Programming Interface (GPI) of the OS/2 Presentation Manager. This will lead us to a general consideration of GPI's strengths, its weaknesses, and some possible directions for its future.

Before I begin, let me share with you my personal manifesto on the nature of text in a graphical environment.

BEYOND THE FIXED-PITCH FONT

Satisfactory text reproduction imposes more complex requirements in graphical environments, because we have higher expectations for it. In character mode we're satisfied with a fixed-pitch font (a font in which all characters have the same width) because that is an intrinsic limitation of character-mode technology. With graphics, this limitation goes away, and we often want something better.

The fixed-pitch font was originally created for the typewriter. Before that invention, through hundreds of years of typographical tradition and evolution, it never occurred to anyone to design a font in which an *i* took up the same amount of space as a *W*. Such a design simply made no sense. Fonts were always proportionally spaced. But the technical limitations of the typewriter required that every character have the same width, so the fixed-pitch font was born. It has survived into the computer age, because of similar technical limitations in computer hardware.

The fixed-pitch font is a typographical

The Marriage of Text and Graphics, Part 1

■ Diehards may not admit it, and it's no simple feat, but the key to proper text display lies in the OS/2 Graphics Programming Interface.

absurdity. It is both wasteful of space and more difficult to read than all but special-purpose proportional fonts. If all of the articles in this magazine were printed in a fixed-pitch font, you probably wouldn't read them regardless of their content. The magazine would look cheap, unprofessional, and bland.

If you never thought about this before, take a look at Figure 1. This figure shows the first paragraph of Mark Twain's *Adventures of Huckleberry Finn* printed on a PostScript printer in two fonts: a 10-point Courier (a fixed-pitch typewriterlike font) and a 10-point Times Roman (a proportional font often used in books and magazines). Both samples have an 11-point line spacing. I think it is obvious not only which rendering takes up less space but also which is easier to read.

In the OS/2 Presentation Manager, the default system font (the one programs use if they do not request a different font) is a proportionally spaced Helvetica. This represents a big change from the fixed-pitch system font used by *Microsoft Windows*. People often remark that while they're not quite sure why, Presentation Manager screens look better than *Windows* screens.

The secret? It's the proportional font.

Figure 2 shows this proportional font in one of the Presentation Manager Help windows. Personally, I find this font more readable than any fixed-pitch font I've ever seen on a computer screen. As we use our computers more and more to access information through CD-ROM or on-line services, we're going to need an environment in which we can read on-screen text with the same ease that we read printed documents; proportional font will help considerably.

With the availability of inexpensive laser printers, it has become possible to produce professional-looking documents with our personal computers. Typographers have known for centuries how the use of different fonts, sizes, line spacing, and other factors can affect the tone of a document, sometimes subtly and sometimes not so subtly. Putting the power of font selection and manipulation into the personal computer is an important step in the PC's evolution. (Of course, anyone who has seen the work of amateur desktop publishers realizes how easily this power can be abused. Restraint should be Lesson One in good graphic design.)

From the programmer's perspective, proportional fonts are much more difficult to implement than are fixed-pitch fonts. Every character in a fixed-pitch font has the same width, so it's easy for a program to calculate how many characters will fit in a particular space. It's a snap to show on the screen what will be printed on a printer. A proportional font adds obvious complexities to this process. Yet, the results

Environments

are well worth the extra effort.

People who work mostly with text and numbers on their PCs sometimes question why graphics are necessary. However, these are precisely the people who should be embracing graphics most fervently! It's very simple: the proper display of text requires a proportional font, and a proportional font requires graphics. Therefore, anyone who really cares about text should take as his goal the eventual banishment of the fixed-pitch font, save only for such specialized applications as hex dumps and program listings.

The distinction we often draw between text and graphics is essentially artificial. It arises from the (temporary) limitations imposed by primitive computer hardware. In the real world, text is graphics, and the proper rendering of text is the highest achievement of the graphic arts. Consequently, there can be no greater goal of a graphics programming system than to allow us to work with text in a powerful and flexible manner.

THE GRAPHICS BATTLEGROUND

We're entering a decade of computing, in which the graphical user interface (GUI) will be a common sight on computers of all shapes and sizes. Debates will not center on the validity of the GUI, or on whether a machine that has a GUI is better than one that does not. Debates will focus instead on which is the best GUI.

A major part of any graphical interface is its underlying graphics programming system. The Macintosh has *QuickDraw*; Microsoft Windows has the Graphics Device Interface (GDI), the Presentation Manager has the Graphics Programming Interface (GPI); the NeXT computer has Display PostScript; Unix has the X-Windows system, which includes a graphics system; and Sun has NeWS, which includes a PostScript-like graphics language.

Although these graphics systems can be compared in many ways, in the years ahead I think that their text-handling ability will become an increasingly important consideration. We will ask: how flexible is the font-selection logic? Can the fonts be manipulated, and in what ways? How quickly can the system display text? Is

there a good match between printer fonts and screen fonts? And most importantly: is the text displayed on the screen and on printed page attractive and readable?

Achieving a satisfactory answer to these questions is not easy, especially in an open-architecture market such as the one that has grown around the IBM PC. For example, matching screen fonts and printer fonts becomes an enormous problem when you consider all the combinations of video displays and printers that can be connected to an IBM-compatible machine.

To understand the concepts and problems involved with text in a graphics system, let's begin by examining the current font-selection and -generation techniques used in the OS/2 Graphics Programming Interface.

BASIC PM TEXT AND FONT FUNCTIONS

A Presentation Manager program uses the same GPI functions for displaying text on its window as on a hard-copy device, such as a printer, plotter, or digital camera.

There are four text-output functions: GpiCharString, GpiCharStringAt, GpiCharStringPos, and GpiCharStringPosAt. All these functions display a text string beginning from a reference point—either the current known position or a point specified in the function itself. The two functions containing the word *Pos* allow passing an array of increments for nondefault inter-character spacing of the letters in the string. This is useful for full, left-right text justification. Several additional GPI functions allow a program to draw text at an angle (GpiSetCharAngle), to tilt the characters to achieve a sheared or oblique effect (GpiSetCharShear), and the like.

Text is usually displayed in a default font. For the video display, this default is the proportionally spaced system font used in PM title bars, menus, dialog boxes, and so forth. For printers, the default font can be just about anything. (Some printer drivers even allow the user to specify the default font in a printer-setup dialog box invoked from the Control Panel.)

A program can specify use of a different font by first setting up a FATTRS (font attributes) structure and calling GpiCreateLogFont. The FATTRS structure contains a description of the font—the typeface name, its size, and attributes, such as bold-face, italics, and underline. A call to GpiSetCharSet will cause the GPI to use this font to display subsequent text.

Programs often have to obtain information about the current font. This is the job



FIXED-PITCH VS. PROPORTIONAL FONTS

PostScript 'Courier' font

You don't know about me, without you have read a book by the name of "The Adventures of Tom Sawyer," but that ain't no matter. That book was made by Mr. Mark Twain, and he told the truth, mainly. There was things which he stretched, but mainly he told the truth. That is nothing. I never seen anybody but lied, one time or another, without it was Aunt Polly, or the widow, or maybe Mary. Aunt Polly—Tom's Aunt Polly, she is—and Mary, and the Widow Douglas, is all told about in that book—which is mostly a true book; with some stretchers, as I said before.

PostScript 'Times-Roman' font

You don't know about me, without you have read a book by the name of "The Adventures of Tom Sawyer," but that ain't no matter. That book was made by Mr. Mark Twain, and he told the truth, mainly. There was things which he stretched, but mainly he told the truth. That is nothing. I never seen anybody but lied, one time or another, without it was Aunt Polly, or the widow, or maybe Mary. Aunt Polly—Tom's Aunt Polly, she is—and Mary, and the Widow Douglas, is all told about in that book—which is mostly a true book; with some stretchers, as I said before.

Figure 1: Looking at the Courier (left) and Times Roman (right) renditions of the same printed paragraph, would anyone really prefer the monospace over the proportional font?

Environments

of GpiQueryFontMetrics, which uses the FONTMETRICS structure to return various font dimensions and characteristics. (The FONTMETRICS structure has 49 fields and is the largest structure in the Presentation Manager API.) The GpiQueryTextBox function returns the dimensions of a text string in terms of the coordinates of the corners of a box that, if displayed, would enclose the string. GpiQueryCharStringPosAt returns an array of increments that indicate the point at which each character in a string begins. The GpiQueryWidthTable function lets a program obtain the widths of all the characters in the font.

A program can use GpiQueryFonts to obtain FONTMETRICS structures for all the fonts available for a particular graphics output device. In a practical sense, this function is a prerequisite for any but the most basic use of fonts.

DEVICE FONTS, GENERIC FONTS

The fonts available to a particular graphics output device can be categorized in various ways. One very important distinction is that between *device* fonts and *generic* fonts.

Device fonts are intrinsic, built into the device. Most printers have several device fonts stored in ROM somewhere in their internals. Device fonts also include the additional printer fonts stored in ROM cartridges and fonts stored in disk files and downloaded to the printer. Device fonts are most often found in printers rather than in video displays, but some sophisticated video display adapters may also have device fonts. (Of course, there is at least one font stored in ROM on most video adapter boards, but this font is used only in character mode and not in graphics mode.)

Generic fonts, sometimes referred to as "engine" fonts, are stored in OS/2 dynamic link libraries. These files are usually resource-only libraries that have a .FON filename extension. The retail version of OS/2 1.1 comes with three such generic font files: COURIER.FON, HELV.FON, and TIMES.FON, which contain Courier, Helvetica, and Times Roman fonts. Courier is a fixed-pitch font; Helvetica and Times Roman are proportional fonts. The system font is stored in DISPLAY.DLL, the device driver for the video display.

(The Helvetica and Times Roman fonts

in OS/2 1.1 are not so called, because these specific names are registered trademarks of the Linotype Corporation. The names used in OS/2 are "Helv" and "Trms Rmn.")

When a program calls GpiQueryFonts for a printer presentation space, the function obtains information about both the device fonts and generic fonts available for the printer. Similarly, calling GpiQueryFonts for a window presentation space ob-

ters devices or vector devices. Most graphics output devices in common use today are raster devices. These include video displays, dot matrix printers, and laser printers. Pen plotters are different: plotters draw lines rather than dots. Thus, a plotter is a vector output device. Interestingly enough, in the early days of computer graphics—the mid-1960s—video displays also were vector devices and operated much like oscilloscopes. The raster dis-



Figure 2: Unlike Windows, the Presentation Manager uses a proportionally spaced font (Helvetica) as its system default font. This not only improves the appearance of PM screens, but makes them easier to read as well.

tains all the fonts available on the video display.

Of course, none of the printer device fonts will be available on the video display. Moreover, as we'll see shortly, some generic fonts that are available for the video display will not be available for some printers.

RASTERS AND VECTORS

The GPI generic fonts can themselves be subdivided into two categories: *raster* fonts (also called "image" fonts) and *vector* fonts (also called outline fonts). The words *raster* and *vector* denote different ways in which the fonts are stored in the .FON files and rendered on the output device; the distinction is very important in the field of computer graphics.

The word *raster* was first used in television technology to describe that area on a cathode-ray tube where the scan lines are drawn. In graphics programming, however, the word has come to refer to the construction of an image from tiny dots, called pixels or pels (picture elements). The word *vector* comes from mathematics; in computer graphics it refers to the construction of an image from lines and filled areas.

Graphics output devices are either ras-

play in common use today was a later development.

We can also use the words *vector* and *raster* to describe how a computer program stores and renders a graphics image. The GPI in the Presentation Manager supports both vector and raster techniques.

The raster graphics approach involves storing an image as a *bitmap*. A bitmap is simply a two-dimensional array of bits. The rows and columns of bits correspond to rows and columns of pixels on an output device, such as the video display. In a monochrome bitmap, each bit corresponds to one pixel. Color bitmaps require two or more bits for each pixel. A program can display a bitmap on an output device using a *bitblt* (bit block transfer) operation.

The basic problem with using bitmaps, however, is that they are always a set size (the number of rows and number of pixels in the image). This is, in turn, tied to a particular device resolution. You can display a bitmap in a smaller or larger size, but the result is often unsatisfactory. If you need to shrink a bitmap, for example, you must eliminate whole rows and columns of pixels from the image, and this may mean the loss of important image information. To expand the bitmap beyond its original size,

Environments

some rows or columns of pixels must be doubled or tripled, perhaps even quadrupled. This produces a grainy appearance, particularly in curved lines and text.

The second approach to storing and rendering graphics objects is known as

this work themselves.) For vector devices such as pen plotters, the device driver can translate a vector image into the control sequences understood by the device. But vector devices are incapable of displaying raster images. You can't draw a bitmap with a plotter.

So far, we've seen that graphics output devices can be categorized as vector or as raster devices and that a Presentation Man-

will be too narrow or too wide. If you have the first version of Borland's *SideKick for Presentation Manager*, you can see this in the NotePad program. NotePad has a bug that causes it to use the Courier font designed for the IBM Proprietary. These characters are too wide for the resolution of the video display.

When a Presentation Manager program chooses a raster font to use on the video display or a printer, it should attempt to find a font designed for the resolution of the output device. If you're interested, the gory details are discussed in Chapter 5 of my book, *Programming the OS/2 Presentation Manager* (Microsoft Press, 1989). Interestingly enough, the raster fonts designed for the video display do not reflect the *actual* resolution of the display. The VGA, for example, has a resolution of about 68 dots per inch, but the VGA raster fonts are designed for a resolution of 96 dpi. This ensures that small font sizes will retain legibility on the video display.

When third-party manufacturers write device drivers for their own video display adapters or for dot matrix printers, they should also create additional raster fonts appropriate for the resolution of the device. They can avoid this job only if one of the standard fonts is appropriate.

Manufacturers of laser printers can also avoid this job because the device always has its own built-in or downloadable fonts. Besides, as the resolution of a device in-



vector graphics. In this approach, the image is described as a series of coordinate points that denote the starting positions and dimensions of straight lines and curves. Filled areas are described by an outline of straight lines and curves. Scaling a vector image to another size is a trivial task for a computer. The GPI can simply apply scaling factors to all the coordinates. Rotating or shearing a vector image is also mathematically easy, whereas rotating a bitmap by an arbitrary angle is algorithmically very difficult.

Both raster graphics and vector graphics have a place in graphics programming. Raster graphics are ideal for storing and rendering digitized photographs, while vector graphics are ideal for architectural drawings. And, when necessary, you can even combine raster graphics and vector graphics techniques.

When a program uses raster graphics to display an image on a raster device, the GPI need simply transfer the pixels of the image to the device. When a program uses vector graphics on a raster device, the GPI must convert the lines and filled areas into a raster image. This is handled within the device driver. (Some devices, such as PostScript printers and video adapters equipped with graphics coprocessors, do

ager program can store and render a graphic on a device using vector or raster techniques. The GPI generic fonts also come in both raster and vector flavors.

GPI RASTER FONTS

In a raster font, each character is stored as a tiny bitmap. The rows and columns of bits correspond to the pixels that define the letter. Raster fonts must be individually designed for a specific font size and for a specific display resolution.

Thus, the three .FON files supplied with OS/2 1.1 contain no less than 60 raster fonts. There are Courier fonts in 8-, 10-, and 12-point sizes, and Helvetica and Times Roman fonts in 8, 10, 12, 14, 18, and 24 points. (A point is $1/72$ -inch; the point size denotes the height of the characters in the font.) Each of these fonts is available in four resolutions: those used by the three IBM video adapters (CGA, EGA, and VGA) and the IBM Proprietary. The VGA fonts are also used for the IBM 8514/A. The Proprietary fonts are used for other IBM dot matrix printers.

A Presentation Manager program can use any of these 60 fonts on the video display, of course. However, only those fonts designed for the resolution of the particular video display will look right. The others

Both raster and vector graphics have a place in graphics programming.

creases, raster font files can become very large, and eventually unwieldy. A raster font for the 300-dpi resolution of most laser printers typically requires about nine times as much data as needed for a VGA font.

The GPI can manipulate the pixels of a raster font to synthesize various text attributes such as boldface, underline, strike-over, and italics. To create an italic font, the GPI can shift some rows of pixels to the right before displaying the character. However, this is about the extent of ma-

Environments

nipulation feasible with raster fonts. The GPI cannot scale a raster font to a different pixel dimension; if you want a 13-point raster font, you're out of luck.

The Presentation Manager is actually a bit more limited in this respect than is the Windows program. Windows can scale raster fonts by increasing the size in integral multiples. For example, Windows can

When rendering a character in a vector font, the GPI scales the coordinates to the desired size and fills the area defined by the outline.

make a 48-point font from a 24-point font by doubling each row of bits. The trade-off involved in using this method, however, is that it creates a graininess in the characters. It's not nearly a perfect solution, and it still doesn't allow you to access every possible font size.

GPI VECTOR FONTS

Each of the three font files supplied with OS/2 also contains four vector fonts. These are Courier, Helvetica, and Times Roman in normal, bold, italic, and bold italic variations. Vector fonts are stored as a series of lines and curves that are based on a generalized coordinate system. When rendering a character in a vector font, the GPI scales the coordinates to the desired size and fills the area defined by the outline.

It's not necessary for vector fonts to be available in a variety of point sizes; the GPI can scale the coordinates to the desired size. You can display a 3-point font or a 13-point font or a 288-point font from the same vector-font definition. Nor is it necessary for vector fonts to be designed

OUR 7th YEAR

Connect to GenTech

YOUR NETWORK SPECIALISTS!
800-638-0286

GENTECH
286-20

POWER & SPEED
OF 386 WITHOUT
THE PRICE!!!
\$1099

- 80286 Processor, 20MHz Clock, 0/W Wait state
- 1MB RAM exp. to 2MB on Motherboard
- EMS 4.0 Dr. 80287-10 Support, Phoenix Bios
- Norton 2.3, Landmark 26.7 MHz • 8 Expansion Slots



"If every last dollar of your computer budget is critical and you still want top speed, consider the GenTech 286-20."

"The GenTech 286-20 offers an almost unbeatable price!"

By John DeGennaro
PC MAGAZINE JUNE 27, 1989

GENTECH 386-25C \$2299

- 80386 Processor, Expandable to 32 MB
- 32K Cache Memory 25 nanosecond
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Five 3.5" Height Drive Bays
- Dual Hard Disk/Floppy disk Controller

GENTECH Turbo XT-10 \$479

- Nec V-20 CPU processor
- 1MB RAM
- 512K RAM exp. to 1 MB on motherboard
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Rates 16 on Norton Scale, 84 Keyboard
- One 300kB Floppy Drive, serial/parallel

GENTECH 286-12 \$749

- 80286 Processor, 12MHz Clock, 0/W Wait state
- 1MB RAM exp. to 1 MB on Main board
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Four 3.5" 512K SLOTS, Two 8" SLOTS
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- WD 1000 Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller

All 286 and 386 systems include 1.44MB or 1.6MB hard disk, FDD controller, 200 Watt power supply, serial and parallel ports, and 101 keyboard.

1 YEAR WARRANTY
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON GENTECH SYSTEMS

GENTECH OPTIONS

MONOCHROME SYSTEM	\$139
EGA COLOR SYSTEM	\$479
VGA COLOR SYSTEM	\$545
VGA MONO SYSTEM	\$319
30MB SEAGATE 4038	\$225
50MB SEAGATE 4038	\$279
90MB MAXTOR 2SC HALF HDT	\$285
155MB MAXTOR ESDI W/CONT	\$1499
220MB MAXTOR ESDI W/CONT	\$2699

AST LOWER PRICES!!

AST BRAVO 160 DR	\$749
AST BRAVO 160 S	\$849
AST BRAVO Model 45	\$1260
AST Premium 260 Model 70	\$1180
AST Premium 385 16MHz	\$2249
AST Premium 385 20MHz	\$2799
AST Premium 385 25MHz	\$3699
AST Premium 385 33MHz	\$4059

COMPUTERS

COMPAG	
NEWBIE DESKPRO 286	from \$1819
SE 286 MODEL 20	\$3945
SE 286 MODEL 40	\$4295
DESKPRO 286	from \$1100
DESKPRO 386SX	from \$2179
DESKPRO 386SX	from \$3750

*Call for Other Models and Configurations

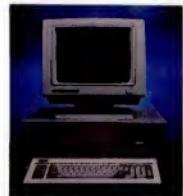
Add 2% for COD Minimum PO \$500
Prices subject to change. Return authorization required for defective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge

BEST BUY
NEW LOWER PRICE!

386-20

\$1499

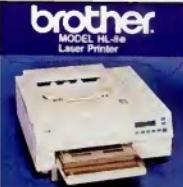
- 80386-20 Processor, 20MHz
- 1MB, 0 Wait state RAM
- 80387-20 Math co-processor support
- Dene 32-bit, Fife 16-bit, Two 8-Bit slots



• GENTECH 286-20



• TIARA TECHNOLOGY



brother
MODEL HL-80
Laser Printer

HEWLETT PACKARD SUPPLIES

INK CARTRIDGES
DESKJET, DESKJET PLUS, DESKWRITER,
PANTJET, THINKJET SCALL

TONER CARTRIDGES
LASERJET, LASERJET II SCALL

FONT CARTRIDGES
DESKJET, DESKJET PLUS, LASERJET,
LASERJET II SCALL

NETWORKING
NETWORK STARTER KIT \$975
INCLUDES 4 USER SOFTWARE,
4 ARCHANT CARDS, CABLING & PASSIVE HUB

NETWORKING SOFTWARE SCALL
25 ARCHET CABLE \$20/\$30

25 ETHERNET CABLE \$20

HARVEST ARCHET CARD \$99

HARVEST ETHERNET CARD \$159

HARVEST PASSIVE HUB \$219

HARVEST ETHERNET NE1000 \$159

TIARA TECHNOLOGY

ARCNET LANcard/MCA \$109/349
ETHERNET LANcard/MCA \$229/599
ARCHET CARD \$229

ARCNET PASSIVE HUB \$35
16 BIT ARCHET CARD \$379

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

(LOWEST PRICE!!)
80287-25 \$475
80287-25/8087-16 \$339/320

80287-13 \$265

80287-10/80287-80/80287-5 \$220/515/514/140

80287-80/80287-80/80287-3 \$175/129/127/129

80287-SX \$329

PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-80 SCALL
NEWBROTHER HL-80s SCALL

FUJITSU DL3400 24PIN \$559

MANHATTAN 1000 24PIN SCALL

PANASONIC KX-1121 1124 SCALL

DODGE DATALL MODELS SCALL

OMNI PS 810 \$3699

CALL FOR SPECIALS ON DIGITIZERS,

PLOTTERS, SCANNERS & FAX BOARDS!

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-732-5556

ORDER ONLY

800-638-0286

FAX NO.

401-732-5518

WELCOME!

INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES

We handle all your paper work

ACCEPTED!!!

VISA, MC, COD, CORPORATE PO



GenTech
GENERAL TECHNOLOGY CORP.

Environments

for a particular device resolution, since the GPI can adjust for the resolution while scaling the coordinates. The GPI vector fonts can be used on any graphics output device that the Presentation Manager supports, including video displays, dot matrix printers, laser printers, and yes, the PM

even supports plotters.

Because the characters in a vector font are defined as a series of coordinates connected by lines and curves, the GPI can manipulate the coordinates in various ways. For example, a program can rotate characters so that text runs diagonally up the page, around a circle, or however you want. The GPI can also fill the interior of a vector font with a pattern or use it for a clipping area to restrict subsequent draw-

ing to the inside of the character.

In other words, you can treat a vector-font character like any other complex graphics object. You've probably seen some demonstrations of font manipulation in PostScript, another graphics system that uses vector definitions to define fonts. Virtually everything you can do with fonts in PostScript, you can also do with the GPI vector fonts. An in-depth discussion of the programming considerations involved in manipulating vector fonts can be found in my article, "Exploring Vector Fonts with the OS/2 Presentation Manager," which appeared in the March, 1989, issue of *Microsoft Systems Journal*. Figure 3 shows four examples of such text manipulations.

PERFECT? NOT QUITE

Of course, a need for the crazy things you can do with vector fonts doesn't turn up often in normal everyday work. Still, it's



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet™** networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions if you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



ROSE
ELECTRONICS

Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or
more information.
(800) 333-9343

PO Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7873 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Vector fonts

represent a marriage
of text and graphics
that seems to have
been made in heaven.
You may wonder
why we bother with
raster fonts at all.

nice to know that you *can* manipulate the fonts like any other vector graphics image. Scaling, in particular, allows vector fonts to be independent of device resolution and point size, quite unlike the rigid and inflexible raster fonts.

Vector fonts represent a marriage of text and graphics that seems to have been made in heaven. You may wonder why we bother with raster fonts at all.

Unfortunately, marriages are made on earth, and all of them have at least some problems. The GPI vector fonts do have some severe drawbacks. In the next issue I'll discuss these limitations and explore what can be done to improve GPI vector fonts.

Strength in Numbers.

Over 500,000 Members. 27,000 Software Programs. 14 Volunteer Firefighters. 2 Irish Tenors. Over 100 Billion Characters of Online Storage. 1 Bluegrass Banjo Player. 3 Beekeepers. 1700 Network Nodes. More than 100 Foreign Countries Accessed. 1300 Information Resources. 43 Mainframe Processors. #1 Computer Information Service Worldwide.

When you join CompuServe, you're joining the largest online computer information service in the world. We have more members, better equipment, greater capabilities, and more knowledgeable experts than anybody else.

And that means we can provide things no one else can. Including more investment information, hardware and

software support forums, shopping services, and research resources; hundreds of different information, communications, and entertainment services; and the most highly qualified intelligent, curious, and interesting staff people anywhere. (We figure we can not only outperform the competition, we can outsmart them, too.)

So contact CompuServe. Because when you put it all together, our numbers really add up. To number one.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe

Introducing the first laser printer to let you do all this right out of the box.

Un

Imagine being able to produce the kind of graphics and type fonts pictured here on your PC. You probably can't.

Because even with today's advanced word processing programs, no other comparably priced laser printer can print sophisticated graphics or page layouts without additional options or add-ons that can end up costing you thousands of dollars more.

Which is why we designed our LBP-8 Mark III Series Printers to perform right out of the box. With features like scalable fonts that let you create type in any size or rotation. Standard. Enough memory to print a full page of text and graphics. Standard.

Plus an enhanced vector graphics command set that creates smooth lines and curves, eliminating the jagged edges you get with some laser printouts. Also standard.

And the Mark III is built around the reliable Canon SX engine and replaceable EP-S cartridge for quiet, dependable operation.

For professional-looking documents, reports, presentations, or whatever you need to print, no other printer does so much to improve your image.

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-453-3307.



Canon

LASER BEAM PRINTERS



It's also the only laser printer to feature a National Semiconductor 32-bit microprocessor. So you can print even sophisticated graphics faster than ever before.

For versatility, three models are available offering additional features like automatic double-sided printing and dual paper cassettes that together can hold up to 400 sheets. And memory that can be expanded from the standard 1.5MB all the way to 4.5MB of RAM.

SCALABLE FONTS

With the Canon Printer System Language Controller (PSL), you can choose from nine scalable fonts that can be printed in almost any size you need, plus eight bit-mapped fonts, all standard.

AAAAA AAAAAA AAAAAA AAAAAA

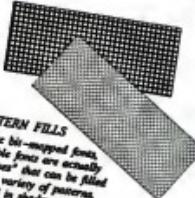
VECTOR GRAPHICS

An enhanced vector graphic command set eliminates the jagged edges on large type and graphics you find with ordinary laser printers.

128 FONTS
128 FONTS
128 FONTS
128 FONTS
128 FONTS

128 FONTS •
A wide range of additional fonts is available on easy-to-install IC cards, including Avant Garde, Bookman, Zapf Chancery, Country Schoolbook and more. 128 fonts in all.

* 128 per page



PATTERN FILLS

Unlike bit-mapped fonts, scalable fonts are actually "outlines" that can be filled with a variety of patterns, printed in shadow and various other graphic effects.

Canon LBP-8^{MARK III} Series
LASER BEAM PRINTER

Working to improve your image.™



Scan an image, edit it, and paste it into your PC Pagemaker document — all in a seamless Windows environment.

PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows

The perfect way to finish what your scanner started.



Scan and re-scale the images you need, then put a toolbox of fabulous features to work! Cut, Paste, Shrink, Grow, Text, Many, many more.



Pre-scanning saves time and memory. Just frame the precise area you want and then scan only that area at high resolution.



You'll surely have to reach for a manual. Thanks to context-sensitive help and graphically labeled options, learning is effortless.

Now you can work swiftly — with your other Microsoft® Windows applications and with your scanner — to produce truly impressive images.

Award-winning features.

For starters, PC Paintbrush Plus™ for Windows brings you all the popular features that made PC Paintbrush® the world's favorite graphic toolbox.

You'll make freehand drawings with adjustable brush widths. You'll create instant lines, curves, and geometric shapes . . . cut, copy, and paste portions of your images, even if they're bigger than screen size . . . erase, tilt, flip, shrink, or grow them . . . zoom in for pixel editing or zoom out for viewing . . . add colors and patterns . . . and type headings or captions with special fonts in adjustable point sizes. You can save and load your images in PCX and TIFF formats.

Scanning. The ZSoft way.

PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows brings out the best in your scanner. First, ZSoft supports just about any scanner you can name. Second, a virtual memory technique lets you do full-page black and white scanning and editing with a 640K system.

Next, get complete control of your scanner's capabilities. In an instant, you can adjust brightness and contrast. Change resolution. Select halftone patterns, page size and scan area. Choose a negative or positive image. Re-scale images (25 to 400 percent). And store frequently used scanner settings for convenient use.

Best of all, with ZSoft's pre-scan feature, there's no more trial-and-error scanning! Just do a quick pre-scan to get the full image on your screen, place a frame around the portion you want to edit, and then scan only that portion at high resolution.

Seamless creativity.

Move freely between PC Paintbrush Plus and other applications — collecting, combining, editing and pasting images as you go. For example, scan a new character while editing a font with Publisher's Type Foundry™. Edit an image while designing a newsletter with PC Pagemaker®. And discover dozens of other benefits from multi-tasking.

Effortless learning.

PC Paintbrush Plus makes computer art amazingly easy for anyone. With context-sensitive help. Pull-down menus and icons. Graphically labeled "buttons". Uncluttered screens. And of course, the familiar Windows user interface.

The price for all this power and creativity? Just \$149. So open the door — and Windows — to graphic freedom. Get PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows at your ZSoft dealer.

© 1988 ZSoft Corporation

Z-SOFT

450 Franklin Road
Suite 100

Marietta, GA 30067

Telephone: 404/428-0008

Faximile: 404/427-1150

Telex: 6502859318

Power Programming

In my previous column, I discussed the many virtues of the 80386 CPU and described some of the tools and environments available for writing true 32-bit, protected-mode applications that take advantage of its capabilities. Even while awaiting the outcome of the 80386 OS wars, I suggested that you get started by using a DOS-based compiler for the 80386 along with one of the available "DOS extender" programs.

In this installment, I want to cover the basic theory and practice of DOS extenders in somewhat greater detail. The discussion of 80386 protected-mode techniques and the source code presented here next time will assume the use of Phar Lap's assembler, linker, librarian, DOS extender, and virtual memory manager. (I've been using the Phar Lap tools intensively for about one and a half years to build one of my own company's products.) Most of the information will be directly applicable to DOS extenders from other vendors, such as AI Architects. All DOS extenders have essentially the same job to do, and there are only a limited number of ways to do it.

HOW DOS EXTENDERS WORK

A DOS extender is designed to let you run 80386 protected-mode programs on a real-mode operating system (DOS). This is no trivial undertaking, for many of the basic assumptions that DOS makes, on matters ranging from addressing to the availability of interrupt vectors, are fundamentally incompatible with protected-mode execution.

When you buy a commercial package that incorporates a DOS extender, such as *Interleaf Publisher* or *Paradox/386*, you get a single executable file in which the DOS extender and the application program are "bound" together in the structural relationship illustrated in Figure 1. When developing a program of your own, you will typically use an "unbound" version of the DOS extender; that is, one that resides in a separate file from your brainchild. The sequence of events followed by both bound

■ Part 2 of this series on 80386 programming looks at what you must do to convert programs to 32-bit protected mode under the control of a DOS extender.

and unbound applications is essentially the same, however.

The DOS extender itself has two major elements: an initialization portion that runs in real mode, and a control program that runs (most of the time) in protected mode. The initialization portion is the only part of the .EXE file recognized by the DOS program loader. During initialization, the DOS extender allocates some conventional memory (below the 640K boundary) for the buffers it will need. It also determines how much extended memory (above the 1MB boundary) is available, taking into account the amount already in use by disk caches, RAMdisks, and the like.

When allocating extended memory, the DOS extender normally follows the VDISK and interrupt 15h conventions I described in the May 30, 1989, installment of this column. However, if another 80386-specific program that uses the Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI) is already running—such as *386-to-the-Max* or QuarterDeck's QEMM.SYS—the DOS extender will request the memory it needs from the other VCPI-aware program in-

stead. (For more information on the VCPI, see my June 27, 1989, column.)

The DOS extender then loads the actual application, either from its own file (in the case of a bound program) or as a separate file (for an unbound program). As indicated in Figure 2, the application is usually placed in extended memory, leaving the conventional memory not occupied by the DOS extender itself available for other purposes. The DOS extender must perform any necessary load-time relocations on the application's executable image. DOS can't provide this service; it knows nothing about extended memory, and knows even less about 80386 32-bit protected-mode object code.

At this point, the DOS extender builds the global descriptor table, local descriptor table, interrupt descriptor table, and task state segment. These are all special data structures maintained by software but interpreted by the CPU hardware. The DOS extender initializes the CPU registers that point to these structures. It then switches the CPU into protected mode by setting the PE (protect enable) bit in CR0, which is one of the special CPU control registers. Finally, the DOS extender loads up the segment registers with the appropriate selectors and transfers control to the application. The application's entry point was specified by an END statement in its source code.

Seen from its own perspective, the application runs in a "flat" address space whose size is limited only by the amount of installed extended memory and by the disk space available for swapping. (This as-

Using a DOS Extender Lets You Start 80386 Programming Now

Power Programming

sumes that your DOS extender supports virtual memory, as Phar Lap's does.) The program runs in a single 80386 memory segment—but that segment can be as large as 4GB! The segment registers all point to the same place (the segment's base), and the application need concern itself only with manipulation of 32-bit offsets within the segment.

So, when we're in the 80386's 32-bit protected mode, we're programming in a memory model that looks remarkably like a DOS .COM program. The major differences are that the program size limitations have (for all practical purposes) disappeared; the values in segment registers are selectors and cannot be arithmetically manipulated; and the selector values in CS and DS are not the same. These values differ (though they refer indirectly to the same physical address) because an executable selector is not writeable and a read/write data selector is not executable.

FUNCTION CALLS AND DOS EXTENDERS

One interesting aspect of application execution under a DOS extender is that the

80386's support for privilege levels is not exploited. In protected-mode operating systems like OS/2 and Unix, only the operating system kernel and drivers run at the highest privilege level (kernel mode), which allows them to manipulate "sensitive" registers, instructions, I/O ports, and data structures. Under these operating systems application programs run at a lower privilege level (user mode). If an application tries to read or write an I/O port, address nonexistent memory, execute an invalid opcode, or otherwise goes astray, a protection fault (similar to a hardware interrupt) is generated, the operating system regains control, and the errant program is terminated.

By contrast, DOS extender applications (as well as the extender itself) run at the highest privilege level, giving them unlimited access to the hardware. One happy side effect of this approach is that the application can execute software interrupts (INT instructions) that are forbidden to an OS/2 or Unix application. In order to invoke a DOS or ROM BIOS function under a DOS extender, an application program need only load up the registers in the familiar way and issue an INT 21h, INT 10h, and so on.

Of course, when the application does execute a software interrupt, it doesn't fall straight into DOS or the ROM BIOS. After all, it is running in protected mode and using the full 32-bit registers, with which neither DOS nor the ROM BIOS can cope. What actually happens is that the DOS extender sets up a protected-mode interrupt vector table and arranges to trap all of the application's requests for DOS or ROM BIOS services.

The actions taken by the DOS extender after it intercepts such a function call depend on the type of function being requested. As diagrammed in Figure 3, there are basically four classes of functions with which the DOS extender must be concerned: functions that require little more than a mode switch; functions that address application buffers and, therefore, require data movement and address remapping; functions that must be completely replaced in order to be meaningful in protected mode; and functions that are unique to the DOS extender itself and provide special services that have no equivalent in DOS or the ROM BIOS.

For the first class of functions—exemplified by character I/O for the console, printer, or serial port—the DOS extender switches the CPU into real mode and

passes the request through to DOS or the ROM BIOS essentially unchanged. When DOS or the ROM BIOS returns from the function call, the DOS extender switches the CPU back to protected mode, restores the high 16 bits of each of the general registers (after all, there's no guarantee that they didn't get clobbered somewhere in DOS or a device driver), and returns the results to the application.

The next, somewhat more complex class, includes functions—such as file opens, reads, and writes—in which the application program passes addresses for its

In order to invoke
a DOS or ROM BIOS
function under a
DOS extender,
an application program
need only load up
the registers in the
familiar way and
issue an INT 21h,
INT 10h, and so on.

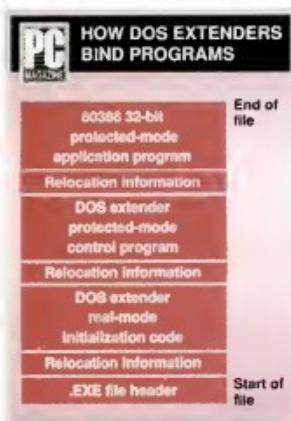


Figure 1: A DOS extender can become an integral part of the 32-bit protected-mode .EXE file, taking over functions that DOS can't handle. The initialization portion of the DOS extender, which first receives control in real mode, is the only part of the file recognized by the DOS program loader.

own buffers. These protected-mode addresses, which almost always lie above the 1MB boundary, are meaningless to DOS and the ROM BIOS, since the latter two execute in real mode. The DOS extender handles the situation by arranging for the data to be read or written into its own private buffers, below the 640K boundary. In the case of a file write request, for example, the DOS extender intercepts the request, copies the data from the application's buffers in extended memory to another buffer in conventional memory, substitutes the conventional memory buffer address for the original buffer address, switches the CPU into real mode, and finally issues the write function call to DOS.

In the third class of functions, the DOS extender must replace DOS or ROM BIOS services with new ones appropriate to protected mode. These functions are exemplified by the DOS calls to allocate, resize,

Power Programming

and release blocks of memory (interrupt 21h, functions 48h through 4Ah). The DOS extender contains its own memory manager and responds to these software interrupts by allocating, resizing, or releasing chunks of extended memory in multiples of 4K (the standard memory page size for the 80386). Of course, the functions deal in terms of protected-mode selectors rather than the paragraph addresses used by DOS.

The last class of functions—the services that are made available uniquely by the DOS extender—covers a broad spectrum. For example, there are function calls to translate between real-mode and protected-mode addresses, to manipulate the interrupt descriptor table, to allow a direct call on a real-mode subroutine from a protected-mode application, to allocate chunks of conventional memory, and so on. Most of these function calls are for highly specialized or demanding situations and are therefore not used in typical application programs.

Among the four overall classes are several specific function calls that warrant further comment here. The function calls used to terminate a program, for example—interrupt 20h, interrupt 21h function 00h, and interrupt 21h function 4Ch—require two levels of handling. The DOS extender first fields the call to release the extended memory that was in use by the application and to restore the interrupt vectors captured during its initialization. It then performs its own proper termination to release the conventional memory, file handles, and other resources that DOS allocated to the DOS extender and the application.

The EXEC function (interrupt 21h function 4Bh) is interesting, too. Under DOS, an application program uses EXEC to load and execute a "child" program, and to regain control when the child terminates. The DOS extender allows an application to call EXEC in the manner you'd expect. If the child is a normal real-mode DOS program, it executes in whatever conventional memory remains above the DOS extender control program and its buffers. If, on the other hand, the child program is another DOS extender application, it loads into extended memory above the parent.

Usually, applications that are built on a

DOS extender are embedded—that is, the DOS extender is contained in the same file as the application. If one such application EXECs another as a child, then there will be two copies of the DOS extender in memory. The child copy checks for a previously loaded DOS extender and, if it finds one, calls the previous copy to perform memory management rather than doing it itself. This way both applications essentially cooperate by using, for example, the same memory manager and a common set of page tables. The two copies of the DOS extender communicate via the VCI protocol.

Under DOS, an application program uses EXEC to load and execute a "child" program.

and servicing interrupts (typically for fast serial port I/O).

When a normal DOS program is loaded, command line information—the parameters and switches that immediately follow the program name itself—is passed at a fixed offset (80h) within the program segment prefix (PSP). The PSP is always located at the bottom of the main block of memory allocated for the program, and



HOW DOS EXTENDERS ALLOCATE MEMORY

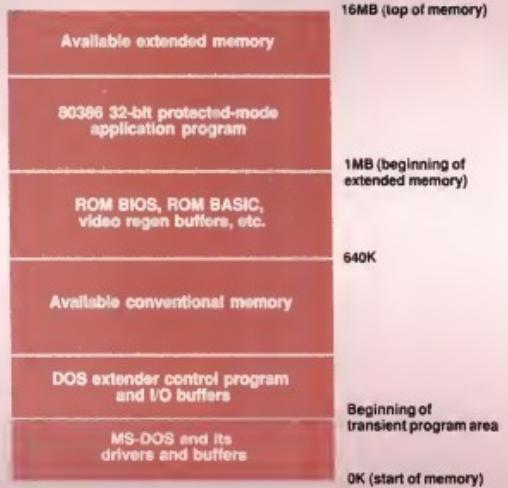


Figure 2: When a DOS extender is used, the protected-mode 80386 application is typically loaded into extended memory. A portion of conventional memory is reserved for the DOS extender's control program and its buffers. The remaining conventional memory is available for execution of real-mode programs under the control of the protected-mode application via the EXEC call.

**If You're Not Buying From Bulldog -
You're Barking Up The Wrong Tree**



NETWORK	FAX	PRINTERS	SOFTWARE
Novell Advanced Netware V2.15 \$1795 Novell SET Netware 2.15 2599 Novell ELS - 14 User 419 Novell ELS - 140 User 929 Novell NE 1000 Ethernet Workstation Board 169 Novell NE 2000 199 ARC Net PC 130 119 ARC Net PC 220 149 ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub 215.69 Western Digital Ethernet Card 235	Panasonic FX800B 89 5625 Toshiba 30-100 839 Toshiba 3300 1025 Toshiba 3700 FN 1249 Sharp 300 330 725 1049 Sharp 220 699	EPSON LX B10 \$195 FX 150 264 CPS. 54 NLQ 339 FX 150 264 CPS. 54 NLQ 429 LQ 510 329 LQ 850 330 CPS. 88 NLQ 549 LQ 850 330 CPS. 88 NLQ 549 LQ 1050 330 CPS. 88NLQ 719 LQ 2550 400 CPS. 120 NLQ 899 FREE 6ft. 1-BM parallel cable with every EPSON printer purchased.	Adon PageMaker 3.0 \$149 Clipper 119 D Base IV 145 Enable OA 169 Fontbase 189 Freelance Plus 239 Framework III 439 Harvard Graphics 275 IBM Display Write IV 269 Lotus 299 Microsoft Word 5.0 269 Microsoft Excel 239 Multiplane Advantage II 269 Peachtree II Complete 149 Paradox 3.0 429 R Base for DOS 452 Super Calc IV 1.0 455 SuperCalc 3 419 Ventura Desktop Publ 179 Word Perfect 5.0 219 WordStar 2000+ 5.0 269 WordStar Pro 5.5 189
COMPQAQ	COMPATIBLE	OXIDEKA	
386 200 40 mb 4595 110 mb 5595 286 Disk Pre 12 mhz 1540 286 Disk Pre 1850 Compaq II Model IV 2879 Compaq Port. 386 Model 40 100 386 200 40 mb 5579 6899 Compaq III 400 40 mb 5579 6899 Compaq 386-25 110.300.7195 9195 Compaq SLT 20 mb 3850 Compaq SLT 40 mb 4250	1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor\$699 Color monitor w/ 512K ram, 20 mb add \$249, 386Bulldog 20 mhz 286 Bulldog 12 Mhz 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy 5895 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy 51595 AST AST Premium 286 10 mhz w/ wait state. 1.2MB DOS keyboard, Controller 51269 AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mb. 1.2 floppy, 1 mb, DOS keyboard\$2650 All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty	182 Plus 180 200 300 NLQ 229 320 321 300 CPS. 62 NLQ 339 465 390 465 391 639 393 450 CPS. 120 NLQ 975 321 SL 216 CPS. 72 NLQ 439 351 SX 350 CPS. 100 NLQ 922 341 SL 216 CPS. 72 NLQ 589 311 EXPRESS 379	
IBM	LAPTOPS	NEC	TAPE DRIVES
PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 Model 30 280 w/ 20 mb \$1950 Model 30 280 w/ 40 mb 2499 3299 Model 30 40 120 3899 5499 Model 80 40 70 4579 4875 Model 80 300 8899	NEC Multispeed HD 52275 Toshiba 1000 639 Toshiba 1200 1849 Toshiba 1200F 1395 Toshiba 1300 1849 Toshiba 1600 3250 T3200/T5100 3395 4295 Toshiba 5200 40 100 4999 5389 Zenith Super Sport 20 mb 2299 Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb 3025 Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!	1124 319 1180/1191 185 222 1524 539 1592/1595 399 449 3131 519 Laser KX4150 1359	Extron 60 mb int. 5899 Archives 40 mb int. 299 CMS 60 mb int. ext. 559 625 CMS 150 mb. internal 779 external 829 Archives 60 int. or ext. w/ card 569 Archives 150 int. w/ card 929
MATH CO-PROCESSORS	DRIVES	HEWLETT-PACKARD	MUTI FUNCT. BOARDS
80387-25 5495 80387-20 5495 80387-16 5119 80287-8 185 80287-10 205 8087-3 8087-2 89 119 2348 Chips 64K Chips 519 8087-5X 289 80387-33 599	Seagate 20 mb w/ contr. ST225. 5249 Seagate 30 mb w/ contr. ST238 269 Seagate 30 mb for AT ST251-1 319 Seagate 30 mb for XT ST251-2 319 Seagate 80 MB ST4096 549 Ext Drives for PS 2 360 1.72. 179 199 Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int. 79 Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. int. 95 Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. ext. 119 Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int. 89 Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int. 955 20 mb ext. w/ card 1195 44 mb ext. w/ card 1159 44 mb ext. w/ card 1159 Plus Hard Card 40 649 Plus Hard Card 20 525 Prism 130 IBMAT 1275 Prism 160 IBMAT 1395 Prism 150 250 EP 1295 Prism ID 330 EC 1995	Laser Series II 1689 Laser II D 2895 Cart Desk Jet Plus 595 725 Cart Desk Jet Plus 2000 285 329 Pacific Data 253 N-1 269 Plotter in a cartridge 229 Headlines in a cartridge 249 IBM Proprinter X24E 615 Proprinter XL 24E 519 Proprinter III 519 Proprinter III XL 629	AST 6 Pack Plus w/ 384K 189 AST 5251-11 Enhanced 189 AST 5251-20 385 AST Rampage 386-2 for Model 56. 50 519 Evans Mini Magic w/o K 59 Intl Above Board + w/ 512K 379 Intl Above Board O + w/ 512K 429 Intl Board 386 189 Intl Board 386 for PC + 1 mb 579 Intl Above Board II Plus for PS 2 w/o K 279 IBM Board III 409 Logical Connection 256 512K 449
MONITORS	MIKE & MINI	CANON	MODEMS
NEC Multisync II A 5499 Multisync III D 6399 Multisync Plus, 879 RGB80 8762 2595 Multisync XL 19" 3499	MAGNAVOX Amber 776 589 Diamond Scan 5499 HLL6605-15 1225 HLL6905-19 2250	GRAPHIC CARDS Everex Micro Enhancer \$125 Genie Super Hi Res 145 Genie 5100 179 Genie 5100 259 Genie 5100 259 Hercules Graphics Card 175 Hercules in Color 199 Hercules Video 199 Orchid 800 VGA Orchid Pro Designer w/ 256K 279 Orchid Pro Designer w/ 512K 369 Paradise VGA Plus 329 Paradise VGA Plus 369 SB Chaundler HIT 145 SB Multi Res. II 149 Vega Deluxe 199 Vega VGA 249 Vega VGA 249 Vega VRam 199 AT WonderEGA 800 175 AT VGA 256K 512K 259 319	Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K 279 Orchid Ramquest XT AT w/o K 279 Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 195 Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra 249 Orchid Tiny Turbo AT 349
IBM			
8503 5209 R512 459 R513 559 PRINCETON MAX12 5149 Ultra 16 845 HX12E 449 Ultramax 475	MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 5499 HLL6605-15 1225 HLL6905-19 2250	MICRO MOUSE & MOUSERS Microsoft Mouse w/ windows \$135 Microsoft Mouse w/ PC paint brush 109 Mousesystems Mouse 89 Logitech Mouse C7 Plus HI Res. 69.89 Logitech Scan Man 169	EVERTS 1200 int. 568 Everts 2500 int. ext. 129. 169 Hayes 300 int. 279 419 Physical Peripherals half card 2400 w/ Processor 129. 169 US Robotics 2400 9600 139 619 Supra Modem 2400 int. ext. 89 Vxcel Hall Card 2400. Crostall 299 Vxcel 2000 2400 Plus 185. 299

**Prices Subject
To Change**

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039
HOURS: MON-FRI 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. • SAT. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. • Sat. 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.



COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

For shipping & technical call: (404) 860-6905. For returns: (404) 860-6899

Georgia Residents & International Customers Call (404) 860-7364 • FAX (404) 860-7358

We accept VISA,
MasterCard, COO
American Express

Corporate
Accounts
Welcome

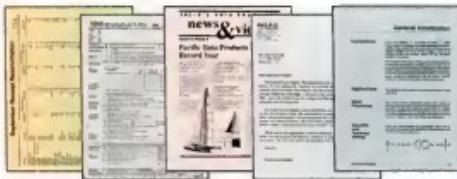
172 Fonts!

 HEWLETT
PACKARD LaserJet series II

25 Cartridges...

The reasons for buying *25 Cartridges in One!*™ continue to stack up! After all, why buy 25 separate cartridges when you only need one?

A combination of 172 fonts from 25 different cartridges into a single cartridge offers a perfect font for each of your business applications. Distinguish professional correspondence, enhance newsletters with sharp, exciting fonts or print full spreadsheets with Pacific Data's concise 3.6 point AFS typeface.



or 1 Cartridge

Whatever your use, Pacific Data's high quality fonts will give your output the polished look of typeset documents. And, you can use *25 Cartridges in One!* with your favorite software packages because we've included printer drivers, free of charge, for: *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar 5.0*, *Windows*, *PageMakers*, *Excel*, *MultiMate*, *XyWrite*™, and *Q&A*™ to name just a few.

25 Cartridges in One! stands alone with its 172 quality fonts. It's the single cartridge solution for your laser printer!

Authorized Dealer:



BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road
Martinez, GA 30907
(404) 860-7364
1-800-438-6039

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 552-0880 • Fax: (619) 552-0889 • AFS and 25 Cartridges in One! are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc.
All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Power Programming

.EXE-type programs are entered with the address of the PSP in registers DS and ES. (In .COM programs all four segment registers point to the PSP). The environment block is allocated separately, but a pointer to it can be found at offset 2Ch in the PSP.

When a bound 80386 protected-mode application is executed, the DOS extender portion receives the addresses of the command line and environment in the usual

manner. By the time the actual application begins running, however, that information is long ago and far away—it's on the other side of the canyon created by a CPU mode switch and the contortions that the DOS extender went through to initialize the protected-mode application's milieu. The DOS extender resolves this dilemma by constructing a "reasonable" PSP and environment that can be used by the application; both of these are addressed by special "hard-wired" selector values that do not change from one execution of the application to another.

The problem of direct video I/O—a burden laid on every viable interactive real-mode application by the poor performance of the built-in DOS and ROM BIOS video drivers—is dealt with in a similar way. The DOS extender provides the protected-mode application with two hard-wired selectors that map the video adapter's "regen buffer" and the entire conventional memory area, starting at address 0000:0000h. The application can use these selectors to perform memory-mapped I/O of characters and pixels and to manipulate the ROM BIOS's data area at 0040:0000h. Since DOS extender applications run at the highest privilege level, they can also read and write the video adapter's I/O ports directly in order to program the palette registers, select unsupported display modes, and so forth.

This last issue—that of servicing interrupts from the serial I/O controller and similar devices—probably requires the most care when you are converting a real-mode application for use with a DOS extender. DOS and the ROM BIOS assign the hardware interrupt levels IRQ0 to IRQ7—for the timer tick, the keyboard, and the serial ports, among other things—to interrupt vectors 8h–0Fh. Unfortunately, these assignments collide with the interrupt vectors used by the 80286 and 80386 CPUs for certain protected-mode error conditions, such as the general protection fault, stack underflow fault, and invalid opcode fault.

To resolve these conflicts, the DOS extender reconfigures the 8259 programmable interrupt controller (PIC) so that IRQ0 through IRQ7 are assigned to interrupt vectors 78h through 7Fh. The extender also provides very flexible facilities that support an application's servicing of hardware interrupts. For example, an application can choose whether to service interrupts that occur when the CPU is in real mode, in protected mode, or both. It can also declare separate real-mode and protected-mode interrupt service routines. If the application needs them, the DOS extender will even perform mode switches at interrupt time so that a protected-mode handler can service an interrupt that occurred when the CPU was in real mode, or vice versa.

CONVERTING REAL-MODE APPLICATIONS
In this and the previous installment, we have identified the following important issues that must be handled when a real-mode DOS application is converted to ex-



HANDLING FUNCTION CALLS THROUGH A DOS EXTENDER

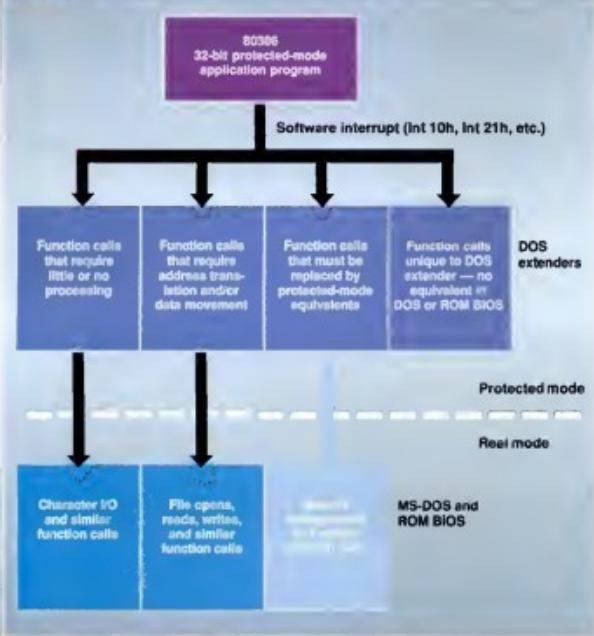


Figure 3: The DOS extender intercepts all DOS and BIOS calls made by an application. This diagram indicates how the functions are handled. The first group requires a simple mode switch back to real mode; when they return, the DOS extender switches back to protected mode. The second group requires translation of protected-mode addresses into real-mode addresses. The DOS extender does this by adjusting addresses so that its own private file buffers, which are located below 640K, are used. It then switches the CPU into real mode and executes the DOS or BIOS functions. On return, addresses are translated back into protected-mode addresses. The third group of functions must be replaced by equivalent protected-mode functions supplied by the DOS extender itself. The actual DOS and BIOS functions are never called. The final group consists of functions specific to the DOS extender itself.

Power Programming

cute in 80386 32-bit protected mode under the control of a DOS extender:

- 16-bit instructions must be converted to 32-bit instructions. This can be done fairly mechanically for the most part, although the code often can be shortened and improved by taking advantage of the new 80386 instructions.
- Code that is fundamentally incompatible with protected-mode operation—such as arithmetic operations on the contents of

Those DOS and ROM BIOS function calls that are related to memory management must be altered for compatibility with the DOS extender.

segment registers and/or the use of segment registers as "scratch" storage—must be removed.

- DOS and ROM BIOS function calls must be carefully inspected, and those that are related to memory management must be altered for compatibility with the DOS extender.
- Code that manipulates the video controller, ROM BIOS data area, interrupt vectors, and that services hardware interrupts, requires painstaking analysis and conversion.

Next up, I'll give you a practical example of this procedure by converting one of my own venerable utility programs for Phar Lap's DOS extender—called *386/DOS Extender*—and 80386 32-bit protected mode.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, suggestions, and comments to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241.52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan

Play It Again... Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager, 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.





FOR THOSE WHO DEMAND COMPLETE POWER AND CONTROL. **MASTER PIECE® POWER CENTERS.**

Demand the unsurpassed protection and convenience of a Master Piece. Organize your PC's power with five switched outlets. Protect it with surge suppression, noise filtering, and static dissipation.

For a desktop PC—Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. For a PC tower—the unique two-part design of Master Piece Remote.

Demand complete power and control. Demand a Master Piece.

Call today for a free brochure.
(800) 535-4242 or (212) 475-5200.



KENSINGTON 

Master Piece(R) Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microcom Inc. © 1989 Kensington Microcom Ltd.

User-to-User

SELECTING A UNIQUE FILENAME

I sometimes need to create a temporary file from within my batch files. Selecting a unique name can be a problem, especially if you are writing a batch file for use by other people. The following two-line fragment added to a batch file will choose a unique filename for you:

```
SET DEST=CON  
FOR %%V IN (20 19 18 17 16 15  
           14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1)  
DO IF NOT EXIST $TEMPS$%%V.TMP  
    SET DEST=$TEMPS$%%V.TMP
```

After executing these lines, the environment variable DEST will contain a filename of the form \$TEMPSV.TMP. This filename is unique in the current directory. Use %dest% at each place in your batch file where you need the unique name. If choosing a unique name is not possible, DEST will still be equal to its initial value, in this case CON. Test for %dest%==CON and display an error message or, if you prefer, you may simply allow the output that would normally be sent to the file to be sent to the display.

Ronald Q. Smith
Norcross, Georgia



PC
MAGAZINE Batch file authors often just guess that an odd filename of their choice won't be in use. I do it myself. But given the number of PC users, *any* hardcoded filename can be a problem. The batch file lines above test to find a safe temporary filename.

The FOR command tests for the existence of every one of the 20 possible filenames—it doesn't stop just because it finds an available one. In fact, it may test and find them all available. Since it tests them in reverse numeric order, the lowest-numbered available file will be the last one assigned to DEST. But the 20 IF EXIST tests take time. As long as your batch files delete any temporary files they create, you should be able to use fewer numbers in the FOR command.

- **SELECTING A UNIQUE FILENAME:** Polite batch files check to make sure a filename isn't already in use before creating a temporary file.

- **NAMING FILES:** High-ASCII characters can be useful in filenames, but some should be avoided

- **A FIX FOR BAT_CASE:** Here's the updated version of this popular batch file.

■ CONTROLLING YOUR CONFIGURATION: Get more control with the BREAK command.

■ **EASE ROUTINE TYPING CHORES:** Here are two methods to ensure you'll never type "A:" again.

NAMING FILES

One of my programs creates several temporary files, which it later deletes. To make sure that the names of these files do not match any files that the user might already have, I use ASCII characters 128 to 255 in the filenames. For example, the following are all valid DOS filenames:

$E=mc^2$

Files named using these characters have the added benefit that novices cannot easily delete them since ASCII characters greater than 127 do not have keys on the

keyboard. In fact, to make it even more difficult for novices to do unwitting damage, I use ASCII character 255 in the middle of a filename. This simulates ASCII 32, the space character, whose use in a filename is forbidden by DOS. Of course, it is easy enough to delete such files using the tag-and-erase feature of most DOS shells.

One caveat, however: DOS will convert every accented lowercase character to its unaccented uppercase equivalent. For example, if you use à in a filename, DOS will convert it to A. The only exceptions to this are the following characters: ü, é, à, á, ç, æ, ö, and ñ. These characters have accented uppercase ASCII equivalents, and DOS will convert them to Ü, É, Á, Ä, Ç, Æ, Ö, and Ñ, respectively. This information is not contained in the DOS 3.3 manual.

Kim Agrawal
Pondicherry, India



PC MAGAZINE DOS 2.x users won't be able to play with this feature. In versions before 3.0, if you try to create a file with high-ASCII characters in its name, you get a "File creation error."

I've mentioned before that you can use the high-ASCII characters in filenames, but I never noticed the anomaly that Mr. Agrawal points out. Indeed, most of the accented lowercase letters get converted into unaccented uppercase by DOS, just as unaccented lowercase letters do. One minor error in his list—the é character does *not* get converted to É, though you might expect that it would. For safety, avoid using the accented lowercase letters in filenames.

A FIX FOR BAT-CASE

I tried using BAT...CASE, a batch file in the November 29, 1988, User-to-User column. However, I've found that it returns you to :CASE0 only if the value of the incorrect key pressed is less than the lowest value in line 12. If the value of the key is larger, *opt* will be set to the next lower value in this line. For example, if I press the F key, whose value is 70, *opt* will be set to 68.

User-to-User

The only way I know to solve this problem is to create new values by adding one to each of the existing values, and then place corresponding :CASEnn labels just before or after the :CASE0 label. Could it be DOS 3.3 or my version of GETKEY that is causing this problem, or is there an error in the batch file?

Steve Guss
Tucson, Arizona

PC MAGAZINE It's not DOS and it's not GETKEY—we let an error slip through. I first learned of the problem via PC MagNet, and my solution was almost identical to that described above. The IF ERRORLEVEL n test in DOS is true when the ERRORLEVEL is greater than or equal to n. So in the original BAT_CASE, an erroneous keystroke will return

the largest value less than or equal to the ERRORLEVEL returned by that keystroke.

In the original FOR loop, the values 68, 81, 83, 87, and so on get substituted in turn for the variable %%e in the expression

```
IF ERRORLEVEL 11e SET opt=11e
```

Suppose the user has pressed the U key, which has a value of 85. On the first pass, the expression IF ERRORLEVEL 68 is true, since 85 is greater than 68. The variable opt gets set to 68. The same happens on the next two passes, testing 81 and 83, respectively. On the fourth pass, the IF ERRORLEVEL test returns false, because 85 is less than 87.

Since the numbers are listed in increasing order, all remaining tests will also return false, and opt will retain its last value of 83.

The solution is to insert "trap" values that are one greater than each number in

the list: 68, 81, and 83 become 68, 69, 81, 82, 83, 84, and so on. Now if the user presses P, which has a value of 80, the batch file interprets it as 69, which is a known error value.

Figure 1 is the fixed version of BAT_CASE.BAT. I've added labels for all the trap values. When the user presses an invalid key, the batch file writes an error message before redisplaying the menu. Note that I broke up the FOR statement into two statements. You can use as many FOR statements as you need, provided that the numbers in the parameter lists are strictly increasing.

GETKEY.COM is a public domain program that returns the ASCII value of a keystroke in ERRORLEVEL. You can obtain the DEBUG script for creating it from the November 29, 1988, User-to-User column.

CONTROLLING YOUR CONFIGURATION

The CONFIG.CTL utility in the November 29, 1988, Utilities column is a great help. I get additional mileage out of it because the BREAK= command can be set in either CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT.

Instead of making

```
DEVICE=CONFIG.END
```

the last line of the CONFIG.SYS region that you want to control, change it to

```
BREAK=ON DEVICE=CONFIG.END
```

The end-of-buffer signature, which CONFIG.CTL needs, does not have to be a separate line. DOS ignores the "argument" after BREAK= but CONFIG.CTL sees the pre-parsed DEVICE=CONFIG.END that it needs.

First, there is an esthetic advantage—the DOS message "Unrecognized command in config.sys" is eliminated.

There is also a practical advantage—some changes in CONFIG.SYS, such as deactivating VDISK.SYS, require corresponding changes in AUTOEXEC.BAT. I automate this by changing the BREAK state in one and testing it in the other. BRKSTATE.COM uses DOS interrupt 21h function 33h to test the BREAK stats. When you exercise the option of modifying CONFIG.SYS, you can choose whether to deactivate the BREAK=ON statement.

Then in AUTOEXEC.BAT you can test the state left by CONFIG.SYS, set the ERRORLEVEL, branch on it, and set the final



```
BAT_CASE.BAT                                COMPLETE LISTING

ECHO OFF
CLS
:MENU
ECHO WHAT would you like to do now?
ECHO   (S) Run Spreadsheet
ECHO   (D) Run Database
ECHO   (W) Run Word Processor
ECHO   (Q) Quit
GETKEY
SET opt=
REM 68=D, 81=Q, 83=S, 87=W, 108=d, 113=q, 115=s, 119=w
FOR %%e IN (68 69 81 82 83 84 87 88 108) DO IF ERRORLEVEL %%e SET opt=%%e
FOR %%e IN (101 113 114 115 116 119 120) DO IF ERRORLEVEL %%e SET opt=%%e
GOTO CASE%opt%
:CASE0
:CASE69
:CASE82
:CASE84
:CASE88
:CASE101
:CASE114
:CASE116
:CASE120
ECHO That was not a valid option
PAUSE
GOTO MENU

:CASE68
:CASE88
ECHO Pretending to run Spreadsheet
PAUSE
GOTO MENU

:CASE119
:CASE87
ECHO Pretending to run Database
PAUSE
GOTO MENU

:CASE113
:CASE81
ECHO ENDING it all
```

Figure 1: This new version of BAT_CASE.BAT correctly allows for invalid keystrokes.

User-to-User

BREAK state according to your preference. Figure 2 shows how to do this procedure in a separate batch file.

To create BRKSTATE.COM, first create the ASCII file BRKSTATE.SCR shown in Figure 3, including the blank lines before RCX and after Q. Then execute

```
DEBUG < BRKSTATE.SCR
```

Carl White
Cocoa, Florida



Before CONFIG.CTL, you had to do quite a bit to set up a new configuration. You needed to create two files containing your alternate CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT. To change to the new configuration, you had to rename the two real files to some other name, and rename the alternate files to CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT. And, to start the new CONFIG.SYS, you had to reboot. Returning to your regular configuration required similar contortions.

CONFIG.CTL gives you the ability to pick and choose your CONFIG.SYS

```
CONFIG.BAT      COMPLETE LISTING
```



```
BRKSTATE
IF ErrorLevel 1 GOTO ON
REM - executed if break was off
BREAK=ON
REM Put commands here that should be
REM executed if break was off
GOTO END
:ON
REM Put commands here that should be
REM executed if break was on
:END
```

Figure 2: An example of a batch file that branches depending on how the BREAK state was set in CONFIG.SYS.

```
BRKSTATE.SCR      COMPLETE LISTING
```



```
A169
MOV AX, 3308
INT 21
MOV AL, DL
MOV AH, 4C
INT 21

RCX
B
N BRKSTATE.COM
W
Q
```

Figure 3: Redirect this file into DEBUG to create BRKSTATE.COM, used by the batch file in Figure 2 to determine how BREAK is set.

items, without being bound to one or more specific alternative arrangements. It eliminates the need for an alternate CONFIG.SYS file, but it does leave open the possibility that you'll require an alternate AUTOEXEC. For example, if you choose to omit ANSI.SYS, you'll need a PROMPT that doesn't use it. If you remove a RAMdisk, you had better not copy files to that drive.

Communicating via the BREAK state is a clever way to get around this problem. It makes CONFIG.CTL a more complete solution.

EASE ROUTINE TYPING CHORES

I find irritating the amount of typing necessary to change drives and directories, as well as having to use the Shift key to type a colon. With five logical drives on my PC (A: through E:), I had to find an easier way. The batch file C.BAT (Figure 4) does the same job as the following three DOS commands:

```
A> c:
C> cd \subdir    (optional)
C> dir           (optional)
```

To use the batch file, enter one of the following at the command line:

```
A> c
A> c \subdir
A> c \subdir +
A> c *
```

The first command will simply switch you to the C: drive. The second switches to the C: drive and changes the directory to \subdir. The third switches to drive C:, changes the directory to \subdir, and does a DIR as well. And the fourth command switches to drive C: and does a DIR without changing the current directory on that drive. Once you get the hang of it, switching drives and directories becomes a breeze.

Of course, you will need duplicates of this batch file for every logical drive on your system, under the names A.BAT, B.BAT, C.BAT, and so forth. The only change to make is to line 2 in each batch file: make it A:, B:, C:, etc., accordingly.

Joe Cygman
Montreal, Quebec
Canada

PC MAGAZINE Too bad DOS doesn't use some unshifted key to indicate a drive designator. It is a pain to have to shift every time you need the colon.

But there is a disadvantage to this meth-

MOVING?

Please write to:
PC Magazine, P.O.
Box 54093, Boulder,
CO 80322. Include
your mailing label
from a recent issue
of PC Magazine
for faster service.

Please allow up to
60 days for change
of address to take
place.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of PC Magazine a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for PC Magazine, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual
shop-on rods. \$9.95 each;
3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$39.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies
for individual reference.
\$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries

499 E. Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send enclosed \$_____. Add \$1 per case/binder for
postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder
ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my: Amex Visa MC (Minimum order \$15.)
Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Ms./Jr. _____ Please Print Full Name

Address _____ No P.O. Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

User-to-User

od. Each of the batch files that you create will take at least one cluster. Depending on your system, that can be from 1K to 4K to store a file of just a few bytes. If the files are useful to you, they're worth the storage. However, there may be another easier and more economical way if you just want to jump from drive to drive without changing subdirectories.

You can use ANSI.SYS key redefinitions to set up single keys that will take you to a given drive. Suppose you want to map F7 through F10 to A: through D:. These lines in your AUTOEXEC.BAT will do the job:

```
PROMPT $e[0;65;"A:";13p
PROMPT $e[0;66;"B:";13p
PROMPT $e[0;67;"C:";13p
PROMPT $e[0;68;"D:";13p
```

Just insert them before your PROMPT \$p\$g statement, or whatever prompt you prefer. Now when you press F9 (known by ANSI as 0;67), you'll get the characters C:

followed by a carriage return, character 13. Pressing F10 will move you to your D: drive, and so on.

It may be that you merely object to shifting to get the colon following the drive letter. ANSI can help again by swapping the definition of colon and semicolon. As before, insert these lines in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file before the statement that sets your prompt:

```
PROMPT %e[58;59p
PROMPT %e[59;58p
```

Now the colon/semicolon key yields a colon when unshifted, a semicolon when

C.BAT **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
ECHO OFF
C:
IF "%1"=="" GOTO End
IF "%2"=="" GOTO Dir
CD %
IF "%2"=="" GOTO End
IF NOT %2=="" GOTO End
:dir
DIR
:End
```

AVAILABLE AT
PC MAGAZINE

Figure 4: Batch files like C.BAT speed your navigation between different drives.

shifted. Don't worry about confusion in your word processor or spreadsheet—this change only affects programs that use DOS Standard Input, and the DOS commands and system utilities are about the only programs that do.



PRODUCTIVITY TIP

When you use the FIND command on a filename, it inserts that name in the output. If your batch application needs FIND but does not want the filename, just TYPE the file and pipe the output through FIND.

For example,

```
TYPE filename | FIND "word"
```

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any submissions we print, plus an extra \$25 if you send your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

To complete your library of PC Magazine send \$8.00 for each back issue ordered (\$9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered. *For faster service call 1-609-354-4975.*



Great Performances



Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Power User

SIZING INSERTS

It's not always possible to import all the figures needed for a document in Microsoft Word, particularly when you're preparing a camera-ready manuscript. The macro shown below asks for the amount of blank space to leave in the document in inches, calculates the correct spacing, and inserts the appropriate amount:

```
*ask Spacing = ?Enter the number  
of inches for spaces:  
*set Spacing = Spacing + 6  
<esc><fpdown 2><stab>  
*spacing:<enter>
```

The best time to invoke the macro is during the final formatting of the document.

Michael Wall
New Orleans, Louisiana



This macro is a little more sophisticated than simply multiplying inches desired by six lines per inch. It uses the Space Before feature of Word's paragraph formatting procedure to insert the proper amount of space above a given paragraph. You can enter the blank space for the figure in fractions of an inch, and the macro will enter the Space Before setting in number of lines or point size, as appropriate. If you enter 3.2 inches, for example, Word will calculate the value of 230.4 points.

Be forewarned, however, that the amount of blank space can exceed the height of the screen: it can be disconcerting to run the macro and have all your text apparently disappear into nowhere!

Also be aware that you can designate a blank space in Word 4.0 with the simple command

```
.P. ,<height><endmark>
```

This is normally used for printing graphics files, but if you leave out the filename, Word inserts a blank space. Note that the .P. must be at the beginning of the paragraph and that height should include a

■ **SIZING INSERTS:** A Word macro that allots the right space for figures in camera-ready copy.

■ **CLIPPER'S SET ESCAPE OFF COMMAND:** New version alters the function of an old command.

■ **BACKING UP LARGE DATABASE FILES:** Here's a way to back up oversize Clipper files onto floppy disks.

■ **DRAWING VERTICAL LINES AND GRIDS:** WordPerfect's Copy Rectangle function helps you build grids and draw vertical lines.

measurement symbol after the number—for example, 3.5" to designate 3.5 inches. The endmark will normally be a paragraph mark, although it can be a semicolon or division mark. Unfortunately, for the .P. command to work, it must be formatted as hidden text, which may make it hard to find and change if you normally set hidden text not to show.

Word 5.0 will not recognize the .P. command. Its equivalent command for printing graphics is

```
.G.;<height>
```

Unlike the .P. command in Word 4.0, entering the .G. command without a filename yields a "Cannot find graphic" message when printing. However, the message can safely be ignored. Mr. Wall's macro will work in either Word 4.0 or 5.0.—M. David Stone

CLIPPER'S SET ESCAPE OFF COMMAND

In the old, Autumn '86 Clipper, issuing the SET ESCAPE OFF command also turned off the processing of the Alt-C keystroke that terminates the program. We used this feature frequently for procedures in which we didn't want an operator to be able to abort. When we recompiled the program with the Summer '87 version, however, we found that Alt-C remained active after SET ESCAPE OFF.

Once we located the problem, the solution was simple. To stop the Alt-C function from aborting, just issue the command SETCANCEL(F).

John William Becker
Lumberton, North Carolina



The SET ESCAPE OFF command has disabled Clipper's Alt-C escape hatch in the past. Clipper's generally superb manual doesn't mention the change in the SET ESCAPE OFF section, though the new SETCANCEL() function is clearly described.—Brad Stark

BACKING UP LARGE DATABASE FILES

Danny Case's HD2FLOPY.PRG (Power User, November 15, 1988) is very useful for backing up large files in dBASE III, but I can't make it work in Clipper.

Addison Sims
Seattle, Washington



Clipper's DISKSPACE function differs from dBASE in two ways: it allows the drive to be passed as an optional parameter, and it ignores the SET DEFAULT TO command if no parameter is passed.

Figure 1 lists the modified code for Clipper users (it won't run in dBASE III or FoxBASE Plus). The drive parameter must be a numeric value where A:Drive is 1 and B:Drive is 2. The memory variable, fdriven, is created for this purpose by subtracting 64 from the ASCII value of the drive letter you enter @ 3,0.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

clo Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134
Please send Binders Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed \$_____ * Add \$1 per case/
binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50
per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)
Charge my:
 Amex Visa MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date. _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Full Name _____

Address. _____ No PO Box Number Please _____

City. _____

State. _____ Zip. _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Power User

MODIFIED HD2FLOPY.PRG

1 of 2

```
*** HD2FLOPY.PRG
CLEAR
odbf=SPACE(39)
fdrive="A"
ndbf=SPACE(8)
@ 1,0 SAY "Backup which database?" GET odbf
@ 3,0 SAY "To which floppy drive?" GET fdrive
@ 5,0 SAY "Enter Backup filename:" GET ndbf
READ
odbf=TRIM(odbf)
ndbf=TRIM(ndbf)
fmess="Insert a blank, formatted disk in ";
+ "Drive &fdrive, and press a key..."
IF READKEY()=12
  RETURN
ENDIF
IF ndbf<=" "
  ? [NO TARGET file]+CHR(7)
  RETURN
ENDIF
IF FILE(odbf) .OR. FILE(odbf+".DBF")
  USE &odbf
ELSE
  ? [NO SOURCE file: "&odbf"]+CHR(7)
  RETURN
ENDIF

fdriven=ASC(UPPE(fdrive))-64
DO WHILE DISKSPACE(fdriven)<1
  WAIT fmess
ENDDO

* Calc header size
STOR @ TO fldno,header
DO WHILE ""<FIELD(fldno+1)
  fldno=fldno+1
ENDDO
header=32*fldno+35

* calc # of floppies needed
floprec=INT((DISKSPACE(fdriven)-header)/RECSIZE())
floprec=INT((RECCOUNT())/floprec)+1
makeflop="F"
DO WHILE makeflop$="F"
  ? STR(floprec)+" Disks required."
  ?? "Press <ENTER> to proceed."
  WAIT "To format additional disks, insert ";
  +"floppy and press <F>" TO makeflop
  IF makeflop$="F"
    RUN FORMAT &fdrive:
  ENDIF
ENDDO

sofar="8"
DO WHILE .NOT. EOF()
  sofar=LTRIM(STR(VAL(sofar)+1))
  COPY NEXT floprec TO &fdrive:&ndbf..&sofar
```

Figure 1: This Clipper program lets you back up large databases onto floppy disks. A similar program for dBASE III and FoxBASE Plus appeared in Power User, November 15, 1986.

Power User

MODIFIED HD2FLOPY.PRG

```
IF .NOT. EOF()
  SKIP
  DO WHILE DISKSPACE(fd़iven)<RECSIZE()+header
    WAIT fmess
  ENDDO
ENDIF
ENDDO
```

2 of 2

Readers should also note that HD2FLOPY.PRG will not work with databases that contain memo fields. This is because there is no way to predict how much of the memo text belongs to each block of records being backed up.—Brad Stark

DRAWING VERTICAL LINES AND GRIDS

The line-drawing macro for WordPerfect, Version 4.2, in the June 14, 1988, Power User column is helpful, but it applies only to horizontal lines. I've found that vertical lines are the really slow ones to draw, especially if you have an ancient, 8088-based machine.

There is a way to beat this problem, however. A quicker and easier method for creating vertical lines is to cut and paste rectangular blocks of text. First, draw a vertical line using the line-drawing feature <Ctrl-F3>-2. Then return to normal editing and copy the vertical line, using the following sequence of steps:

- Cursor to the top of the line
- Alt-F4 to turn the block on
- Cursor to the bottom of the line plus one space to the right (so the whole line is highlighted)
- Ctrl-F4: choose option 5, Cut/Copy Rectangle, and option 2, Copy
- Cursor to the top of the location where you want to duplicate the line
- <Ctrl-F4>-6 to duplicate the line

The same process will also work with horizontal lines.

David Piehler

Wausau, Wisconsin



The instructions above apply to WordPerfect, Version 4.2. In Version 5.0 the sequence of events after the third step would be as follows:

- Press Ctrl-F4: choose option 3, Rectangle, and option 2, Copy
- Cursor to the top of the location where you want to duplicate the line

■ Press Enter to duplicate the line

If you use this method to create a large grid, you'll probably want to create a "building block" that includes one full-grid column. Put a vertical line down one side and extend the horizontal crosspieces out to the width of the column, like this:



Copy this rectangle for each column, then clean up the corners in line-drawing mode.

—Neil J. Rubenking



PRODUCTIVITY TIP

Clipper's RENAME command can fail disastrously if the filename that you are renaming already exists. You are not asked "Overwrite?", your source file is not RENAMED, and you get no error message.

You might, typically, RENAME MYFILE.DBF TO TEMP, USE & TEMP, and then SORT TO MYFILE. If a file called TEMP.DBF already exists, the wrong TEMP.DBF will be SORTed.

The solution is always to issue the ERASE command before the RENAME. If there's no file to ERASE, Clipper ignores the command; the RENAME will succeed either way.

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

SELLERS: DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get guaranteed profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

Low Price. Technical Support. Integrity!

... Talk to the Reliable Team
at Warehouse Data!

SOFTWARE

LOTUS SPECIALS

1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	\$305
1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	349
1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	349
Upgrade	129
Agenda	255
Freelance Plus	309
Magellan	99
Metro	69
Symphony	419

ACCOUNTING

Bedford Accounting	\$139
Dac Easy Accounting 3.0	59
Dac Easy Bonus Pak	115
Dac Easy Light	42
Dac Easy Payroll	85
Managing Your Money 5.0	119
One Write Plus Acct. Pay.	85
One Write Plus Acct. Rec.	65
One Write Plus Master	85
Peachtree Complete	148
Peachtree w/PDQ	220
Quicken	36
WordPerfect Library	65

CAD AND ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch Enhanced	\$89
Design Cad 20 3.0	219
Design Cad 3D	219
Easy Cad 2.05	119
Generic Cad Level 3	159
Math Cad	295

INTEGRATED

Enable	\$415
Framework	418
Microsoft Works	99
PFS First Choice	89
Smart Software	439

WORD PROCESSING

Grammatic III	\$49
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
PFS Professional Write 2.1	129
Right Writer	49
Will Maker	37
WordPerfect 5.0	219
WordPerfect M/U Server	349
WordPerfect M/U Add-On	79
Wordstar 5.5	229

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Brooklyn Bridge	\$75
Carbon Copy PC Plus	106
Cross Talk XVI	110
Laplink III	79
PC Anywhere III	65
Pro Com Plus	51
Relay Gold	149

DATABASE MANAGERS

Clarion Professional	\$379
Clipper	419
Data Perfect	283
dBase IV	409
dBase IV Developer	819
DBXL Diamond	145
Fox Base +	199
Geniler	169
Paradox	439
PFS Professional File	165
Power Base	169
Q and A	209
Reflex	95
Relate and Report	99
Revelation Advanced	469
RBase for DDS	459
VP Expert	129

DDS

Microsoft DDS 3.3	\$85
Microsoft DDS 4.1	69

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

db Publisher	\$499
Pacific Data	209
25 Cartridges in One	279
Pagemaker	499
PFS First Publisher	73
Ventura Publisher	519

GRAPHICS

Corel Draw	\$275
Harvard Graphics	274
Printmaster +	34
Printshop	34

LANGUAGES

Brainmaker	\$79
Borland Turbo C 2.0	95
Borland Turbo C Pro	165
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	99
Borland Turbo Pascal Pro	162
Microsoft Fortran	295
Microsoft Quick Basic	65
Microsoft Quick C	65
Microsoft Macro Assembler	99
Turbo Basic	85
Turbo Prolog	95

PROJECT MANAGERS

Total Harvard Manager 3.01	\$369
Super Project Plus	255
Timeline Pro 3.0	364

SPREADSHEETS

D.A.V.E.	\$55
Lucid 3D	62
Microsoft Excel	269
Plan Perfect 3.0	169
Quattro	159
Supercalc 5	289
Twin Advanced	69
VP Planner Plus	119

UTILITIES

Always	\$85
Battery Watch	25
Compugard Anti-Virus	89
Copy II PC	23
Copy Write	55
Desqvew 2.2	79
Desqvew 386	108
Direct Access	49
Fastback Plus	104
Form Tools	56
Form Wrox	85
Gopher	45
Grasp	62
H-test	49
Mace Gold	81
Microsoft Windows 286	53
Microsoft Windows 386	125
Norton Advanced	79
Norton Utilities	55
Norton Commander	49
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	75
ProKey	38
0 DOS II	48
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	39
Spinwriter	49
XTree	35
XTree Pro	64

ENTERTAINMENT

Microsoft Flight Simulator	\$33
Leisure Suit Larry II	30
F-19 Stealth Bomber	40
Chessmaster 2100	30
Kings Quest 4	33
688 Attack Sub	33
Chuck Yeager Adv.	
Flight Simulator Ver. 2	35
Where in The World	30
Hunt for Red October	37
Typing Tutor IV	30
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30



CALL FOR ITEMS NOT SHOWN

Technical Support: (602) 246-2222

FAX: (602) 246-7805

Phone Hours:

Monday thru Friday 6:30 a.m.-6:00 p.m. MST

Saturday 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. MST

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts, please call for special pricing.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Shipping minimum is \$5.00. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- You pay our regular ground shipping rates (1-20 lbs.).
- We pay the air difference (excludes Alaska and Hawaii.)
- Free air applies only to orders over \$100.

- Personal/company checks allow 45 days to clear.
- All shipments inserted at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee compatibility.
- No charge for Visa or MasterCard.



Servicing millions of satisfied customers since 1979

In U.S.A. and Canada call:

1-800-421-3135

In Arizona call: 602-246-2222

HARDWARE

AT MACHINE

Hyundai 10MHz	\$839
Hyundai 12MHz	1065
MIT 12MHz 1MB + 1 FDD	929
MIT w/40MB Seagate Drive	1359
MIT w/2MB + 40MB Seagate	1419

DIGITIZER

Kurta IS/One 12 x 12	\$295
Kurta IS/One 12 x 17	499

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC 1/4 HT Black 360K	\$79
TEAC 1/4 HT Gray 360K	.79
TEAC 1.2 Floppy Black	99
TEAC AT 1/4 HT 556 VF	99
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	104
Toshiba 3.5" 720K	89

HAND HELO SCANNERS

DFI Handyscanner HS-3000	\$189
DFI Handyscanner P/S 2	239
Logitech Scanman Hi-Res	179

I/O GAME,

MULTI I/O CAROS

AST Mini I/O P.S. CC	\$73
C&H XT & AT Game Card	45
Copy II PC Deluxe Option	109
DFI I/O AT P/S/G	45

KEYBOARDS

DFI Keyboard 101 Click	559
Keytronics 5151 IBM	139
Keytronics KB 101	99

LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1000	\$699
Toshiba T1200 FB 2FDD	1519
Toshiba T1200 HB w/20MB	1999
Toshiba T1600	3299
Toshiba T3100E	2839
Toshiba T3200 w/40MB	3525

386 MACHINES

MIT 33MHz 1MB + 1 FDD	\$3719
-----------------------	--------

XT MACHINES

MIT w/40K + 1 FDD	\$539
MIT w/20MB Seagate Drive	819
MIT w/40MB Seagate Drive	958

MASS STORAGE

Everex 60MB Ext Tape BKU	\$699
Everex 60MB Int Tape AT/PC	599
Miniscribe 20 MB Kit	270
Miniscribe 30 MB Kit	289
Miniscribe 322MB ESDI Kit AT	1749

Miniscribe 40MB Kit	320
Refurb Seagate 20MB	180
Refurb Seagate 30MB	209
Refurb Seagate 40MB Kit	350
Refurb Seagate 65MB Kit	387

Refurb Seagate 85MB Kit	535
Seagate 20MB w/Cont.	259
Seagate 30MB w/Cont.	279
Seagate 40MB ST-251 40ms	369
Seagate 40MB ST-251	409

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585
Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585
Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585
Seagate 80MB (

“KELLY PC
TEMPORARIES
HAVE THE
TRAINING
AND
SUPPORT
THEY NEED
TO DO
THE JOB
THEMSELVES.”



“I've brought people in and trained them myself and I haven't taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They're the best.”

KELLY
PC
TEMPORARIES

The Kelly Girl® People - The First and The Best™

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

USING BASIC'S INSTR

I have found BASIC's INSTR to be a very powerful aid for processing user input. Normally, asking even a simple Yes or No question requires testing as many as eight possibilities. For example, if a program asks "Direct output to the printer?" the user could respond with Y, y, YES, yes, N, n, NO, or no. Since most programs usually need to know only if the answer is yes, the entire process can be reduced to this simple test:

```
IF INSTR("YESyes", Answer$) THEN...
```

After all, when working with BASIC, simplicity is the goal, right?

Bill Dempsey
Hoffman Estates, Illinois

PC Right you are! The true purpose of INSTR is to report where one string occurs within another string. However, it is also useful for determining if a given substring is present at all. INSTR is equally valuable when more than two choices are possible, such as when case-sensitive and case-insensitive letters are paired. With, say, five choices whose first letters are O, C, A, B, and F, you could use INSTR to convert the selected letter into an equivalent choice number. In the example below, O or o would equal choice 1, C or c would be choice 2, etc.

```
choice = (INSTR("OoCCAABoF!",  
Answer$) + 1) / 2
```

—Ethan Winer

USE BIT ARRAYS TO DEFINE FLAGS

I began programming on a Hewlett-Packard programmable calculator and learned to depend on its built-in "flag" function—a means of setting yes/no variables that can be set and later tested by a program as it runs. Because flags occupy only a single bit of memory, they can go a long way toward

■ USING BASIC'S INSTR: Use BASIC's

INSTR function to
simplify validating
user responses.

■ USE BIT ARRAYS TO DEFINE FLAGS:

QuickBASIC bit arrays
will save memory
by using the smallest
data type possible.

■ NUMBER COLUMNS ALPHABETICALLY:

These clever
Turbo Pascal routines
number columns
alphabetically, the way
a spreadsheet does.

preserving data space in a BASIC program, especially when compared with an equivalent number of integer variables. In the case presented here, the program, FLAGS.ASM, shown in Figure 1 is limited to 64 separate flag variables, but this can be easily expanded by modifying the assembly-language source code.

Thomas C. Burnside
North Bend, Washington



In those situations when a simple true or false variable is all that is needed, it's a shame to use an integer that occupies 2 bytes (16 bits). QuickBASIC allows only arrays, constants, and DATA items. In addition, QuickBASIC itself takes another 10K or so for its own work variables such as the current color and DEF SEG settings. By placing the flag bytes in the routine's code segment, Mr. Burnside has prevented any "near" memory from being wasted.

As originally submitted, the FLAGS

FLAGS.ASM

```
;***** FLAGS.ASM  
;  
;Syntax: CALL ClearAll  
;        CALL ClearFlag(FlagNum$)  'clear all flags  
;        CALL SetFlag(FlagNum$)   'set flag number FlagNum$  
;        Flag = GetFlag(FlagNum$) 'retrieve flag number FlagNum$  
  
.Model Medium, Basic  
.Code  
  
    Public ClearAll, ClearFlag, SetFlag, GetFlag  
  
ClearAll Proc Far  
    Push CS  
    Pop ES  
    Mov DI,Offset CS:Flags  
    Mov CX,4  
    Xor AX,AX  
    Rep Stosw  
    Ret  
ClearAll Endp  
  
ClearFlag Proc Far  
    Push BP  
    Mov BP,SP  
    Mov SI,(BP+86)  
    Call DoFlag  
    ;copy the code segment into ES  
    ;point DI to the flag words  
    ;clear 4 words  
    ;set AX = $  
    ;stores 4 zero words  
    ;return to BASIC  
  
    ;set BP to incoming variable  
    ;get the address for FlagNum$  
    ;set DoFlag handle the common code
```

1 of 2



Figure 1: Incorporate these assembler routines into your QuickBASIC programs and save memory. Using "flag" variables that require only 1 bit of memory, rather than an integer that requires 2 bytes, goes a long way toward preserving a BASIC program's precious data space.

Languages

FLAGS.ASM

2 of 2

```
JC ExitClear           ;if carry is set, FlagMunt was illegal
NO AL
And CS:Flags [BX],AL   ;set the appropriate Flag bit

ExitClear:
Pop BP
Ret 2
ClearFlag Endp

SetFlag Proc Far
Push BP
Mov BP,BP
Mov SI,[BP+86]
Call DoFlag
Jc ExitSet
Or CS:Flags [BX],AL
;set the appropriate Flag bit

ExitSet:
Pop BP
Ret 2
SetFlag Endp

GetFlag Proc Far
Push BP
Mov BP,BP
Mov SI,[BP+86]
Call DoFlag
Test CS:Flags [BX],AL
Mov AX,0
Jz ExitGet
Dec AX
;no, assign -1 for the function output

ExitGet:
Pop BP
Ret 2
GetFlag Endp

DoFlag Proc Near
Mov AX,[SI]
Dec AX
Cmp AX,63
Je DoError
;common code for the other routines
;put FlagMunt into AX
;adjust 1-64 to 8-63
;see if it's too high
;it is, get out

Push AX
Mov CX,8
Xor DX,DX
Div CX
Mov BX,AX
;leave AX for later
;divide by eight
;clear DX for the divide
;now AX points to the correct flag word
;transfer to BX for an index

Mov AL,1
Pop CX
Ror AL,CL
Clc
Ret
;make a bit
;retrieve the flag number
;now the bit is in position
;clear the carry to show no error
;return to caller

DoError:
Stc
Ret
DoFlag Endp

Flags DB 8 Dup (?)    ;this holds the flags

End
```

FLAGS.BAS

1 of 2

```
***** FLAGS.BAS
DEFINT A-S
DECLARE SUB ClearAll ()           'clears all flags
DECLARE SUB ClearFlag (FlagNum)   'clears a single flag
DECLARE SUB SetFlag (FlagNum)     'sets a single flag
DECLARE FUNCTION GetFlag (FlagNum) 'retrieves a single flag
```

Figure 2: This QuickBASIC program demonstrates the use of bit "flag" variables and lets you test a flag's status with BASIC's NOT feature. The flag variables occupy significantly less memory when compared with other variable types such as integers.

.ASM program (Figure 1) contained seven separate procedures. I reduced these procedures down to four essential routines—one to clear all flags to zero, one to clear a single flag, another to set a single flag, and one more to retrieve a flag. In addition, I reorganized the routines slightly in the interest of clarity.

Unlike the three called routines that assign flags, GetFlag has been designed as a QuickBASIC 4 function. That is, it may be

Unlike the three
called routines that
assign flags,
GetFlag has been
designed as a
QuickBASIC 4
function. It may be
incorporated into a
BASIC PRINT or
assignment statement.

incorporated into a BASIC PRINT or assignment statement. Because GetFlag is a function, however, it must be declared before it may be used. The FLAGS.BAS example program in Figure 2 allows optionally testing a flag's status using BASIC's NOT feature. For example:

```
IF Flag8(Xt) THEN ... 'flag
  set-do something
```

or

```
IF NOT Flag8(Xt) THEN ...
  'flag clear-do something
```

In order to incorporate the routines in a QuickBASIC program, you must assemble the FLAGS.ASM file using either Microsoft MASM 5.0 or later or a compatible assembler. Then, use LINK as described in the QuickBASIC manuals to create a Quick Library for use in the editing environment. To create a final .EXE program, you would instead link FLAGS

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

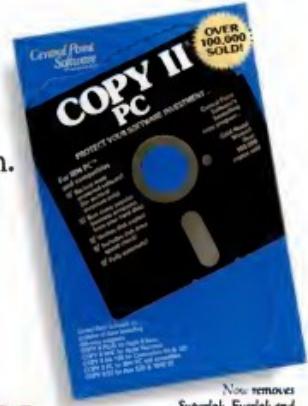
Copy II PC, for just \$39.95, backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. PC Magazine calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.

For the ultimate solution, try the **Copy II PC**

Deluxe Option Board. For just \$159, it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5" internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090, M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).



Now removes
Superlok, Everlok and
Protlok copy protections.

Copy II PC Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

**Central Point
Software**
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

*"When Fosberry said a PS/2 with Micro Channel
would let him juggle ten things at once
and still have time to break for lunch, he meant it."*



How're you going to do it?

These days, no matter what size your company, you've got to be able to keep a lot of balls in the air to stay competitive.

The Genius Of Micro Channel. Which is why IBM developed the Personal System/2® with Micro Channel. Micro Channel can support multiple operating microprocessors. So you can, for example, separately manage peripherals, while freeing up the main processor to crunch numbers. A bus master can even be sending a fax while another manages traffic on a network, all with greater reliability.

Naturally, every PS/2® with Micro Channel runs DOS and OS/2. So with OS/2 Presentation Manager, you can do multiple tasks concur-



PS/2 it!

rently, all with an easy-to-use graphical interface. What's more, with Micro Channel, there are no DIP switches to set, for simpler, more reliable installation. You can find and reset cards anywhere in the network—right from your desk!

The Solution Is IBM. So, to manage lots of information, jobs, hardware and software, invest in the PS/2 with Micro Channel. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 142. You'll learn there's almost nothing you can't do if you PS/2 it!



IBM

Languages

FLAGS.BAS

2 of 2

```
CLS  
ClearAll  
  
FOR X = 1 TO 64  
    PRINT GetFlag(X);  
NEXT  
PRINT : PRINT  
  
FOR X = 1 TO 64  
    SetFlag X  
NEXT  
  
FOR X = 1 TO 64  
    PRINT GetFlag(X);  
NEXT  
PRINT : PRINT  
  
FOR X = 1 TO 64 STEP 2  
    ClearFlag X  
NEXT  
  
FOR X = 1 TO 64  
    PRINT GetFlag(X);  
NEXT
```

.OBJ to your compiled BASIC program using the following statement:

LINK basicprogram + flags;

—Ethan Winer



PRODUCTIVITY TIP

Any Turbo Pascal 5.0 program can use the IEEE data types to get extreme accuracy in large numbers. Use the COMP type, which is effectively an 8-byte integer. In currency calculations, keep

track of the exact number of pennies and write a routine to display these amounts as dollars and cents. This will let you track dollar amounts greater than \$90,000,000, 000,000,000.00!

NUMBERING COLUMNS ALPHABETICALLY

One problem in switching between numbering systems where the base of one is not a multiple of the base of the other (for example, from base 10 to base 26) is displaying the numbers with properly carried places. Properly formatting column labels can also be a problem when leading zeros or blanks are used. One way to work around this problem is to use a separate counter for each place, but this is rather cumbersome.

This particular routine will work for columns A through ZZ without skipping a beat. Simply pass a positive integer value to the Alpha routine, and it returns a properly formatted column label. Moreover, it's really quite simple. The routine requires only one line of code, yet it handles 702 columns—more than most people are ever likely to need! The Numeric function is almost as simple: it returns the integer value

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of PC Magazine a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for PC Magazine, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$29.95 each; 3 for \$229.50; 6 for \$52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$29.95 each; 3 for \$219.50; 6 for \$399.50.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send Binders Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____ Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.

Charge my: AmEx Visa MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print full name

Address _____ No P.O. Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322.

Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Languages

ALPHACOL.PAS

COMPLETE LISTING

```
PROGRAM AlphaCol;
(*Translate integers to and from alphabetic
column headings. Integers from # to 781,
headings from "A" to "ZZ");
TYPE AString = STRING[2];

VAR i : Integer;

FUNCTION Alpha(i : Integer) : AString;
CONST digits : ARRAY[0..26] OF Char = ' ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ';
BEGIN
  Alpha := digits[i DIV 26] + digits[Succ(i MOD 26)];
END;

FUNCTION Numeric(Alstg : AString) : Integer;
BEGIN
  IF Alstg[1] = ' ' THEN
    Numeric := (Ord(Alstg[2])-65)
  ELSE
    Numeric := ((Ord(Alstg[1])-64)*26) + (Ord(Alstg[2])-65);
END;

FOR i := 2 TO 781 DO
  (memo)
  BEGIN
    Write('Column is ', Alpha(i), ' ');
    WriteLn(' Column value is ', Numeric(Alpha(i)), ' ');
  END;
END.
```

Figure 3: Routines to manage spreadsheet-style column headings.

of a two-character string passed to it.

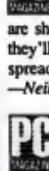
The Alpha routine works because the units index skips over the blank in the digits array. A zero is never a possible solution of the MOD expression (the Succ function en-

**Alpha requires only
one line of code,
yet it handles 702
columns—more than
most people are
ever likely to need!**

sures that) so the blank in the digits array is never indexed. However, since the tens column expression can resolve to zero, leading blanks are possible.

One nice thing about these routines is that internally, columns remain as integers, making column arithmetic and array indexing a snap!

Dale Coons
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania



Good things come in small packages. The two routines in this program, Alpha and Numeric, which are shown in Figure 3, look simple, but they'll be invaluable if you're writing a spreadsheet or spreadsheet-like display.

—Neil J. Rubenking



PRODUCTIVITY TIP

In any version of Turbo Pascal, you're limited to one 64K data segment. You can declare large data items on the Heap, of course, but you have to allocate memory for each with New or GetMem. Instead, try declaring one big procedure that includes your whole program. Variables declared inside this procedure will be effectively global, but they'll use the Stack instead of the DSeg.

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers. We'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Languages, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for instructions). ■

RETAILERS: DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get guaranteed profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Monziona,
Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis
Publishing, One Park Avenue,
5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.



At last! A new HP LaserJet just for you.

[Document printed] source: Aldus/PepWeb® and Microsoft® Windows® Macintosh® Macintosh II and IIx. Trademark of Aldus Corp. © 1989 Aldus Corp. Microsoft Corp. These marks are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. in U.S. and/or other countries.

At only \$1495,^{*} it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II,* into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as well as envelopes. In portrait

*Suggested U.S. list prices:
LaserJet IIP \$1495;
LaserJet Series II \$2695.
Dealer prices vary.

HP LaserJet printer family welcomes a small addition.



The new HP LaserJet IIIP printer is the smallest and most compact member of the LaserJet printer family.

It's the perfect addition to your existing LaserJet system.

Or it's the perfect

A shot of the old school
print shop being updated
with the new addition:
LaserJet Series II

With over 100 LaserJet printers in use at our company, we've decided to add another one. We've been using the LaserJet II for several years now, and we're very happy with it. It's reliable, efficient, and easy to use. We've had no problems with it, and it's been a great addition to our office. We're looking forward to adding the IIIP to our collection.

We're also excited about the new features of the IIIP. The improved resolution and faster print speed are particularly impressive. We're sure it will be a valuable addition to our office.

Overall, we're very satisfied with the new HP LaserJet IIIP printer. It's a great addition to our office, and we're looking forward to using it for many years to come.

HEWLETT
PACKARD
LASERJET IIIP

The new HP LaserJet IIIP printer.

or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then

introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.



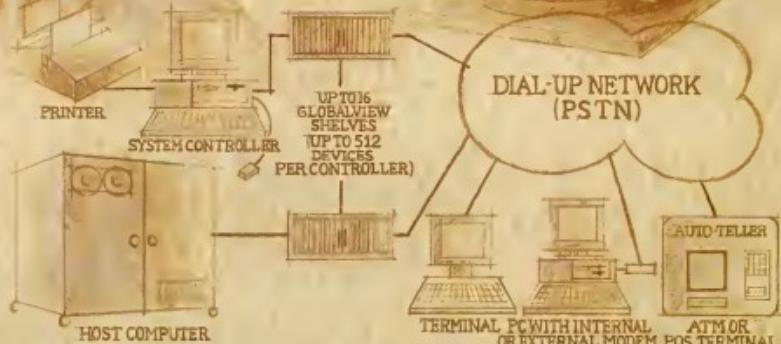
**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

GlobalView™



IMI

THE NETWORK WINDOW



A Classical Approach to Control Of Contemporary Dial-up Networks

The advantages of powerful, sophisticated network control systems, while available to managers of large leased-line networks, have been denied to dial-up network users. GlobalView ends that disparity.

Now you can monitor, configure and control as many as 512 local datacomm devices and any number of remote devices from a single location. You may control network security parameters,

trace problems to individual devices and oversee resource allocation. Real-time and historical reports are available via color monitor, with hard copy generated for later analysis.

GlobalView is comprised of an 80286-based PC controller, Microsoft® Windows-based software, a compact (7" x 19") equipment rack and an evolving variety of modems, and other datacomm devices.

GlobalView is the classical solution to contemporary network management problems. For specifications, pricing and applications assistance, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/721-8000; FAX 205/721-8926.



Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.

by
Frank J. Dertier, Jr.

Connectivity Clinic

BRIDGING THE GAP

Is there any easy way to hook a Toshiba laptop (with no expansion slot) to a Novell Ethernet LAN? Removing the modem is too difficult, so using that slot is no solution.

Bill Murphy
Atlanta, Georgia

PC  A lot depends on what you mean by "hooking" to a LAN. If you just want to move files between your laptop and the LAN, the easiest method is through file transfer programs such as *Lan-Link Plus*, *The Brooklyn Bridge*, or *LAN-Link Laptop*. Many of these packages include the cable needed for connecting your laptop to a PC.

If you load one of these products onto a machine that is logged onto the network, the software can access the network drives. This kind of file transfer ties up a machine on the network, but the connection is easy to make and it works well.

For further information, check the April 25, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine* for reviews of seven software transfer products ("File Transfer Software: Building Bridges Between Machines").

MIX AND MATCH

We just want to check one more time before we spend our money. Your review of Ethernet cards in the January 31, 1989, issue ("Building Workgroup Solutions: Ethernet Cards") seemed to indicate that we can mix cards from different companies on the same network cable and that they will all work together. Is that correct?

Dennis Simpson
Chicago, Illinois

PC  That's right! You can mix Ethernet adapters from 3Com, Gateway, Western Digital, and other companies on the same cable and they will all intercommunicate. The catch, however, is that you must have the proper driver module in your networking software to support each type of card. Some LAN software companies, such as Novell, Banyan, and

■ **BRIDGING THE GAP:**
Data transfer packages make it easy to move files between a laptop and a LAN.

■ **MIX AND MATCH:**
Ethernet cards from various companies can work together on the same network.

■ **HANDLING LOG-IN SCRIPTS:** How to make sure users log onto the correct server.

■ **CLARIFYING TERMS:** It's time to standardize the terms used in remote-access communications.

HANDLING LOG-IN SCRIPTS

Here is a little trick that makes life easier on Novell networks where users need to access multiple servers. Let's assume that servers FS1, FS2, and FS3 are on the network and that users' log-in scripts are centralized on server FS1 for easier maintenance.

Users normally log onto the network by entering

```
login username
```

However, logging onto FS2 or FS3 using this syntax can cause problems. Since the log-in does not occur on FS1, the log-in script is bypassed. This means that drive mapping might not be set up and other start-up batch files might not execute.

If, however, the administrator puts the command

```
#login FS1;%LOGIN_NAME%
```

into the system log-in scripts for the other servers, then anyone inadvertently logging onto FS2 or FS3 will be rerouted to FS1. This technique is independent of the log-in name, so you don't have to add this command to user scripts.

George P. Milliken
Sacramento, California



Handling log-in scripts on multiple Novell servers can be a cumbersome administrative chore. Remember that the server making the first attachment will be the one with the fastest response time for that workstation. Some administrators of multiserver networks intentionally keep one server small and fast to handle administrative tasks.

CLARIFYING TERMS

Vendors of remote-control packages for PCs use many different terms to describe the remote or controlling computer and the host or controlled computer. A casual roundup of existing products yields the array of names in Figure 1.

Connectivity Clinic

Any discussion of remote-access sessions becomes confusing, because the participating machines change their names as they change tasks. The traditional understanding of a host as a central, dominant (mainframe) computer is at odds with the current definition, in which a host is subordinate to its remote counterpart. Adding to the confusion is the notion that the connection called "remote" might be either the local computer sitting on your desk or one at

some very distant location.

Users need a commonsense set of names for such products. How about playing umpire?

Polly Henderson
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

This situation has become even more important because many programs providing remote control across a LAN have entered the market. On a network, the terms *host* and *remote* are already used, and perhaps overused.

The terms *controller* and *controlled* are descriptive, but *controller* means special

things in LAN SNA gateways. I propose using the terms *controlled computer* and *controlling computer* as standard. These terms hold their meaning over RS-232 connections as well as over LANs.



PRODUCTIVITY TIP

AT&T Mail is an electronic mail service with the ability to mix e-mail and fax recipients. You can send out multiple fax messages just by uploading one ASCII text file to AT&T Mail.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charge, but we cannot answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC). ■

REMOTE-ACCESS COMMUNICATIONS TERMS

Product	Remote (Controlling computer)	Host (Controlled computer)
Carbon Copy	CC	CCHelp
Close-Up	Support/ACS	Customer/Terminal
Co/Session	Support	Application
PC Anywhere	ATerm	Anywhere
Remote 2	R2Call	R2Host

Figure 1: The numerous terms used to describe communications functions are often confusing.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of PC Magazine a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for PC Magazine, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$2.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 E. Erie Avenue - Philadelphia, PA 19134
Please send: Binders Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed \$_____. * Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. [Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder shipped, US currency only.]
Charge my: Amex Visa MC (Minimum order \$15.)
Card No. _____ Exp. Date. _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Name _____

Address. _____ No. FD Box Number _____

City. _____

State. _____ Zip. _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax

This Year Call The Experts.

Professionally designed reprints* of your review are available from Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. To discover the blessings of Ziff-Davis reprints, call us today at 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3-4 weeks delivery.

"We'll never make the decision, Brother Gary, we should have called Ziff-Davis Reprints!"



Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices...and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$2099
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	\$2549
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$3595
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$4099
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	\$3999
Model 70, w/121 MB end Monitor	\$5899
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$4595
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$5395

IBM XT & AT Call for Custom Configurations

AST PREMIUM

286	
10 MHz, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial end parallel ports, mono monitor	\$1899
BRAVO	
8 MHz, 512K, 1 floppy, 20 MB, mono monitor	\$1349
386 C	
20 MHz, 1 MG Memory Cache, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.), mono monitor	\$3399

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII	\$169	SEAGATE HARD DISKS
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	\$199	20 MB for XT (ST225), \$259
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K	\$89	30 MB for XT (ST238), \$269
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	\$99	40 MB for AT (ST251), \$319
Irwin 20 MB Tape	\$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1) \$349
Irwin 40 MB Tape	\$449	80 MB for AT

EVEREX

PRIAM HARD DISKS			
60 MB Internal	\$679	40 MB	\$499
60 MB External	\$799	60 MB	\$629
40 MB Internal	\$349	130 MB	\$1399

IO MEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card	\$949
Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 44 MB Int. w/card	\$1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	\$1785
Dual 40 Ext. w/card	\$2175

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	\$529	Passport 20	\$475
Hard Card 40 MB	\$649	Passport 40	\$589

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)	
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,	
Mono Monitor	\$2295
DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)	
1 Drive, 1 MG Memory,	
40 MB, VGA Card &	
Mono Monitor	\$2499

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100	\$5599/\$6995
Portable III 20 MB	\$3549
SLT 20/40	\$3895/\$4375

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K,	
20 MB Green or	
Amber Monitor	\$1599

COMPAQ 386

386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	\$2999
386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ	\$7199
386-25 w/300 MB-25 MHZ	\$9199
386-33 w/84 MB	\$7499
386 w/60 MB (20 MHZ)	\$5099
386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)	\$4295
386E w/100 MB	\$4895

LAPTOPS

ZENITH	
Super Sport 20MB	\$2299
Super Sport 286 20MB	\$3049
TOSHIBA	
1000/1200H	\$819/\$2299
1200HD/1200F	\$2399/\$1395
3100/3200	\$3089/\$3599
5100	\$4749

SAMSUNG

SAMSUNG	
\$330	
10 MHz, turbo,	
1 floppy, 640K, 20 MG,	
mono monitor	\$1049
S550	
12 MHz 286, 1.2 drive,	
1 MB Ram, mono card,	
40 MB, mono monitor	\$1699

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800	\$239
ATI VGA Wonder	\$269
Compaq VGA	\$419
Hercules Graphics Plus	\$179
Hercules VGA	\$199
NEC MVA 1024	\$899
Orchid Pro Designer	\$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	\$189
Paradise VGA	\$229
Paradise +16	\$269
Paradise Professional	\$369
Vega VRAM VGA	\$439
Vega VGA	\$259

MONITORS

NEC	
Multisync IIA	\$499
Multisync IID	\$649
Multisync Plus	\$889
Multisync XL 19"	\$2099
MITSUBISHI	
EGA/Diamondscan	\$349/\$499
PRINCETON	
Ultrasync	\$499
Ultra 16	\$879
SAMSUNG	
Color/EGA	\$229/\$329
Multisync	\$429

MODEMS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Hayes 1200/2400	\$289/\$419
Everex 1200/2400	\$79/\$149
Everex 2400 External	\$189
Everex 2400 PS II	\$179

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 810

\$189

FX1050

\$429

FX 850

\$335

LQ 510

\$319

LQ 850

\$509

LQ 950

\$539

LQ 1050

\$715

LQ 2550

\$899

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	\$189	LQ 850	\$509
FX 850	\$335	LQ 950	\$539
FX 1050	\$429	LQ 1050	\$715
LQ 510	\$319	LQ 2550	\$899

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II	\$1689
Deskjet Plus	\$899
LaserJet IID	\$2895
1 MG	\$285
2 MG Upgrade	\$439
4 MG Upgrade	\$799
Plotter-in-Cartridge	\$239
25 in 1 Font	\$265
321 S/L/341 S/L	\$479/\$619
351 SX	\$949

OKIDATA

ML 320	\$339
ML 321	\$469
ML 390	\$469
ML 391	\$639
ML 393	\$989

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	\$479/\$619
351 SX	\$949

IBM

Quietwriter III	\$1199
Propriprinter III	\$459
Propriprinter X24E	\$815
Propriprinter XL III	\$829
Propriprinter XL24E	\$799

PANASONIC

1124	\$339
1180	\$179
1191	\$249
Laser	\$1469

MEMORY LANE

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

8087-2	\$129
8087-3	\$99
80287-8MHz-/8MHz	\$149/\$199
80287-10MHz	\$225
80387-16MHz/SX	\$349/\$369
80387-20	\$369
80387-25	\$479
80387-33	\$595
80C287-A	\$275

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for \$20
256K Chips/1 MG Chips	each \$6/\$15
256K Simms/1 MG Simms	\$99/\$199
COMPAQ UPDATES	
386 1MB/4MB	\$399/\$1395
Portable 386 1MB	\$499
SLT 1MB	\$499
IBM UPGRADES	
30-286 512K	\$169
Model 70 & 80 2MB	\$799

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus/IV	\$399/\$459
Fastback Plus	\$109
Framework	\$399
Harvard Graphics	\$275
IBM DisplayWrite IV	\$279
Lotus 123	\$299
Microsoft Excel/Word	\$239/\$209
Multimate Adv. II	\$279
R Base for DOS	\$439
Symphony	\$419
Venture Desktop Publ.	\$499
Word Perfect 5.0	\$229

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	\$169
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$189
AST Rampage Plus	\$399
AST 286-2 for PSII	\$549
Everex PSII w/2 MG	\$895
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$229
Orchid Extra	\$289
Intel Above Board 286+	\$389
Inboard 386 w/adapter	\$949
Inboard 386 P.C.	\$599
Irma Board	\$695
AST 5251-II+	\$529

MICE

Mouse Systems	\$79
Microsoft	\$99
Logitech	\$69

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

**INTEL 286+
W/2 MEGABYTES**
\$699

**NEC MULTISYNC IIA
MONITOR**
\$499

**SHARP
FO-300 FAX**
\$1049

**AST 8-PACK
W/384K**
\$189

**WORDPERFECT
5.0**
\$229

**EXTERNAL 5 1/4"
FOR PSII**
\$169

**4 MB UPGRADE
FOR COMPAQ 386**
\$1395

**HP
LASERJET II**
\$1689

**INTEL
80387-20**
\$369

**2MB UPGRADE FOR
HP LASERJET II**
\$439

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Software will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and return shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

**Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.**
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

LAPTOPS PLUS

714-373-2006



★ FREE ★
SHIPMENT

* PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2-3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

FOREIGN ORDERS
WELCOME

COMPAQ

SLT 286 20MB/40MB 3899/4299

MITSUBISHI

MP286L 20MB/40MB 2499/2999

NEC

Multispeed: HD:20MB 1929

Ultralight 1MB/2MB 1899/2299

ProSpeed L 286 20MB/40MB 2999/3349

Prospeed L 386 40MB CALL

ZENITH

Supersport 2/20 1489/1249

Supersport 286: 20MB/40MB 2999/3349

Turbosport 386/40 CALL

FREE SOFTWARE

With prepaid \$100 check orders ONLY. Write supplier for

PC Kwik, Power Pack with

BORLAND Sidekick with T1600

LOTUS Metro with T3100E

BORLAND Sprint with T3200

MICROSOFT Windows 3.66 w/T5100/T5200

• PRICE WAR • CALL US L-A-S-T WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES •

★ MONTHLY SPECIALS ★

★ FREE MODEM ★

With Prepaid \$100 check orders ONLY. Write supplier for

ZOOM 2400 Internal or External

with TOSHIBA T3200

MEGAHertz 2400 Internal

with TOSHIBA T5100 or TOSHIBA T5200

MONITORS

With display card, use second price

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan 1371 389/369

Diamond Scan 1381 519/499

Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel 20

NEC

2A Super VGA 499/479

MultiSync 3D 639/619

MultiSync Plus 899/878

PACKARD BELL

RIBG 1452 229

CGA/E GA 1431 399

VGA 8541 299

MultiSync 8539 339

SONY

1311CR-13" Trinitron Color Remote

TV & RGB Monitor 499

Sony 1311 to IBM Cable 20

SONY MultiScan 1302 649/629

SONY MultiScan 1303 539/519

Sony 1302/13 to IBM Cable 20

Sony 1302/13 to MAC II cable 30

ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen 629/599

Zenith Tilt & Swivel 20

DISPLAY CARDS

ATI

VGA Wonder 294K/512K 309/415

GENO

Super EGA HiRes+ (4800-0) 179

With Mem Graph Software 199

PARADISE

VGA Plus 235

Paradise VGA Plus 16 285

Paradise VGA Professional 365

VIDEO-7

Vega VGA 255

FastWrite VGA 315

Vega V-RAM VGA (256K) 455

MOUSE SYSTEMS

w/PC Paint Plus Bus Plus Optical Mouse 75

QUADRAM Critical Mouse 40

TOSHIBA

T1000	629
With 768K Card	879
T1200F	1269
T1200H	NEW
T1200HB	LOWER PRICES
T1600/20MB	3049
T3100E	2560
T3200	3290
T5100/40MB	4089
T5100/100MB	4799
T5200/40MB	4790
T5200/100MB	5279

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter: T1000/T1100+	69
AC Adapter: T1200/T1600	99/129
AC/AC Adapter with Battery Supply	
T3100, T3200, TS1600	349
Auto Adapter: T1000/T100+	69
Battery Charger: T1200/T1600	249
Carrying Case: T1200/T1600	79/129
Carry Modes: T1000/T100/1200	60
Other Modes	99

DESIGNER: Carry Case with shoulder strap, extra pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer, etc. Specify model

Leather Case by Toshiba. Specify for

T3100, 3200, 5100, 5200

275

Expansion Chassis w/interface card

Specify Type: T1000/T1100/T1200

999

Expansion Slot (1): WontUnder

279

WontUnder (2 slots)

Floppy 5.25" External 360K/1.2MB 299/349

MEMORY EXPANSION:

T1000: 768K Card	259
T1200: 1MB	109
T1200: 2MB	109
T1200: 1MB/2MB	549/1099
T3100: 3MB	1099
T3100: 2MB	1099
T3100: 1MB	1099
T3200: 3MB	1099
T3200: 2MB	1099
T3200: 1MB	1099

LOADER MODEMS:

Specify Model	
Adaptecmodem 2400 Internal	249
Megahertz 1200/2400 Internal	169/229
Megahertz 2400 MNPP Level 5	399
NEC 1200/2400 Internal	199/389
Toshiba 1200/2400 Internal	269/329
World's Best 2400 Modems	
2400 without Carbon Copy	249
2400 Ext w/ Carbon Copy	269
Ext Modem: Cable for T1000/12/16/3100	25
Numeric Keypad: T1000/12/16/3100	499
Parallel Card for T1000	25
Battery Watch/Brooklyn Bridge	499
Laplink III: Serial & Parallel	40/99

PRINTERS

ALPS Allegro	359
DICOMIX 150 PLUS Par	329
NEC	
P2200 parallel	339
5200/5300	499/539
Color Kit for 5200/5300	109
Cut Sheet Feed 5200/5300	169/199
PANASONIC	
1300	199
1181	225
KXP 1124	349
KXP 4450 Laser	1329
TOSHIBA	
301 Battery Powered	349
Express Writer 311	369
321SL/341SL	469/529
KENSINGTON	
Printer Stand	20
With Printer	10

DRIVES & BACKUP

TOSHIBA 3.5" internal w/universal	
mounting kit: 720K/1.44 MB	99/109
FLOPPY 5.25" External for Laptop	
380K/1.2MB	299/349
PLUS HARD CARD for PCI/XT/AT	
20/40 MB	489/629
Passport 20/40 MB	449/589
Passport Housing Unit	CALL
Impulse 40/80 MB	549/649
Impulse Controller	CALL

SEAGATE: Pretested & formatted, with controller, cables, manual & mounting kit

30MB for PCI/XT

209

MOUNTAIN 40MB Backup Uses Floppy

Controller & DC 2000 Specify XT or AT

Internal/External

399/499

LAPTOP: Backup Specify Model

External 20/40 MB (DC 2000)

499/589

DC 2000 - Box of 5

120

In factory sealed boxes with

manual & factory warranty.

8087: 5/16 MHz 95/135

9029: 8/10 MHz 209/235

80387: 16/20/25 MHz 349/399/508

INTEL

BATTERY WATCH Ver 1.0 - 3.5"

36

BROOKLYN BRIDGE: See OR/Par...

BITCOMM Ver 3.5 - 25"

29

BORLAND Sidekick

Specify 5.25 or 3.25

CARBON COPY Plus Ver 5.0 - 5.25"

99

EASY by MicroPro ver 1.5 - 3.5"

49

GEM GRAPH 5.25"

49

LAPLINK III: Serial & Parallel

99

LOGI/PRINT/LOGI Cadd

10/26

LOGITECH Publisher

39

LOTUS metro 3.5" Ver 1.0

29

PC PAINT Plus 5.25"

29

SOFTWARE BONANZA

BATTERY WATCH Ver 1.0 - 3.5"

36

BROOKLYN BRIDGE: See OR/Par...

BITCOMM Ver 3.5 - 25"

29

BORLAND Sidekick

Specify 5.25 or 3.25

CARBON COPY Plus Ver 5.0 - 5.25"

99

EASY by MicroPro ver 1.5 - 3.5"

49

GEM GRAPH 5.25"

49

LAPLINK III: Serial & Parallel

99

LOGI/PRINT/LOGI Cadd

10/26

LOGITECH Publisher

39

LOTUS metro 3.5" Ver 1.0

29

PC PAINT Plus 5.25"

29

PROJECT: Prices & availability subject to change. Add 3% (Minimum \$5) for COD, MC/VISA, and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for commodity. Refused / returned shipments subject to 20% charge (Minimum \$5).

FOREIGN + ORDERS + WELCOME

AVATEK FAX 110/220 Switchable 589

CANON Fax 8 589

CANON Fax 15 659

CANON Fax 20 919

CANON Fax 25 1529

CANON Fax 25/27/30/35 CALL

MURATA 1200 539

MURATA 1600 549

MANAFAX UF-135 719

MANAFAX UF-145 539

MANAFAX UF-150 869

MANAFAX UF-165 1089

MANAFAX UF-185 1249

MANAFAX UF-205 1549/1649

INKSAFE PO-200/PO-300 889/799

SHARP PO-330/PO-550 879/CALL

SHARP PO-700/PO-100 CALL

SHARP UX-110 1089

SHARP UX-130 1089

SHARP UX-150 1089

SHARP UX-170 1089

SHARP UX-190 1089

SHARP UX-210 1089

SHARP UX-230 1089

SHARP UX-250 1089

SHARP UX-270 1089

SHARP UX-290 1089

SHARP UX-310 1089

SHARP UX-330 1089

SHARP UX-350 1089

SHARP UX-370 1089

SHARP UX-390 1089

SHARP UX-410 1089

SHARP UX-430 1089

SHARP UX-450 1089

SHARP UX-470 1089

SHARP UX-490 1089

SHARP UX-510 1089

Leprecahd Hard Disk Cards

Leprecahd feature components utilizing the latest technology. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low power drives mean less strain on your system. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support, & a complete installation manual and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatible AT's & compatibles, as well as the Tandy 1000 A/SC/XT/PC.

FREE SOFTWARE including TAKE TWO, the basic game PC MAGAZINE named "Editors Choice" in 1986 & 1987. Also included are Menus Direct and LEPRECAHD software from Multisoft.



Calculator Keyboard



- 111 Key enhanced keyboard
- Built-in Solar Powered Calculator
- Switchable Ctrl, Caps lock keys
- Double injection molded key caps
- Removable function key template
- ALPS tact switches/touchkeys as used by Northwest
- 100% PC/XT/AT/PS/2/Novel network compatible

AT Disks

- **Seagate** Drive with IBM AT rates & cables
- **OnTrack** large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Seq	Model	Speed	Format	Capacity	Price
HH	ST251	40ms	MFM	48MB	\$339
HH	ST251-1	30ms	MFM	42MB	\$369
HH	ST277R	40ms	RLL	65MB	\$449
FH	ST4096	28ms	MFM	80MB	\$599

Seagate SCSI Kits

The latest Seagate SCSI interface offers SCSI compatibility, reliability, and the ability over ST 512 drives. Performance is improved through improved transfer rates, built-in 11 interfaces, and auto sense detection and correction.

Enhanced SCSI kits are compatible with all 3005, 3006, 3008, PS/2 Model 24, 30, and 30/289 systems. Each kit includes high speed SCSI hard drive with factory formatted, tested, and partitioned, plus SCSI driver software, and mounting hardware. Bundled software includes the Take Two track utility, and Leprecahd disk cache software. Specify computer when ordering.

Seagate	Size	Formatted Capacity	Average Access	KIT Price
ST225N	5.25"	20MB	85 msec	\$329
ST336N	3.5"	30MB	40 msec	\$369
ST187N	3.5"	48MB	40 msec	\$389
ST277P	5.25"	64MB	40 msec	\$499
ST298N	5.25"	80MB	28 msec	\$559

For combination SCSI/Hard/Floppy Controller add \$40.

Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

- Protected & Formatted
- **WIZARD**, **EDITOR**, **SHRINK**, short slot controller
- 30橙ge installation guide & reference manual
- Control, mounting screws, full & half height face plates
- **FREE!** Take Two high speed track utility
- **FREE!** PC Magazine "Editors Choice"
- **FREE!** Leprecahd software from Multisoft
- 1-Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional 150 Watt UL/CCC approved power supply for IBM PC-3 & 386



CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DFI HS3000 Scanner

\$199

- 4" scan width, 400 dpi resolution
- 32 grey scales
- 12" per second speed
- Comes with short lead connection
- Use with Hercules, CGA, EGA, & VGA displays
- Includes Hi/Lo Desktop Publishing Editor software
- 3000+ Model now available
- Optional CCR Software available



Jumbo Tape Backup

COLORADO JUMBO SYSTEMS

- 80 Megabytes per tape
- Connects to floppy disk controller
- Uses industry standard QIC-40 format
- 240 MB per minute at AT/XT, 1MB minute in PC/XT
- External chassis \$89 option
- Novell 3COM & SCO XENIX Compatible
- DC2000 Cartridges: 120 MB & 210 MB
- 120MB carts length approx. available



\$279

3.5" Floppy Kits

286 Internal for PC/XT/AT **\$99**
DOS 3.2 or optional 3.15 driver software

1.44MB Internal for AT only **\$109**

1.44MB Internal for PC/XT **\$199**
Floppy Controller & cables with 500,000 bitsecond data transfer rate. Supports 2 drives



Instant Laptop & PS/2 compatibility. All kits include a floppy controller to connect to 3.5" disk bay, black & white monitor, and keyboard. 1.44MB XT kits include replacement floppy controller that doubles the data transfer rate

286 and 386 Computers

Our case mounting systems come standard with high performance SCSI disk interface. This gives you the data transfer capabilities required by the high performance SCSI hard drives we offer. All our computers have 8 separate memory slots and room for 1 full and 3 half height drives, a parallel port, serial port, AMI BIOS, and a choice of 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB hard drives. All our 386's have Laptops Enhanced Keyboard with trackball, mouse switch, and built-in solar calculator.

Our 286 systems feature 12.8 MB Processor and 512K RAM standard, and upgradable to 4 MB on board.

Our 386 AMIGRAF-based systems offer 16 & 20 MHz processor, 640K RAM, and upgradable to 8 MB. A 64K static column RAM cache operating at 35 megahertz. Excellent performance.

And don't forget that when you buy from Shamrock you get

- 1 year warranty, free shipping
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Instant laptop & PS/2 compatibility
- All data transfer rates doubled
- 100% IBM compatible
- 100% Apple compatible
- 100% Compatible
- 100% DOS compatible
- 100% Windows compatible
- 100% OS/2 compatible
- 100% Macintosh compatible
- 100% Unix compatible
- 100% VMS compatible
- 100% RISC compatible
- 100% Win32 compatible
- 100% Win95 compatible
- 100% WinNT compatible
- 100% WinME compatible
- 100% WinXP compatible
- 100% Win2000 compatible
- 100% WinVista compatible
- 100% Win7 compatible
- 100% Win8 compatible
- 100% Win10 compatible
- 100% Win11 compatible
- 100% Win12 compatible
- 100% Win13 compatible
- 100% Win14 compatible
- 100% Win15 compatible
- 100% Win16 compatible
- 100% Win17 compatible
- 100% Win18 compatible
- 100% Win19 compatible
- 100% Win20 compatible
- 100% Win21 compatible
- 100% Win22 compatible
- 100% Win23 compatible
- 100% Win24 compatible
- 100% Win25 compatible
- 100% Win26 compatible
- 100% Win27 compatible
- 100% Win28 compatible
- 100% Win29 compatible
- 100% Win30 compatible
- 100% Win31 compatible
- 100% Win32 compatible
- 100% Win33 compatible
- 100% Win34 compatible
- 100% Win35 compatible
- 100% Win36 compatible
- 100% Win37 compatible
- 100% Win38 compatible
- 100% Win39 compatible
- 100% Win40 compatible
- 100% Win41 compatible
- 100% Win42 compatible
- 100% Win43 compatible
- 100% Win44 compatible
- 100% Win45 compatible
- 100% Win46 compatible
- 100% Win47 compatible
- 100% Win48 compatible
- 100% Win49 compatible
- 100% Win50 compatible
- 100% Win51 compatible
- 100% Win52 compatible
- 100% Win53 compatible
- 100% Win54 compatible
- 100% Win55 compatible
- 100% Win56 compatible
- 100% Win57 compatible
- 100% Win58 compatible
- 100% Win59 compatible
- 100% Win60 compatible
- 100% Win61 compatible
- 100% Win62 compatible
- 100% Win63 compatible
- 100% Win64 compatible
- 100% Win65 compatible
- 100% Win66 compatible
- 100% Win67 compatible
- 100% Win68 compatible
- 100% Win69 compatible
- 100% Win70 compatible
- 100% Win71 compatible
- 100% Win72 compatible
- 100% Win73 compatible
- 100% Win74 compatible
- 100% Win75 compatible
- 100% Win76 compatible
- 100% Win77 compatible
- 100% Win78 compatible
- 100% Win79 compatible
- 100% Win80 compatible
- 100% Win81 compatible
- 100% Win82 compatible
- 100% Win83 compatible
- 100% Win84 compatible
- 100% Win85 compatible
- 100% Win86 compatible
- 100% Win87 compatible
- 100% Win88 compatible
- 100% Win89 compatible
- 100% Win90 compatible
- 100% Win91 compatible
- 100% Win92 compatible
- 100% Win93 compatible
- 100% Win94 compatible
- 100% Win95 compatible
- 100% Win96 compatible
- 100% Win97 compatible
- 100% Win98 compatible
- 100% Win99 compatible
- 100% Win2000 compatible
- 100% Win2003 compatible
- 100% Win2008 compatible
- 100% Win2012 compatible
- 100% Win2016 compatible
- 100% Win2019 compatible
- 100% Win2022 compatible
- 100% Win2025 compatible
- 100% Win2028 compatible
- 100% Win2031 compatible
- 100% Win2034 compatible
- 100% Win2037 compatible
- 100% Win2040 compatible
- 100% Win2043 compatible
- 100% Win2046 compatible
- 100% Win2049 compatible
- 100% Win2052 compatible
- 100% Win2055 compatible
- 100% Win2058 compatible
- 100% Win2061 compatible
- 100% Win2064 compatible
- 100% Win2067 compatible
- 100% Win2070 compatible
- 100% Win2073 compatible
- 100% Win2076 compatible
- 100% Win2079 compatible
- 100% Win2082 compatible
- 100% Win2085 compatible
- 100% Win2088 compatible
- 100% Win2091 compatible
- 100% Win2094 compatible
- 100% Win2097 compatible
- 100% Win2100 compatible
- 100% Win2103 compatible
- 100% Win2106 compatible
- 100% Win2109 compatible
- 100% Win2112 compatible
- 100% Win2115 compatible
- 100% Win2118 compatible
- 100% Win2121 compatible
- 100% Win2124 compatible
- 100% Win2127 compatible
- 100% Win2130 compatible
- 100% Win2133 compatible
- 100% Win2136 compatible
- 100% Win2139 compatible
- 100% Win2142 compatible
- 100% Win2145 compatible
- 100% Win2148 compatible
- 100% Win2151 compatible
- 100% Win2154 compatible
- 100% Win2157 compatible
- 100% Win2160 compatible
- 100% Win2163 compatible
- 100% Win2166 compatible
- 100% Win2169 compatible
- 100% Win2172 compatible
- 100% Win2175 compatible
- 100% Win2178 compatible
- 100% Win2181 compatible
- 100% Win2184 compatible
- 100% Win2187 compatible
- 100% Win2190 compatible
- 100% Win2193 compatible
- 100% Win2196 compatible
- 100% Win2199 compatible
- 100% Win2202 compatible
- 100% Win2205 compatible
- 100% Win2208 compatible
- 100% Win2211 compatible
- 100% Win2214 compatible
- 100% Win2217 compatible
- 100% Win2220 compatible
- 100% Win2223 compatible
- 100% Win2226 compatible
- 100% Win2229 compatible
- 100% Win2232 compatible
- 100% Win2235 compatible
- 100% Win2238 compatible
- 100% Win2241 compatible
- 100% Win2244 compatible
- 100% Win2247 compatible
- 100% Win2250 compatible
- 100% Win2253 compatible
- 100% Win2256 compatible
- 100% Win2259 compatible
- 100% Win2262 compatible
- 100% Win2265 compatible
- 100% Win2268 compatible
- 100% Win2271 compatible
- 100% Win2274 compatible
- 100% Win2277 compatible
- 100% Win2280 compatible
- 100% Win2283 compatible
- 100% Win2286 compatible
- 100% Win2289 compatible
- 100% Win2292 compatible
- 100% Win2295 compatible
- 100% Win2298 compatible
- 100% Win2301 compatible
- 100% Win2304 compatible
- 100% Win2307 compatible
- 100% Win2310 compatible
- 100% Win2313 compatible
- 100% Win2316 compatible
- 100% Win2319 compatible
- 100% Win2322 compatible
- 100% Win2325 compatible
- 100% Win2328 compatible
- 100% Win2331 compatible
- 100% Win2334 compatible
- 100% Win2337 compatible
- 100% Win2340 compatible
- 100% Win2343 compatible
- 100% Win2346 compatible
- 100% Win2349 compatible
- 100% Win2352 compatible
- 100% Win2355 compatible
- 100% Win2358 compatible
- 100% Win2361 compatible
- 100% Win2364 compatible
- 100% Win2367 compatible
- 100% Win2370 compatible
- 100% Win2373 compatible
- 100% Win2376 compatible
- 100% Win2379 compatible
- 100% Win2382 compatible
- 100% Win2385 compatible
- 100% Win2388 compatible
- 100% Win2391 compatible
- 100% Win2394 compatible
- 100% Win2397 compatible
- 100% Win2400 compatible
- 100% Win2403 compatible
- 100% Win2406 compatible
- 100% Win2409 compatible
- 100% Win2412 compatible
- 100% Win2415 compatible
- 100% Win2418 compatible
- 100% Win2421 compatible
- 100% Win2424 compatible
- 100% Win2427 compatible
- 100% Win2430 compatible
- 100% Win2433 compatible
- 100% Win2436 compatible
- 100% Win2439 compatible
- 100% Win2442 compatible
- 100% Win2445 compatible
- 100% Win2448 compatible
- 100% Win2451 compatible
- 100% Win2454 compatible
- 100% Win2457 compatible
- 100% Win2460 compatible
- 100% Win2463 compatible
- 100% Win2466 compatible
- 100% Win2469 compatible
- 100% Win2472 compatible
- 100% Win2475 compatible
- 100% Win2478 compatible
- 100% Win2481 compatible
- 100% Win2484 compatible
- 100% Win2487 compatible
- 100% Win2490 compatible
- 100% Win2493 compatible
- 100% Win2496 compatible
- 100% Win2499 compatible
- 100% Win2502 compatible
- 100% Win2505 compatible
- 100% Win2508 compatible
- 100% Win2511 compatible
- 100% Win2514 compatible
- 100% Win2517 compatible
- 100% Win2520 compatible
- 100% Win2523 compatible
- 100% Win2526 compatible
- 100% Win2529 compatible
- 100% Win2532 compatible
- 100% Win2535 compatible
- 100% Win2538 compatible
- 100% Win2541 compatible
- 100% Win2544 compatible
- 100% Win2547 compatible
- 100% Win2550 compatible
- 100% Win2553 compatible
- 100% Win2556 compatible
- 100% Win2559 compatible
- 100% Win2562 compatible
- 100% Win2565 compatible
- 100% Win2568 compatible
- 100% Win2571 compatible
- 100% Win2574 compatible
- 100% Win2577 compatible
- 100% Win2580 compatible
- 100% Win2583 compatible
- 100% Win2586 compatible
- 100% Win2589 compatible
- 100% Win2592 compatible
- 100% Win2595 compatible
- 100% Win2598 compatible
- 100% Win2601 compatible
- 100% Win2604 compatible
- 100% Win2607 compatible
- 100% Win2610 compatible
- 100% Win2613 compatible
- 100% Win2616 compatible
- 100% Win2619 compatible
- 100% Win2622 compatible
- 100% Win2625 compatible
- 100% Win2628 compatible
- 100% Win2631 compatible
- 100% Win2634 compatible
- 100% Win2637 compatible
- 100% Win2640 compatible
- 100% Win2643 compatible
- 100% Win2646 compatible
- 100% Win2649 compatible
- 100% Win2652 compatible
- 100% Win2655 compatible
- 100% Win2658 compatible
- 100% Win2661 compatible
- 100% Win2664 compatible
- 100% Win2667 compatible
- 100% Win2670 compatible
- 100% Win2673 compatible
- 100% Win2676 compatible
- 100% Win2679 compatible
- 100% Win2682 compatible
- 100% Win2685 compatible
- 100% Win2688 compatible
- 100% Win2691 compatible
- 100% Win2694 compatible
- 100% Win2697 compatible
- 100% Win2700 compatible
- 100% Win2703 compatible
- 100% Win2706 compatible
- 100% Win2709 compatible
- 100% Win2712 compatible
- 100% Win2715 compatible
- 100% Win2718 compatible
- 100% Win2721 compatible
- 100% Win2724 compatible
- 100% Win2727 compatible
- 100% Win2730 compatible
- 100% Win2733 compatible
- 100% Win2736 compatible
- 100% Win2739 compatible
- 100% Win2742 compatible
- 100% Win2745 compatible
- 100% Win2748 compatible
- 100% Win2751 compatible
- 100% Win2754 compatible
- 100% Win2757 compatible
- 100% Win2760 compatible
- 100% Win2763 compatible
- 100% Win2766 compatible
- 100% Win2769 compatible
- 100% Win2772 compatible
- 100% Win2775 compatible
- 100% Win2778 compatible
- 100% Win2781 compatible
- 100% Win2784 compatible
- 100% Win2787 compatible
- 100% Win2790 compatible
- 100% Win2793 compatible
- 100% Win2796 compatible
- 100% Win2799 compatible
- 100% Win2802 compatible
- 100% Win2805 compatible
- 100% Win2808 compatible
- 100% Win2811 compatible
- 100% Win2814 compatible
- 100% Win2817 compatible
- 100% Win2820 compatible
- 100% Win2823 compatible
- 100% Win2826 compatible
- 100% Win2829 compatible
- 100% Win2832 compatible
- 100% Win2835 compatible
- 100% Win2838 compatible
- 100% Win2841 compatible
- 100% Win2844 compatible
- 100% Win2847 compatible
- 100% Win2850 compatible
- 100% Win2853 compatible
- 100% Win2856 compatible
- 100% Win2859 compatible
- 100% Win2862 compatible
- 100% Win2865 compatible
- 100% Win2868 compatible
- 100% Win2871 compatible
- 100% Win2874 compatible
- 100% Win2877 compatible
- 100% Win2880 compatible
- 100% Win2883 compatible
- 100% Win2886 compatible
- 100% Win2889 compatible
- 100% Win2892 compatible
- 100% Win2895 compatible
- 100% Win2898 compatible
- 100% Win2901 compatible
- 100% Win2904 compatible
- 100% Win2907 compatible
- 100% Win2910 compatible
- 100% Win2913 compatible
- 100% Win2916 compatible
- 100% Win2919 compatible
- 100% Win2922 compatible
- 100% Win2925 compatible
- 100% Win2928 compatible
- 100% Win2931 compatible
- 100% Win2934 compatible
- 100% Win2937 compatible
- 100% Win2940 compatible
- 100% Win2943 compatible
- 100% Win2946 compatible
- 100% Win2949 compatible
- 100% Win2952 compatible
- 100% Win2955 compatible
- 100% Win2958 compatible
- 100% Win2961 compatible
- 100% Win2964 compatible
- 100% Win2967 compatible
- 100% Win2970 compatible
- 100% Win2973 compatible
- 100% Win2976 compatible
- 100% Win2979 compatible
- 100% Win2982 compatible
- 100% Win2985 compatible
- 100% Win2988 compatible
- 100% Win2991 compatible
- 100% Win2994 compatible
- 100% Win2997 compatible
- 100% Win3000 compatible

TOLL FREE
800-722-AT-XT
California
(805) 373-7847
FAX
(805) 379-9345



• No extra for Visa/Master/Discover (AMEX and 2%.

• Prices include UPS surface shipping.

• Federal Express shipping \$1.50 per pound.

• 30 Day money back guarantee.

• Corporate & Institutional/P.O.'s accepted.

• No minimum order required.

• No hidden charges.

• No shipping charges.

• No handling fees.

• No tax on purchases.

• No shipping charges.

• No handling fees.

• No tax on purchases.

• No shipping charges.

• No handling fees.

• No tax on purchases.

• No shipping charges.

• No handling fees.

• No tax on purchases.

• No shipping charges.

• No handling fees.

• No tax on purchases.

• No shipping charges.

• No handling fees.

**DFI Scanner
and Mice**



- Scanner only: \$19.95
- IBM PC XT AT
- Commodore 64
- 4" Scanning Window
- Ideal for DTP and Graphics Programs
- +400 Scanlines

HS3000 Pictured

HS3000 Scanner \$179.95
DMS200 Serial Mouse \$39.95
DMS200S Serial Mouse w/ IR \$59.95
 w/ IR, HALO Software

Intel Products



CB6000 Pictured \$699.95
C66010 Modem Option for CB6000 \$249.95
IB1200 Infrared 386 PC \$599.95
MB4320 Above Board 386 \$429.95
MB4420 Above Board 386 \$529.95
 PLUS Multi-board = \$729.95

Quadram FAX Board
 • IBM PC XT AT
 • Compatible
 • 4800 baud
 • 300/1200 bps
 • Manual printer cont.
 and a 1 year warranty
JTFAX \$229.95

Jameco DB25 & Centronics Switch Boxes

- All Pin Switched
- Long Life Operation
- Gold Plated Female Connectors

JE1170 Pictured

Part No. **Description** **Price**
JE1170 0825 pin A/B Switch \$22.95
JE1171 0825 pin A/B/C Switch \$27.95
JE1172 0825 pin A/B/C/D Switch \$29.95
JE1173 Cen 36 pin A/B Switch \$24.95
JE1174 Cen 36 pin A/B/C Switch \$27.95

R/X EGAs and VGA Paint
 • IBM PC XT AT Compatible
 • VGA Paint
 • Zorro Image Windows
 • Image Library

Part No. **Description** **Price**
EGAP EGA Paint Program \$79.95
VGAP VGA Paint Program \$119.95

Dynamic RAMs

Part No. **Description** **Price**
4164-150 64M 530ns (150ns) \$24.49
4156-100 256M 144ns (100ns) \$6.49
4156-120 256M 125ns (100ns) \$6.49
4156-150 256M 114ns (100ns) \$5.89
511000P-80 1.6GB 530ns (150ns) \$21.75
511000P-80 1.6GB 530ns (150ns) \$21.75

IBM Compatible Display Monitors & Packages

Monitor/Card Packages

JE1059 TM514 EGA Monitor & Card \$479.95
JE2055 QC1478 VGA Monitor & Card \$599.95
JE2056 TM515 Multisync Monitor & Card \$779.95

Display Monitors

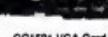
AMBER 12" Amber Monochrome \$99.95
HD55H 14" RGB 640 x 240 \$239.95
M90705 16" Multisync Monitor 1280 x 800 \$1199.95
TM5154 EGA 720 x 350 \$369.95
TM5155 14" Multisync 800 x 600 \$479.95
QC1418 14" Flat Screen Amber Monochrome \$119.95
QC1418P 14" Flat Screen White Mon. \$119.95
QC1478 14" VGA 720 x 480 \$399.95

NEW! Multisync Monitor & VGA Card Package!

JE2056 Package



TM5155 Monitor



GC1501 VGA Card

**3.5" and 5.25"
Floppy Disk Drives**

MPF11 Pictured

Sony
MPF11 3.5" 720Kb Internal Floppy Drive \$59.95
SMK 5.25" Installation Kit w/Floppies \$14.95

Toshiba

352KU 3.5" 720Kb Internal Drive \$109.95
356KU 3.5" 640Kb Internal Drive \$129.95

TEAC

F055B 5.25" 360Kb Hard Height \$99.95

F055GFV 5.25" 360Kb Hard Height \$119.95

Jameco

JE1020 5.25" 360Kb Hard Height Black \$89.95
JE1021 5.25" 360Kb Hard Height Gold \$89.95
JE1022 5.25" 1.3MB Hard Height Gray \$99.95

NEW! SCSI Hard Drives



Call or Write

Today

**for a FREE
48-Page Flyer
— 24-Hour —
Order Hotline...
(415) 592-8097**

STAR Multi-Font Dot Matrix Printer



Part No. **Description** **Price**
NX1000 Dot Matrix Printer \$199.95
NX1600R Replacement Printer Ribbon \$9.95

Seagate Hard Disk Drives

Part No.	Capacity	Style	Average Seek Speed	Format	Drive Alone	W-Bit (XT)	W-Bit (AT)	Controller
ST12M	20MB	3.5" 144	40ms	MSCL	\$299.95			
ST136N	30MB	3.5" 144	40ms	RC51	\$349.95			
ST157N	40MB	3.5" 144	40ms	SC51	\$399.95			
ST12S	20MB	3.5" 144	40ms	MFM	\$229.95			
ST137S	30MB	3.5" 144	40ms	MFM	\$279.95			
ST157R	40MB	3.5" 144	40ms	MFM	\$329.95			
ST225	20MB	5.25" 144	40ms	MFM	\$224.95			
ST225XT	20MB	5.25" 144	40ms	MFM	\$229.95			
ST23W	30MB	5.25" 144	40ms	RLL	\$349.95			
ST236WT	30MB	5.25" 144	40ms	RLL	\$396.95			
ST23M	30MB	5.25" 144	40ms	MFM	\$339.95			
ST237M	40MB	5.25" 144	40ms	MFM	\$379.95			
ST231XT	40MB	5.25" 144	40ms	MFM	\$419.95			
ST251A	40MB	5.25" 144	40ms	MFM	\$449.95			
ST251-1	40MB	5.25" 144	40ms	MFM	\$449.95			
ST27T	60MB	5.25" 144	40ms	RLL	\$449.95			
ST277WT	60MB	5.25" 144	40ms	RLL	\$449.95			
ST406	80MB	5.25" 144	40ms	MFM	\$499.95			
ST414A	120MB	5.25" 144	28ms	RLL	\$529.95			

**Data Technology
30Mb Hard Disk Card**



Part No. **Description** **Price**
SA30 \$379.95

• IBM PC/XT Compatible • Self-contained hard disk sub system • Low-level formatted • Easy installation • Self-booting • Low power consumption • One-Year Warranty

**Colorado Memory
40Mb Tape Back-Up**



Part No. **Description** **Price**
TB40 40Mb Tape Back Up w/Tape \$299.95
TB40 40Mb Tape Cartridge \$24.95

**Computer Keyboards
For IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles**



**With
Trackball!**

JE1015	84 Key Standard AT Style Layout	\$59.95
JE1016	101 Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys	\$69.95
JE2016	111-Key Enhanced Layout with Solar Powered Calculator	\$79.95
JE2017	NEW! 104-Key Enhanced Layout with Trackball (200 DPI Resolution)	\$99.95

\$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
 CA Residents Add 6% & 5% or 7% Sales Tax
 Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance
 (May vary depending on destination)
 Terms: Prepaid orders will receive prompt service

We are not responsible for typographical errors.
 Products produced may not be representative
 of items we have in stock at time of order.

Complete list of items we carry is available upon request.

Jameco
 ELECTRONICS
 Quality Electronics Since 1963
 CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD



1355 Showme Road
 Belmont, CA 94025
 24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
 FAX (415) 592-2510, (415) 592-5664
 Toll-Free 800-541-2510, Back Jameco Billed
 Data Sheets: 500 each
 Send \$2.00 Postage for a **FREE 48-Page FLYER**
 *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • The Following Phone Lines Are Available From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:
 • Customer Service (415) 592-8121 • Technical Assistance (415) 592-9990 • Credit Department (415) 592-9983 • All Other Inquiries (415) 592-7108

MORE POWER... LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA
Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.



FASTDATA 286¹² **\$1195**

Includes 640K,
Monitor & 40mb
Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:\$450

FASTDATA 286¹⁶ **\$1595**

Includes 1mb
Ram, Monitor &
40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:\$450

When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warrantee (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's \$79 extra.

FASTDATA 386^{20D} **\$1995**

Includes 1mb
Ram, Monitor &
40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Tower & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:\$450

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO
1-800-441-FAST

Chosen #1 In Value By Corporate Buyers

Best Buys. With twice the speed of an IBM XT[®], the CompuAdd Turbo/10 is a popular choice for home users and small businesses. Its 8088 microprocessor, running at 10MHz, is fully IBM-compatible. And with eight expansion slots you can easily add enhancements such as FAX boards, memory cards and mouse devices. The Turbo/10 comes equipped with a 5.25" 360KB diskette drive, keyboard, and a wide choice of options.



"Its fast performance, low price and superior keyboard make it a solid value." PC World (8/88)

CompuAdd Turbo/10

- 8088 processor running at switchable 10MHz or 4.77MHz speeds
- 640KB RAM
- 5.25" 360KB half-height, dual-sided diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive controller board
- Eight XT-compatible expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor support
- Front panel display with keylock, reset button, turbo button, plus LED indicators
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard

\$545

Turbo/10 System	MQA	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$679	\$1,229	\$1,149
30MB	\$949	\$1,299	\$1,419



"The system combines high speed and a low price for a very good value." Info World (1/25/88)

CompuAdd 286/12

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 13.7 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$945

286/12 System	MQA	EGA	VGA
20MB	\$1,299	\$1,549	\$1,769
40MB	\$1,499	\$1,849	\$1,969

90-Day Express Product Exchange

If a problem effects the service or operation of a component purchased as a CompuAdd system (CPU, monitor, or keyboard) in the first 90 days, we will determine the cause and, if needed, ship a replacement part or product within 48 hours (depending on availability of part) via Federal Express' standard air—at our expense.

To Order
In The U.S.
Call Toll-Free:

800-666-1872

Customer Support: **800-999-9901**

International: 512-258-5575

FAX: 512-250-5760

When PC Week asked corporate buyers how satisfied they were with their 286/12MHz computers, CompuAdd was number one in value for the price.

Now in Canada!



800-387-3266

CompuAdd 286/20

- 80286 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Eight expansion slots
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 20.4 on Norton's SI 4.0 test (22.5 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

\$1595

286/20 System

	MGA	EQA	VGA
40MB	\$2,155	\$2,505	\$2,625
80MB	\$2,345	\$2,695	\$2,815

CompuAdd 386/20

- 80386 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM expands to 16MB
- System/option ROM shadowing
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Seven expansion slots
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- 80387/Weltek math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 23.0 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$2195

386/20 System

	MGA	EQA	VGA
40MB	\$2,755	\$3,105	\$3,225
80MB	\$2,945	\$3,295	\$3,415

CompuAdd 386/16

- 80386 processor running at 16MHz or 8MHz
- 0 wait state (page-mode memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board
- 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB
- System/option ROM shadowing
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Seven expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 17.6 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$1795

386/16 System

	MGA	EQA	VGA
40MB	\$2,365	\$2,705	\$2,825
80MB	\$2,545	\$2,895	\$3,015

On-Site Service. You'll get On-Site warranty protection *free* for a full year when you purchase any CompuAdd 286/20 or 386 computer. Once your service contract is in effect, just call our toll-free customer support line at the first sign of a problem. If we can't solve it on the phone, a field technician will be at your office the next business day.

"CompuAdd is serious about selling to corporations, and it's got the demonstration, training, support, and service policies to prove it."

Personal Computing (2/89)



Free INTEGRATOR™ Software

All 286 and 386 systems come with the user-friendly INTEGRATOR software package, featuring program file managers, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak™.

*"... packed
with features—
at prices
that won't
empty your
savings
account."*

PC Magazine
(5/89)

CompuAdd 386/25

- 80386 processor running at 25MHz or 8MHz
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM expands to 16MB
- System/option ROM shadowing
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Seven expansion slots
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- 80387/Weltek math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 26.8 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$2895

386/25 System

	MGA	EQA	VGA
40MB	\$3,495	\$3,805	\$3,925
80MB	\$3,645	\$3,995	\$4,115



One-Year Limited Warranty

If we can't correct a hardware problem over the phone, you can ship your system to our Austin office and we'll fix it and pay the freight back to your location.

CompuAdd
CORPORATION

12303 Technology Blvd.

Austin, Texas 78727



**Now in
Canada!
800-327-3266**



**30MB Hard Drive included
in the Professional Starter Kit!**

STARTER KITS

Instant Computing Without the Guesswork.

Our experts configured these kits with the most popular, completely compatible, peripherals on the market—saving you from lengthy decisions and costly wrong choices. Everything you need is thoughtfully included so you can start computing now. For maximum performance, these kits are designed for value.

Career Starter Kit™

A workhorse system based on the trusty Turbo/10, a PC World "Best Buy." Perfect for students or home users.

Kit includes:

CompuAdd Turbo/10 computer running at 10MHz and 4.77MHz; 640KB RAM; 5.25" 360KB diskette drive; diskette drive controller; eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Star Micronics NX-1000™ printer with multiple type styles, 144cps draft and 36cps near letter quality.

Hard Drive upgrade increases your system capacity with an optional 30MB hard drive. See the chart below.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten diskettes and Spinnaker "Eight-in-One" integrated software. Plus CompuAdd MS-DOS™ (v4.01) and GW-BASIC™ PC-FullBak™ software with optional hard drive.

\$879

Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$879	\$1,229	\$1,349
30MB	\$1,129	\$1,479	\$1,599

Professional Starter Kit™

Our best selling kit. The CompuAdd 286/12 is a popular entry-level computer for the business environment due to its low price and 286 performance. InfoWorld said of the 286/12, "The system combines high speed and a low price for a very good value."

Kit includes:

CompuAdd 286/12 computer running at 12MHz and 6MHz; 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB; 5.25" 1.2MB diskette drive; 30MB hard drive (or upgrade, see chart); eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Panasonic 1180 printer with tractor/chain paper feed, printing 192cps draft and 38cps near letter quality.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten diskettes and CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ with program/file manager, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak software, plus CompuAdd MS-DOS (v4.01) and GW-BASIC.

\$1495

Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA
30MB	\$1,495	\$1,845	\$1,965
40MB	\$1,595	\$1,945	\$2,065

50 RETAIL OUTLETS

Austin (2) • Dallas (2) • San Antonio (3) • Fort Worth • Phoenix (2) • El Paso • St. Louis (2) • Denver (2) • Kansas City (2) • Atlanta (3) • Chicago • Miami • Baltimore • Boston • Newark • Detroit (2) • New York • Eatontown • Raleigh • West Palm Beach • Fairfield • Minneapolis (2) • Toronto • Houston (2) • Edison • Cleveland (2) • Plainview • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Milwaukee • Pittsburgh • Fort Lauderdale • Philadelphia • Omaha • Baton Rouge • Tulsa



The

Monitors

Monographics

Flat screen monitor with 12" screen and tilt/swivel... \$95

CGA

IBM-compatible color monitor with 14" diagonal screen ... \$239

EGA

IBM-compatible 14" EGA monitor ... \$349

VGA

Amdek 432W VGA monochrome monitor with flat screen and tilt/swivel ... \$220

Color VGA 14" analog monitor ... \$379

Zenith

14" Color VGA monitor 640x480 ... \$649

VGA

Amdek 432W VGA monochrome monitor with flat screen and tilt/swivel ... \$220

Color VGA 14" analog monitor ... \$379

Zenith

14" Color VGA monitor 640x480 ... \$649

Combos

Monographics Combo

Monographics 12" flat screen monitor with tilt/swivel, plus monographics card... \$139

CGA Combo

CGA 14" IBM-compatible monitor with up to 640x240 resolution, plus CGA graphics card ... \$279

EGA Combo

EGA 14" IBM-compatible monitor with 640x350 resolution, plus EGA graphics card ... \$489

VGA Combo

VGA 14" analog monitor with 16 out of 256 colors, plus VGA graphics card ... \$579

Super VGA Combo

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan monitor with resolution up to 800x600 and dot pitch of 0.31 plus a CompuAdd 16-Bit VGA card... \$745

One-Year FREE Technical Support

Call **800-999-9901** any weekday from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. CST, and our technical support representatives will be happy to talk you through any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve a hardware problem over the phone, you may ship your system to our Austin service center and we will fix it free and pay the return freight.

Value/Price Leader

Hard Drives

PC Magazine chose CompuAdd as Editor's Choice for mail-order hard disks (June 27, 1989).



FREE! with every hard drive purchased.

PC-FullBak™
backup software
a \$99.95 value

by
 WESTLAKE DATA

ATs and Compatibles	
Seagate	
20MB (65ms)	\$219
40MB (28ms)	\$399
76MB (28ms) full-height	\$629
MiniScribe®	
40MB (61ms)	\$319

XTs and Compatibles	
Seagate	
20MB (65ms)	\$279
MiniScribe	
20MB (65ms)	\$279
30MB (65ms) RLL	\$299
40MB (61ms)	\$379

FlashCards for XTs	
Fast, high capacity MiniScribe hard drive mounted on a bracket with controller for trouble-free installation.	
FlashCard 20™ (20MB, 65ms)	\$299
FlashCard 30™ (30MB, 65ms)	\$329
FlashCard 40™ (40MB, 45ms)	\$399

Hewlett-Packard

For superior results on paper, no one puts it in print like Hewlett-Packard!



features 512KB RAM buffer for quick performance and easy downloading of a variety of fonts. Includes 200-sheet letter-size input tray, an RS-232/parallel interface, and a toner cartridge so you can be immediately productive.

Call to find out more about CompuAdd's full line of Hewlett-Packard printers, plotters, and accessories.

\$1749

30-Days To Make Up Your Mind

Every hardware product and office accessory we sell will give complete satisfaction or you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a refund of the unit price (not including opened software and other consumable items). Please call for assistance.

Diskette Drives



360KB 5.25" diskette drive for the XT (black)	\$89
360KB 5.25" diskette drive for the AT (gray)	\$99
360KB 5.25" Teac® drive for the XT (black)	\$109
360KB 5.25" Teac® drive for the XT (gray)	\$109
720KB 3.5" diskette drive for the XT (black)	\$89
720KB 3.5" diskette drive for the AT (gray)	\$89
1.2MB 5.25" diskette drive for the AT (gray)	\$95
1.2MB 5.25" Teac drive for the AT (gray)	\$119
1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive (gray)	\$109

Printers

Epson® LX-810 80 columns, 200cps draft, 30cps NLO	\$199
Epson FX-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 54cps NLO	\$449
Epson LO-510 80 columns, 225cps draft, 75cps NQ	\$349
Epson LO-950 104 columns, 330cps draft, 111cps LQ	\$579
Epson LO-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 88cps LQ	\$739
Panasonic 1180 80 columns, 192cps draft, 38cps NLO	\$195
Panasonic 1191 80 columns 240cps draft, 48cps NLO	\$259
Panasonic 1524 132 columns, 240cps draft, 60cps NLO	\$559
Panasonic 1595 132 columns, 288cps draft, 61cps NLO	\$465
Oldata® 321 132 columns, 300cps draft, 63cps NLO	\$465
Oldata 390 80 columns 270cps draft, 90cps LQ	\$469

SIMMs

256KB SIMM modules (120ns)	CALL
256KB SIMM modules (100ns)	CALL
256KB SIMM modules (70ns)	CALL
1MB SIMM modules (100ns)	CALL

Chips

In sets of 9 with a one year warranty.	
64KB Chip Set (120ns)	CALL
256KB Chip Set (80ns)	CALL
256KB Chip Set (100ns)	CALL
256KB Chip Set (120ns)	CALL
256KB Chip Set (150ns)	CALL
Call for our latest low prices.	

Math Coprocessors

6087-3 5MHz coprocessor	\$99
6087-2 8MHz coprocessor	\$149
6087-10 10MHz coprocessor	\$199
60287-8 8MHz coprocessor	\$219
60287-10 10MHz coprocessor	\$259
60387-16 16MHz coprocessor	\$399
60387-20 20MHz coprocessor	\$459
60387-25 25MHz coprocessor	\$589

To Order In The U.S.
Call Toll-Free:

800-666-1872

Customer Service 800-999-9901

International 512-258-5575 FAX 512-250-5790

CompuAdd
CORPORATION

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

Affordable Accessories

Pointing Devices

Logitech™ Serial for AT and PS/2 Mouse programmable with three buttons . . . \$89

CompuAdd Serial Mouse features Dr. HALO™ III, pad, and pocket . . . \$55

Microsoft® Bus Mouse mechanical mouse with bus interface . . . \$119

Genius Digitizer Tablet provides resolutions up to 1000 lines per inch on a 12" x 12" work area. Includes Dr. HALO III software . . . \$309

Mach III Joystick . . . \$35

CompuAdd Joystick . . . \$19.95

Cards

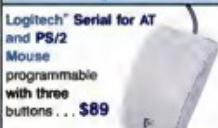
I/O Cards
AT I/O serial port, parallel port, and game port . . . \$49
XT I/O serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock/calendar . . . \$55

Video Cards
Monographics card up to 720x348 resolution . . . \$49
Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics Card Plus up to 720x348 resolution . . . \$179
Hercules Color Graphics card for AT on a half-size card . . . \$149
CompuAdd EGA-480 IBM/EGA-compatible card with 256KB display memory . . . \$179
CompuAdd 16-Bit VGA card 800x600 resolution, 16/256 colors, supports IBM VGA, CGA, and Hercules Monochrome graphics . . . \$260

Video-7™ Vega VGA card 640x480 and 800x600 resolutions with 16/256K color capability . . . \$279

CompuAdd

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). Add 8% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum \$10). All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization number. Prices and descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omission or typographical errors. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videos and other consumables are not refundable. All orders shipped via first-class registered mail.



Scanner

Scan Man™ from Logitech captures photographs, drawings, and printed materials for quick input into your computer. Features a large four-inch scanning window. Edit the scanned image with the Scanware™ Graphics Editor included, or place it directly into your Microsoft Windows™ clipboard . . . \$199

Keyboard Drawers

Keyboard drawer for storage under CPU or monitor . . . \$35.95
Undercarriage drawer attaches under desktop or shelf . . . \$24.95

Accelerator Cards
ChargeCard 286™ makes your XT run 6.6 times faster . . . \$249
Orchid TinyTurbo™ Board for the speed of an AT on your 8086 . . . \$279

Multifunction Cards
AT Multifunction card with 0KB, up to 1.5MB RAM expansion, serial, parallel and game ports, for ATs and compatibles . . . \$99
XT Multifunction card with 384KB RAM, parallel port, serial port, clock/calendar, and game port for PCs or compatibles . . . \$199

Memory Cards
MEM-576 with 0KB . . . \$35
EMS XT with 0KB . . . \$99
EMS AT with 0KB . . . \$119
Intel Above™ Board Plus with 512KB . . . \$419

To Order In The U.S.
Call Toll-Free:

800-666-1872

Customer Service: 800-999-9901

International: 512-258-5575

FAX: 512-250-5760

Tandy Products

FlashCards

FlashCard-20™—20MB drive and controller card mounted on brackets. For 1000AVSX/TX . . . \$319

FlashCard-30™—30MB drive and controller card mounted on brackets. For 1000AVSX/TX . . . \$359

Diskette Drives

360KB drive for Tandy 1000AVSX/TX . . . \$99

360KB drive for Tandy 3000HL . . . \$99

720KB for 1000AVSX/TX . . . \$109

Hard Drives

20MB half-height drive for 1000A (65ms) . . . \$299

20MB half-height drive for SX/TX (65ms) . . . \$299

20MB half-height drive for 3000HL (65ms) . . . \$369

40MB half-height drive for 1000A (61ms) . . . \$395

40MB half-height drive for SX/TX (40ms) . . . \$439

44MB half-height drive for 3000HL (25ms) . . . \$639

Cables

Parallel Printer Cables

6' cable (DB25M to C36M) . . . \$9.95

10' cable (DB25M to C36M) . . . \$11.95

Full Pin Cables

6' cable (DB25M to DB25M) . . . \$10.95

10' cable (DB25M to DB25M) . . . \$12.95

Uninterruptible Power Supplies

End data corruption due to power disruptions such as blackouts, surges, spikes, noise, and sags.

NEW! TSI 3150 for PC/XT/AT and PS/2s . . . \$329

American Power Conversion Model 520ES for file servers . . . \$499

American Power Conversion Model 450AT for AT, PS/2-80, and 386 systems . . . \$425

FAX Boards

Convert your personal computer into a FAX machine with one of these economical FAX emulator cards. All are Group-3 compatible.

J.T. FAX Boards provide an on-board speaker with volume control and dual phone connectors. The included software automatically removes printer codes as it converts your file into FAX format.

Internal J.T. FAX board (4800 bps) . . . \$249

Internal J.T. FAX board (9600 bps) . . . \$549

Portable J.T. FAX board (4800 bps) with carrying case . . . \$390

Software

Over 500 titles in stock!

Financi

Dac-Easy™ Accounting . . . \$59

Managing Your Money . . . \$118

Quicken™ (3.0) . . . \$36

Spreadsheets

Microsoft Excel . . . \$325

Lotus 1-2-3™ (3.0) . . . \$349

Quattro™ . . . \$158

Utilities

Copy II™ PC . . . \$24

FASTBACK Plus . . . \$99

Norton Commander . . . \$45

Norton Utilities™ Advanced . . . \$85

PC Tools™ Deluxe (5.5) . . . \$74

Word Processors

Gram-matik III™ . . . \$52

MultiMate Advantage™ . . . \$274

PFS: Professional Write . . . \$133

Microsoft Word (5.0) . . . \$229

WordPerfect™ (5.0) . . . \$229

WordStar® (5.5) . . . \$199

CompuAdd
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOURS:

7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday

8 AM to 2 PM Saturday

Call on Sunday



P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover
and American Express
Accepted.
**International
Orders A
Specialty**
**COMPAQ
Laptop SLT 286
20/40 Mb
\$3725/\$4225**
**IBM
55 SX
30/60 Mb
\$2795/\$3050**
**IBM
Portable Mod 70
120 Mb Disk
\$5400**
**1% Consultant
and Reseller
Accrual Program**
(\$52,485 paid in 1988)
IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	\$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	\$1795
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	\$2250
Model 50—60 Mb Disk	\$2550
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	\$2795
Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk	\$2995
Model 80—44 Mb Disk	\$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	\$3200
Portable 70—60 Mb Disk	\$3200
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	\$3150
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	\$3150
Model 80—70/120 Mb Disk	\$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	\$4850
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	\$5900

COMPAG

286 Model 1	\$1625
286 Desktop 1/2040	\$1910/2210/2550
386 Desktop 204/44 Mb 110 Int/Ext	\$4475/\$5475
386S Model 1	\$2500
386S Desktop 20 Mb/40 Mb	\$4250
Desktop 360/33 320 Mb	\$10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	\$9595/9900
Portable 386 Model 4	\$2500
Portable 386 Model 40	\$3300
Portable 386 Model 40	\$4200
Portable 386 Model 100	\$6800
Laptop SLT 286/2040	\$3725/4225

100% COMPAG Internals**TOSHIBA LAPTOPS**

T1000	\$665
T1200/8/12B	\$1485/\$1995
T1200/12B	\$1995
T3000/20B	\$2600
T3200 40 Mb Disk	\$3200
T5100/40/100 Mb Disk	\$1245/4700
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	\$4900/5350

ZENITH LAPTOPS*

Supersport Mod 2	\$1525
Supersport Mod 20	\$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	\$2975/3245
Turbosport 386 Mod 40/60 Modem	\$5050

*Upon 3500 rebate

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	\$2600
286 System	\$1200
8088 System	\$795

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	\$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	\$295
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit X4	\$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit 57251	\$399
SEAGATE 60 Mb	\$499
TOSHIBA 144 Mb Floppy	\$110
PROCOMM Ext 525/4 for PS/2	\$290
COMPAQ 34 1/4 I/H T/Kit	\$195
COMPAQ 34 1/4 I/H T/Kit	\$195
PLUS 20/40/60 Mb Hard Card	\$536/847
PROCOMM 20 Mb	\$375
PROCOMM 30 Mb/40 Mb	\$429/515
PROCOMM 45 Mb for PS/2	\$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	\$245

FAX

MURATA M1200	\$Cat
MURATA M1600	\$999
5100/2020/FC0330	\$950/1159
SHARP XE-1000	\$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	\$1275
TOSHIBA 30100	\$1695
TOSHIBA 13300	\$1198
TOSHIBA 13700	\$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC-32	\$539
CANON PC-6RE	\$1000
CANON PC-7	\$1210
Toners	\$70-120

TAPE

IBM 5157 10 Mb PS/2	\$1350
HWTR 45 Mb Int/Ext	\$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT/Int/Ext	\$675/961
MAYNARD 80 Mb for PS/2	\$999
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	\$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 4104	\$145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	\$210
IBM 5157 10 Mb Mono	\$210
IBM PS/2 10 Mb	\$210
MULTISYNC GS	\$300
PACARD BELL Amber/Green	\$249
ZENITH 1390	\$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK AGDM Monitor	\$1169
COMPAQ VGA Color	\$529
IBM PS/2 8512	\$435
PS/2 10 Mb Color	\$500
SAMSUNG 1390	\$245
ZENITH 1390	\$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

AMDEK AGDM Monitor	\$1169
COMPAQ VGA Color	\$529
IBM PS/2 8512	\$435
NEC MultiSync XL	\$1150
MITSUBISHI 8900	\$2310
NEC MultiSync XL	\$1235
NEC MultiSync 4D/SD	\$130/2400
NEC MultiSync 24/30	\$19/679
PACARD BELL	\$349
ZENITH 1490	\$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Desktop Workstation	\$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/o Novell Driver	\$850
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	\$575

NOVELL ELS II	\$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	\$2100
NOVELL 386 Software V.2.15	\$3200
ARNET PC 512	\$495
ARNET PC128	\$118
ARNET PC256	\$236
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	\$325
NE 2000 Ethernet Card	\$395
NE 2000 Passive Hub	\$90
ARNET Active Hub	\$469
Ethernet Terminator	\$38

Jewel trained & authorized sales & support.
Network support 88/89er**TERMINALS**

IBM 3196	\$1050
IBM 3197 Mono/Color	\$1650/1750
WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370

WYSE 50 Amber or Green

WYSE 85	\$295
WYSE 110	\$394

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 Version 1.0	\$299
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.0	\$310/330
Lotus Symphony	\$420
Microsoft Windows 3.0/386	\$73/135
Microsoft Excel	\$299
Microsoft Word	\$220/110
Microsoft MultiMate	\$259
Paradox 3.0	\$416
PFS First Plus	\$75
Quicken	\$34
Smartcom III	\$80/150
VisiCalc	\$490
Word Perfect 5.0	\$225

LASER PRINTERS

25-in-1 Font HP DeskJet Plus	\$265
HP LaserJet 1010 with toner	\$1675/2150
HP ScanJet Plus wif/IF	\$1529
NEC LC690	\$3150
PANASONIC IX4450	\$1375
TOSHIBA Pagilaser 12-B	\$2495

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

Calcomp	\$41
HP Plotter 7440/7475A	\$965/1399
HP Printer 7550	\$2920
Sumsketch 12 x 12/12 x 16	\$375/530

PRINTERS

Dionics	\$109
Epson	\$325
FX 1050 250/164 cps	\$345
FX 1050 260/184 cps	\$510
LO 50/60/180 cps	\$399
LO 50/60/240/340 cps	\$510
LO 2550 400/160 cps	\$730
LO 2550 800/160 cps	\$929
LO 810 30/160 cps	\$175
OFX 5000 533/80 cps	\$1399

"We Will Beat Any Price" ... Dick1-800-634-8215
In Illinois Call: 1-312-654-4170SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170

ROUTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4967*

- * All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.
- * Corporate accounts call Brian.
- * 13.9% APR Lease available.
- * Over 4000 products available with \$8,000,000.00 inventory in stock.
- * IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.
- * 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- * Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.
- * Credit cards charged upon shipment only.
- * Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- * Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- * Next day delivery available for as little as \$8.
- * Wire transfer accepted.
- * Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- * Restocking charge on returns.
- * Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- * Corporate terms available.
- * Prepay and deduct 1%

*As of November 11, 1989 area code will be changed to 708.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	\$319/419
COMPAG AG Memory Board	\$425
COMPAG VDU	\$145
COMPAQ 386	\$145
GENOVA 5400	\$419
GENOVA Super Hi Res 800K/900K	\$407
GENOVA 5130	\$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	\$195
PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16	\$295/301
RP Monographics	\$69

CHIPS

AB Switchbox	\$40
CA P15 Power Director	\$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	\$110
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	\$100
Padco 610/720	\$20/25/50
6 Outlet Surge Protector	\$10

MICE

LOGITECH 2/3 RHz	\$70
LOGITECH 5/6 RHz	\$69
LOGITECH 2/3 Serial	\$69
LOGITECH 3/4 RHz	\$65
Microsoft Mouse with paint	\$119
IBM Mouse	\$85

These are the Ultimate Values from VNS!

*Advanced products, revolutionary prices, one year warranty
and 30-day money back guarantee.*

The New Model 220
VNS 286 20MHz \$1595.

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80C286-20MHz or 16MHz*
- 1MB memory expandable up to 4MB on board
- 40MB hard drive 28ms and 1.2MB 5 1/4" floppy drive standard
- High speed hard and floppy disk controller, 1:1 interleave
- Phoenix BIOS with built-in setup
- 101 key enhanced AT compatible keyboard (Tactile Click)
- 80287 math co-processor optional
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port standard
- 4-16 bit and 1-8 bit expansion slots available
- Fully XT/AT compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX compatible

*VNS 286-16/20MHz now available with 20MB 20ms Hard Disk Drive \$1495.

VNS 286-12MHz with 40MB 20ms Hard Disk Drive \$1295.

VNS 286-12MHz with 20MB 20ms Hard Disk Drive \$1195.

The Powerful Model 320
32-Bit VNS 386 20MHz \$1995.

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80386-20MHz
- 1MB memory standard expandable to 8MB on board (16MB system total)
- 8/16/20MHz keyboard selectable
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive and 1.2MB 5 1/4" floppy drive standard
- High speed hard and floppy disk controller, 1:1 interleave
- Phoenix BIOS with built-in setup
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 7 half height drive bays
- 101 key enhanced AT compatible keyboard (Tactile Click)
- 80387 or 80287 math co-processors optional
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port standard
- 1-32 bit, 5-16 bit and 2-8 bit slots available
- Fully XT/AT compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX compatible

Compare feature by feature—then buy VNS™



Standard Features	286-Based Computer				386-Based Computer			
	VNS	IBM-50	Compaq Desktop	Dell	VNS	IBM-80	Compaq Desktop	Dell
Speed	20MHz	10MHz	12MHz	12MHz	20MHz†	20MHz	20MHz	20MHz
On Board Memory	1MB	1MB	1MB	640K	1MB	2MB	1MB	1MB
Possible On Board Upgrade	4MB	NONE	12MB	4-8MB	8MB	4MB	16MB	16MB
Floppy	1.2MB (5 1/4")	1.44MB (3 1/2")	1.44MB (3 1/2")	1.2MB (5 1/4")	1.2MB (3 1/2")	1.44MB (3 1/2")	1.2MB (3 1/2")	1.2MB (3 1/2")
Standard Hard Disk	40MB (20ms)	20MB (20ms)	20MB (20ms)	20MB (20ms)	40MB (20ms)	115MB (20ms)	40MB (20ms)	40MB (20ms)
Available Hard Disk Upgrades‡	\$6495 (\$395)	NONE	40MB (\$1395)	40MB (\$1395)	300MB (\$1995)	314MB (\$1995)	300MB (\$1995)	322MB (\$1995)
Operating System Software	DOS 4.01 (\$45)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 ($120)	DOS 4.01 (\$120)
Price	\$1595	\$3595†	\$3199†	\$1699	\$1695	\$3595	\$1695	\$1695
Optional EGA Card/ Monitor	\$295	—	—	—	\$295	—	—	—
Optional VGA Card/ Monitor	\$495	\$695	\$695	\$495	\$495	\$595	\$1295	\$400
Additional 1 Meg On Board	\$295 (\$495)	\$1695 (\$495)	\$799	—	\$295 (\$495)	\$1695 (\$495)	\$799	—

†Up to 30MB ‡Without Monitor †Available in Tower Case or Desktop



Use Your MasterCard or VISA

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Welcome Inquiries
from VARs and OEMs

VNS America Corp.

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-444-7482

796 Boston Post Road • Marlboro, MA 01752 U.S.A. • In MA 508-481-3726 • FAX: 508-481-2218

All prices subject to change without notice.

Working Hours: 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. E.S.T. Mon. - Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. E.S.T.

VNS is a registered trademark of VNS America Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. VNS is a trademark of VNS America Corp.

HARD DRIVES

20Mb
ST225
65ms

\$239

 **Seagate**

Hard Drive Kits
for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller,
How-To manual and mounting hardware.

32Mb
ST238R
65ms

\$259

 **Miniscribe** Solutions for Data Storage

40Mb Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time
- COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2" Miniscribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

On
Sale!!

\$309



Why Buy
HDI?



PC
Magazine
Editors' Choice

Best Value Hard Disk Drive - January 1989



CHARLES W. BULL
Best Buy Computer Company - January 1989

That's
Why!

ST296N
80Mb

 **Seagate**

HIGH SPEED
THROUGHPUT!!

28ms **\$529**

SCSI hard drive with "I to I"
High Speed Host Adapter for
your AT/386.
Hook up to 2 drives off
QIC adapter. Autopark

40Mb  **Seagate**

MFM ST251-1

28ms . . . **FAST!!**

Bare
Drive **\$349**

28ms . . . **FAST!!**

65Mb RLL
ST277R-1

 **Seagate**
Bare
Drive **\$379**

28ms Access Time

Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Includes 65Mb ST277R-1 hard drive,
controller, cables, mounting hardware
and How-To manual. 28ms.

\$449

Kits for IBM AT/386 & Compatibles

Includes all standard kit items plus
hard-floppy "I to I" high speed
controller and cables.

\$529

M3085  **Miniscribe** M9380E

71 Mb

With ESDI "I to I" High
Performance HardFloppy Controller.

\$579

16.5ms Access Time



MINI-SPIKE

MINI-SPIKE

160Mb

M3180E

17ms Access Time

\$1295

Half Height
With ESDI Controller



Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 234-DISK

24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472

Corporate

Sales: (800) 729-3472

International

Sales: (602) 967-7435

FAX: (602) 921-8312



VISA



MasterCard



American Express

All Products
come with a
30 Day

"Worry-Free"

Guarantee and

Replacement

Policy!

HARD DRIVES
International

Another
Insight
Company
Insight Network, Inc.

1912 West Fourth Street
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 829-9193

Price and availability subject to change
without notice. All items are NEW - 3%
part exchange allowed. Minimum order
of \$100.00. Minimum shipping \$5.00.
Copies from qualified Distributors - 21-12 half 20.
PRICES F.O.B. TEMPE, ARIZONA.
Order 24 hr. 7 days a week. 800-234-DISK.
Refurbished products must be ordered
online or in writing. All prices are subject to
change without notice. © 1989, 1990, 1991
Insight International. All rights reserved. "IBM" and "PC" are
trademarks of the International Business
Machines Corporation.

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards	369	Business	377	Inventory	381	Utilities	387
CD-ROM	369	Business Project Management	377	Mailing Programs	381	Word Processing	388
Cables	370	Communications	377	Manufacturing	381		
Communications	370	Construction	377	Medical	381	MISCELLANEOUS	
Computer Systems	372	Data Base	377	Music	381	Accessories	388
Disk Drives	374	Data Entry	377	Preventative Maintenance	382	Bar Coding	388
Diskettes	374	Data Transfer	378	Programmers Tools	382	Books/Catalogues/ Publications/	390
Expansion Units	374	Desktop Publishing	378	Public Domain/ Shareware	383	Computer Insurance	390
Peripherals	375	Education	378	Real Estate	384	Data Conversion	390
Plotters	376	Engineering	378	Religion	384	Data Recovery Services	390
Power Supplies	376	Entertainment/ Games	379	Sales Marketing	385	Disk Conversion	390
Printers	376	Financial	379	Scientific	385	Diskette Copy Service	391
Security	376	Flowcharting	380	Security	385	Mailing Lists	391
		Graphics	380	Statistics	386	Networking	391
		Health	380	Surveys	387	Supplies	391

SOFTWARE

Accounting	376						
------------	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
212-503-5115 OR

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

■ Account Manager,
Glenda Campbell Roberts
212-503-5118
AK, DC, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, VA, WY

■ Kenneth Nova 212-503-5175
(CA 9399 & DOWN), FL, NH, VT, WV

■ Kathleen Morris 212-503-5176

(CA 9400 & UP), HI, NB, TN, UT

■ Michael Brooks 212-503-5125
AL, CT, IA, IL, KY, ME, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR

■ Nancy Mandelbaum 212-503-5156
AK, DE, ID, IN, LA, MN, MT, NC, NL, SC, T, WI,
OVERSEAS

■ Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CO, KS, MD, MS, ND, NJ, NV, SD, WA,
CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

■ Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberland
■ Group Sales Director,
Daniel L. Rosensweig
■ Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon
■ Support Supervisor,
Linda Annis-Lopez
■ Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown
■ Production Director,
Anne Brockinton
■ Production Coordinator,
Robert Clark

■ HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

MULTI-LINE**VOICE MAIL**

Perfect Solution For Managing Your Voice Communications

- ◆ **Voice Mail System**
- ◆ **Call Processing**
- ◆ **Telemarketing**
- ◆ **Order Processing**
- ◆ **Call Distribution**
- ◆ **Programmers Tool Kit**

Complete Systems
WEBSITE \$295
Starting at: **PLUS 6 S/H**
(415) 652-9600

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4381 PECHEPORT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RUN YOUR COMPUTER BY VOICE!
VOICE RECOGNITION SYSTEM

Put any IBM compatible software to voice without any programming! Comes ready to run DOS & LOTUS 1-2-3. Ideal for desktop publishing, spreadsheets, accounting, or data bases for those who don't want to use a keyboard. Works on any IBM or compatible. Only \$750 with a 30 day money back guarantee! VISA, MC, AMEX, OR COD

1-800-447-0322
1-617-437-1135

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

Industrial Control Systems
Intelligent Terminals
Diskless Systems

**SOLID STATE DISKETTE AND DRIVE EMULATORS****New Dual Disk Models**

- NEW PC/2 Dual disk model—up to 1.2MB of read only EPROM memory or 770KB of EEPROM as the primary "boot" diskette with a secondary diskette with up to 770KB of SRAM read/write memory.
- NEW PS/2 Dual disk model—up to 1.4MB of read only EPROM memory as the primary "boot" diskette and a secondary diskette with 128KB of SRAM read/write memory.

ROMDISK PCE MODEL STANDARD FEATURES

- In-board and interchangeable Cassette models using EPROM, Flash-EPROM and SRAM technology.
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROMs.
- Two AutoBoot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode—automatic disk drive designation set up during booting.
- Flash-EPROM models are electrically erasable. SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet erasable.
- List prices with memory ICs from \$295. OEM prices and models available DEM with or without memory ICs.

CURTIS, INC.2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113 • 612/831-9012 • Fax: 612/831-9506
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARP SPEED/386

386SX MotherBoard \$295.00 W/RAM

Landscape 26.2 Mhz

Features:

- Runs all industry standards: MSDOS, OS/2, VMS, 386/Windows
- Intel 16 MHz 40386 SX CPU
- Socket 7 20MHz 80387 SX Coprocessor
- Shadow RAM 1 MB
- 8 Expansion Slots 6.1-6.16 bits, 3.8-in
- I/O Speed at 8 MHz to use existing cards
- Internal 1 MB RAM
- 16x8 KB Cache
- 8.6 x 12.5 Board Dimensions
- 30 day money-back, 1 yr. warranty

(800) 627-6998

HomeSmart Computing

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Limited Offer:
• Quantity Discounts

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI High Performance 386 Motherboards

544K Cache - Won 5 PC Mag. Editor's Choice 5/88/89

33 MHz in stock	CALL	16 MHz 386SX 0/8K	CALL
25 MHz OK	\$2,195	16 MHz 286SX 0/8K	\$259
20 MHz OK	\$1,445	12 MHz 286SX 0/8K	\$189
16 MHz OK	1,145	VGA 16 Bit 1024x768	\$189

Bare Bone Systems
FCC Class A Call**gain**
404-446-2028We have DRAM
Call for Pricing

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT ACCELERATOR, PC MEMORY

Our Xtreme Accelerator Computer: See Why JUST \$239-\$299 our 10/12.5MHz Micro 286 features access fastest in Computer Shopper 7/89 For all IBM, Compaq, Port, Keypo, Z151/8, DTK, LE, Tandon, others. NEW UPGRADES for all PC's: 512mb mem \$219, 256M \$169, per adapt \$85, hd disks. ES DUALITY PRODUCTS, INC
767-8 REDWOOD PLACE
RENO, NV 89502
(702) 736-4940

BREAK THE 548K DOS BARRIER!

The X-Memory by Tech-Tech Enterprises, Inc. offers 2MB of LIM 4.0 Expanded Memory, the ability to "High Load" Programs (i.e.) TSRs and LAN modules above 640K and Extended Memory all in one motherboard slot. TELETek ENTERPRISES, INC
4600 Dell Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-1600 (916) 927-7684 FAX

NO-SLOT CLOCK \$39

Time Master computer clock—standard architecture with no board, chips & wires without using valuable I/O slot. Transparent device easily connects between 28 pin ROM & as socket. Time Master Features:

- IBM PC, XT, PS/2, AT
- All compatibles with 28 pin ROM
- Time Master Features:
 - Insert board or existing ROM card
 - Software: Automatic date & time entry
 - 100% reliable
 - 10 year warranty
 - 3.3V ROM
 - 1.8V CMOS
 - 1.8V SRAM
 - 1.8V RTC
- Time Master part #9021 TM
\$39.00 + \$2.50 S/H
- 800 921-9174 (415) 927-5486
- Sales Engineering, Inc.

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

Drives (ready to install)	External Drives	\$ 399
HGST External Drives	3.5" 1.2GB	\$399
Western Digital External Master 800 MB	3.5" 1.2GB	\$399
Pioneer 28x CD-ROM Drive	28x	3745
Drives (kit)		
(PC Master Set (2 drives + Drive)	799	
Memory Programmer's Library + Drive	999	
CD-RW + CD-R + Photography + Drive	1279	
Titles		
Computer Fiction or Economic Guide	99	
CD ROM Software	99	
Between Heaven & Hell	99	
Computer Graphics	99	
Computer Software or Economic Studies	199	
Children's Books or Economic Studies	199	
201 Computer Games	199	
Ziff-Davis Computer Library (HOT)	199	
Online Right	199	
Hundreds of CD-ROM titles, free 168-page catalog	1699	
AMERICAN/PC/VISA		
Journal of Electronic Commerce	12 Issues	200
VISIT WWW.VISA.COM		

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM/WE BEAT ANY PRICE

ALL IBM/PC/MAC DRIVES. TITLES
LARGE STOCK. NEW TAHTI! irresistable drive.
We accept CDS, Visa, Mastercard, and American Express. Special library, school, government discounts. Call for price list. Monthly Specials • 24 hour automated order line.

CD-ROM/SUPER
1168 Elm Terrace
Rahway, NJ 07065
(201) 290-5288

CD-ROM/WORM/ERASABLES

Software and Drives

See our display ad each month for specials.
Click under index to Advertisers!
You need competitive price/selection/advic/
prompt service/we're the largest & fastest. Free
Catalog! "Unconditional Guarantees"

P.O.'s Accepted • CALL US NOW
ORDERS 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298)
Inquiries (212) 737-8400. Fax (212) 737-5289
Compact Disk Products, Inc.
225 East 65th Street, NY, NY 10022

■ CABLES

PUT YOUR PRINTER UP
TO 300' AWAYWITH OUR NEW LONG RANGER™
PRINTER EXTENDER CABLE!

- Uses standard 4-wire phone cable with modular plug, up to 300' (10 cable included)
- No power required
- Works with PC/XT/AT/PS/2 parallel
- Guaranteed compatible with all software
- 1-year warranty, 30-day, money-back guarantee

LONG RANGER
EXTENDER CABLE \$119.95**RANGER**

RANGER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2236 FIRST ST., #19, SUN VALLEY, CA 91355
(805) 583-8847
CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPANION

Companion allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your PC system unit.

* Now available for
VGA and PS/2 *

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE
PRICES START AT \$219.00
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011
CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMMUNICATIONS

FREE FAX
PAPER WITH MACHINE
New Facsimiles
from only \$649.00

**Highest
Discounts
In the country on ...**
SHARP • MURATA
RICOH • CANON • XEROX
CALL 1-800-542-FAXX
IN IND. 1-719-256-8200 Dept. FF

**FAX
OF AMERICA**
CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMMUNICATIONS



Invisible Network.

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—Now you can have over 630K of free DOS memory while running the network! If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 80K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

• Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy.

• NE T-30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is easily to install. And it's inexpensive."
—LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—Data Based Advisor



Model 20B	Model 300	Model 300 A	Ethernet
IBM PC/XT/AT 8-Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit
Speed Wiring Price	1.8 Mbps Twisted pair \$215.00 ea	3.0 Mbps Twisted pair \$315.00 ea	3.0 Mbps Thin coaxial \$399.00 ea

- File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security network, management, diskless workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty

For more information, call (415) 578-5967 or write:

Invisible Software, Inc.
1155 Chess Drive
Suite 9
Foster City, CA 94404
Fax (415) 578-5817

FAX + 9600 bps MODEM

\$299 BEST DEAL 2400 bps MODEM \$95

"WORKED FINE... QUITE A BARGAIN" BYTE
30 DAY FREE TRIAL...MADE IN USA
COMPUCOM CORPORATION (800) 228-6648

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC FAX/Modem Card

Executive Model—Half Card

Send/Receive FAX at 9600 BPS • Send/Receive Data at 2400 BPS • Operates in Full Background Mode • Delayed Send Mode • Programmable

Phone Directory • Group Send Mode

Limited Time Only \$395

Dealer Pricing Available

S.E.S., Inc.

(408) 435-0553 • FAX (408) 435-0532

MasterCard/Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SNOW GEARING
GOLD PREMIUM NETWORKING PRODUCTS
THIS IS WHAT 30 DAYS MONEY BACK WARRANTY ONLY

ETHERNET
ETHERNET CARD WITH 8K BUFFER
10/100 ETHERNET CARD WITH 16K BUFFER
10/100 ETHERNET CARD FOR PS/2 50 80 & 100
LISTS COSTS

ARCNET
8 BIT ARCNET STAR/BUCKET 207-RH02A \$139.95
8 BIT ARCNET BUS/BUCKET 201-RH06A \$177.95
8 BIT ARCNET BUS/BUCKET 201-RH06A \$177.95
16 BIT ARCNET STAR/BUCKET 207-RH02B \$169.95
16 BIT ARCNET BUS/BUCKET 201-RH06B \$199.95
ARCNET CARD FOR PS/2 STAR 207-RH02A \$49.95
ARCNET CARD FOR PS/2 BUS 201-RH06A \$59.95
ARCNET CARD FOR PS/2 BUS 201-RH06B \$59.95
ETHERNET WITH 8K BUFFER 207-RH02A \$139.95
USING TOPOLOGY 207-RH04A \$29.95
ARCNET 8 PORT ACTIVE HUB CARD 201-RH02B \$129.95
ETHERNET 8 PORT ACTIVE HUB CARD 201-RH06B \$129.95
JOT 10/100MHZ 207-RH04A \$149.95
ARCNET 4 PORT PASSIVE HUB 207-RH02B \$24.95

ETHERNET SCANNER 207-RH04A \$49.95
IP/ICL 207-RH04B \$31.95

PLEASE CALL FOR OTHER NETWORK ACCESSORIES
AND MORE. DEALS & INQUIRIES WELCOME.

**YAM AUTOMATIC
MACHINES**
ORDERING
714-863-0333
CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target
market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 563-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

\$399 LAPTOPS FAX \$385

SHARP WIZARD \$199
AMSTRAD 512K 1FLPY

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000	\$625
T-1200 F 2 FLOPPY	\$1299
T-1200 FB	\$1385
T-1200 H 20 MB hrd	\$1795
T-1200 HB 20 MB hrd	\$1895
T-1600-286+20MB	\$3049
T-3100-286+20MB	\$2565
T-3200-286+40MB	\$3299
T-5100-386-40MB	\$4099
T-5200/40MB	\$4795
T-5200/100MB	\$5299

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport w/20MB	\$CALL
Supersport 184/184-2	\$1399/\$2049
" 286/ 20//286/40	\$2899/\$3195
Turbosport 386/40	\$4195

NEC LAPTOPS

ULTRALITE 2 MB	\$2289
PROSPEED 286/20MB	\$3049
PROSPEED 286/40MB	\$3399
PROSPEED386/40MB	\$4395

MITSUBISHI FREE 2400 MODEM CARRYING CASE MICROSOFT

MP 286-210-2FLOPPY	\$1795
MP286-220-1FLPY-20MB	\$2295
MP286-240-1FLPY-40MB	\$2795

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

SLT 286-20MB	\$3689
SLT286-40MB	\$3999

EPSON LAPTOPS

EQUITY LT 2FDD/LT20MB-\$1095/1795	
-----------------------------------	--

SHARP LAPTOPS

PC 4602 2FLPY	\$1445
PC 4641 1FLPY 40 HRD	\$2295
PC 5541 386/40MB	\$3599
PC 7241 286/40MB	\$1999

Packard Bell Computers

1 Yr Warranty by Sorbus Onsite	
PB686 AT Compatible 286 12MHz	
\$795.00	
VX588	\$695

800-383-3199

TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER 12603 Hoover St. • Garden Grove, CA 92641 • FAX 714-891-1202

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

SPECIAL ORACLE PROFESSIONAL

FOR PC/MAC \$CALL

WORDPROCESSING DESKTOP PUBLISHING

WordPerfect 5.0 \$225 PageMaker 3.0 \$445

Microsoft 5.0 \$219 pfs First Publisher \$75

Word Star 5.0 \$245 pfs First Publisher

Multimate Advise \$275 Graphics Asases \$Call

pfs Prof Write \$115 Xerox Ventura

SPREADSHEET Publisher \$Call

Quattro \$150 Publish It

Lotus 1-2-3 \$319 (Timeworks) \$129

Excel \$249 Adobe Systems . Call

Multiplan 4.01 \$125 Fonte (all Available)

Plan Perfect \$205 GEM Desktop Pub \$185

DATABASE MANGMT PROJECT MANAGEMENT

dBASE IV \$445 Harvard Total Project

Paradox 3.0 \$405 Manager \$405

R Base 5000 \$329 MS Project 4.0 \$319

Paradox 386 \$599 SuperProject \$249

Fox Base-2.1 \$199 Timeline 3.0 \$373

pfs Prof. File \$185 Smart Data Base \$289

ACCOUNTING COMMUNICATIONS

DAC Bonus Pac \$113 Carbon Copy Plus

DAC Easy Acct. \$59 (Meriden) \$113

DAC Easy Payroll \$59 Mirror III \$58

Peachtree Back to LapLink III \$78

Basics \$179 Fastwrite II \$67

" Complete II \$153 ProComm Plus \$47

" w/ Data Query \$239 Gemini (all versions) \$39

NETWORKING

Novell Network ELS I \$479 Carbon Copy Plus

ELS II \$949 (Meriden) \$113

Word Perfect 5.0 Lan \$949

Accts. Payable \$92 Word Perfect 5.0 Lan

Accts. Receivable \$92 (server) \$349

Payroll \$92 dBASE IV LAN Pac \$629

Time Slice III \$119 Lotus 1-2-3 Lan \$1609

MONITORS PRINTERS

MONITORS

KXP-1595 \$425

KXP-1524 \$509

2A \$498 KXP-4450 LASER \$1299

NEC MULTISYNC \$249 DICONIX 15 Plus \$325

NEC MULTI 3D \$619 COMPLETE PC FULL

PACKARD BELL PAGE \$499

" 12" \$89 MITSUBISHI-SP

" 14" \$128 MU216AF \$595

RGB \$220 CHINON WOCH \$CALL

EGA \$339 GENI SCAN \$CALL

VGA (WHITE) \$149 MICE

MULTISYNC \$399 DYNA MOUSE \$CALL

MODEMS LOGITECHCTSR \$65

1200 INT \$59 CU HIRES \$69

2400 INT \$59 FAXCARDS

TEL-SWITCH \$149 QUADRAM

PANASONIC JT 9600 \$499

KXP-1180 \$169 QUADRAM JT FAX

KXP-1191 \$209 PORTABLE \$329

KXP-1124 \$319 COMPLETE PC FAX

KXP-1592 \$369 BOARD 9600 \$399

FAX MACHINES

EPSON FAX (Lowest\$)

w/Cutter F1000 \$789

F2000/F3000 \$869/\$1089

CANON Fax 8

" Fax 20 \$845

" Fax 225 \$1395

" Fax 270 \$1585

" Fax 450 \$1895

PANASONIC KXP 80

KXF 100 \$759

KXF 120 \$899

PANAFAX UF 135

" UF 145 \$825

" UF 250 \$1299

" UF 260 \$1499

SANYO

SF100/SF200 \$699/\$899

" SF 515 \$1195

AVATEX 110/220V

NISSIE 320 \$498

MURATA 1200

M 900 \$569

" F30 \$1349

RICOH RF850

" RF900/RF920 \$795/\$1099

" Fax 15 \$1095

" Fax 25 \$1295

" Fax 35 \$1545

" Fax 65 \$1595

SHARP UX 50

" FO 300 \$695

" FO 330 \$959

" FO 550 \$Call

" FO 510 \$Call

" UX 110 \$699

" UX 350 \$1099

TOSHIBA 3300

T3600 \$965

T3700 \$1099

Terms: These are Prepayment Prices. Discover VISA/MC/CD + 2%. Reinstating 20% Acceptor Cashiers Check. We check for stolen credit card. Prices subject to change, all sales are final, defective items replaced, in warranty. NO SOFTWARE: R2TL305

714-893-6265

\$4495
**HI-Q TOWER 33 MHz 386
COMPLETE VGA SYSTEM**
**Landmark = 58.5 SI = 45.9
128K CACHE with 66 MB HARD DISK**

- 14" VGA Monitor with 16 Bit VGA Adapter
- 2 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- 66 Mb 23 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- 128K Fast Cache RAM
- Socket for 80387 Socket & Weitek Math Co-Processor
- 2 x 32 Bit, 5 x 16 Bit, 1 x 8 Bit Slot
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up
- 230W Power Supply & TOWER Case Holds 5 Drives
- 101 Key Mem/Switch Keyboard
- 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included
- Supports—MSDOS, OS2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386

\$3195
**HI-Q TOWER 25 MHz 386
COMPLETE VGA SYSTEM**
**Landmark = 37.9 SI = 31.6
32K CACHE with 66 MB HARD DISK
1 MB RAM EXPANDABLE to 16 MB**
**\$995**
**HI-Q 12 MHz 286-AT
COMPLETE SYSTEM**
**Landmark = 15.9 SI = 14.4
with MONITOR**

- 640K RAM Expandable to 4 MB On-board • 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive • 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller • 12" Monochrome monitor • Hercules Compatible Monochrome Card • 1 Game port • Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up • 230W Power Supply & Quality Case (full or baby size) • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included

\$1895
**HI-Q 20 MHz 386
SYSTEM**
**Landmark = 25 SI = 23
with 66 MB HARD DISK**

- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB On-board • 66 Mb 23 ms Hard Disk
 - 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
 - 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller • 80387 Socket • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port • Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up • 230W Power Supply & Quality Case • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included
 - Supports—MSDOS, OS2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386
- Monitor and card not included

Hi-Q COMPUTERS

by HIQUALITY SYSTEMS, INC.

740 Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-5836
fax
(408) 245-3108

1-800-827-5836
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
12 MONTH FREE PARTS & LABOR
FREE TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT
\$2295
**HI-Q 25 MHz 386 COMPLETE
SYSTEM**
**Landmark = 34.5 SI = 29.5
with 66 MB HARD DISK**

- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB On-board (384K Shadow RAM included)
- 66 MB 23 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- 12" Amber Monitor
- Hercules Compatible Monographics Card 80387 Socket
- 1 x 32 Bit, 5 x 16 Bit, 2 x 8 Bit Slot
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory w/Battery Back-up
- 230W Power Supply & Quality Case Holds 5 Drives
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 3.3 or 4.01 DOS included
- Supports—MSDOS, OS2, PC-MOS/386, UNIX, XENIX, DR-DOS, Concurrent DOS 386

\$1595
**HI-Q 16 MHz 386-SX
SYSTEM**
**Landmark = 21.6 SI = 19
with 66 MB HARD DISK
Monitor and card not included**

WHY DO PEOPLE KEEP BUYING FROM HI-Q?

We at HI-Q Computers have built our successful business based upon honesty, integrity, end customer satisfaction.

In the past several years, in Silicon Valley, we have sold over 5,000 systems to satisfied customers such as UC San Francisco, Cal State Chico, Stanford University, San Jose State University, the State Government, etc...

We still believe in customer satisfaction as you can see by our guarantees and free telephone technical support offered. Much of our business comes to us from referred customers.

We pledge to offer the best product for the lowest possible price. Call our 800 line today and check us out, you'll be glad you did.

WARRANTIES – TERMS – POLICIES

- 30 Day Money Back Customer Satisfaction • 12 Month 100% Parts & Labor Guarantee • Visa, MasterCharge – NO Surcharge • COD, Money Orders, Cashiers Checks, Corporate PO's • Festival Lease/Purchase Programs • Free and Low Cost Phone Support • Daily Update • Call Home • Credit Card Usage and Peripheral • Network/Modem Service Contracts Available. TERMS: • Prices subject to change at any time • All prices are cash – FOB our plant • Shipping, insurance, and CDD are extra • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • Company Terms on credit approval • California residents add 7% Sales Tax. POLICIES: • Shipping, CDD, & Insurance not refundable. HI-Q has the right to use comparable quality parts as defined. HI-Q has the option to replace or repair defective parts. Defective parts or equipment must be returned to HI-Q for warranty freight pre-paid. Returns goods will be refunded within 30 days.

\$650
**HI-Q 10 MHz Turbo XT
COMPLETE SYSTEM**
**Landmark = 15.9 SI = 14.4
with MONITOR**

- 640K RAM On-board • 2-380K Floppy Drives • Floppy Drive Controller • 12" Monochrome monitor • Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port • 155W Power Supply & Quality Case • 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard • 3.3 DOS included

ORDER TODAY! 1-800-827-5836 7 DAYS A WEEK. DEALERS & VARS WELCOME

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PLOTTERS

**Plotters for people
who want more
but can't afford expensive.**

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

\$1695.-\$2995.

Our D size starts at \$1695 and our A-E model is only \$2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about



our
money back
guarantee. 40-491 Encyclopedia
Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380



ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.
CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER SUPPLIES

**Powerful
Choice**



PC/AT Power Supplies

Starline 3 150W (Run 84% load)	\$69
Starline 150W (Run 84% quarter)	\$129
Turbo-Coil 150W (Run 25%-40% quarter)	\$149
Turbo-Coil 200W (Run 30%-45% quarter)	\$199

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)	\$69
Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)	\$149
Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)	\$189
Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)	\$299

COMPAQ Power Supplies

CP180W (Digital Purifier upgrade)	\$169
CD180W (Gentech upgrade 2yr war)	\$249

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31010 Mountain Way, Bonsai, CA 92003
(619) 723-9933 VISA/MC/DC/PO/CO

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PRINTERS**LaserJet****II & IID****MEMORY EXPANSION**

— With 4 MB Capacity

1MB	\$294
2MB	\$458
4MB	\$749

718-854-4864

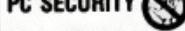
EXP COMPUTER FAX 718-854-4826

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BETTER PRINTER CONTROL

PRINTSELECTOR provides a menu of printer functions. It embeds printer control inside documents. It's better because menu controlled menu generators allow you to customize embedded controls and menus for your printer and your needs. MS-DOS 5.02* only \$50.00 + \$44.00 SH + 6.5% sales tax in CA.

Brook Ring Systems
10064-7 Lawrin Ave
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-8451

■ SECURITY**HANDS OFF THE BOARD™****PC SECURITY****1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD**

- Stop floppy boot—Requires password to boot PC
- Stop disk access—Encrypts—protects boot
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/DIR/ERASE and low-level format
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn OFF
- Turn floppies write-protected
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V2.0+

Price \$149.95

Check with your VISA/MC account
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 1198, Pittsburgh, PA 15236

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PRINTERS**NEW!****LASERJET II
POSTSCRIPT
FOR LESS**

Pacific Page
cartridge
Call for Lowest Price

1/4 EXPANDABLE MEMORY CARDS

1MB \$277 2MB \$489 4MB \$729

FONT CARTRIDGES

From #12 - Lowest 15 SuperCartridges 12, 25/40/100

25/40/100, 100/200, 100/250, 100/300, 100/350, 100/400

15/25/40/100, 25/40/100/200, 25/40/100/250, 25/40/100/300

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS

Laser Printer (HPGL Soft Emul.) - 128KB RAM

Plotter to a Cartridge (HPGL Hard Emul.) - 128

Memory Expansion (Speed+) - 128

PACIFIC Power Supplies

Starline 3 150W (Run 84% load)

Starline 150W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 150W (Run 25%-40% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

Turbo 375W (Industry's best 20% wall)

AT/XT Power Supplies

Starline 3 200W (Run 84% load)

Starline 250W (Run 84% quarter)

Turbo-Coil 250W (Run 25%-35% quarter)

■ ACCOUNTING**MIP FUND ACCOUNTING**

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DOS interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles.

MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
505 East Huntland Dr., Suite 340
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUNO

■ BUSINESS**PINMAP™**

Create old-fashioned pin maps on your PC! Pin your ZIP-based data using colored dots on a US map. Use your mouse to ZOOM and LOOK at data values and city names. Define custom AREAS. Easy, yet powerful. For EGA, VGA, \$750 complete. Call or write for samples.

HAWTHORNE SOFTWARE COMPANY, INC.
PO Box 35
Hawthorne, NJ 07057
201-304-0014

Circle 592 on Reader Service Card

■ BUSINESS

Get the power of the hour.

Timeslips III can track, bill and analyze all the hours that used to vanish each billing period. It can help you increase your billable hours by as much as 25%.

It's got a built-in memory-resident stopwatch, customizable bill formats, full accounts receivable and a custom report generator. Timeslips III even produces client mailing labels, rolodex cards and file/folder labels.

There's also an entire family of Timeslips III products, including an accounting software link, a network version, even a spell checker. "A Jewel Of A Billing Program" rated 9.5 by INFOWORLD.

Look for Timeslips III at software dealers nationwide or order directly for only \$299.95 at 1-800-336-5314, ext. 4 (in MA, 508-768-6100).

North Edge Software 239 Western Ave. Essex, MA 01929
Circle 593 on Reader Service Card

Timeslips III

It turns time into money.

■ BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Do-it-Yourself Business Plan

Tim Berry's Business Plan Toolkit for PC or Mac, praised by *Inc.*, *Home Office*, *Bankers Monthly*, *Corporate Cash Flow*, "...well thought-out, clearly written...includes all the spreadsheets you need, designed to provide all the standard analyses such as multiyear profit and loss, ratio analysis, sales forecasts and the like...some impressive graphs...a great buy." With fully-linked financials, sample plan, text files, and manual. \$99.95

Palo Alto Software

(415) 325-3190

Circle 594 on Reader Service Card

■ COMMUNICATIONS**MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS**

You can have up to 32 users on one computer with NO LANs or DOS extensions. T9BS requires only DOS and lets you customize a secure, reliable, full featured information system. You can mix local and remote lines at speeds up to 19.2k. Call now for full details and access to a demo system.
eSoft Inc.
15200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 2550
Aurora, Colorado 80014
(303) 699-6565

■ COMMUNICATIONS

BARR High-Performance RJE Workstations

BARR RJE products transform IBM PC, PS/2, and compatible computers into versatile RJE workstations for communicating with mainframes.

Features:

- multiple printers
- unattended operation
- print speeds over 6,000 lpm
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 128,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- LAN gateway service
- easy to learn and use
- menu-driven
- nine-track tape support
- advanced file transfer
- internal synchronous modems:
201C, 208A, V.32

Mainframe Protocols Supported:
SNA RJE with SDLC, Token Ring, Network, or four 3270 sessions.

HASP BSC multi-linking 3780 and 2780 BSC

BARR Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or
800-227-7797

Circle 594 on Reader Service Card

MULTIUSER INFOHOST

You can now place a database of services and goods on-line using your PC, and allow up to 32 simultaneous users to dial in to your PC, accessing information, leaving messages, and making purchases via modem. Infohost features a customizable relational database that can be adapted to a variety of applications. Free Demo Demo (201) 288-7929 (Modem 8114) A-COMM Electronics, Inc. Infohost Group TEL (201) 288-7985
FAX (201) 288-1801

ClipChat for OS/2

Get your computer chips chattering with the rest of the world. ClipChat is state-of-the-art communications software for OS/2. Presentation Manager ClipChat does file transfers, terminal emulations, and electronic mail in a "windowed" OS/2 environment.
CMITHON SOFTWARE GROUP
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124-1897
Phone: 313-565-4000

■ CONSTRUCTION**CONTROL YOUR JOB COSTS**

With our PC Contractor Job cost accounting system, The Complete software for contractors incl. Payroll, Receivables, Payables, Job Cost & General Ledger. Everything you need to lower overhead, cut job costs, & improve your cash-flow! \$195 incl. FREE phone support & 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Trump's Software Services, Inc.
209 South Main Street
Crown Point, Indiana 46307
(219) 662-3395

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package. \$375. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available, General Accounting and Payroll!
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
613 Diamond Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-965-3666

■ DATA BASE

dBASE III PLUS Workalike Free Trial, Send No Money

PC MAGAZINE MAY 17, 1989
"dBASE III PLUS is a true relational DBMS - faster operation in the interactive mode - the menu mode is a farce and more complete version of dBASE's Assistant mode. ... 1 am I to 3 II is a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASE III PLUS clone."

FREE 30 day trial program. (USA only) just write or buy now. money back guarantee. Call 201-715-3914 \$14.95 + \$5.00 shipping.

1 on 1 Computer Solutions, Inc.
26 Firewood Drive
Trumbull, CT 06486

dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
Circle 595 on Reader Service Card

■ DATA ENTRY**Data Entry / Validation**

Accounting	Document Tracking
Payroll	Purchasing
Inventory	Market Research
Order Entry	Human Resources

ENTRYPOINT 90 creates customized applications for any type of system.

- * Multi-disk development tools
- * Screen and menu editor
- * Multiple export options
- * Total tech support hotline
- * Award-winning manuals

Call today for a FREE demo disk and NEW Application Catalog

DATATELEX
(800) 962-9888
(415) 362-4466

Circle 596 on Reader Service Card

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

■ DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification. Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, extremely easy to use. Point the screen formatting in minutes. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language.

PC \$395

Also for LANs, BBS, MS-DOS, OS/2

MS-DOS

FREE (mail)

COMPUTER KEEPS
2199 Peachtree Rd., Woodstock, GA 30092

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The PC
DATA ENTRY SYSTEM**

MODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution for the U.S. Census Bureau, the Census, U.S. Army, Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX • For experience, quality, and service
490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 973-9292

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeyEntry III

Using dedicated, on-line or older systems? Let KeyEntry III, the most widely used system in THE WORLD, show you the full potential of PC-based data entry. UNMATCHED features and capabilities. Supports networks and stand-alone PCs. Call today for complete Evaluation Package!

Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879 or (205) 251-2985

■ DATA TRANSFER

UNIVERSAL DATA COMPATIBILITY
Crossfire—An intelligent, seamless, interactive data link for DOS-based applications including spreadsheet, database and vertical market programs: • Capture any data • Select entry, file fields and records to move • Move easily to another application \$149.95. All charge cards: 60-day money-back guarantee.
Sage Systems, Inc.
18007 Kensington Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95070
(408) 441-0300

■ DESKTOP PUBLISHING

OPTICAL CHARACTER RECOGNITION (OCR)

EZ-OCR is an economic package designed for the user who wants to convert scanned images into ASCII files with the minimum of effort. EZ-OCR requires no line spacing required; just select the font found in the scanned document and process with the conversion. EZ-OCR can read the conversions rapidly and even allows you to enter a batch mode so you can convert all of your documents overnight.

EZ-OCR can read most fonts and just in case can read most of them. EZ-OCR is compatible with most image processing formats.

Compare EZ-OCR with its competition. At \$139.95 it is the lowest priced OCR package on the market. The same performance and features that is quick and easy to learn.

EZ-OCR is the most economical OCR package that is quick and easy to learn.

To order, send \$139.95 to:
JF DESIGNS
Box 12321, Charleston, SC 29412
(800) 727-8949

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCH™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. \$385
Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD
Eesses Publishing Co
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6909

PERSONALIZED FONT CARTRIDGE for Dotmatrix, LaserJet and compatible printers Place your Signature, Letterhead, Logo and Mix & Match fonts from our library of hand-tuned bit-mapped fonts. Let EZ reduce your printing cost by printing your Letterhead, Text and Signature at the same time. Save Time, Money & get constant professional looking documents. Call for info
Innovative Type, Inc.
13 Fairview Circle
Groveland, MA 01834
(508) 372-7046

■ EDUCATION

BSc & MS in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for CS offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your BSc & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects covered are: MS/DOS, Basic, Pascal, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems, MS programs, incl. Industrial Software Engineering and AI. AMERICAN INST FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704 CO 111 Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35205
TOLL FREE 1-800-872-AICS

■ EDUCATION

**THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!**

Learn popular software programs with:

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS**VIDEO COURSES AVAILABLE**

Lotus 1-2-3 4.1/2 hr.*	\$ 99.95
WordPerfect 5.0 5 hr.*	\$ 149.95
DOS 3.3 4-1/2 hr.*	\$ 149.95
dBase IV 4 hr.*	\$ 159.95
Symphony 4 hr.*	\$ 179.95
DisplayWrite IV 4 hr.*	\$ 179.95
Enable 4 hr.*	\$ 179.95
Ventura 2.1/2 hr.*	\$ 179.95
Ventura Techniques 3 hr.*	\$ 179.95
Adams PageMaker 3.0 13 hr.*	\$ 199.95
Macintosh Advantage 3 4 hr.*	\$ 199.95
Microsoft Word 4.0 12 hr.*	\$ 199.95
QBasic 4 hr.*	\$ 199.95

FOR BEGINNERS

DOS for Hard Drive *	\$ 159.95
Intro to IBM PS/2 *	\$ 159.95
Intro to IBM PC/XT AT (160 mb) *	\$ 179.95
Microsoft Works (90 min.) *	\$ 179.95
Q & A (90 min.) *	\$ 179.95
Intro to Spreadsheets (90 min.) *	\$ 179.95
Shake Hands With Your Computer	\$ 179.95
How to Build Your Own PC	\$ 179.95

FOR THE MACINTOSH

HyperCard	\$ 199.95
Microsoft Word 4.0	\$ 129.95
PageMaker 3.0	\$ 199.95

* Ask about receiving one Continuing Education Unit (CEU) for each.

These Studio-Quality Video Training Courses are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard simultaneously. Money-Back Guarantee!

PRODUCT INFO & COMPLETE BROCHURE**1-800-537-1641**

Dealer/Quantity Discounts Available • Major Credit Cards Accepted

MICHAEL HALVORSON & ASSOCIATES1313 Newburgh Road • Westland, Michigan 48185
(313) 729-0325 • FAX (313) 729-0238

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bilingual Power!

The Language Assistants™ are ready to help you study and write in a foreign language. Each Assistant features:

- On-line Random House® bilingual dictionaries
- Complete conjugations for over 2,000 verbs
- A wide range of grammar help topics
- An easy accent entry utility
- Replace Word-for-Word to translate each word
- Instant access from your word processor!

Spanish, French, German, and Italian Assistants™ available.

Only \$49.95 each, \$3 Shipping.
30-day money-back guarantee.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cisco Street, Suite 304
San Diego, CA 92109
(619) 272-5700

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ENGINEERING

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1718
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext. 316

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Personnel Scheduling, Report Generator and General Ledger. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.
DATA-BASICS
1100 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**

2nd Color Option Available

■ FINANCIAL

**the Rugg & Steele
Mutual Fund Selector**
THE INTELLIGENT WAY TO INVEST

FIND THE BEST FUNDS THE WAY THE PROS DO

- Over 1,000 Mutual Funds & Market Indicies
- 21 Fields, Rank, Average, Total, Filter & Sort Fields
- Full-Context Menus & comprehensive ease-of-use
- Reports, 3D printout-quality reports
- On-Line Help System and User's Manual
- Complete Documentation and Support
- THE BEST PRODUCT AT THE BEST PRICE!
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Quarterly fee & Fund Income for \$1000 begin for \$200
Mutual Fund or Fund Income for \$200 begin for \$400

Rugg & Steele, Inc. 800 879-FUND (2863)
4030 Peachtree Creek Blvd., Dept. C1, Suite 100
Canton, GA 30313 HSI & Macintosh

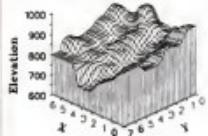
CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FLOWCHARTING**BETTER FLOWCHARTER**

Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 50,000 users, and very recently reviewed in the March 1987 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee. HavenTree Software Limited. Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668. Information: (613) 544-6005. Teletype: (613) 544-9632.

■ GRAPHICS

**Can your plotting
program do this?**

**CoPlot can!**

CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers.

CoStat - for statistics,
CoFlex - for scientific graphs,

CoDraw - for technical drawings.

\$99 each or \$299 for all three.
Software: DOS/MS-DOS, Apple II, the low-end Macintosh, and VME.

Callsoft Software (415) 324-9870
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ GRAPHICS**Slides From Your PC**

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Poise and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "Tell Me to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592

Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Buff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFFLUS

Power Your PC! Mac!
Only \$49.95!

Grafflus™ turns IBM or compatible graphics applications into a powerful communication by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into PageWriter or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-color
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any supported data source, icon, or object printer

Jesse Technologies, Inc.
511 Broadway #612, NYC, NY 10012
Seattle, WA 98101
(206) 937-1081

DYNAMIC GRAPHICS LIBRARIES!

Contour, Bar, Pie, X-Y, Log & 3D FISHNET
Graphics are autocalculating 3D motion of models. Fast polygon fill. While 1 routine is used to support CGA/EGA/VGA/AT&T & Dot Matrix/Laser/Plotters at full resolution. Print screen NO ROYALTY For Basic, Fortran & C Begins \$140 + \$30 Src.

CHR TECHNICAL SERVICES

PO Box 551

Del Mar, CA 92014-0551

(619) 632-9510

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY
SCANPRO Bitmapped Graphics Save, Display, Cut, Copy, paste, 16 Dpi (Add. Sub.), Window/Screen, Auto Scale, Rotate, Shift, Mirror, Sencil, Tile, Mill, Dot, Font, Animation \$149

Compare Quality
PC-101 Complete Graphics. Fast fed at any angle and size. No zagged lines. Outline filable font factory. Plots, charts, various splines fit. All GKS draw \$395. Both OS/2 comp. Lasers, Dot Mats, plotters, isolopline print/plot. Hercu to VGA256 "C", FORT, MS, QBasic 30 Day MBG, NW, INC. P.O. Box 68975 Schaumburg, IL 60168 312-662-4111

3 FREE SLIDES FROM YOUR PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS

Converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts! All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as \$6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE catalog (\$27.00) coupon and FREE 48 page catalog.

35mm film
180 Metro Park
Rochester, New York 14623
Phone: (716) 424-5300 FAX: (716) 424-5313

EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on any printer. Uses color capabilities of printers such as Star XL-1000 Rainbow Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enhance graphics 1 to 4 times. Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. Call or write for free catalog.

Lindley Systems
4257 Berwick Place
Woodbridge, VA 22192
(703) 936-6890

PC-KEY-DRAW & HyperDraw

New Ver. 3.7 combines CAD, paint, slide show, hyperedit database, and graphic DOS interface in one complete, fast and easy to use graphics program. Special with ad, \$90 for complete package including printed manual, interactive tutorial, support, & more! (\$15 shareware trial) MC/Virchro/CDD
DEGWWARE
P.O. Box 595
Colombia, MD 21045-0595
(301) 997-9333 FAX (301) 997-2143

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PreScan Utility for end users and ADL developers. Handasy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size - 8kbytes. 12 video graphic sizes. Scale, rotate, colorize & more! CALL from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library \$39.95. RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, MA 01133
(703) 440-0064

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screen) Microsoft Fortran/Pascal R-M, Lohn callout routines, Graphics primitives, local 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono, super HI/PI. PLOTMATIC Laser, dot matrix printer? PRINTERLINK \$135 exec. Any 2, \$240, all 3, \$340 Ask about our 15 fonts. MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.

301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

■ HEALTH**Diet Analyzer/Recipe Book**

- MSI Diet Analyzer—Ideal for weight control, menu planning, special diets. Tracks calories, cholesterol, fat, fiber + 20 others for 1000 foods plus 200 exercises. \$49.95 Demo \$5
- Chef's Accountants—A new recipe and home manager. \$39.95 \$2.50 off 30 day trial. FREE CATALOG
- NATURAL SOFTWARE LIMITED
129 Penrall Place
Welles, WA 98060
800-426-2511 607-272-0157 (NY)

■ HEALTH

Analysis data personalized for age, weight, activity... This Top-Rated software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods... 30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.

Send Now **FREE DEMO DISK!**

ESHA
RESEARCH

PO Box 13029 • Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503) 585-0242
CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ INVENTORY**COMPLETE ORDERS**

- Handles all aspects of your distribution.
- Prospecting management
- Sales order processing
- Multi-location inventory control
- Purchase order processing
- Purchase order processing
- Invoicing & accounts receivable
- Product serial number control
- Prints sales orders, packing slips, invoices and purchase orders
- FedEx/UPS shipping costs available

805 \$299; LAN \$895; SCSI \$265

Free 30 day trial.

Try our **825 User Manual & Shipping**

MicroFIRMWARE Corp.
731 Eddy Street • P.O. Box 1818
San Jose, CA 95112-1818
(707) 428-8167

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Reporting, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Call for source-available APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

*****FELLER INVENTORY*****

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.

*FELLER Inventory \$150 Requires dBASE III/III+
*FELLER Plus \$200 with History & P.O.s.

Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock numbers)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR Pkwy, Route 3
Lafayette, MI 48464
*** (800) 446-6024 ***

PC MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

OCTOBER 17, 1989 PC MAGAZINE 381

381

■ INVENTORY**MANUFACTURING INVENTORY \$149**

Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing & vendor file for small-medium size batch manufacturers/jobs shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order & for all WOs. Menu driven, with on-line help screens. Can support 3 module terminals. Meets requirements of MIL-I-45208 REALTIME AUTOMATED
9820-16 Indiana Ave.
Riverside, CA 92503
714-353-0606 FAX 714-353-0407

■ MAILING PROGRAMS**"SHIP FASTER WITH SHIPMASTER"**

- SUPPORTS ALL UPS FUNCTIONS
- INCLUDES SCALE INTERFACE
- MENU DRIVEN
- SPECIAL REPORTS
- EASY INSTALL-EASY TO USE
- \$495 - MULTI USER \$595

DATA BUSINESS SYSTEMS

1840 Coney River Ct. • Fountain Valley, CA 92708 • 714-562-2282 • FAX 714-562-1906

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Speed Up UPS Shipping with ShipMate**Intro Offer \$395**

UPS Approved—Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest.
PC Synergy • 1805 Cottonwood • Carlsbad, CA 92009
(619) 931-0350

"It's so easy—even the boss can use it!"

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MANUFACTURING**pc/MRP**

pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales, purchasing, inventory, receiving, stocking, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.

"Working Demo" PCP comes with manual \$25
"Single Use Package" \$395.00 Complete
"Multiuser Package" \$695.00 Complete
SOFT-WARE ARTS CONSULTING
(408) 246-6445

Call for free literature

■ MEDICAL**PRACTICE MANAGEMENT**

MD Versiform, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims package. Programmable, fully customizable. Includes complete database management system. Customer reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. \$395 for single user. Free literature & demo.

Applied Software Technology

591 W. Hamilton Ave. Ste 201 Dept 99

Campbell, CA 95008
800-678-1111 ext 99

■ MAILING PROGRAMS**PostWare for the BIG Jobs**

Fast, accurate PC software for commercial & large volume mailers. Converts addresses & adds ZIP, Carrier Route & ZIP + 4 at \$1.516 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels & big tags. Call for FREE brochure:

PostalSoft, Inc.
4429 Mormon Coulee Rd
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608-786-8700 (in WI) 800-831-MAIL (6245)

MedicAide

Complete A/R Patient Billing System with

- Billing Statements & Insurance Claims
- Flexible Adjustments for Ease of Use
- Practice Mgmt. Reports with Graphs
- 99 Doctors & 99 Fee Schedules
- Word Processing with Mailmerge

\$249.00

~ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee ~

(602) 421-1287

1915 Ardena De Palma, Suite 3
Casa Grande, AZ 85222

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUNEDIC™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 8 yrs. Electronic claims, AR/AP/BL, Scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE user designed forms/reports. Call for pricing. Dental (DentalWare™), & Veterinary (VetLogic™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited.

DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 451-0480

■ MUSIC

Computer Music Specialists

Discount Pricing

Knowledgeable Sales Staff

Complete Support

Before During and After Sale

FREE CATALOG

with Hundreds of MIDI Products

MICRO MUSIC 5206-17 Buford Highway
Atlanta, GA 30340 (404) 854-9545

Worldwide Shipping

SONGWRIGHT IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with led, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers, CGA/Hercules graphics \$89.95 LaserJet plus \$30. Send for free sample output.

SongWright Software

Route 1, Box 83

Lovettsville, VA 22080

(703) 822-9068

MUSIC**PC/Musicpak... \$249**

Industry Standard MUSI Interface and Sequencing Software from the most respected name in the PC Music business.

**Voyetra**

333 5th Ave, Dept C,
Pelham, NY 10593 (914) 738-4500

Send for our free PC Music catalog

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC MIDI
INTERFACES**

from the interface experts
Industry standard to run Ripte, Cakewalk, Prism, Texture, Sequencer Plus, Songwright, most other music software.

NEW! PC MIDI Card \$119.00

MQX-16 199.00

MQX-32 209.00

Programmer's Tool Kit 369.05
plus shipping & handling

**Music Quest, Inc.**

2504 Avenue K
Suite 500-A/402
Plano, TX 75274
(214) 881-7408

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MusicPrinter PLUS 3.0

Introducing:
• Real Time MIDI Input
• HP & Canon Laser Printer Support

MusicPrinter Plus is the acclaimed music notation and MIDI performance program that lets you print music and power. It's quick and easy, offering a full range of musical characters, fast response and expressive playback as well as elegant dot matrix and laser printing.

(206) 462-1007
1-800-426-2673 (instate)
Temporal Acuity Products, Inc.
300 12th Ave., Suite 1, Bellevue, WA 98004

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**
2nd Color
Option Available

**PREVENTIVE
MAINTENANCE****Memory Minder**

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of your system, including memory, disk, head alignment, read seeking, read/write and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without IBM's DiskAlign. AT version and manual \$70. Precision Alignment Diskettes sold separately \$40 each. 5 1/4" 40 tracks, 5 1/4" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3 1/2" 80 track drives.



JIA J.M. Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123
505/295-4182

We accept MasterCard and Visa

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and display, plus function key help commands. Manages historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS P.O. Box 2048 San Jose, CA 95160 (408) 997-7703 FAX 408-927-0570

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventive maintenance & report generating system for vehicles/equipment that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Totally menu driven, Cost per mile/hr reports, PM reports, Scheduled maintenance reports & warning, Service history, Gas/Oil history, Parts/Cost, Oil analysis results reporting

RAM Systems Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd.
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

**PROGRAMMERS
TOOLS****SOURCER™****COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER**

Sourcer creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory COM files or EXEC files directly suitable for assembly. Built in data analyzers and simulators, commented data structures and comments, error detection on interrupt and subfunctions, I/O ports and much more. Optional BIOS Pre-Processor generates commented listings for any BIOS. Outstanding reviews in PC Magazine 425/88 pg. 46.

SOURCER \$ 99.95
SOURCER w/BIOS Pre-Processor \$129.95

SMI USA 800-225-1166
1-800-462-8266

To receive information just call:

1-800-462-8266

V COMMUNICATIONS

3031 Tech Way Suite 802, Dept. PC

San Jose, CA 95126-1406 290-4224

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS**LAHEY FORTRAN**

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit Technical Excellence Award '88, 4GB/386s \$495

F77L-EM/16-Bit Technical Excellence Award '88, 15MB/286s \$495

F77L "Editor's Choice" PC Magazine '85 \$477

Lahey Personal Full 77 Standard, Debugger, Linker \$95

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call today to discuss your programming needs (800) 548-4778.

Lahey Computer Systems, PO Box 6499 • Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-3566 • Fax: (702) 831-8123 • Telex: 91534911556

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lahey

Free SPF/PC®

interactive demonstration disk is yours for the asking! Try the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2; familiar commands, large file support and network compatibility.



Command Technology
Corporation

1900 Mountain Boulevard, Oakland, California 94611
Phone: (415) 339-3530 FAX: (415) 339-3883 Telex: 509300 CTC

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE**BASIC Programming Magazine**

Crescent Software, the leading manufacturer of BASIC tools and utilities is pleased to offer a copy of our QuickTALK magazine. More than just a catalog, it contains feature articles, tips and tricks, and of course a complete description of our products. Please call or write for your free copy!

Crescent Software

11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 800 software products from over 300 manufacturers, plus alternative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection

7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA 800-336-1166

Canada 800-225-1166

International 216-491-3781

FAX 216-491-0293

Telx 912-400879

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIS-ASSEMBLING

Code Generator (\$119.00) can dis-assemble any COM, EXE, Device Driver, BIOS, Child Program. Also it can

- Simulate the program
- Record each instruction executed through the program flow

- Dis-assemble the indirect call by simulation

Das Software
P.O. Box 090-213
Brooklyn, NY 11209
(212) 725-0528

**TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace**
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

■ PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory!

Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.
1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time
MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Call 408-438-8608

or write:
TurboPower Software
P.O. Box 66747
Scott Valley, CA
95066-0747



Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited file sizes, most languages, databases & filetypes supported including dBase II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info: MS-DOS \$149, OS/2, XENIX \$249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

(702) 586-3737

■ PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

FREE
IBM SOFTWARE
CATALOG
Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only \$27 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive
2 FREE disk offer

THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave. No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034
White or Call (213) 559-4556

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

MORE BYTES FOR THE \$\$\$

We carry only the BEST Shareware/PD programs in our library. Many new updates/additions! Over 700 disks FULL of useful programs, as described in our FREE 40 page (printed) catalog! As low as \$1.50-\$2.25 disk and \$3.50-\$3.50 disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs. MC/VISA
BIG BYTE Software (was GLW Software)
PD BOX 14008
Arlington, TX 76094-1008
(817) 265-2007 (24 hrs.)

■ REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for homeowner - \$495, Deluxe PM for professional management - \$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility - \$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, GL, management reporting. YARDIS SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

L-PLOT...

A Miles & Bounds program to plot/print plots of any scale. Any description: Use any measurement! Calc areas, error of closure plots multi-tracks. IBM/compat with micrographics, CGA or EGA capability! \$195. Or send \$15 for real working demo, refundable with order. Visa/MC/Che. Free info
LAN/SCAN, Inc.
P.O. Box 6863
Abilene, TX 79608
(915) 672-2901

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$395-\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkgg. Flags defining tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No relying of recurring data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, when deciding buy/sell, exchange, or refinance 30 day money back guarantee.
R.E.A.I. C.D.M.P. P/H.C.
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOME OWNERS ASSOC / MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES For more info and sample printouts call:

REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83353
(208) 772-3259

■ REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Full-featured, easy to use Property Management Software. Programs provide features that exceed or are comparable to packages costing ten times as much. The Landlord Plus manages up to 10 properties, \$295. The Landlord Plus II manages up to 100 properties, \$595. Call or write to receive more information:
SYSTEMS PLUS, INC.
500 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
800-222-7701 800-222-7707 in CA

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental Ease: New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. \$995 complete. Free brochure, Demo \$10
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

■ RELIGION

Bible Study Tools that grow with you.

The most comprehensive
Family of Products for
Bible study. Call or write
for free brochure.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Parkway
Ste. 304 • Austin, TX 78728

1-800-423-1228
Tech Support (512) 251-7541

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™

NEW Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best of the best others

For IBM and 100% Compatible

- Instant word or phrase search,
- Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor.
- Includes windowing, wild-carding & logical operators.
- *Surfacing guaranteed
on your money back!*

Foundation Press
P.O. Box 6439
Athens, GA 30316
(706) 549-6450
\$129.95 (CA add 5% tax) plus
\$4.00 P & H

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ RELIGION

Instant Bible Access

ONLY
\$49



QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is a fast, easy-to-use tool for general Bible study and in-depth research. QUICKVERSE puts the complete text of the Bible at your fingertips, allowing you to:

- instantly locate any word or verse in the entire Bible
- search for phrases, combinations of words (in any order), or any word in a list
- search for matches to a particular range of books, chapters, or verses
- print verses in a variety of formats or save them to file for export to your word processor
- Outperform products costing much more. Comes a 30-day money back guarantee (excluding shipping)

(Requires Intel or IBM-C compatible. Macintosh version also available.)
For more information, please specify version and disk size when ordering:
KJV \$49.95 NIV \$59.95 NKJV \$53.95

Add \$5 shipping/handling. Disk size \$14.95 or 3.5" \$12.95 (add \$3)

Call or send Check/VISA/MC or C.O.D.

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada Call 319-395-7300)


Parsons Technology
Dept. M,
375 Collins Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

CIRCLE 76 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Challenge

Length: 820 # Tested...when you want, when you can, when you have time...a question at your first test! The test and fellowship is fun! Bible Challenge is a tested while sponsor creates pop-up windows to ask you multiple choice questions from a database of 1600 questions.

 ONLY \$29.95 POSTAGE PAID
VALUE PARTS: SOFTWARE
Circle 77 on Reader Service Card

1-800-233-2139

1st Call Number: 401-223-2139

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing PowerChurch Plus®.

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your FREE full-working DEMO.

F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212

(213) 654-0965

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The best specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. Their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace.

For their PC Magazine Marketplace Direct Response Program. All direct represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. This has it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery. We think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 lead specifiers who read PC Magazine. **MAKES RE BRIGHT!**

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 545-5115 or (800) 625-1485

■ SALES MARKETING

SaleMaker Software: Leader in Sales Force Automation!

Reduce your costs, increase your profits! Single user & LAN systems. 1-800-433-5355, (214) 264-2626

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Total Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best, of all sales and marketing management programs... in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"

Leon Wortman, Business Marketing, July, 1989

FREE

Trial

Manager

DEMO

1-800-777-6368

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES ALLY™

Software for Sales & Marketing Solutions

- SALES:**
 - Account Management
 - Call Lists
 - Lead Tracking
 - Direct Mail
 - Word Processing
 - Forecasting
- TELEMARKETING:**
 - Call Reports
 - Order Entry
 - Scripting

- MARKETING:**
 - Management Reports & Statistics
 - Product Analysis
 - Competitive Information

Low price + Top quality = High Value

1-800-950-0190

IBM PC & compatibles, LAN systems. Sales Ally is a trademark of SRL, 8199 Cherokee St., Ft. Worth, TX 76116

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SCIENTIFIC**GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE!**

Over 60 programs for petroleum, mining, hydrology, academic and scientific uses. Gridding/contouring, log plotting, plate tectonics, digitizing, basemapping, ternary plots, stereonet, cross sections, lots more. Laserplot, Macintosh look! Affordable, \$75 to \$250. Call, write or fax for catalog.

Rockware Inc.

4251 Kipling Street Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303-423-5645 FAX: 303-423-6171

■ SCIENTIFIC**NOW! SOLUS™****Personal Control Computer**

Monitor and Control the World Around You From Your PC.

The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUS™ computer is a powerful enough for industrial and research applications yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "program" and use
- Powerful real-time graphics
- 30 Digital/Analog channels
- Interfaces to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative now. And control your world!

\$895Retail Software
TMS Inc.
TMS.COM/XPC accepted

(800) 247-5712
In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3966
TMS Inc.
TMS.COM/XPC accepted

Lake Oswego, OR 97035
(503) 635-3004

School Discounts Available



CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SECURITY**COPY PROTECTION**

Designed for stone compatibility & strength

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protects any COM-EXE w/o source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Deassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restricts or allows Network installs
- Limit program usage by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones \$195 w/ Up-Fee Info & Demo

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 778-2700

FAX (816) 778-5396

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to Softguard™ - invisible copy protection for IBM-PC, Iord compatibles and Macintosh

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680**SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.**

710 Lakeway, Suite 200

Sunnyvale, California 94086

FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM™****PC SECURITY****OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY**

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppy disks
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot program, user logins, logons, logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and other viruses
- Deletes files, renames files, locks files
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS 3.0+

\$89.95

and 375-149999

Check Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.

412-953-1624

PO Box 1170, Pittsburgh, PA 15236

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PASSWORD is PC Security!!

- Password is a software program which secures your valuable data.
- Simple installation, very menu driven menu driven, requires no reformatting.
- Boot time option secures hard disks.
- Password provider up to 100 users.
- The supervisor gains access to password protected directories with a single keystroke.
- Provides audit trail of user activity.
- Password aging.
- The supervisor creates user menus.
- Virus detection.
- Screen privacy.
- Intruder detection.

**\$99.00 U.S.**NASCOR International
2704-B Garry St.
Winnipeg, MB
Canada R3C 4G5

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION

Keep your software honest with

- StopView—Stop hackers, track your software without copy protection (\$150.00)

- StopCopy Plus—Delete ALL copiers, secure your software with transparent option filled copy protection (\$450.00)

Free demonstration package available!

BBI Computer Systems

14105 Heritage Lane

Silver Spring, MD 20906

Ph. (301) 871-1054 FAX. (301) 460-7545

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage
in IBM - Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

■ SURVEYS

The Survey*An Opinion Research Tool
for the PC*

- Menu Driven-Context Sensitive Help
 - Creates Questionnaires
 - Telephone Interviewing or Single Digit entry of responses - Skip Patterns
 - Crosstab Reports with Stats i.e. ChiSq
 - 123 x WP interface - "How To" Book
 - No Risk Trial - Money Back Guarantee
 - \$1295 Site License - for 30 days only
- \$495.00**

CYBERNETIC SOLUTIONS COMPANY
372 W. 800 S., Alpine, UT 84004
phone today! (801) 756-8279
CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also reports and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Long Oak Cir. Dept. P
Petoskey, MI 49792
(707) 765-1091

A-CROSS - #1 IN CROSSTABS

Easiest & most powerful crosstab program for survey & research data. 16.8M lines, 9.999 variables. Read any ASCII, col binary, DBASE III Professional tables to all printers + laser-outputs to disk & lotus wks files. Full stats + t-test, chi sq. Nominated for PC Mag Award for Tech. Excellence

STRAWBERRY SOFTWARE, INC.
42 Pleasant Street FREE DEMO DISK
Watertown, Massachusetts 02172
(617) 4-CROSS FAX: (617) 422-7677

■ UTILITIES

**Break
640K!**

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM creates 32 megabytes of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded memory! \$49.95.

Buy VRAM and 5 other utilities for only \$85. Ctrl-Alt swaps TSRs to disk. Diskpack backs up 10 meg onto a few as 2 disks. VRAM is for PCs and includes a 32 K. cable, and more.

Call for free brochure. 30-day money back guarantee. 11982 Covington Cir., Manassas, VA 22110 703-368-2949.

biologic®

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ UTILITIES

KeyNotes**Memory-Resident Reference Books**

"...a slick little memory-resident utility that puts handy reference information just a keystroke away." — PC Week

KeyNotes Titles:

Associated Press Stylebook	\$69.95
Financial Mathematics Handbook	\$99.95
Complete Secretary's Handbook	\$69.95
KeyNotes Writer's Handbook	\$79.95
(Plus \$5.00 Shipping & Handling)	

For Orders or Information

Call: 1-800-992-0264

Digital Learning Systems, Inc. • 4 Century Drive • Parsippany, NJ 07054
TEL: 201-538-6640 FAX: 201-538-2426

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing.
But it could be doing something else.
Your computer could:
 • Run unauthorized Network Software
 • Intercept Communications Sessions
 • Intercept Your Data
 • Execute Bad Files
 • Run any Time-Consuming Task
 Save Time! Save Money!
Get Auto-Night™ The Best! Call Us Today!

The Pendulum Group, Inc.

100 W. Harrison Avenue Suite 1210 • Elgin, IL 60131
(708) 462-1000

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Find it with FindDIR!**Index Contents of:**

- Hard Disks
- Floppies
- Tape Backups
- Diskette Backups

"Pop-Up" or Stand-Alone

(601) 856-9953

Medline Software
354 Post Oak Road, Medline, MS 39149

\$49.95

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMAND POST**File View Special Windows Icons Help****Appointments Phone Book Mapped Editor File Hunter Virus Edit Confused Menu Edit Win 95****Customize Windows with Command Post****User Defined Menus Screen Saver White Window and Much More!**

\$35 - Call (204) 937-9336

Win WindowWare

3077 NW 5W Seattle, WA 98115

1-800-423-4222

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Novell Without Keycard

Protect Novell Netware From

Keycard Failure

NetSafe \$99.00 US

Products For: PC CADkey MicroVance Personal Designer

Mosaic Naudic Inc. 2704-85 Grey St. Winnipeg, MB, CANADA R3C 4J5 Ph: (204) 956-2798 Fax: (204) 943-3702

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIDGE-IT 3.5™**3.5" FLOPPY SOFTWARE DRIVER**

FORMAT/COPY SUPPORT FOR 720/1440 CYANCITY

NO NEED TO UPGRADE DOS OR CHANGE BIOS

USE WITH PC/XT/AT/CLONER DOS 2.0+ +

ONLY \$49.95 + \$9.95 PLUS

BUNDLED WITH 1.44 MB DRIVE ONLY \$129.95 + \$15 VISA/MC/COUPONS/B/T

MICROCOMPUTERS

655 Service - Suite 113

Sonoma, CA 94570

1-800-423-4222

CA: 415-595-8777

FAX: 415-593-7675

CAN: 514-465-0818

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIRECT ACCESS**Direct Access to All Your Software**

► Organize all your programs on hard disk with user-defined menu system

► Access any program or command with a single keyboard key

► Ability to learn complex DOS commands

► Usage tracking provides reports on all software usage

► Customize passwords for security of any software or application

► Toll-free technical support

► PC Magazine "Editor's Choice" program

SUGGESTED \$89.95 Plus Shipping & Handling

CALL 1-800-242-6368 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.



1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

► The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory

► It runs PC/AT or PS/2 as standard memory into expanded memory

► It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory

► It is compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony

► Only \$99.95 30-day money-back guarantee

V-EMM™

Port's Software
P.O. Box 306
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 537-2800

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONAL MEASURE

Diagnose performance bottlenecks in PCs — can enhance anyone's diagnostics ability documentation is exemplary

W. Reich, Aug 89 PC Magazine

Measures use of major LMs by PCs. Clear graphs and statistics show where live applications spend time. \$69.95-\$74.95 (25.25" x 35" + s/h)

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.

73 Westcott Road

Harvard, MA 01451

508-456-3869 Telex 6503571400

UTILITIES**NO-SOUND LAPTOP CURSOR**

Make the cursor on your laptop PC, BIG and BOLD and BLINK at any rate you choose. (Or stop the blinking if you wish.) Works at DOS prompt and within word processor, spreadsheets, etc. Recommended by Bill Madrense (PC 5-8-89) PC Advisor (PC 4-11-89) and reviewers for PC/Computing, NY Times, Washington Post, and InfoWorld. See their cursor \$39.95 + \$2 ship VISA/MC/AMEX/CHECK/COD (Prepay P.O.'s please).

SkiSoft Publishing Corporation

1641 Massachusetts Avenue, Suite 79

Lexington, MA 02173

1-800-456-8465 617-863-1876

Treview-File Manager

Treview is a powerful hard disk and file maintenance utility for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2 + compat. Treview gives you simple, straightforward commands to accomplish everyday operations such as copying, renaming, erasing, and backing up files and much more! Call for free evaluation copy.

Maple Enterprises, Inc.

P.O. Box 1587

Norman, OK 73061

404-446-0271

WORD PROCESSING**WORD PROCESSING****JAPANESE WORD PROCESSOR**

EW Plus is the first complete Japanese word processor for IBM PS/2 and AT. Contains about 8000 KANJI and Kana characters, as well as a 45,000 word dictionary. Fully supports Japanese standards. Powerful ROMaji to KANJI conversion. Reg. IBM PS/2, AT, Toshiba laptops VGA, EGA, Hercules, 512k Pts. Epson IBM 9 & 24 pin, HP LaserJet 2, IBM QuietWriter III, INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LAB, Inc.

280 Park Avenue 4E
New York, NY 10017
(212) 557-0177 FAX (212) 557-0179

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

Dunyam, bilingual word processor for English and Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Vietnamese. Only \$109 + \$5 ship (foreign + \$12 s&h). Free Font editor. For IBM with dot-matrix LaserJet printer. Demo \$9 + \$1 ship MC/VISA Megachimp Company 3438 Collins Avenue Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A. TEL 215-331-2746 FAX 215-331-4188

GALaxy WORD PROCESSOR

Galaxy is extremely EASY to learn, EASY to use and as Bill Hurme of the Washington Post acclaimed, "BLINDLY FAST." Galaxy is a shareware product. Try it for \$5.00 or get a registered version with manual, disk, telephone support and updates for \$64.95 with shipping anywhere in the world.

Omnivox Software Corporation
P.O. Box 1570, Dept. 789
Port Townsend, WA 98363
800-365-7627 Visa/MC/America Dealers

**MISCELLANEOUS/
ACCESSORIES****COVER YOUR INVESTMENT****DUST COVERS**

Over 4000 designs in five colors
Basic Laptop, Basic Computer, Custom built-in
KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors 24 hour
Dropship from our own and ours
over 1000 different models in the
market. Over 200 models available

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGO**ORDER DESK**

800-221-2244
In FLA. 800-327-9999
OVERSEAS BUSINESS UNIT

Customer Service
(504) 923-4445
Fax (504) 923-2200

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES**CompuTags Dust Covers**

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add \$2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

MONITOR 15.95
MONITOR 17.95
MONITOR 19.95
CUSTOM EMERGENCY SHOWN AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD 1-800-227-TOGS

**ComputerWear**
100%
COTTON

Breathable Soft-Frost Edge with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models Superior Quality Best Price

NOW! VizFlex-Seals
SKINS for Keyboards



1-(800) 826-5761

ComputerWear ComputerMaster
1325 39th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING**BAR CODE &
MAGNETIC STRIPE
READERS****for the IBM PC & PS/2**

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

SmartCard encoder/reader
Barcode printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers
and peripherals

TPS ELECTRONICS

4647 Transient Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Telephone: (415) 854-4933
Telex: (Foothill) 371-8007 TPS PLA

FAX: 415-854-3843

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

PERCON®
Engineering Leadership In
BAR CODE READERS

**ANNOUNCING:****PERCON SERIES 10
BAR CODE READER...**

- Who else has a 5 year warranty on bar code readers?
- Who else has automatic set-up?
- Who else has a bar code reader that does it all?

PERIPHERAL CONNECTIONS, INC.

2190 W. 11th Ave. • Eugene, OR 97402-3503

1-800-873-7266

(503) 344-1109 FAX (503) 344-1399

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

■ BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- *Speed Up Processor
- *40+ SCSI DMA Cartridges
- *Second Floppy Disk Drives
- *3½" Disk Drives
- *PCjr Optical Mice
- *Monitor Adapters for PC's
- *Parallel Printer Ports
- *Full Size Keyboards
- *Speech Attachments
- *Joysticks, Cables, & Adapters

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The Jr Products Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR
CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr SPECIALS
Full list of IBM PCjr Hardware

- * Memory Expansions to 640K
- * Second Floppy Drives
- * Parallel Printer Ports
- * Full Size Keyboards
- * Modems, Int. & External
- * Joysticks, Serial Cables
- * PCjr Network cards
- * BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- * PCjr Tested Shareware
- * Complete Computers
- * Repair Service

 Send for Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn. Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 461782, Garland Texas 75046
(214) 276-8072

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INFOWARE INDEX

Computerized Index
 - PC Magazine 1988-89 ONLY
 - Smithsonian 1984-89 \$5.99
 - National Geographic 1978-89 TO
 - Astronomy 1984-89 \$10.99
 FREE INFORMATION PER YEAR
 Soltion Corporation
 P.O. Box 441744
 Houston, TX 77244-1744
 (713) 589-0533

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**
2nd Color
Option Available

■ COMPUTER INSURANCE



SAFWARE
INSURES YOUR
COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage, no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

DISK - DISK - TAPE - DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS



(212) 463-7511

**NATIONAL DATA
CONVERSION INSTITUTE**
5 EAST 14TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION
CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats.
- Scan typeset text to 6 1/2" low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, YVDIC + 1000 others customized
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST
- 1261 BROADWAY SUITE 508
NEW YORK, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

**THE SHOWCASE FOR
PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD
MARKET . . .**

■ DATA CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES

- Entrust them to us •
- We convert between 1500 popular word processor and computer formats. 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" Disk, Mac Cards, Mac Tapes, Cassettes
- Customized Conversions too •
- Call us for quality, best prices and the quickest turnaround time
- Company Compendia, Inc.
Tel 312-419-8771 (Chicago)
Fax 312-419-1390

■ DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK 800-872-2599
DATA RECOVERY INC. In MN Call 612-937-1107

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager!

Recommended by major drive manufacturers.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call us when:

- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATS are scrambled or gone, etc.

■ DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS



Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
 • Magtapes • Mini Computers
 • Micro Computers • Typesetters
 • Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800 - HI - PIVAR
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVERT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •
- TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will help them get the products and the information they want regarding size, price, discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 543-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

■ DISKETTE COPY SERVICE**SOFTWARE DUPLICATION****In 24 Hours!**

Echo Data promises **overnight turnaround** on almost every software duplication project. As a full service company, we provide custom printing, packaging and assembly, a 5 step quality control process, and competitive prices. For 6 years we have backed our work with a **100% satisfaction guarantee.**



CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskette Duplicator

2-40 Copies Per Hour
Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

\$1,995

Desktop Autoloaders also available, for unattended use. For information, or to order, call 415-651-5580.

Dataphath

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- * Disk duplication
- * All formats
- * EVERLOCK copy protection
- * Label/sleeve printing
- * Full packaging services
- * Warehousing
- * Drop shipping
- * Fulfillment
- * 48-hour delivery
- * Consultation & guidance

Star Byte, Inc.
2860 Bangs Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

SINGLE SOURCE SOLUTIONS

- MEDIA DUPLICATION
- PRINTING AND PACKAGING
- ASSEMBLY
- DISTRIBUTION
- PRIVATE LABELED MEDIA

CALL...
1-800-237-1130

COPY RICHT™

A DIVISION OF THE
REYNOLDS AND REYNOLDS CO.
CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MAILING LISTS**MAILING LISTS
ON DISKETTES 5 1/4" or 3 1/2"**

Business, Industry (SIC), Consumer,
Family Size, Household Income & More!

\$85.00 (About 2000 names and
addresses per diskette)

EXTRA BONUS... Postage Savings
ZIP+4 or Carrier Route
at no cost, ONLY for first order!

Call TOLL FREE: 1-800-548-8727
or send money order to:
Alma Marketing Company
DISKSETT® Department
7465 Worthington-Galeana Road
Worthington, OH 43065

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

■ NETWORKING**\$49.99 Network - MAINLAN**

The hottest selling low-end network in Europe is now available in the U.S. "It has the potential to be the low-cost networking standard of the future." PC World England BIOS compatible, 4Mbps transmission rate, printer and hard disk sharing, mail & more! Price includes 2 stations, each add'l station \$199.00. This one is hot! Dealer inquiries welcome.

LANSOURCE CORPORATION
9970 Clark
Denver, Colorado 80221
(800) 888-4080 (303) 457-9505

■ SUPPLIES

HEWLETT PACKARD
GENUINE TONERS

\$81.50QUANTITIES OF
3 OR MORESeries II (82296A) or Color (82295A)
MATERIALS NOT INCLUDED

For Same Day Shipment Call:

+1-800-22-TONER

+1-800-228-6637

PLOTTER SUPPLIES AT SIMILAR SAVINGS
TONERS PLUS...

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SERVICES*****HARD DRIVE REPAIR*****

* WE WILL REPAIR YOUR HARD DRIVE AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF REPLACING IT.
* FAST TURNAROUND!!! CALL FOR DETAILS.
H&W Micro, Inc.
528-C Forest Parkway
Forest Park, GA 30050
404-366-1600

**THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD
MARKET . . .**

LET US HELP YOU SAVE

Step Up To A U.S. Reconditioned
Cartridge When Quality Is Imperative!
CALL TODAY

ALL FOR \$47.50
1-800-366-6125

We also purchase empties

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXTRA LIFE TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

Lasts 30-50% Longer
And Copier Using Canon Engines (EP, EPS & PC)
Turnaround - All Cartridges Tested
100% Guaranteed - We Buy Empties For \$10 Business & Technical Training Available

SUNSTATE LASER PRODUCTS
61 Plain Drive, S.E.
Winter Haven, FL 33884 (800) 326-9520

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES RECHARGED

\$45
Ship. Incl.

ADVANTAGE RECHARGING
2118 Sixth Street Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
1-800-458-3501 / 1-800-239-4027 in AL

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

Your Cartridge
Rebuilt
Black....\$4.50
Color....\$4.50
PC.....\$4.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh,
Panasonic, Qume, etc.

New cartridges

**2 DAY AIR
Return Delivery**

\$44.50 for laser
cartridges

Dealerships
• Training

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER Quick
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minn. 55415

SUPPLIES**SELL US YOUR EMPTY
TONER CARTRIDGES \$10**

- ML-CARTTRODE ■ EXCELSIOR FUSER CLEANER ■ SIMMONSTRO
- PRINTERS: HP, APPLE, CANON, QMS, RICOH ■ SERIES II
- COPIERS: CANON PC MODELS M-14, 20, 21, 22, PE-21, 7 and more
- MAILERS: 1000's of models ■ 1000's of parts
- Call before sending inquiries.

BUY OUR REFILLED CARTRIDGES

- BLACK: 800/8000 ml ■ BLUE/BROWN: 800/8000 ml ■ SERIES I & II
- COLOR: 800/8000 ml ■ 1000/10000 ml ■ 1000/10000 ml ■ 1000/10000 ml
- Includes: Counter sheet and lot number included
- And numerous cartridge values.

MICRO COMPUTER CORP.
LASER TONER CARTRIDGES
200 Park Drive Suite 1
Amherst, MA 01002-1704
617-256-0000
FAX: 256-0000
VISA MC P.O. wire transfer

All info is for informational purposes only.

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

GDS offers a wide variety of services that will help get your software to the market. Address your needs with GDS.

- IBM style cloth/vinyl 3-ring binders/slips
 - Labels, sleeves, disk pages, bulk diskettes
 - Disk duplication with 100% verification
 - Shrink wrapping and product assembly
 - Quick turn-around
 - A well packaged product can make the difference in making a sale. Call us now! VISA/MC
- GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
721 West Argonne Rd.
Arlington Hts., IL 60005
(312) 364-SOFT (7638)

Stop Throwing Money Away!

Save your cartridges to be remanufactured by

**Up To 70%
Savings**

Black

Lightning

Guaranteed Quality
Since 1979

New! Toner

Cartridges

Color Iron-on
Transfer Toner
Available for over 250 machines
including: Epson, Olivetti, Sharp, Ricoh,
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet,
Canon PC Copier
100% guaranteed
to fit and cartridges
Call for details
You can depend on
Black & Lightning

1-800-252-2599

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN
THE IBM
STANDARD
MARKET...**

**EDITOR'S
CHOICE**

**FACT FILE**

Get The Word Out! Your Product Has Been Chosen **EDITOR'S CHOICE.**

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in this section are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. If the Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.

2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or indefinite delay.

3. The Seller's invoice must contain stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original shipping date promised or required. A prompt response must be made when an order is cancelled.

4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.

5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.

6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.

—Indicate price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad; Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the

item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;

—Don't send cash; you will have no record of payment if a problem arises; and,

—Keep a copy of your order and all correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order, or the time and date of your conversation with the person you talk with; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

Ask about servicing and refund return policies and with whom you should correspond if there is a problem.

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS

1. If you have not received your merchandise or if the item is defective or immature, notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.

2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.

3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect more performance than the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.

4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.

5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the Better Business Bureau in the Seller's city. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal Law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ADD-IN BOARDS				412	DeskTop Art	Dynamic Graphics Inc.	196
437	PacificPage	Pacific Data Products	53	413	Freelance Maps	Lotus Development Corp.	199
AFTER HOURS				398	The Graphics Gallery Collection	Hewlett-Packard Business Computing	108
544	InfoLook	NYNEX Corp.	400	397	Graph Plus	Micro Graphix	102
543	LiveWire	Cable Soft Inc.	399	399	Harvard Graphics	Software Publishing Corp.	112
542	Prodigy	Prodigy Services Co.	399			Software Publishing Corp.	201
BACKUP (HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE)				414	Harvard Graphics Accessories	Applied Microsystems Corp.	206
440	BT2Pic	Rupp Corp.	54	415	ImageFile	NEC Home Electronics	167
COMPUTERS				416	Image File	3G Graphics Corp.	214
422	Bondwell 8200	Bondwell Industrial Co. Inc.	244	418	Image with Impact	Kinetic Presentations Inc.	117
423	Datasys Snap 1+1	Datasys Corp.	245	400	Kinetic Graphics System	Lotus Development Corp.	130
424	Datasys Spark	Datasys Corp.	246	396	Lotus Freelance Plus	Metro Image Base Inc.	215
425	Epson Equity LT	Epson America Inc.	252	417	MetroImageBase MicroCaption ClipArt	Micrographics Inc.	215
426	GRD 140XT	GRD Systems Corp.	253	418	PC Paintbrush IV	Z-Soft	36
427	GRIDLUX XL	GRD Systems Corp.	253	420	PictureMaster	Marketing Graphics Inc.	217
429	NEC MultiSpeed HD	NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.	256	423	Presentation Task Force	New Vision Technologies Inc.	228
428	NEC UltraSite	NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.	256	419	Sanyo Professional Art	Multi-Aid Services Inc.	222
545	Sanyo MBC-16L/T2	Sanyo Business Systems Corp.	264	421	SlideWrite Plus	Advanced Graphics Software Inc.	132
546	Sharp PC-4600	Sharp Electronics Corp.	265	401	Xerox Presents	Xerox Inc.	138
547	Sharp PC-4641	Sharp Electronics Corp.	265				
548	Toshiba T1000	Toshiba America Information Systems	274				

100 *Tanaka T.*

549	Toshiba T1200	275	External Battery Charger	53
550	Zenith Information Systems Inc.	275	Orbitrix PPI	Tetraphot Corp.
551	Zenith DataPort	276	PRINTERS	
552	Zenith SuperPort	278	444 HP LaserJet Series II	Hewlett Packard Co.
DESKTOP PUBLISHING				
434	Resesk	Logitech Inc.	435 Cal Reader	Computer Aided Technology
GRAPHICS				
403	ArtRight Image Portfolios	ArtRight Software Corp.	447 CrossTalk for Windows,	Associates Inc
404	Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	Computer Support Corp.	Version 1.0	Chronologic Corp.
405	British Computer Art & Symbols Library	Cartoonist Associates Inc.	435 Instant Recall	Rupp Corp
406	Click & Clip 500	Studio Advertising Art	448 FastLyx	Isert Systems Inc.
411	ClickArt Scrapbook+	T/Maker Co.	441 Hulash P5	Hewlett-Packard Co.
407	ClickArt Series	T/Maker Co.	445 HP NewWave	
408	Clip3D Art	Enabling Technologies Inc.	446 Environment	QuicSoft Inc.
409	Corel Draw!	Corel Systems Corp.	443 PC-Browse	Ashtron-Atate
			178 ReadZones	Frontline Systems Inc.
			431 What-If Analyst	
UTILITIES				
			446 UTILITIES	
			446 PC Tools Deluxe,	Central Point Software
			Version 5.5	

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Lab Notes	A guided tour of DS2's communications facilities.	205
Utilities	DIMMER lets you adjust the brightness of your VGA to your surroundings.	297
Environments	Text display using DS2's Graphics Programming Interface.	311
Power Programming	Using a DS2 extender lets you start 80386 programming now.	321
User-to-User	Police batch files check to see whether a filename is already in use.	329
User-to-User	High-ASCII characters can be used in filenames.	329
User-to-User	Here's the updated version of BAT...CASE.BAT	329
User-to-User	Get more control of your system's configuration with the BREAK command	330
User-to-User	Two methods for making routine typing easier.	331
Power User	A Word macro that slots the right space for figures in camera-ready copy.	333
Power User	The new version of Clipper's SET ESCAPE OFF command.	333
Power User	A way to back up oversize Clipper files onto floppy disks.	333
Power User	WordPerfect's Copy Rectangle function helps you build grids and draw vertical lines.	339
Languages	Use BASIC's INSTR function to validate user responses.	339
Languages	QuickBASIC bit arrays will save memory by using the smallest data type possible.	339
Connectivity Clinic	Two Turbo Pascal routines which number columns alphabetically.	344
Connectivity Clinic	Ways to transfer files from a laptop to a LAN.	349
Connectivity Clinic	Mix Ethernet adapters from different companies and they will intercommunicate.	349
Connectivity Clinic	Handling log-in scripts on multiple Novell servers can be made easier.	349
Connectivity Clinic	Definitions to help easily remote access communications terms.	349



COMING UP



■ 33-MHZ 386 COMPUTERS

Yes, the 486-based computer is on the way. But there's no question that the 33-MHz 386 models now flooding the market are defining the state of the art in the meantime. Considering a machine for CAD, high-end graphics, or networking? Don't miss this look at 22 screamers from companies like Compaq, ALR, and Everex.

■ SOUPING UP VENTURA PUBLISHER

The number-one DTP program in the nation's PC marketplace, *Ventura Publisher* has much to offer when it comes to professional document processing. But optimizing this powerhouse program is no easy task. *Ventura* expert Tami Peterson provides a wealth of tips to maximize your desktop publishing investment, both on and off a network.

■ CD-ROM ON A LAN

When you're doing extensive research, 660MB of data on a compact disk is nothing to shrug off. But many CD-ROM vendors remain unsure of how to license their libraries for network use. For those products now available for LAN usage, here are five solutions—ranging from software-only to fully equipped systems—that enable simultaneous access for a number of users.

■ BASIC LANGUAGES

Many people's first exposure to programming is with DOS's own BASIC interpreter. But BASIC has come a long way since its humble beginnings. PC Magazine contributing editor Ethan Winer explores the language's evolution into one that rivals even C and Pascal. We also review Microsoft QuickBASIC, Borland's Turbo Basic, and other products that have helped BASIC grow at a faster pace than any other language in recent years. ■

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
317	Computer Associates	Acc Pac	82
*	Dac Easy, Inc.	Dac Easy Accounting	69
263	Microlink Inc.	Accounting Software	221
358	Peachtree Software	Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle	65
DATABASE MANAGERS			
147	Borland International	Paradox 3.0	57
244	Information Builders	Focus	26
291	Map Info	Mapping Database	21
*	Oracle	Database Management Software	42
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
*	Intuit Software	Quicken	29
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
541	Chronologic Corp.	Personal Info Manager Software	121
LANGUAGES			
377	Borland International	Turbo C	55
280	LaserSoft Inc.	Ge Script	4
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
*	IBM Corp	OS/2 New Promo	309
*	IBM Corp	AIX/P/S2	254-255
*	Microsoft	Windows	106-107
334	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	39
393	Software Link, Inc.	PC-MOS Operating System	219
269	Tandy Corporation	Deskmate	74
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
201	Haventree Software	Easy Flow	59
730	Preystem Computer Technic	Program Developing Software	141
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
272	Computer Associates	Super Project	32
*	Sector Corporation	Project Management Software	260-261
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
101	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical Software	133
TRAINING SOFTWARE/PUBLISHING			
740	Teachware	Teacher in a Box	169
UTILITIES			
204	Avery	Label Software	295
106	Better Software Technology	Switch It	105
*	Bloc Development	Fast Pak Mail	68
748	Central Point Software	Copy II PC	341
749	Central Point Software	Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	341
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	60-61
323	Farsite Software	Sideways, Noteworthy, Inword	76-77
167	Hello Software	Headroom 2.0	84
280	Ircxe Inc.	Ge Script	4
366	Mitsubishi Int'l. Corp.	Utility for Lotus Freelance	49
116	Mouse Systems	Power Panel	275
160	Mouse Systems	Optical Mouse	277
176	Mouse Systems	Marq Plus	279
170	Multisoft Corporation	Super PC - KWHK	56
302	Peter Norton Computing	Utility Software	187
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	316
334	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	39
223	Traveling Software	Laptop III	257
140	HDC	HDC Windows Manager	197
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
*	Bloc Development	Fast Pak Mail	68
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2WP	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	139
280	LaserSoft Inc.	Ge Script	4
*	Lotus	Freestyle Plus	156-157
*	Microsoft	Word 5.0	2-3
299	SWFTE International, Ltd.	Glyphix	37
316	Zylab Corporation	Zy Index	16
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business Comp.	Design CAD 3-D	143

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
102	Computer Associates	Supercalc	242-243
323	Funk Software	Swidways, Noteworthy, Inword	76-77
*	Lotus	1-2-3	156-157
*	Worlperfect Corporation	Plan Perfect	94
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
371	Core Systems	Desk Top Publishing	14
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2WP	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	139
280	LaserSoft Inc.	Go Script	4
299	SWFTE International, Ltd.	Glyphix	37
TAX SOFTWARE			
220	Chipsoft	Turbo Tax	155
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
727	Computer Music Supply	MIDI	403
FORM DESIGNERS			
257	Indigo Software Ltd.	Electronic Forms Software Jet	200
FONT SOFTWARE			
299	SWFTE International, Ltd.	Glyphix	37
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
163	Computer Products United	PC's	50
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	60-61
*	IBM Corp	Internal Tape Backup	20
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	118
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Tape Back-Up	22-25
HARD DISKS			
351	Hard Drives International	Disk Drives	367
*	Seagate	Hard Disk Drive	188
161	Storage Dimensions/Mastor	Laser Star	177
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
485	Acme Computers, Inc.	Acme Computers	40-41
190	American Research Corp.	Systems	142
166	AST Research	286 PC	224
738	AST Research	PC's	62
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles	10-11
294	Compu Add	Computers/Accessories	366-364
*	Dataword	PC's	278
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	65-C8
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	247-249
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	Step Computers	12-13
319	Five Star Computers	Five Star Computers	189
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	70-71
372	Hewlett Packard-Vectra	PC's	126-127
*	IBM Corp	PS/2, Compatibles	342-343
515	Micro Express	286 & 386 Desktop PC's	85
526	NCR Corporation	Compatibles	159-162
*	NEC Information Systems	Computers	136-137
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Elegance	236-231
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Hot 386	232-233
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Crackling 386	234-235
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Credit Card	238
*	Northgate Computer Systems	212 Microstation	228-229
306	Packard Bell	PC Systems	103
*	PC Brand	PC's	179
103	PCMx	PC's	296
156	Samsung Information Systems	Computers	212-213
266	Swan Technologies/TCP	Compatibles	22-25
121	Tri-Star Computer	PC's	17
139	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	368
732	Zenix Data Systems	Competitive	251
721	Zecos International	Competitives	30-31
723	Zecos International	Competitives	300-301
388	Zecos International	Competitives	72
INPUT DEVICES			
742	Diamond Flower Electric Instruments	Handy Scanner 3000+	93
182	Logitech	Scanner	172-173
113	Logitech	Mouse	193
530	Microspeed	PC-Trac Trackball	2-3

FREE INFORMATION

**IT'S AS
EASY AS
1, 2, 3**

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the right research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated In the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150

151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250

251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350

351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450

451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550

551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650

651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750

751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. Private Industry
- b. Government
- c. Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. MIS/DF Communications Systems, Programming
- e. Engineering/R&D
- f. Financial/Accounting
- g. Marketing/Sales
- h. Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller? Yes No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- a. 10 or less
- b. 11-25
- c. 26-100
- d. 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check off all that apply.)

- a. Linked to mainframe
- b. Linked to mini
- c. Networked together

6. Does your company own:

- a. Mainframe(s) b. Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- a. Now
- b. In 4 to 6 months
- c. In 6 to 12 months
- d. No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- a. 25 or less b. 500-999
- c. 26-99 d. 1000 or more
- d. 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?

- a. Yes b. No

PLEASE PRINT

Total number of items circled

PLEASE PRINT
Name
Business Phone
Company
Address
City
State Zip
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

9174

FREE FOR INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150

151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250

251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350

351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400

401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450

451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500

501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550

551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650

651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750

751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. Private Industry
- b. Government
- c. Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. MIS/DF Communications Systems, Programming
- e. Engineering/R&D
- f. Financial/Accounting
- g. Marketing/Sales
- h. Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller? Yes No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- a. 10 or less
- b. 11-25
- c. 26-100
- d. 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check off all that apply.)

- a. Linked to mainframe
- b. Linked to mini
- c. Networked together

6. Does your company own:

- a. Mainframe(s) b. Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- a. Now
- b. In 4 to 6 months
- c. In 6 to 12 months
- d. No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- a. 25 or less b. 500-999
- c. 26-99 d. 1000 or more
- d. 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?

- a. Yes b. No

PLEASE PRINT

Total number of items circled

Name
Business Phone
Company
Address
City
State Zip
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

9173

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE PC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



REF#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
530	Microspeed + Northgate Computer Systems	Fasttrap Trackball Keyboards	145 236-237
ADD-ON BOARDS			
749	Central Point Software	Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	341
512	Intel	Math Coprocessor	9
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2WP	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	139
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Boards	22-25

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

318	Chion	Scanner	134
247	Xerox Imaging Systems	Discover Freedom	90

PRINTERS

242	Alps America	Alps Printers	222-223
204	Avery	Label Software	295
155	Canon USA Inc.	LaserJet Printer	318-319
*	Epson	Epson Printers	272-273
491	Hewlett-Packard-Peripheral Group	Printer	345-347
305	Hewlett-Packard-Peripheral Group	Printer	286-289
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2 WP	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	139
280	Lexmark Inc.	Go Script	4
235	Okidata	Printers	284
192	Raster Devices Direct	Laser Printers	153
162	Toshiba of America	Printers	293

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

328	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL Sharing Device	193
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 2WP	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1	139
325	IQ Engineering	Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced	139
126	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Printer Accessories	131
258	DMS	DMS JetScript	5
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	316
156	Samsung Information Systems	Lan FileServers	212-213
230	US Gage	Maintain Local Area Network	148
139	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	366

MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS

124	Attachmate	Extral	52
385	Chi Corporation	Link Emulator	80
146	Gateway Communications	Lan Product	109

MODEMS

136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Internal Modems	310
231	Touchbase Systems	World Port Series Modems	28
367	Universal Data Systems	Global View	348
MULTUSER SYSTEMS			
190	American Research Corp.	Systems	142
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	316
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	316
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	316

DISKETTES

267	3M Data Recording Products Div.	3M Diskettes	266-267
*	Maywell	Diskettes	81

POWER PROTECTION

281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	45
*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	Masterpiece	328

PC ACCESSORIES

*	Curtis Manufacturing	PC Accessories	101
---	----------------------	----------------	-----

MAIL ORDER

485	ACMA Computers, Inc.	ACMA Computers	49-41
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	352-353
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles	10-11
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	324-325
294	Compu Add	Computers/Accessories	366-364
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	357
183	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	181-183
347	Dustin American	Mail Order	78
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	358-359
319	Five Star Computers	Five Star Computers	169
266	Gentech	Mail Order	315
*	Hard Drives International	Disk Drives	367
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	356

REF#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
225	Laptops Plus	Mail Order	354
303-308	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	165-166
309-304	PC Brand	PC's	180-181
310-311	PC Brand	Mail Order	182-183
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	202-207
535	PC Network	Mail Order	194-195
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	365
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	316
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	316

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

*	Laptops Plus	Laptops	354
258	NEC Home Electronics Inc	Laptops	18-19
110	Sharp Electronics Corp.	Laptops	58

OPTICAL PERIPHERALS

161	Storage Dimensions/Motor	Laser Star	177
-----	--------------------------	------------	-----

CD-ROM

523/521	Compact Disk Products	CD-ROM	47
*	NEC Home Electronics Inc	CD-ROM DTP	113-116

DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS

153	NEC Home Electronics Inc	Monitors	C24, p1
143	Samsung Information Systems	VGA Monitors	146-147

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

729	Corel Systems	Graphics Software	211
371	Corel Systems	Corel Draw	14
*	Lotus	Manuscript	156-157
154	Metro Image Base, Inc.	Metro Image Base	152
*	Micrographix	Micrographix Clip Art	66
259	OMS	OMS Jscript	5
744	Z-Soft	PC Paintbrush for Windows	320

PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES

117	Houston Instruments	Hi Image Maker	123
-----	---------------------	----------------	-----

VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS

540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Wonder	209
-----	-----------------------	------------	-----

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

190	American Research Corp.	Communication Solutions	142
212	American Research Corp.	PC Tools Deluxe	60-61
278	CrossTalk Communications	CrossTalk Products	144
504	DataStorm Technologies Inc.	Procomm Plus	154
731	Microcom Software	Carbon Copy 5.1	110
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	316
728	Touchstone Software	Communications Software	92
223	Traveling Software	Laptop III	257
367	Universal Data Systems	Global View	348

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

281	American Power Conversion Corp	UPS	45
190	American Research Corp.	Communication Solutions	142
328	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL Sharing Device	193
146	Gateway Communications	Lan Product	109
149	Newbridge Networks, Inc.	Multiport Controller	191
184	Sharmock	Mail Order	355
205/213	Telemart	Mail Order	66-69
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
139	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	366
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	336-337

ON LINE DATABASES

226	Compuserv Information Service	On Line Service	317
497	PC Magnet	On Line Database	398

ORGANIZATIONS/SERVICES

114	Kelly Temporary Services	Temp Services	338
-----	--------------------------	---------------	-----

MISCELLANEOUS

227	Computer Music Supply	MOI	403
-----	-----------------------	-----	-----

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

336	Arrington Computer Products		352-353
294	Compu Add		360-364
109	Computer Discount Warehouse		357
352	Fastmicro		358-359
*	Hard Drives International		367
346	Jameco Electronics		356
*	Laptops Plus		354
295	RP Systems		365
184	Shimrock		355
139	VNS America Corp.		368



Get the Most Out of Us!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to
PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.

PC MagNet is *PC Magazine's* on-line information service,
which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of *PC Magazine's* utilities
- Download files from the Forum data libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists
- Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel

- Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
 - Search for back articles on-line
- If you already have a CompuServe account, simply enter GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt

ONE CALL GETS YOU STARTED!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to: 500 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:
Anaheim, CA (714) 520-9724
Atlanta, GA (404) 266-7014
Baltimore, MD (301) 832-0100
Boston, MA (617) 542-1796
Chicago, IL (312) 693-0330
Cleveland, OH (216) 781-5720
Dallas, TX (214) 955-1971
Detroit, MI (313) 255-9207
Houston, TX (713) 462-0202
Los Angeles, CA (213) 739-8904
Miami, FL (305) 266-0231

- Minneapolis, MN (612) 542-2207
New York, NY (212) 422-8820
Newark, NJ (201) 643-0404
Philadelphia, PA (215) 977-9758
Pittsburgh, PA (412) 391-7732
San Diego, CA (619) 569-8360
San Francisco, CA (415) 296-0375
Seattle, WA (206) 241-9111
St. Louis, MO (314) 241-5102
Washington, DC (302) 588-4280
- (Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2,400-bps service, by typing GO PHONES at the ! prompt.)
2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, enter Ctrl-C.
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS.
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000, 5000.
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET.
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter Z1008917
7. Register your name and enter your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express account number.
8. Your personal User ID number and Password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.

PC
MAGNET

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Prodigy Interactive Service, Intended for Home Users, Has Graphical Interface

ON-LINE SERVICES

by Lori Grunin

Everybody out there who has too little leisure time, raise your hand.

I see quite a few hands. Now, how many of you are interested in on-line access to the news or stock quotes? Want to talk to experts about health, the movies, or personal finance? Need to make travel plans or book airline tickets? Hate to stand on line in the supermarket? Feel like sending electronic mail to your friend on the other side of the country? Don't mind if the computer becomes the electronic babysitter of the '90s?

IBM Corp. and Sears have joined forces to bring you the Prodigy Interactive Service, an attempt to bring home users into the world of on-line information services. For a flat rate of \$9.95 per month, you can bank, shop, communicate, play, and educate your family on-line.

To speed acceptance in the market, Prodigy offers a 1,200- or 2,400-bps Hayes Personal Modem with the Start-up Kit for prices of \$149.95 or \$219.95, respectively. The modem, which plugs into a wall socket, lacks both status lights and a speaker.

Unlike other services that offer the same capabilities, Prodigy uses a graphical interface to attract a wider, less-computer-literate audience. In exchange for the graphics and the low price, these lucky users get a slow, undercooked introduction to on-line life.

AN ARRAY OF SERVICES

The breadth of Prodigy's services has the potential to offer an

interesting on-line experience. But IBM and Sears seem to have forgotten a basic law of the market: it's got to be new or better, or people simply won't buy. Prodigy tries, and fails, to compete

York and you'd like to order tickets for *Les Misérables*. You can either pick up the phone and call a ticket service, or you can call Prodigy.

Edwards and Edwards, the ticket agents on Prodigy, give you a choice of the best (i.e., most expensive) orchestra or mezzanine seats. No seating chart. No ticket availability listings for specific dates. You might as well call Ticketron—you'll get

■ **ON-LINE SERVICES:**
LiveWire brings on-line stock quotes to your PC.

InfoLook:
A gateway to a variety of services.



In addition to weather reports for regions around the country, Prodigy provides a national weather map.

not only with other on-line services, but with those available via telephone as well.

Most of the information Prodigy offers can be found elsewhere on-line. The flat-rate fee and the graphics weigh in Prodigy's favor, but in return you give up the ability to download information. How useful can *Consumer Reports* be if you can't print it out? Who wants to sit and read automobile comparisons 16 lines at a time? You can view current prices of the stocks in your portfolio, but can't save or print the information.

In the few instances in which the graphics might add value, service providers waste the opportunity. For example, suppose you're going to be in New

a wider selection. Lack of selection was a common thread running through most of Prodigy's shopping services.

Prodigy does offer lots of interactive games and activities for children. But do you really want your kid tying up the phone line for hours at a time to play *Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?*

MENU-DRIVEN INTERFACE

The Prodigy screen, which displays CGA-resolution graphics, is divided into four sections. A title runs along the top, and a menu bar occupies the bottom of the screen. A three-line ad

CONTINUES

LiveWire Uses TV Technology to Feed FNN Stock Quotes to PCs

ON-LINE SERVICES

by Don Trivette

Now you can turn your computer into a couch potato. LiveWire is a television-on-a-board that plugs into one full-size expansion slot on your PC. But LiveWire can't get baseball, *LA Law*, or *The Wonder Years*. It's a very special TV that "gets" only the Financial News Network—from cable or satellite. It "sees" only the stock-market data that crawls across the bottom of the FNN screen.

LiveWire's hardware connects to your cable-TV system with an included splitter and a short length of coaxial cable. During the setup, the hardware scans all of the cable channels until it finds FNN; then it begins searching for the band of ticker information. This process can take 10 to 15 minutes the first time, but once LiveWire locks onto the ticker, it remembers the setup, allowing subsequent sessions to come up in less than 30 seconds.

CONTINUES

After Hours

Prodigy Interactive Service

CONTINUED

vertising blurb sits above the menu bar, and a box in the center of the screen displays 12 lines of text.

You can get around in Prodigy using only the Tab and Enter keys; the interface is entirely

bit-per-second modem you usually have to wait about 10 seconds for the screen to redraw. If that doesn't seem like very long, remember that you're generally interested in only 12 lines of text on each screen.

GETTING STARTED

The manual and the installation program were written with the computer novice in mind, and for the most part they are pretty good. Despite the excruciatingly detailed instructions, however, there are still some omissions

memory also provides a partial explanation of why Prodigy uses CGA, the lowest common denominator among color graphics standards. (Ironically, Prodigy runs in monochrome on a CGA monitor.) Caching EGA or VGA screens would require even more memory, ostensibly raising the necessary hardware platform beyond the current reach of the service's target market.

As for the advertising that appears on-screen, it's unobtrusive and uninteresting. After an obligatory exploration of book club solicitations, bank come-ons, and computerized catalogs, I ignored the ads completely.

IBM and Sears seem prepared to wait a while for Prodigy to take off, biding their time until today's midrange machines

(80286s) become the standard at home. Then they can improve the graphics and information throughput.

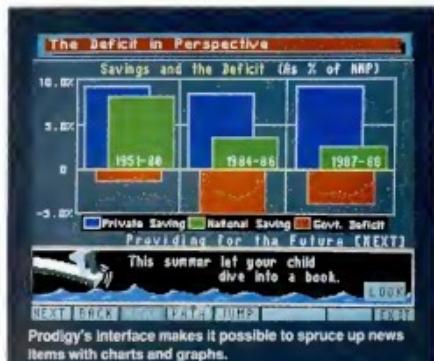
But unless they exercise a little imagination to improve the quality and depth of the services provided, this prodigy will never live up to its potential.

List Price: Prodigy Start-up Kit, \$49.95 (includes 3 free months); with Hayes Personal Modem

1200, \$149.95; with Hayes Personal Modem 2400, \$219.95; monthly charge, \$9.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM (840K recommended), 1.200-bps

Hayes-compatible modem, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. **Prodigy Services Co., 445 Hamilton Ave., White Plains, NY 10601; (800) 822-6922, ext. 205.**

CIRCLE #42 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Prodigy's interface makes it possible to spruce up news items with charts and graphs.

menu-driven and relatively easy to use. When you want to meander around the system, following the built-in links among subjects is simple. You can read today's news, for instance, then jump to an editorial about the deficit.

The service also employs a "building" metaphor as a second way to navigate. Information and shopping, for instance, are located in separate buildings on a graphically represented "street." Each service is a different "room" in a building.

The shortest distance between two points, however, is a "jumpword," which takes you directly to your destination. The software keeps track of jumps for quick backtracking, and you can create a customized list of jumpwords if you find yourself repeatedly traversing the same territory.

No matter how quickly you enter those jumpwords, though, on an 8-MHz AT with a 2,400-

and misleading directions.

For example, the manual states, "To maintain your memory-resident programs, you will install part of the Prodigy software on your hard disk, and part on one Personal Disk." The ensuing process creates a bootable floppy from which to run the software.

Of course, booting from a floppy doesn't maintain TSRs; not until the last page of the manual do you find out that the software is incompatible with TSRs and device drivers. It's a RAM hog that wants to run on a clean machine.

I used it on a system with a few programs and drivers resident and encountered no problems, but it's easy to see where conflicts might arise. For faster backtracking, the Prodigy software caches screens in the computer's memory, and caching schemes are notoriously finicky when it comes to memory sharing.

The extensive use of local

LiveWire

CONTINUED

Once the data begins flowing into the PC, the market ticker is displayed across the bottom of your computer screen. It's in the same abbreviated form that appears on TV: 500 shares of General Motors at 41 1/4 appear as GM\$41 1/4, and 1,000 shares of Coca-Cola at 59 1/4 shows up as KO10s59 1/4. The Alt-T key combination toggles the display window among three choices: the New York Stock Exchange, American/NASDAQ, and transactions for only the stocks in your portfolio.

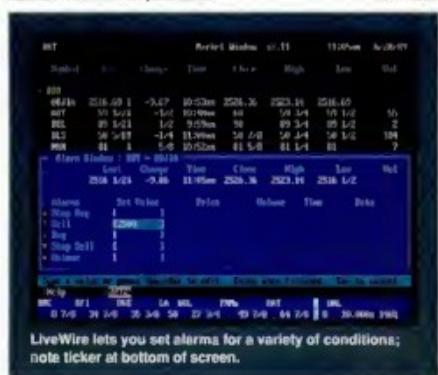
The transactions on the Financial News Network, like those

of competing services, are delayed 15 minutes (real-time quotes cost big bucks), but various market indicators, like the Dow-Jones industrial average, are not delayed. When FNN breaks for a commercial, LiveWire reports "No Ticker" in the bottom window.

This couch potato has more than eyes; LiveWire includes a portfolio-management section that lets you record any number of transactions in any number of portfolios. The software comes with a portfolio of the 30 stocks making up the Dow-Jones industrial average; you can add a portfolio of your own holdings, and perhaps several others for your portfolio.

The transactions on the Financial News Network, like those

CONTINUED



LiveWire lets you set alarms for a variety of conditions; note ticker at bottom of screen.



INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	
267	3M Data	264-267	504	Datastorm Technologies	154	113	Logitech	196	259	ONIS	5	
485	Acme Computers, Inc.	40-41	* Datavision	276	* Lotus	156-157	192	Raster Devices Direct	153			
242	Aigs America	222-223	536	Del Computer Products	C5-C8	263	Macola Inc	221	290	Rose Electronics	216	
281	American Power Conversion Corp.	45	532	Del Computer Products	247-248	291	Map Info	21	295	NP Systems	365	
190	American Research Corp.	142	742	Diamond Power Electric	53	* Maxell	81	158	Samsung Information Systems	212-213		
475	American Small Business Corp.	143	347	Dustin American	78	164	Metro Image Base	152	143	Samsung Information Systems	146-147	
336	Arrington Computer Products	352-353	* Epsen	272-273	515	Micra Express	95	*	Sotor Corp	268-269		
166	AST Research	224	218	Everex Systems, Inc.	12-13	* Micrografx	66	*	Seagate	186		
738	AST Research	62	352	FAST/MICRO	358-359	225	MicroWarehouse	165-166	184	Shanrock	355	
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	206	319	FirStar Electronics	166	731	Microsoft	195-197	110	Sharp Electronics Corp.	58	
124	Attachment	52	323	Funk Software	76-77	* Microsoft	195-197	334	Softlogic Solutions	39		
204	Avery	295	364	Gateway 2000	76-77	* Microsoft	2-3	383	Software Link	219		
509	Austin Computers	19-21	146	Gateway Communications	186	530	Microspeed	145	101	SPSS	533	
108	Better Software Technology	195	266	Gentech	315	233	Mitsubishi International Corp.	49	161	Storage Dimensions	177	
*	Bloc Publishing	68	* Hard Drives International	367	160	Mouse Systems	277	299	SWTE International	37		
377	Board International	85	261	Hawtree Software	59	176	Mouse Systems	279	289	Tandy Corp.	74	
147	Board International	57	138	Hayes Microcomputer Products	209	116	Mouse Systems	275	740	Teachware	189	
326	Gulfair Products	193	140	HDIC	197	170	Multisoft	18	206	Telemart	86-87	
481	Building Computer Products	324-325	167	Heix Software	64	526	NCR Corporation	156-162	123	Telemart	85-86	
155	Canon USA Inc.	316-319	305	Hewlett Packard Peripheral	Group	268-285	153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	C2-C4	162	Toshiba of America	293
749	Central Point Software	341	Hewlett Packard Peripheral	Group	*	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	1	231	Touchbase Systems	28		
212	Central Point Software	66-67	431	Hewlett Packard Peripheral	Group	*	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	16-19	728	Touchstone Software	92	
395	Chi Corp	80	348-347	Hewlett Packard VxWorks	126-127	*	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	153-156	223	Traveling Software	257	
316	Clinton	134	372	Hewlett Packard VxWorks	126-127	*	NEC Information Systems	136-137	121	Tin-Star Computer	17	
229	CiscoSoft	184	117	Houston Instruments	125	149	Newbridge Networks Inc.	191	256	Tussey Computer Products	22-25	
541	Chronologic Corp.	121	*	IBM Corp	254-255	*	Northgate Computer Systems	226-236	367	Universal Data Systems	346	
261	Compaq Desk Products	47	*	IBM Corp	29	235	OkiData	264	230	U Sage	146	
294	CompuAdd	360-364	*	IBM Corp	308	*	Oracle	42	139	VNS America Corp.	366	
226	Computerwise	317	*	IBM Corp	342-343	126	Pacific Data Products	121	171	Warehouse Data Products	336-337	
102	Computer Associates	242-243	357	Indigo Software	200	395	Packard Bell	103	*	Worladata	94	
317	Computer Associates	82	244	Information Builders	26	*	PC Board	179	247	Xenix Imaging Systems	90	
272	Computer Associates	32	512	Intel	8	303-308	PC Brand	186-191	744	Z-Soft	320	
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	357	*	Intuit Software	26	309-304	PC Brand	182-183	732	Zenith Data Systems	251	
183	Computer Mailorder	281-283	378	Imagica Corp	116	310-311	PC Brand	184-185	721	Zeois	36-37	
727	Computer Music Supply	405	325	iD Engineering	126	*	PC Connection	262-267	723	Zeois	309-310	
163	Computer Products United	58	346	Jameco	358	103	PCMAX	296	388	Zies	72	
371	Corel Systems	14	114	Kelley Temporary Services	336	497	PC MagNet	398	316	Zylab	16	
729	Corel Systems	211	*	Kensington Microwave Ltd	326	535	PC Network	154-155	*	—No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information		
276	CrossTalk Communications	144	*	LAPTOPS PLUS	354	358	Peachtree Software	65	*	—Regional Advertisement		
*	Cubits Manufacturers	181	280	LaserGo, Inc.	4	302	Peter Norton Computing	187	*	—Regional Advertisement		
*	Dac Easy Inc	69	182	Logitech	172-173	730	Prayson Computer Technic	141	*	—Regional Advertisement		

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dabin

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Supervisor - Manjoo Boudin

AI/GI Guide - Eastern Advertising Manager

717-500-5100
MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT

Stacy Seymour - District Manager

(617) 497-2332

Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative

212-503-5149

John R. Koenig

212-503-5100

Jan Ovretveit - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

Mary Ahrens - District Sales Representative

(212) 503-5149

David Fierman

212-503-5100

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

(212) 503-5101

Josephine Gosselin - District Manager

(212) 503-5234

John O'Neil - Account Representative

After Hours

LiveWire

CONTINUED

All portfolios are automatically updated from the ticker information, and pressing a function key displays such information as current value, percentage gain, and return on investment.

The software is solidly written and works well in the background while other programs are active. I used *Lotus 1-2-3* and Evolution Computer's *Executive*.

LiveWire would have to have been active every day during that 6-month period.

One day I was astonished to see AT&T, the most widely held stock in the country, jump 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ points. Was Ma Bell taking over IBM? Subsequent transactions were reported accurately, but LW has no way to filter out an error of this type; the incorrect figure showed up as a new high until I manually reset it. LiveWire does have some error-checking routines; a jump of 10 points would be caught and filtered out, until several transactions were



LiveWire creates graphs from hourly, daily, or weekly data; this shows the hourly Dow-Jones Industrial average.

reported at that value. As always, output is no better than input.

LiveWire is an economical and practical way to follow the stock market hourly. For the investor who relies on charts and trends, it's an effortless way to collect historical data. And even with a list price of nearly \$1,000, LiveWire is a bargain when compared with alternatives like *Quotron Open Windows* (see *After Hours*, April 11, 1989), which has an installation fee and ongoing monthly charges amounting to hundreds of dollars. Better make room on the couch for your PC.

List Price: LiveWire, \$995.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, graphics adapter, access to Financial News Network via either cable TV or a satellite receiver. Cable Soft Inc., 307 W. Burlington Ave., Fairfield, IA 52556; (800) 367-7916.

©2015 M3 READER SERVICE CARD

*InfoLook, from
NYNEX,
Offers a Wide
Range of
On-line Services*

ONLINE SERVICES
by Guy Mandlitz

Legal obstacles may prevent AT&T and the regional phone companies from starting on-line services, but a mile-wide loophole is letting them sell the services that others already provide. This growing partnership between regional Bell companies and a burgeoning crop of on-line entrepreneurs is far from changing the way America communicates, but the union is spawning some interesting and diverse information sources.

One of the healthiest examples is in the Northeast, where NYNEX has started Infolook. It uses a

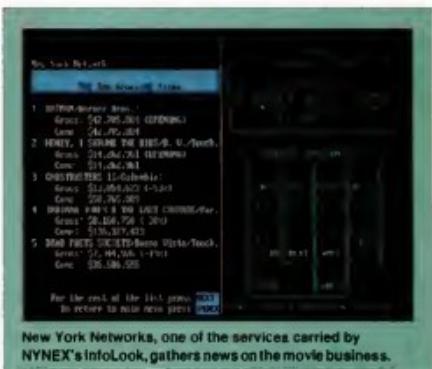
different services out of the 120 now running. The company started as Boston Citinet, selling advertising space on public bulletin boards. Now that InfoLook has created an opportunity for user-supported bulletin boards, Citinet is coming up with a shopping cart full of ideas.

MEDICAL ADVICE

A health line maintains advice on dealing with common ailments. The current selection is too basic to make it worth much of a perusal, but the level of organization and the serious approach are encouraging.

A mortgage-calculator section is a simple loan-payment estimator. Spending time with the service is less expensive than buying one of the programs that typically cost \$30 or \$40.

Recipes, sports, astrology, and Wall Street rumors are all topics offered by individual ser-



New York Networks, one of the services carried by NYNEY's Intel-Link network news on the movie business.

billing structure borrowed from the "chat," or "party," lines; you pay for connect time on your phone bill. The service requires a calling-card number, and the time spent rummaging through databases tallied next to your calling-card charges. Each service sets its own rate, generally between \$1.10 and \$2.50 a minute.

InfoLook is dominated by American Citinet, an independent company that gives an online section to almost anybody with a special interest. American Citinet's VAXes take a 9,600-bps feed from the InfoLook computers and reovide about 90

vices. And then there are the chat lines—plenty of them. American Citinet faces its greatest competition in the wide-open, "meet-me" arena.

Because so many individual chat services are running on Infolook, it's a sure bet that the quality of conversation is diluted in any particular area, but it's doubtful that anyone cares. Loose talk is the most popular of the services.

Citinet's greatest competition on InfoLook probably comes from chat-line powerhouse Aline (pronounced a-lean), run by the
CONTINUES

After Hours

InfoLook

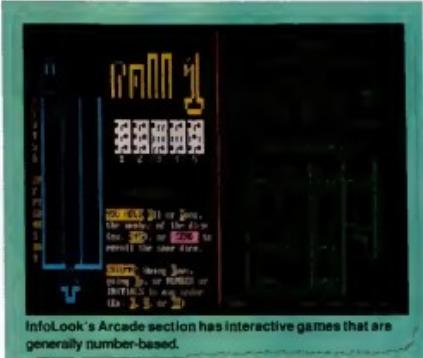
CONTINUED

American division of France's Minitel. Aline's lines are open to the public in the New York City area through a surcharged \$40 number, but InfoLook also maintains a gateway.

CHATTING ACROSS THE ATLANTIC

American Minitel brings the flavor of the French on-line system to InfoLook in two ways. A communications program called *CTLink*, sold as shareware by CTL Communications, emulates the Minitel terminals used in France. A PC's numeric keypad is reassigned as Send, Next, Previous, and Index keys. The screen is split, with a keyboard map on the right and graphics screens on the left. Once again, this is an idea with lots of promise that's still half-formed.

In the *USA Today* section, for example, the only interest-



InfoLook's Arcade section has interactive games that are generally number-based.

ing use of graphics is in the re-creation of the newspaper's logo; all of the other screens are pure text with patches of color.

Francophiles can tap into the French Minitel network through an international chat line that links with the French service. You don't need to be bilingual, since many of the Minitel callers post in English, but it's definitely a good place to practice your French.

COOKIES AND MOVIES

Film databases and on-line services are a perfect match, and InfoLook is a good matchmaker, providing three separate movie-review services. Each service has a specialty; some concentrate on breadth of coverage; others focus on industry news.

As you browse through the list of services, it's hard not to chuckle; there's a Coffee Connection (for ordering and ex-

ploring little-known trivia about the brew) and a cookie line (for ordering only).

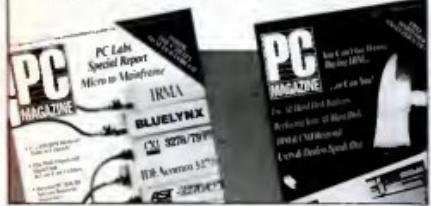
Overall, the service has great potential. A Vermont company is running a directory of Vermont businesses. The Boston Computer Exchange is posting its listings. The government of New York's Westchester County may start posting county records. We've hardly begun to consider all the possibilities.

The restrictions that prevent phone companies from starting on-line services may be slowing down progress in the great on-line revolution. If InfoLook is any indication, however, the longer gestation period may result in a richer on-line world.

List Price: InfoLook, \$.05 per minute for basic service plus connect charge for individual services, generally between \$.10 and \$.25 per minute. **Requires:** Modem, communications software, NYNEX Corp., 1113 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; (800) 338-2720.

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To complete your library of PC Magazine send \$8.00 for each back issue ordered (\$9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered. *For faster service call 1-609-354-4975.*



FINALLY. AN AFFORDABLE MIDI STUDIO FOR ONLY \$399

The CMS-1 is a MIDI Studio with everything: interface, software and keyboard! The CMS-401 Interface uses the Roland 401 chip set for compatibility with over 100 music programs. With superior features and performance, the value-rated CMS Enhanced Cakewalk software is in a class by itself - that's why PC Magazine named it "Editor's Choice"! The Casio MT-540 keyboard lets you play four parts at once: drums, bass, chords, and a lead instrument - up to 16 notes at the same time. The MT-540 keyboard can produce 210 musical instrument sounds, authentically sampled with advanced PCM technology. The CMS-1 - a great music studio everyone can afford!

If you already own a MIDI keyboard, the CMS-401 and CMS Enhanced Cakewalk is now available as a package for \$499. The CMS-1 is a great addition to your system with Sierra On-Line Games.



"Cakewalk beats higher priced sequencers in many functions and is a great package for the money." IN NOV 1988

1 800 322 MIDI!

COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY
382-m N. Lemon, Walnut, CA 91789 Call in CA (714)594-5051.
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS



CMS

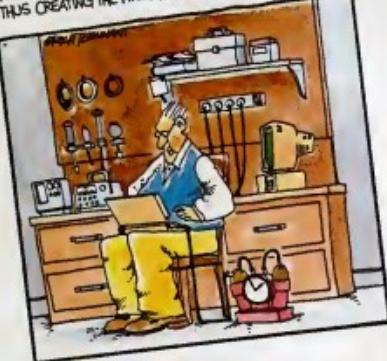
CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

RAYMOND BUTZIE BREAKS THE BATTERY BARRIER IN LAPTOPS BY ADAPTING HIS "ROTATO CLOCK" TO A COMPUTER, THUS CREATING THE FIRST 12MIPS, IBM-BYTE, 6-SOLID SYSTEM.



Quick Dispatch—Ask your Micro D sales representative about the Mitsubishi dealer rebate program, plus how you can purchase a free demo unit of the mp386-233 laptop at 50% of the suggested retail price!

So how much do you save getting a free demo unit at half off? Micro D distributor's ad in *Computer Reseller News*, January 9, 1989.

For Installation Instructions and testing information, refer to the manual supplied with the computer.

Circle Game

Page-by-page details of IBM's four pages of instructions for installing a math coprocessor —

Page 1 provides an advisory. "For installation instructions turn to page iv." Pages 2 and 3 (Arabic numerals) have two pages of warranty and warranty disclaimers.

Page iv (the documentation shifts to lowercase Roman numerals) provides these installation instructions: "For installation instructions...refer to the manual supplied with the computer."



Amazing Facts I

"Standard video devices will be the VGA (variable gain amplifier)-compatible interface boards and displays."
—Digital News, January 23, 1988

Amazing Facts II

"...potential customers may have shied away from Data General computers because of difficulties in linking the machines to other companies' modems, analysts said. Only an IBM-compatible personal computer can use other companies' software."
—Raleigh (NC) News and Observer, March 5, 1989

Amazing Facts III

"Video games contain eight bits of information, a bit of information being an amount of power. Even at that, most game cartridges don't use their full capacity. So even in an eight-bit cartridge, often only five or six or seven bits of power are used."
—Detroit Free Press, March 16, 1989



Unfinished Business

When floppy disk vendors list disk capacities on the boxes, they show only the unformatted capacities, for instance 2MB on the high-density Verbatim disks pictured here. That confuses users no end, since they know they need 1.44MB floppy diskettes. Vendors: Is it too much to ask to list the working capacities, too?

PC Magazine offers \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt if we use your submission in Abort, Retry, Fail? Warning: Don't write on the original if it might be reprinted; mark up a photocopy or use a Post-it. In case of duplicate entries, the neatest entry wins. Winners this issue: Bud Turner (math co-processor); Ron Bishop (free demo, 50% off); Dave Bushong (V-32); Karl Keip (VGA); Jim Stevenson (Data General); Jon Kruse (video games).



It even has the umph to work as a network file server.

TELL US WHAT TO DO NEXT.

As much as the System 310 has to offer, it doesn't even begin to reach its full potential until after we've heard your input.

For it's only in this way that we're able to custom configure every 310. To give users exactly what they need. No more. No less.

Do you do a lot of spreadsheets? There's an optional Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor available.

Storage? You can have a 40 MB hard disk drive. Or choose a 100, 150, or 322 MB hard drive.

The System 310 comes standard with 1 MB of RAM. Want more? We can configure up to 8 MB on the system board. Still not enough?

We can add another 8 MB by installing a high-speed memory expansion board.

You can even run your 310 as either a MS-DOS[®], MS[®]-OS/ or UNIX[®] system. It's your call.

The same holds true for monitors. You can choose between VGA Monochrome, or VGA Color Plus and Super VGA for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

The point here is that when you order a System 310, you not only get a 386-based system that's incredibly fast, powerful and versatile, but incredibly personal as well.

OUR SYSTEM 310 IS FASTER THAN A BAT OUT OF HELL.

If you've been looking at 386[®]-based computers, you obviously feel the need for speed. Something the Dell System[®] 310 delivers in spades.

In fact, the System 310 has more speed than even the most seasoned 386-users have come to expect.

Case in point, PC Labs benchmark tests. The 310 consistently outperformed the Compaq[®] 386/20e. Not to mention the IBM PS/2[®] Model 70-121. Leading one

reviewer to comment, "It's fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

For us, however, fast enough is not enough.

By utilizing an Intel[®] 82385 Cache Memory Controller, interleaved memory and page mode RAM, the 310 not only delivers all that speed, but enough horsepower to do everything from CAD/CAM to megaspreadsheets to databases the size of the Manhattan Yellow Pages.



“You will have to look far and wide to find a better price performance package for the power-user lurking inside you.”

(November 29, 1988)

For the full story, see inside back cover.

